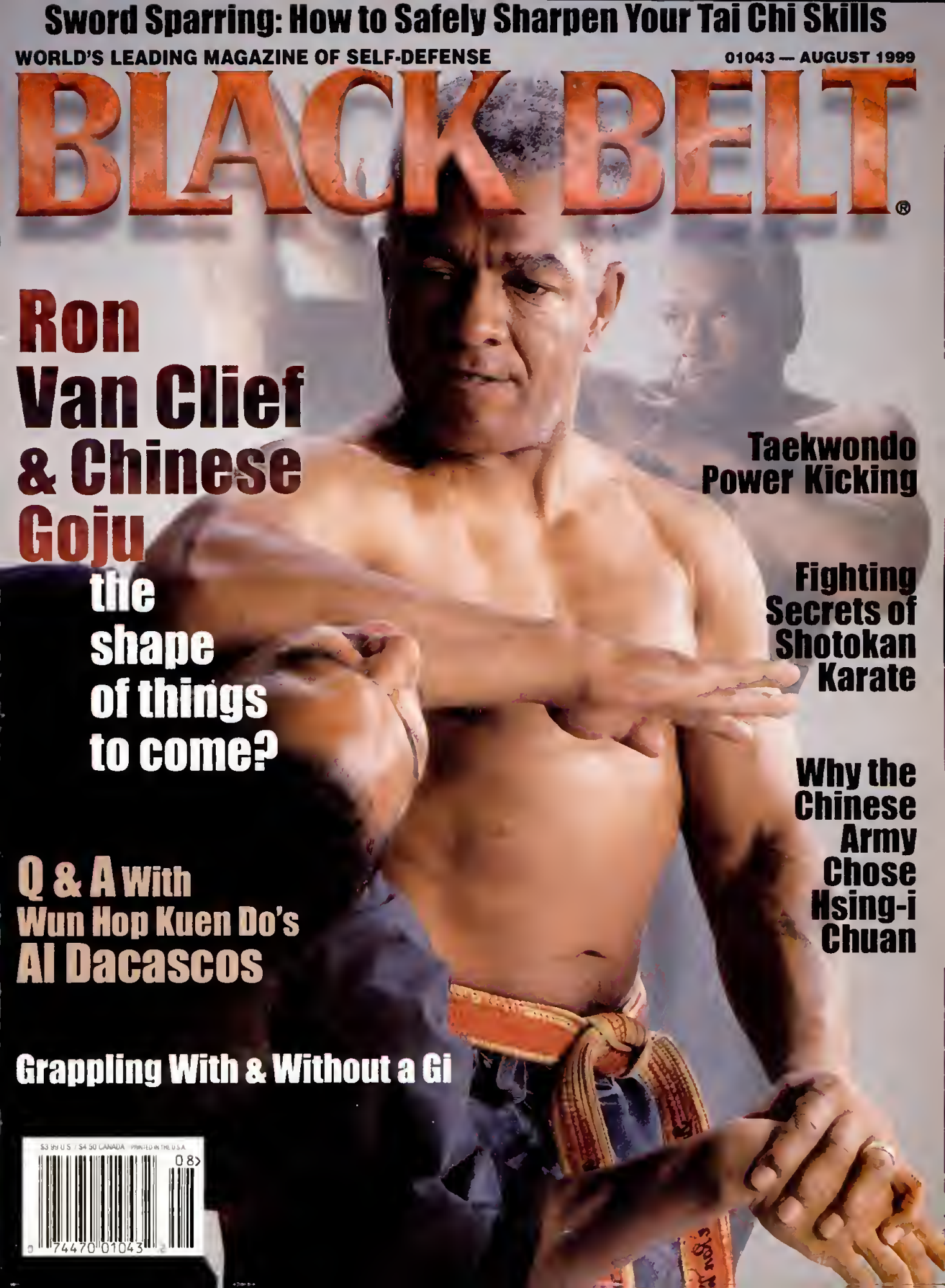
Sword Sparring: How to Safely Sharpen Your Tai Chi Skills

WORLD'S LEADING MAGAZINE OF SELF-DEFENSE

01043 — AUGUST 1999

BLACK BELT®



Ron Van Clief & Chinese Goju

the shape of things to come?

Taekwondo Power Kicking

Fighting Secrets of Shotokan Karate

Why the Chinese Army Chose Hsing-i Chuan

Q & A With Wun Hop Kuen Do's Al Dacascos

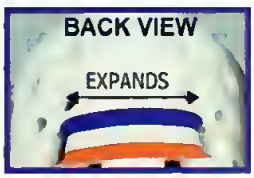
Grappling With & Without a Gi

$3.99 U.S. / $4.50 CANADA PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

08

0 74470 01043 2

THE PROS USE IT.
COUNT THE REASONS.



It's the only model that expands to accommodate head shape.

It's WTF approved for Olympic events.

It's the only model with detachable chin protection.

It's the only model with special foam-based finger grip that doesn't irritate fingers.

It's double foam coverage on deluxe models REALLY protects.

Its anatomical design flows with your movements. Try making a fist.

It protects where competitors skimp on.

It comes with toe laces, but use is optional.

Natural air pocket protection comes with deluxe model.

It uses a way more foam than competitor's.

* Picture of competitor's model for comparison purpose

NEW
ProMax Series
Try one on. And experience the difference.
Now available at dealers near you.

RheeMax
THE ORIGINAL AND STILL THE BEST
INVENTOR/MANUFACTURER OF SAF-T™ GEAR

FOR CATALOG OR DEALER NEAR YOU
1-800-AIR-CHOP(247-2467)
INTERNET: http://www.eirsys.com/rheemax.htm

Shihan Martial Arts Gear
539 Norwich Avenue Taftville, CT 06380
Voice 800-877-2647 Fax 860-892-4562
www.shihan.com
Mode[illegible] are members of Team Straight [illegible]

K-1
The New Fighting Sport

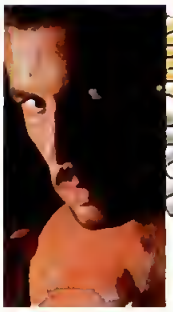
Presented By
Kazuyoshi Ishii

K-1, K being for the combined fighting styles of Kickboxing, Karate, Kung-fu, Kenpo and others, and the 1 representing first, has come a long way since its start and can now be considered the symbol which most represents the "WORLDS BEST".

Tournament rules are simple, three rounds of three minutes each with 10 ounce gloves, ten-count knockdowns, two knockdown rule and no elbow attacks.

Even the first time spectator will be more than excited by the 80% knockout rate that the K-1 events have produced. World champions from all sanctioning bodies and federations dream to fight on these prestigious K-1 events. Fighters, written press, television and sports fans have all been hooked by the K-1 frenzy.

K-1 determines, who



Andy HUG

Switzerland, Seido Kaikan Swiss Branch

'96 K-1 GRAND PRIX Champion, WMTC World Super Heavyweight Champion, WKA World Muay Thai Heavyweight Champion

Ernesto HOOST

Holland, Vos G

'97 K-1 GR
Champion, WMTA World Light
Heavyweight Ch
IKBF World Light Heavyweight
ISKA World Li
Heavyweight Champion

Sam GRECO

Australia, Seido Kaikan Australia Branch

'94 Karate World Cup & Australia Crowning Champion, WAKO World Super Heavyweight Champion

Peter AERTS

Holland, Mejiro Gym

'94, '95 & '98 K-1 GRAND PRIX Champion, WKA European Heavyweight Champion, WMTA World Muay Thai Heavyweight Champion, IKBF World Heavyweight Champion

Masaaki SATAKE

Japan,

K-1 Ja
'97 & '98 Champ
'94 K-1 GRAND
Finalist, UKF KA
World H yweight
Champ n, KICK Wo
Super eavyweight
Champ on, '93 Karate
World up

Mike BERNARDO

South Africa, Steve's Gym

'96 K-1 GRAND PRIX Finalist, WAKO World Muay Thai Super Heavyweight Champion

righted mate

VIDEO

To be available soon

K-1 GP '98 (English Version)

Now available

K-1 USA GP '98
in Las Vegas/Mirage Hotel
(Japanese Language Version)
Rick Roufus, Jean Claude
Curtis Schuster, Jean Riviere

K-1 GP '98 1st Round
in Osaka Dome
(Japanese Language Version)
Andy Hug, Peter Aerts
Francisco Filho, Rick Roufus

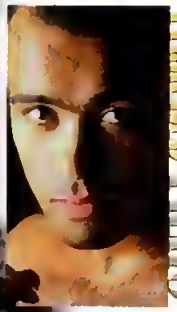
K-1 GP '98 Final Round
in Tokyo Dome
(Japanese Language Version)
...and more !

CALL FOR INFO.

Distributed by
ITASHO AMERICA, INC.
TEL : 212-226-0090
(9:00am-6:00pm ET)
FAX : 212-226-0990 / Alicia
E-mail : sales@itasho.com

Visit us on video clip
http://www.itasho.com/k-1usa

is "Best in the World"



Francisco FILHO

Brazil, Kyokushin Kaikan Brazil Branch

'97 World Weight Category Karate Tournament Heavyweight Champion

Jean RIVIERE

Canada, Free

The 5th World Open Karate Tournament Th
4th Place

Maurice SMITH

U.S.A., Maurice Smith's Kickboxing Center

WKA World Kickboxing Heavyweight Champion, ISKA World Kickboxing Heavyweight Champion, Former Ultimate Heavyweight Champion

Rick ROUFUS

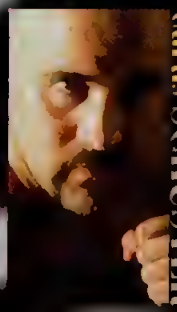
U.S.A., Free

K-1 USA GRAND PRIX '98 Champion
ISKA World Kickboxing Heavyweight Champion, WBC Continental American Cruiser Weight Champion

Jean CLAUDE

U.S.A., Fairtex Gym

ISKA World Freestyle Heavyweight Champ
IFCA World Muay T
Champion, USKTA
Heavyweight



Curtis SCHUSTER

U.S.A., AMC Kickboxing Gym

ISKA World Kickboxing Super Heavyweight Champion,

K-1 CORPORATION : 3-31-14 Jingumae Shibuya-ku Tokyo 150-0001 JAPAN TEL : +81-3-3796-2977 / FAX : +81-3-3796-2978

AUGUST 1999, VOL. 37, NO. 8

About the cover: *Chinese-goju* stylist Ron Van Clief delivers an elbow strike to the jaw of his son, Ron Van Clief Jr. Debbie Brown designed the cover, and Doug Churchill shot the photos.

BLACK BELT®

COVER STORY

Ron Vsn Clief's Chinese Goju Can Make You a Better Martial Artiati 32 — Rodney Ley and Robert W. Young explore the history and development of the comprehensive eclectic art and its founder.

FEATURES

Al Dacascos: An Interview with the Wizsrd of Wun Hop Kuen Do 48 — Jerry D. Ryan and the renowned martial artist chat about the latest trends in the American fighting arts.

Taekwondo Power Kicking: How to Get More Bang for Your Bucki 64 — Anthony D. Hubble offers a simple formula for maximizing the power of your leg techniques.

Grappling With & Without a Uniform: The Best Method for Competition and Self-Defense 80 — Robert Ferguson compares the training methods and rules of submission wrestling with those of Brazilian *jujutsu*.

Tai Chi and the Blade: Can Sword Sparring Really Sharpen Your Skills? 96 — Chris Luth teaches *tai chi* students how to incorporate safe sword sparring into their workout.

Uniform Theory of Training: Why the Chinese Military Chose Hsing-i Chusn 104 — Dennis Rovere recalls the lessons his instructor taught him regarding the utility of *hsing-i* with and without weapons.

Primsry Response: Four Strategies for Dealing with a Street Attack 108 — Sang H. Kim talks about the four basic responses a martial artist can make to an unprovoked assault.

Diatance and Angie: The Sparring Secrets of Shotokan Karate 142 — James R. Melton conducts a brief lesson on the advanced fighting strategies of *shotokan* karate.

A Slice of Realiam: Myths and Miaconceptions About Edged Weapons 148 — Andrew Breen debunks traditional knife defense and offers some practical tips any martial artist can use.

Black Belts and Ph.D.s: Comparing Martial Arts Ranks and Acadamic Degrees 152 — Dr. Vincent Moore argues that the degrees of black belt are equivalent to the bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees of academia.

DEPARTMENTS

7 COMMENTARY 8 LETTERS 10 BLACK BELT TIMES 14 STATE OF TAEKWONDO 16 FIGHTSPORT 18 HIGH RISK
20 LEGENDS OF KUNG FU 22 THE KARATE WAY 24 THE WINNING EDGE 26 WAY OF THE WARRIOR
28 THE BUSINESS OF MARTIAL ARTS 30 WALLACE'S WORLD 168 DOJO DIRECTORY

BLACK BELT (ISSN 0277-3066) is published monthly + 1 special issue in December by Rainbow Publications, Inc. Editorial, advertising and circulation offices at 24715 Ave. Rockefeller, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, California, 91380-9018. Telephone: (661) 257-4066 • FAX. (661) 257-3028. Periodical postage paid at Santa Clarita, CA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: BLACK BELT, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018. SUBSCRIPTIONS: Rainbow Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 16298, North Hollywood, CA 91615-6298. Customer service: 1-800-266-4066. Subscription rates in the United States are one year (12 issues plus yearbook), $32.00, two years, $64.00. (Foreign countries add $6.00 per year for postage and handling.) The publisher and editors will not be responsible for unsolicited material. Manuscripts and photographs must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed return envelope. Printed in the United States by Quebecor Printing, Lincoln, NE. © 1999 by Rainbow Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction without permission is strictly prohibited.

BLACK BELT®

AUGUST 1999, VOL. 37, NO. 8

PUBLISHER—**Michael James**
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER—**Geri Simon**
EXECUTIVE EDITOR—**Robert W. Young**
EXEC. ART DIRECTOR—**Deborah R. Brown**
ASSISTANT EDITOR—**Rodney Ley**
ADVERTISING—**Barbara Lessard**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR—**Douglas Jeffray**
COPY EDITOR—**Sara Fogan**
CREDIT/COLLECTIONS—**Alice C. Negrate**
CUSTOMER SERVICE—**Becky Silvas & Nicole Guerrero**
CONTROLLER—**Nelson Damaso**
PURCHASING—**Warren Takasugi**
WAREHOUSE/SHIPPING—**Thanh Tran and Rick Gonzalez**
RECEPTIONIST—**La Von Moon**

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHER
Doug Churchill

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Jon Funk
Joe Lewis
Dave Lowry
Jim Mather
Herb Perez
Stephen Quadros
Keith Vargo
Jim Wagner
Bill Wallace

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Andrew Breen
Robert Ferguson
Anthony D. Hubble
William Jackson
Sang H. Kim
Chris Luth
James R. Melton
Vincent Moore, Ph.D.
Dennis Rovere
Jerry D. Ryan

RAINBOW PUBLICATIONS, INC.
For correspondence, mail to:
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
For Federal Express or UPS delivery, mail to:
24715 Ave. Rockefeller, Valencia, CA 91355
Toll Free: 800-423-2874 • In CA: 661-257-4066

DISCLAIMER

RAINBOW PUBLICATIONS, INC., as publisher, does not endorse and makes no representation, warranty or guarantee concerning the safety or effectiveness of either the products and services advertised in this magazine or the martial arts or other techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The publisher expressly disclaims any and all liability relating to the manufacture, sale or use of such products and services and the application of the techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The purchase or use of some of the products, services or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine may be illegal in some areas of the United States or other countries. Therefore, you should check federal, state and local laws prior to your purchase or use of these products, services or techniques. The publisher makes no representation or warranty concerning the legality of the purchase or use of these products, services or techniques in the United States or elsewhere. Because of the nature of some of the products, services or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine, you should consult a physician before using these products or services or applying these techniques.

editorial

How Big is Your Collection?

Every day my daughter comes home from school with a pocket full of rocks. She doesn't know what kind of rocks they are, what they're called or where they come from; she just likes collecting rocks. After she's picked them up, looked at them and said, "Oh, cool!" she puts them in her pocket and forgets about them until laundry day, when the dryer starts clanking. Is she a geologist? No, she just collects rocks.

So, are you a martial artist, or do you just collect techniques? Do you understand the techniques, where they come from, why you're doing them and where you would apply each one? Can you demonstrate them to someone who knows less than you so that person can make them work? Or ere you just memorizing which "hand wave" you have to demonstrate for your next test? Does your dryer clank every time you wash your *gi* (uniform)?

There are two kinds of people: those who want to leern and those who want to collect. I know because I've been both types. Maybe you know some "collectors," too. They are the ones who want to do every technique once. "OK. I've got that one. What's next?" they say. "I've already passed that; I don't need to go over it," they say.

They're in a hurry. If 35 techniques ere required for their next rank, they want to be showed those 35 techniques and nothing else. They don't care if their technique is sloppy or won't really work on an uncooperative partner. Collectors usually get impatient when someone else in the class asks a question and slows things down. They'll miss an explanation of the finer points because they're trying to move on.

The "learners" are usually more patient. When they experience difficulty with a technique, they don't blame the technique. They say, "Why can't I make this work? Show me." They don't say, "I would never do this on the street anyway!" I've dismissed a technique or two myself over the years, only to realize later that I was doing it wrong, but since it wouldn't fit in my pocket I threw it back onto the playground.

The learners eventually understand the principles and recognize the patterns. They will notice, for example, that every side-collar grab is a push, that every push is a pointing finger, that every pointing finger is a punch, and that every punch is some poor guy giving you his hand to break. The most boring technique can bring a revelation. The learners will figure out how to adapt a technique so they can make it work on anyone with or without that person's cooperation. The learners can probably bore you to tears explaining a technique in detail; hopefully they won't do it very often.

We've all got a little collector in us, and if you just want to collect techniques, that's fine. Your instructors and training partners will spot you eventually and leave you alone. You'll either outgrow it and start to learn, or eventually get your black belt and go away. Collectors won't stick around once they have to teach all that stuff they don't remember or understand. Besides, since they don't understend the principles, they won't be able to handle it. To them, it's all new territory. When you think about it, collecting is a boring way to learn the martial arts. How could you possibly keep coming back year after year just to memorize stuff you don't understand? It's much easier to get your black belt and find some excuse to go away. After ell, you can spend the rest of your life telling people, "Yep! I'm a black belt." Most people will never ask to see anything, and there's no yearly renewal to keep your rank. If you don't plan to teach, why not collect?

If you've spotted some collector tendencies in yourself and you don't like them, what do you do? Pay attention. Watch the rest of the class. I discover many of my own mistakes while watching other people make them; sometimes I even showed them how to do it wrong back in my collector days.

Most importantly, slow down. If you plan to do the martial arts for a long time, what's the hurry? If you cram for a test today, you'll just have to go back and learn it for real someday when you start teaching. The best part of the martial arts is passing on the knowledge you've gained, however modest it may be. Every technique you learn today is one that you will be showing to someone else tomorrow. Someone's life may depend on your knowing how to perform, explain and teach those techniques. You owe it to that person—and even to your current training partners—to do it right. That someone you're teaching might even be your daughter. Just make her empty her pockets before class.

—William Jackson

NEW FOR THE MILLENNIUM

1 Hot New Book
4 Hot New Videos
Buy all 5 for $143.17
Save $71.58

PRESSURE POINT KARATE MADE EASY
A Guide to the Dillman Pressure Point Method for Beginners and Younger Martial Artists.

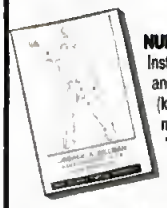
By George Dillman with Chris Thomas. Practical self-defense, explained in words and photos. Includes illustrations showing the pressure points used in the self-defense techniques. Material suitable for the whole family!! What a book!!

- 7 x 10 inches layflat binding
- 94 illustrations
- 204 photos
- 144 Pgs

Retail $14.95

TECHNIQUES INTO THE MILLENNIUM
A live, advanced seminar. Techniques for the 21st Century are demonstrated. You know the formula 2, 4, 6 ! Now use the more advanced applications shown. (VHS 90 min.)
Tape KL-1—Retail $59.95

AWESOME KNOCKOUTS
Dillman Method Kyusho-Jitsu performed by DKI members from around the world. 63 KO's explained and demonstrated (VHS 60 min.)
Tape AKO—Retail $59.95



NUNCHAKU FOR THE 21ST CENTURY
Instructs. Use of the Weapons for combat and sport. Instructs one Nunchaku form (kata) Filmed live at a seminar on the nunchaku. (VHS 60 min.)
Tape NUN-1—Retail $39.95

WEAPONS INTO THE MILLENNIUM
Instructs two Nunchaku forms (katas) and Two Kama (sickle) forms. Includes combat and sport applications. Note: these forms were used by Mr. Dillman to win many competitions (1969-1972). (VHS 60 min.)
Tape NUN-KA—Retail $39.95

Postage included in price for all books & tapes.

WARNING: DO NOT ATTEMPT THESE TECHNIQUES UNLESS YOU ARE PROPERLY SUPERVISED !

To order call:
(610) 777-8444
Visa, Mastercard, Discover

DILLMAN KARATE INTERNATIONAL
251 Mt. View Rd. (Grill)
Reading, PA 19607-9744
www.dillman.com/

letters

FightSport, High Risk Are No. 1

I picked up a copy of *Black Belt* a few months ago when I heard that Stephen Quadros had started writing the FightSport column. I am aware of "*Sifu* Q's" reputation and have always found his writing for *Ring Report* on the World Wide Web to be entertaining and educational.

Not only did I enjoy FightSport, but I was also pleasantly surprised to find several articles that focused on reality-based fighting topics. The June 1999 issue, for example, featured a great High Risk column that stated what I have heard so many times from old street fighters and veterans: If you get in a knife fight, you're going to get cut so get the hell out of there. Don't try to use that fancy wrist lock you learned in class.

I have thoroughly enjoyed the past several issues of *Black Belt*. I'm glad to see it moving in this direction. Thank you for producing such a fun and informative magazine. And again, FightSport rules!

Jonathan Kalvin
Columbus, OH

Larger-than-life Karate Kids "GRABS" Customers

United Studios General Manager Jack Turner, says "We were looking for something to boost our image. Grafia WINDOW DECALS have given our store a unique look. Our walk-ins have increased at least 25-30% and our public awareness is up by 40%. We've been in business for 10 years and have never seen this kind of response before!"

WINDOW DECALS by Grafia are incredibly easy to apply. The application can be carried out in minutes by the store owner. They can be removed and reused, will not fade, and will last for years. 100's of words and decals to chose from.

"Our walk-ins have increased at least 25-30%"

For a free color catalog call or write: GRAFIA Inc., 800 767 5609. Tel (949) 559-5699. Fax (714) 998-7779. 1650 N. Glassell #K & J, Orange, California 92867

How to Contact BLACK BELT® Magazine

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To subscribe to *Black Belt*, or for answers to your subscription questions, please call our customer service line at (800) 266-4066. California residents should call (818) 760-8983. Or write to *Black Belt*, P.O. Box 16298, North Hollywood, CA 91615.

Address changes can be sent in writing to *Black Belt*, Customer Service, P.O. Box 16298, North Hollywood, CA 91615. Please enclose your old address label.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Letters to the editor and comments about the magazine or its contents can be sent to Letters, *Black Belt*, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380. Comments can also be sent via fax by dialing (661) 257-3028. Include your name, address, and daytime telephone number. All letters become the property of *Black* Belt and may be edited for length, grammar, libel and clarity.

SEMINAR ANNOUNCEMENTS

Listings for upcoming seminars should be typewritten and contain the name of the instructor, the material to be taught, the date, the location, and a contact address and/or telephone number. The cost is $30 per listing per issue. Information should be mailed at least three months in advance of the seminar date.

***BLACK BELT* TIMES**

News items such as fund-raisers, obituaries, tournament results, tournament announcements, seminars, etc., can be sent to *Black Belt*, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380, or the information can be faxed to (661) 257-3028. Tournament results should include first and last names of all black belt or advanced division winners. Submissions should be no longer than 500-750 words. If photos are included please list the names of the individuals pictured.

WRITING FOR *BLACK BELT*

Black Belt accepts freelance articles on a variety of martial arts topics, including style analyses, how-to pieces, interviews, profiles, historical and philosophical manuscripts, and training pieces. Most articles require supplemental color photographs to illustrate segments of the manuscript. **Do not fax manuscripts.** Simultaneous submissions should be indicated as such. In many cases, it is best to query first with article ideas. Send submissions and/or queries to ***Black Belt*, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380.** Allow three weeks for a reply.

letters

Can Kickboxing Be Saved?

On May 8, 1999 I watched a kickboxing match in which Dennis Alexio fought Anthony Elmore. I was reluctant to purchase tickets because Alexio's opponents have been average at best and pathetic at worst. However, I am a sucker for the sport, so I spent my hard-earned money knowing that the fight might be disappointing. (In case no one remembers, Elmore was a kickboxing champion during the 1980s who had adequate skills but was never was a great fighter.) I thought the fight might be somewhat interesting, but it wasn't. Alexio dominated Elmore, and in my view he carried his older and out-of-shape opponent for 12 rounds only to knock him out before the time expired.

If things don't change within the next few years, time may be expiring in North America for the sport called kickboxing. Sure, there will be minor clubs and minor fights, but it will be a sport that's always hobbling on one leg and begging for an audience to watch poorly trained men who will probably not even know that a technique called a side kick even exists.

> *"The sport is declining fast in America, and ex-champions and warriors like Don Wilson are re-entering the ring on wobbly legs hoping they can revitalize a dying art."*

Because of recent articles about fighters like Rick Roufus and columns by Bill Wallace, questions are being asked about the glut of title organizations and lack of quality fighters in the United States. The sport is declining fast in America, and ex-champions and warriors like Don Wilson are re-entering the

Continued on page 42

THE LEGAL WEAPON OF THE 21ST CENTURY!

CANE MASTERS™

COMBAT CANES™ AND TRAINING VIDEOS

Many Custom Designs
Carry Anywhere in the World
Handcrafted by Master Mark Shuey from Oak, Hickory or Walnut
Escrima Sticks
Complete Exercise System
Goju-Shorei Weapon Ranking and Cane & Knife Training
Videos are Fully Adaptable to any Martial Arts System
Ask about our Cane Seminars

Master Mark Shuey, 6th DAN Tae Kwon Do & Hapkido

Cane Videos
$34.95 & up

Custom Combat Cane™
$39.95 & up

Training Cane
Only $34.95

S&H 8.00 per cane • Quantity Discounts

NEW VIDEO!
Winning Katas & Advanced Techniques
$39.95

VISA ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-422-CANE
www.canemasters.com
P.O. Box 7301, Incline Village, NV 89452

ADD UP TO TWO INCHES TO YOUR CALVES AND INCREASE ANAEROBIC POWER 500%.

Individual results may vary

1999 NEW SHOE DESIGN

Why buy the world's #1 Plyometric Training Shoe?

▼ Strength® Systems, Inc. created the concept of frontal platform shoes. In regular shoes, 70% of the body's weight rests on the heel. Therefore, the calf muscles exert little effort in supporting the body. In Strength® Shoes, the heel is eliminated, causing the calves to support 100% of the body's weight. This overload works the calves and Achilles tendons with a force equal to 6 times the body's weight upon impact. As the force of impact occurs, the heel dips causing the calf muscles to stretch. The Strength® Shoe builds the calf and stretches the Achilles tendon – making any athlete more explosive. The Strength® System can also increase your anaerobic capacity and your anaerobic power by 500%. We have 11 years of research and development in plyometric training shoes. Unlike others, the Strength® Shoe is medically documented to be safe and effective.
▼ Our patented design safely limits the range of motion of the ankle, eliminating any chance of injury.
▼ Available in men's and women's full and half sizes.
▼ If you outgrow your Strength® Shoes we'll replace them once with a demo pair FREE.
▼ **Each pair of Strength® Shoes comes with our state-of-the-art PLYOMETRIC TRAINING VIDEO and TRAINING MANUAL.**
▼ **1 year warranty and 90 day money back guarantee.**

12 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

Strength

THE WORLD'S #1 PLYOMETRIC TRAINING SHOE

For scientific and medical info, visit our website at www.strength-systems.com

❑ YES! I would like to add up to two inches to my calves. Please send me the complete Strength® Ultimate Leg Training System with its 3-stage training manual and step-by-step training video, and the Strength® Shoes.
❑ YES! I would like the Strength Shoe Calf Building Video at an additional cost of $15.00
All orders shipped 2nd Day Air. 90 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY (No Cash) TO: STRENGTH® SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. BOX 73190, METAIRIE, LA 70033-3190

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____
❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ AMEX ❑ DISC
CARD # _____ EXP _____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____
MEN SIZE _____ WOMEN SIZE _____

$124.95 Each system + shipping. $8.95 contiguous USA.
Other locations, please call 1-800-451-5867
or International Orders (504) 818-1270
In Canada, call 1-800-977-7333. Fax orders, (504) 818-1273.
LOUISIANA RESIDENTS ADD 4% TAX. TOTAL $ _____

Prices subject to change without notice. Allow 14 business days for personal check clearance.

NOW ONLY $124.95

180

CALL 1-800-451-JUMP

On these professionally produced, instructional videos from *Aikido Today Magazine*, Mitsugi Saotome Sensei (8th *dan*) — a direct student of Aikido's Founder — demonstrates and explains empty-hand Aikido technique and Aikido weapons practice.

THE PRINCIPLES OF AIKIDO — the full range of Aikido's throwing and pinning technique
THE SWORD OF AIKIDO — *kumitachi*, paired practice with *bokken* (wooden swords)
THE STAFF OF AIKIDO — *kumijo*, paired practice with short and long staffs.
TAKEMUSU AIKI — beyond basics to martial situations

were $44.59
$29.95 each

AIKIDO TODAY MAGAZINE
(800) 445-AIKI (US & CAN)
(909) 624-7770
www.aiki.com

black belt times

UFC Seeks Sanctioning in Nevada

LAS VEGAS—At a recent meeting between SEG Sports Corporation, which produces the Ultimate Fighting Championships (UFC), and members of the Nevada State Athletic Commission, it was mutually agreed that the commission would form a special committee to attend an upcoming UFC event and witness the sport firsthand as soon as possible. It is anticipated that the committee will attend a UFC event planned for July 1999 so it can see how the UFC's rules and regulations—as outlined by the sport's governing body, the Mixed Martial Arts Council—are being enforced, as well as how the medical practices and procedures are carried out. All parties anticipate that shortly thereafter a special meeting of the Nevada State Athletic Commission will be held to consider sanctioning the UFC in Nevada.

"We are extremely happy to be working in cooperation with the Nevada State Athletic Commission," said Robert Meyrowitz, SEG president and executive producer of the UFC. "We believe that the closer they look at how we conduct our sport, the better we will look in their eyes. We also recognize that the Nevada State Athletic Commission has a tough job on their hands, and they take their responsibilities seriously. We appreciate the opportunity to present our case and to know that it will be considered with diligence and care. We're also confident that this is a beginning step to bringing UFC events

The Ultimate Instructional Resource for Olympic Taekwondo

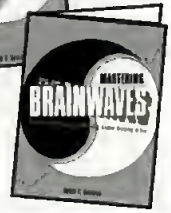
THE SCIENCE OF TAEKWONDO FIGHTING
Volume One
Learn the scientific sparring methods used by top Korean competitors and master coaches.
- Scientific profile of Taekwondo sparring
- Structural system of counter attacking techniques
- Method of dealing with opponents who use front leg for defense
- Premier attacking techniques & strategies
- Training drills and methods
- Teaching methods

OLYMPIC TAEKWONDO-
HISTORY, CONCEPTS & TECHNIQUES
Includes: history, concepts, basic footwork, training formats, attacking strategies, competition highlights and more!

All videos $34.95 each
order more than one and save!

BOOKS BY TERC

BRAINWAVES
A complete guide to Mental Training for martial artists. Topics include: goal setting, relaxation and breathing, meditation, imagery and hypnosis. $14.95 each



MASTERING BRAINWAVES
The Instructor's Supplemental Guide to Brainwaves. Guides the instructor through teaching mental training to your students. $9.95 each

ORDER MORE THAN ONE VIDEO AND SAVE!
2-3 videos $32.5N each
4-5 videos $30.50 each
6-7 videos $28.50 each

GET BOTH BOOKS FOR ONLY $19.95!

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE BEST FIGHTS
3 video set highlights the best fights from the WTF International Championships

HIGHLIGHTS OF KOREAN NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS
- The Ultimate Battleground for Taekwondo fighting.
- Highlights over 60 matches

TERC Taekwondo Educational Resource Center
Taekwondo Educational Resource Center, Inc.
2857-B Battleground Ave. Greensboro, NC 27408
Phone: 336.288.4737 Fax: 336.288.4901
Visit us at www.thd-edu-resource.com

To Order Call Toll Free
1-877-286-4737

to the state of Nevada."

Launched in 1993, the UFC created the fastest-growing category on pay-per-view television: mixed-martial arts competition. The concept of a mixed-discipline event is based on established events that have taken place safely in Europe, Japan and South America for decades. In addition to reaching millions of homes in the United States, the UFC competitions are broadcast to Great Britain, Spain, France, China, Mexico and various nations in South America.

Van Damme Movie Goes Straight to Video

HOLLYWOOD, CA—Martial arts movie star Jean-Claude Van Damme recently starred in *Legionnaire*, which reportedly cost $35 million to produce. The movie will bypass theaters and be released in video rental outlets across the United States.

Florida to Host Grappling Tournament

LAKELAND, FL—The Tiger's World High Performance Challenge II will be held here June 26, 1999 at the Country

Continued on page 75

Visit the birthplace of TAEKWONDO

★ Guaranteed LOWEST airfares to Korea
★ Special group prices
★ FREE complimentary ticket to Taekwondo masters or instructors accompanying more than 15 people
★ FREE reservation service for hotels in Korea

1999 PACKAGE PROGRAMS

✓ "Visit the birthplace of Taekwondo '99"
All tours and training packages have flexible departing dates. We assure you a satisfying experience of Korean nature and culture. If you need, we will send you a sample itinerary and price list, which will be customized based on your dojang's schedule and programs.

✓ Taekwondo Hanmadang '99 (July 29-Aug. 1)
This is the biggest annual Taekwondo event in Korea, which is held at Seoul Olympic Gymnasium. You may participate in the competition or just experience the essence of Korean Taekwondo. After the competition, you will have brief Korean tours.

✓ The 2nd Int'l Taekwondo Korea Open & Cultural Festival (Aug. 11-14)
This is the only Taekwondo event in Korea for foreigners and for overseas Koreans. We provide free room and board with a very low registration fee.

For more information and free brochures, please call us at...

FOUR SEASONS TOURS & TRAVEL
3435 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 114
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 381-8000 • (800) 730-4446
Fax: (213) 381-1899
e-mail address: jhs4@earthlink.net

SPONSOR: KOREA NATIONAL TOURISM ORGANIZATION

Co-mart INTERNATIONAL
P.O BOX 16194,SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94116,U.S.A.Tel:(415)750-8840 FAX:(415)665-4857

KARATE UNIFORM
100% Med-weight white cotton drill-8oz.
Including top pants & belt.
00 18.95 0 18.95
1 21.95 2 22.95
3 23.95 4 24.95
5 27.85 6 29.95
Add $1.50 for Black color set.
Any color belt $5.95pc

JUDO UNIFORM
100% Extra Heavy Weight single woven.
Original & Bleached color.
00 27.95 0 29.95 1 31.95
2 33.95 3 38.95 4 42.95
5 46.95 6 49.95
Single Judo Pant $19.95 pr.
Add $4.00-for Bleached White.
Amy color belt $5.95pc.

HOKKAIDO BRAND KARATE UNIFORM
Extra Heavy duty 100% duck cavas-14oz pants & top only.
3 44.95 4 47.95
5 52.95 6 56.95
Add $2.00 for Black color set.
Any color belt $5.95pc.

KUNG FU UNIFORM
Traditional Tai Chi style uniform 100% drill 8oz.cotton.
3 28.95 4 29.95
5 30.95 6 31.95
COLOR KUNG FU SASH $6.95 pc.

NINJA UNIFORM
Traditional 6 pieces uniforms,available colors.Camouflage, Gray,Yellow, Red,Black & White
Size 00 1 2 3 4 5 6
BLACK & WHITE
Any size Price 29.95 set
Camouflage,Yellow,Red,Gray
Any size Price 40.95 set
Claws & Tabi boot not included.

CHING WU UNFORM
100% fine cotton Black in color with White trims.
3 27.95 4 31.95
5 34.95 6 37.95
CHING WU PANTS
Pants-Elastic waist & eastic bottom
size 3,4,5 & 6
Any size 21.95

Safety Punch Golden
22.95 pr.

Atak-Safety Head
Made of high quality of poly-foam vinyl
Blue,Red,Black,White, Golden,Silvers
Price 28.95 pc.

Atak Safety Arm
Made of high quality of polyfoam vinyl,Blue,Red,Black, White,Golden & Silversize S,M,L,XL
Price 12.95 pr.

FLAG UNIFORM
100% COTTON 12oz CANVAS
3 58.95 set
4 62.95 set
5 67.95 set
6 72.95 set
(NO BELT)

Safety kick Silver
21.95 pr.

Atak Safety Shin
Color:Red
size S,M,L,XL
Price 14.95 pc.

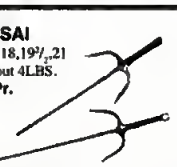
COACHING MITT
Made of soft thick cowhide leather with thick padding
Comfortable in use.Snap close with velcro One size fit both hand
Price 27.95 pc.

Bruce Lee Kung Fu Pants
Mades with 8oz. cotton. Elastic waist and cuff,enlarged and reenforced on crotch
size 3,4,5,6
Price 19.95pr.any size

KICKING TARGET
Special design for turning kick user Constructed with tough vinyl,wrist strap attached,kick Holding a pan-handle.Special food for Kick's practicing and beginning trainers
Color:Red,Black,Blue, Green,Yellow Price Single 16.95 pc. Double 22.95 pc.

STRIKING SHIELDS
Thai Arm Pad
Made with high quality of vinyl and canvas.Padded with special design absorbing form for shock nad impact strike,with solid made handle for arm and hand to hold.use for Thai boxing training
7" × 15" 23.95 pc.
11" × 19" 31.95 pc.
11" × 23" 31.95 pc.

STEEL SAI
Comes in 18,19½,21 inches about 4LBS.
$ 36.95 Pr.



Atak Supporter
White color only.
size S,M,L,XL
Price Male 16.95
Femal 18.95

ORDER INFORMATION
1 All purchases order should make payable with money order or certified checks to CO-Mart Int'l P.P Box 16194 S.F.CA 94116 USA.No COD service.Most items are shipped in the following day.Personal check will be held for 21 working days.
2.Returned items must return in 30 days after shipping date and in good condition for resale.15% of the cost of the returned merchandise must consist.
3.Shipping Charge
Under $20.00- $4.50 Over $20.00--$6.50 Over $50.00--%8.50 Over $100.00--6%
4.CA.residents order add 8.50% for Sale Tax. 5.Visa or Master credit card be accepted,also by phone.
6 Products not sold where prohibited by law

ALL NEW MEET "THE DESTROYER"

★PANTHER PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS★

WALLID ISMAIL

8 TIME BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU CHAMPION
2 TIME INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPION

BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU AND VALE TUDO ADVANCED MASTER CLASS VIDEO SERIES

VIDEOS

BRAZILIAN MASTER WALLID ISMAIL

FREE SHIPPING WHEN ORDERING 6 OR MORE VIDEOS... SEE DETAILS!

1. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ESCAPING AND PASSING THE GUARD VOLUME 1
8-time Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Champion Wallid "The Destroyer" Ismail is considered by many to be the best at escaping an opponents guard. No fighter has been able to keep Wallid in their guard. Master Wallid personally teaches you the techniques needed to smash through anyone's open, closed or half guard. Each technique has been used by "The Destroyer" so you know you're getting proven techniques!
ORDER #WALLID-1.....ONLY $49.95

2. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ESCAPING AND PASSING THE GUARD VOLUME 2
More outstanding advanced level techniques and strategies for escaping and passing the open, closed and half guard. Add greatly to your arsenal of ground combat techniques, including numerous submission holds you can apply when passing your opponents guard. Your opponent will be at your mercy as you finish him with leg locks, chokes, arm bars, arm locks and more.
ORDER #WALLID-2.....ONLY $49.95

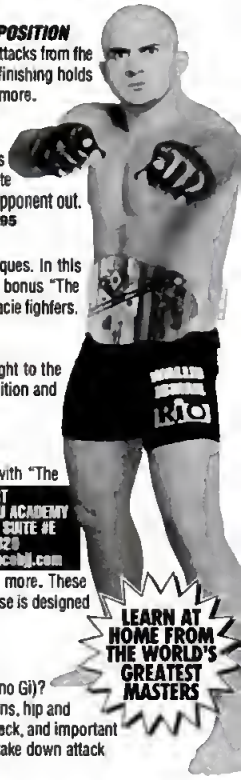
3. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – DEFENDING AND ATTACKING FROM THE GUARD
Let the master of guard fighting teach you how to defend and attack from the guard with techniques that have made "The Destroyer" 8-time Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Champion. Bring your guard combat to a higher level as you learn the advanced techniques needed to control, take down, and submit your opponent in combat. Fighting from the guard position will be your winning position (never one of disadvantage) once you view the techniques shown.
ORDER #WALLID-3.....ONLY $49.95

4. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ESCAPING THE SIDE MOUNT AND KNEE-ON-CHEST POSITION
An opponents side mount or knee-on-chest position can be a very difficult situation to escape from. Wallid teaches all the escapes needed to pass and attack any opponent who has you in one of these position. Many of these techniques have never been seen outside Wallid's private training sessions. The champ holds back nothing as he reveals detailed moves for passing the side mount, knee-on-chest and finishing submission holds.
ORDER #WALLID-4.....ONLY $49.95

5. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ATTACKING FROM THE SIDE MOUNT AND KNEE-ON-CHEST POSITION
Get excited as Jiu Jitsu Champion Wallid "The Destroyer" Ismail opens your eyes to a new advanced series of attacks from the side mount and knee-on-chest position. Includes how to completely control your opponent and apply at will finishing holds from the side mount and knee-on-chest. Includes arm bars, chokes, leg locks, attack to back, arm locks and more.
ORDER #WALLID-5.....ONLY $49.95

6. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ATTACKING AND ESCAPING FRDM THE MOUNT POSITION
Fighting from the mount, or top, is considered the dominate ground fighting position. The champion reveals ways to escape the mount and attacks from the mount that have never been seen outside Brazil. Learn to create a mount that is virtually impossible to escape from along with numerous submission holds for taking your opponent out.
ORDER #WALLID-6.....ONLY $49.95

7. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – TAKING AND ATTACKING THE BACK
Getting to your opponents back gives you complete control over him, yet few fighters know the techniques. In this tape "The Destroyer" shows his secrets for getting your opponents back from any position. As a bonus "The Destroyer" reveals winning techniques he used that brought him victory against one of the greatest Gracie fighters.
ORDER #WALLID-7.....ONLY $49.95



PANTHER MILLENNIUM ★VIDEO SPECIALS★
PANTHER VIDEOS REGULAR $49.95 EACH

BUY ANY 6 PANTHER VIDEOS ONLY $129.99! YOU SAVE $170.00

BUY ANY 10 PANTHER VIDEOS ONLY $199.99! YOU SAVE $300.00

BUY ANY 12 PANTHER VIDEOS ONLY $249.99! YOU SAVE $350.00

BONUS! FREE SHIPPING* ON VIDEO ORDERS OF 6 TAPES OR MORE!
*FREE SHIPPING APPLYS TO U.S.A. ONLY

8. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – TAKE DOWNS, SWEEPS AND REVERSALS
Champion Wallid "The Destroyer" Ismail gives you step by step instruction in the finest take downs ever witnessed. He also takes the fight to the ground demonstrating numerous sweeps and reversals for reversing out of the guard, mount, side mount, rear mount, knee-on-chest position and more. You will become an expert at reversing your position from one of weakness and disadvantage to one of strength and control.
ORDER #WALLID-8.....ONLY $49.95

9. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – LEG AND ANKLE LOCKS
Panther does it again with the best Brazilian Jiu Jitsu leg and ankle lock video ever witnessed. Make quick work of your opponents with "The Destroyer" moves which inflict unbearable pain to his legs and ankles from any position. Master Wallid demonstrates numerous leg locks you can apply while in the open guard for a quick effortless win.
ORDER #WALLID-9.....ONLY $49.95

FOR SEMINARS CONTACT
FRANCO DE CAMARGO – JIU JITSU ACADEMY
3702 EAST CHAPMAN AVENUE, SUITE #E
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92821
1-714-633-4744 or www.francobjj.com

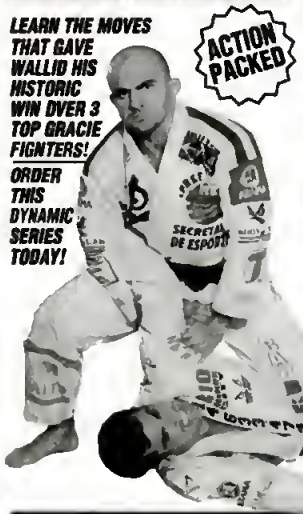
10. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FIGHTING FIT WORKOUT ROUTINE
The champ shows unique Brazilian exercises called Kempo which develop flexibility, speed, strength, stamina, endurance, reflexes and more. These demanding exercises are based on the natural movements of animals and will improve your level of endurance in just a few days. Each exercise is designed to strengthen the muscles used for fighting from the ground or stand-up position. The champ also includes his special diet.
ORDER #WALLID-10.....ONLY $49.95

LEARN AT HOME FROM THE WORLD'S GREATEST MASTERS

LEARN THE MOVES THAT GAVE WALLID HIS HISTORIC WIN OVER 3 TOP GRACIE FIGHTERS!

ORDER THIS DYNAMIC SERIES TODAY!

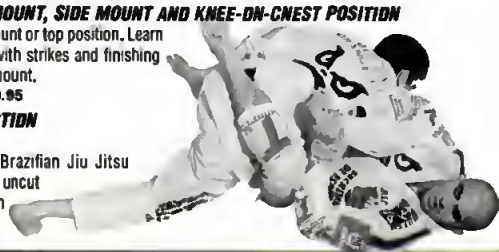
ACTION PACKED



11. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – VALE TUDO TAKE DOWN, STRIKE AND FIGHT STRATEGY
Transitioning from Brazilian Sport Jiu Jitsu tournaments (no strikes) to the brutal striking world of Vale Tudo and No-Holds-Barred Combat (no Gi)? Wallid introduces you to take downs, strikes, and stand-up strategies used in Vale Tudo. Take downs include single and double leg take downs, hip and leg throws, take downs off your opponents kicks and punches, stand up reversals that enable you to take down your target by getting to his back, and important ways to defeat the take down when attempted on you. The champ shows how to close the distance with kicks and punches to set up your take down attack.
ORDER #WALLID-11.....ONLY $49.95

12. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ATTACKS AND ESCAPES FROM THE VALE TUDO GUARD
This is the only video you will ever need on Vale Tudo no-holds-barred guard fighting and only Panther can bring it to you! International Vale Tudo Champion Wallid "The Destroyer" Ismail shows how to make the transition from Sport Jiu Jitsu guard fighting to the striking and submission guard combat of Vale Tudo. "The Destroyer" demonstrates how to escape and attack from the open, closed, and half guard positions. He also shows how to take your opponents back to apply a deadly finishing hold for the win.
ORDER #WALLID-12.....ONLY $49.95

13. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS – ATTACKS AND ESCAPES FROM THE VALE TUDO MOUNT, SIDE MOUNT AND KNEE-ON-CHEST POSITION
"The Destroyer" is a terminator when it comes to fighting from the Vale Tudo mount or top position. Learn the techniques, strategies, and positions needed to smash your opponent with strikes and finishing holds from any top position. Also learn to easily escape your opponent's mount.
ORDER #WALLID-13.....ONLY $49.95



14. WALLID "THE DESTROYER" ISMAIL IN ACTION INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIP
See why Wallid "The Destroyer" Ismail holds eight Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Championships and two International Vale Tudo Titles in this raw uncut championship from Brazil. The Brazil blood bath features a super fight between "The Destroyer" (BJJ) and the highly regarded Gary Meyers (wrestling).
ORDER #WALLID-14.....ONLY $49.95

★TO ORDER USE ORDER FORM OR CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-332-4442★

MILLENNIUM SPECIALS AVAILABLE NOW!

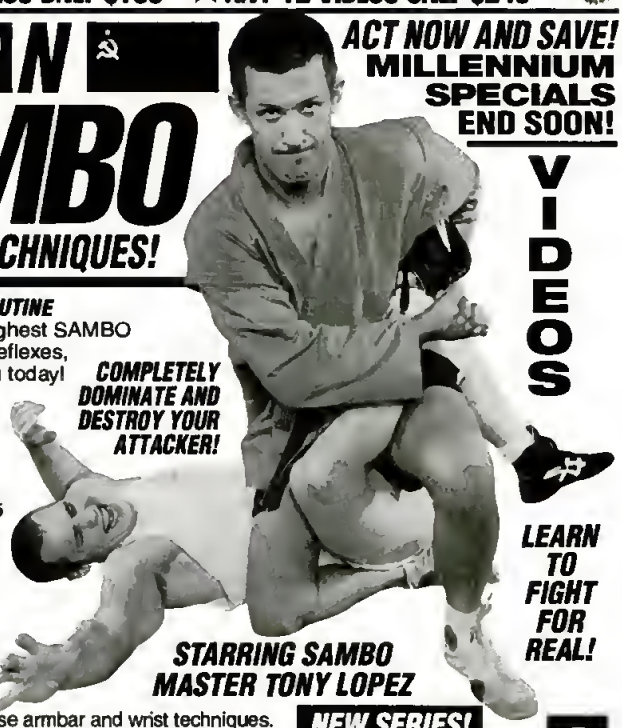
ANY 4VIDEOS ONLY $99.99 ★ ANY 6 VIDEOS ONLY $129.99 ★ ANY 10 VIDEOS ONLY $199.99 ★ ANY 12 VIDEOS ONLY $249.99

AUTHENTIC RUSSIAN COMBAT★SAMBO

ULTIMATE GRAPPLING AND HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT TECHNIQUES!

ACT NOW AND SAVE! MILLENNIUM SPECIALS END SOON!

VIDEOS



COMPLETELY DOMINATE AND DESTROY YOUR ATTACKER!

LEARN TO FIGHT FOR REAL!

STARRING SAMBO MASTER TONY LOPEZ

NEW SERIES! FROM PANTHER

SELF DEFENSE

1. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 1 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - TOTAL BODY WORKOUT ROUTINE
This valueble tape teaches you the complete fitness routine used by the World's toughest SAMBO fighters. Each exercise is designed to build ultimate speed, power, egility, flexibility, reflexes, strength, balance, coordination, stamina and more. Get in fighting shape by ordering today!
#SAMBO-1.....60 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

2. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 2 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - BLOCKING AND STRIKING TECHNIQUES
You will learn the lethel hend and foot strikes of SAMBO in conjunction with it's unique blocking techniques which are teught standing end when on the ground. Greetly increese your self-defense knowledge by ordering today!
#SAMBO-2.....48 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

3. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 3 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - LEG, ANKLE, AND FOOT LOCKS
When you mester this tape, you are almost certain to never lose a street fight. Shows how to quickly go for the legs to apply excruciating joint locks. Also teaches the secret escapes and counter from these locks.
#SAMBO-3.....61 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

4. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 4 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - ARMBAR AND WRIST LOCKS
Mester Lopez shows numerous armbar end wrist lock techniques designed to control end destroy your opponent. You will leern how to easily sucker your ettacker into en ermber for quick victory, regardless of his size. Tape also teaches the secret escape end counters to these armbar and wrist techniques.
#SAMBO-4.....59 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

5. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 5 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - LEG LOCK AND ARM LOCK FIGHTING COMBINATIONS
This is it! In this outstending video, Mester Tony Lopez shows how to combine the leg lock techniques on Tepe 3 with the arm locks on Tape 4 to create the most destructive grappling combinations ever witnessed. Learn how to completely dominate and control your opponent as you learn to move from leg locks to arm locks and arm locks to leg locks with blinding speed. Video also features many edvenced techniques not shown on Tapes 3 & 4. A must for all Martial Artists who seek the winning edge in a street fight or competition!
#SAMBO-5.....44 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

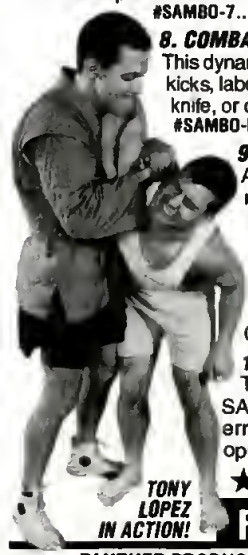
CONTROL YOUR OPPONENT!

6. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 6 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - CHOKES, HEADLOCKS, AND NECK CRANKS
Easily take out the biggest and most aggressive opponent with these lethel SAMBO techniques. Shows how to quickly move inside your opponents ettack to finish him with e choke, heedlock, or neck crank. Also shows the secret escapes from these deedly techniques.
#SAMBO-6.....54 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

DESTRUCTIVE GRAPPLING MOVES!

7. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 7 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - THROWS, SWEEPS, AND TAKEDOWNS
Instently send your attacker to the ground with the sensetional throws, sweeps, end teke down techniques Russian SAMBO is femous for. Regardless of how or what direction your opponent attacks from, he can be taken to the ground with the techniques and strategy presented on this tape. Also shows the secret counter moves and escapes against these techniques.
#SAMBO-7.....59 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

LEARN THE SECRETS OF RUSSIAN COMBAT SAMBO!



8. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 8 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - STREET SELF-DEFENSE
This dynamic tape shows how combet SAMBO is used to defend end counter against the most common street attacks including; punches, kicks, label holds, collar and wrist grabs, bear hugs, head locks, full nelson, ground fighting, and more. Also shows how to disarm a gun, knife, or club wielding attacker. This video is a must for all Martial Artists!
#SAMBO-8.....60 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

SUBMISSION HOLDS

9. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 9 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - STREET FIGHTING DIRTY TRICKS
A nasty tape that shows how to win a life or death street fight. The secret COMBAT★SAMBO techniques shown in this video are the deadliest of the deadly when it comes to street survival.
#SAMBO-9.....48 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

10. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 10 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - DEFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING
This exceptional grappling tape shows how to own the ground. Includes never before seen techniques designed to defeet the best wrestlers, JUDO, end Brezilian fighters! Teaches how to defend, escape, counter, end apply reversals egeinst your opponents ettecks. Includes techniques for quickly defeeting the Brazilian Guard end much more. **#SAMBO-10.....53 MIN.....ONLY $49.95**

11. COMBAT★SAMBO VOLUME 11 — ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - OFFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING
This importent video shows how to dominate your opponent on the ground with superior COMBAT★SAMBO grappling techniques. It's all here including; guard and mount positions, reversels, ermbers, leg locks, chokes, submissions, end much more. Teke full control of your opponent with this sensationel ground fighting tepe! **#SAMBO-11.....60 MIN.....ONLY $49.95**

TONY LOPEZ IN ACTION!

★ ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-332-4442 ANYTIME, 7 DAYS A WEEK, 24 HOURS A DAY ★

FREE SHIPPING TO ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A. WHEN YOU ORDER 6 OR MORE VIDEOS!

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS • 1010 Calle Negocio • San Clemente, CA 92673 U.S.A
1-800-332-4442 • Outside U.S. 1-949-498-7765
Fax 1-949-492-7533 • Web Site: www.penthervideo.com

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Credit Card # _____ Exp Date _____

Signature: _____

QTY	PANTHER VIDEO TITLES	ORDER#	PRICE

SHIPPING & HANDLING INFORMATION
FOR SHIPPING USE A STREET ADDRESS, NOT A PO BOX. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. VIDEO TAPES ARE NON-RETURNABLE. ABSOLUTELY NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES ALLOWED. DEFECTIVE TAPES WILL BE REPLACED WITH SAME TITLE ONLY. *U.S.A. $6.00 first tape, $3.50 for each additional tape. Countries outside the U.S.A. Double all Shipping & Handling charges. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

SUB-TOTAL	
CALIFORNIA ADD 7.75% TAX	
SHIPPING & HANDLING*	
TOTAL ENCLOSED *Thank You!*	

state of taekwondo

Olympic Training Tips, Part 1

by Herb Perez

There have been several recent requests for me to outline a training program that would be appropriate for athletes preparing for the 2000 Olympic Games. Such a topic would normally be covered in depth in articles in *Black Belt, Karate/Kung Fu Illustrated* and *Martial Arts Training,* but I will use this installment of State of Taekwondo as a starting point. Watch for more information in upcoming issues of Rainbow Publications' three magazines.

A progressive training program is essential for any taekwondo practitioner who hopes to rise to the top of the demanding sport, Herb Perez (right) says.

Overview

Athletes everywhere are preparing to win one of the Olympic *taekwondo* spots, and they all have one thing in common—a progressive training program. Such a program consists of a training schedule, which gradually becomes more challenging and intense as time passes. Although the specific content of these programs may differ from athlete to athlete, it is certain that the one who prevails will have created and used a well-planned routine.

I created the following program after years of experience and trial and error. However, it may not be suitable for everyone and should be used only as a starting point. You should build your own program to meet your specific needs. The strength of the program outlined below lies in the approach and not just in the content.

Training should be done scientifically with preset goals. To train effectively, you must first determine your purpose. Although this will vary from person to person, for the purposes of this column I will assume that your goal is to become an elite competitive athlete.

Once you have determined your long-term goal, you must set a series of short-term goals or markers that will give you immediate feedback about your progress. However, before you can create a schedule, you must understand the definition of an elite competitive athlete and the characteristics they possess. The following list is only a skeleton, for there are certainly other qualities that could and should be added.

You must have certain physical characteristics, which may include technical ability, speed, accuracy, strength, endurance, flexibility, agility, offensive and defensive capabilities, durability and timing. Furthermore, you must have particular mental characteristics, which include strategy, gamesmanship, spirit, tenacity, visualization and optimism. You may not have equal amounts of all these skills or characteristics. For example, you might make up for a lack of strength with a lot of speed, or a weak offensive game with an outstanding defensive game. Regardless of the proportions of the characteristics you have initially, you must strive to improve every aspect of your game.

Evaluation and Goal Setting

Once you have made the primary list of desired characteristics, you should create a list of your own specific strengths and weaknesses. When making it, you must be brutally honest about your abilities to direct your efforts toward reaching your goal. Therefore, you should consult other athletes or your coach to ensure objectivity and honesty.

After completing and comparing the two lists, you will be ready to create the first phase of your training program. You will have a basic understanding of your beginning and desired end points. These may change while you move toward the goal, since you may become more aware of your strengths and weaknesses or change the final goal or steps along the way. These changes are not significant, since the process is more important than the list making or goal setting.

With the starting and finishing points established, you should set a series of intermediate goals. For example, if you want to participate in the Olympic Games, a realistic sequence of goals would include (in order): local tournaments, regional championships, national championships, Pan Am Games, world championships and the Olympic Games. This set of tests would measure your progress. Additionally, you might set a series of technical goals, such as the improvement of particular kicks or defensive and offensive combinations. These goals will and should differ depending upon your ability and ultimate desire.

(To be continued in the September 1999 issue of Black Belt.)

About the author: Among his numerous other titles and accomplishments, Herb Perez won a gold medal in taekwondo at the 1992 Olympics.

Gain the Power of Knowledge
TURTLE PRESS

Get Stronger, Faster, More Flexible!

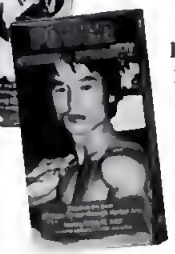
Our *Ultimate Fitness* video series will give you the extra edge you need in your training. Based on the best-selling book, *Ultimate Fitness through Martial Arts*, author Sang H. Kim teaches you more than 100 of the best exercises to refine and develop your speed, timing, agility, stamina, power, coordination and flexibility. The three tapes in the series are:

Speed, Agility and Timing Video

Learn the best exercises for shortening your initiation, action and reaction speed, honing your timing and improving your total body agility. 30 minutes. UFS1 $19.95

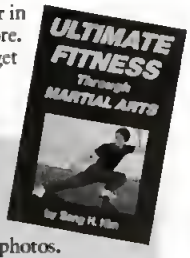
Flexibility, Reflexes, Coordination Video

On this tape, Master Kim teaches you the exercises that have helped him maintain ultimate flexibility for over 20 years. Also, get tips on designing exercises to improve your coordination and reflexes. 30 minutes. UFS3 $19.95



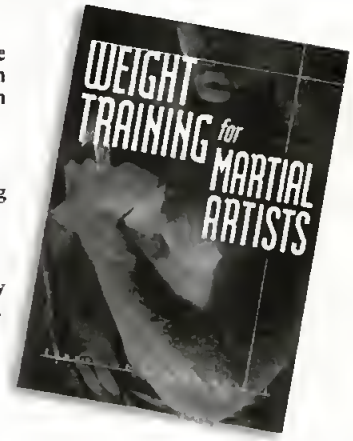
Power, Strength, Stamina Video

Learn the most effective exercises for developing explosive power in your techniques using weight training, running, isometrics, and more. Develop strength in your abs, upper body, legs and hands, plus get tips on improving stamina with interval and circuit training. 30 minutes. UFS2 $19.95



Ultimate Fitness

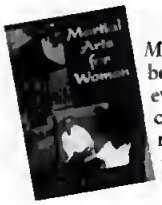
Get the book too! *Ultimate Fitness through Martial Arts* by Sang H. Kim gives you hundreds of new & traditional martial arts exercises, drills and games all in one place. More than 200 photos. 272 pages. UFTMA $16.95



Weight Training for Martial Artists

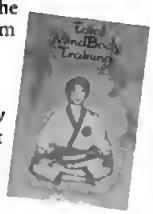
Discover the best ways to improve your speed, strength and power without losing flexibility. A complete guide to using free weights and weight machines to enhance your martial arts, including training plans for aikido, karate, taekwondo, judo and jujitsu. WTMA $16.95

Build up your library with books you can't put down.



Inside Advice Just for Women

Martial Arts for Women by Jennifer Lawler is *the* martial arts book that talks just to women. Look no further – it covers everything from finding a school to preparing for competition, dealing with biases, choosing the right equipment and getting the most from your training. 256 pages. MAW $19.95



Unleash Your Mind's Power

Dr. Jacob Jordan's amazing book *Total MindBody Training*, reveals mental and physical exercises that apply the tremendous power of your mind to martial arts training. 112 pgs. TMT $9.95

Martial Arts Training Diary

Finally, a specialized system to record your martial arts goals, techniques, progress, and ideas. *The Martial Arts Training Diary* by Dr. Art Brisacher features hundreds of fill-in pages for your records. MATD $14.95

Martial Arts Training Diary for Kids

A great way to help kids get the most out of their lessons and have fun doing it. Includes games, puzzles, fill-in pages and activities. MATDK $9.95

Ultimate Kicking Drills Video

Dozens of kicking drills, exercises, techniques and tips to put you on the road to measurable, scientific improvement that will increase your flexibility, conditioning, speed, and strengthening. UKD $39.95

Turtle Press offers more than 100 martial arts books and videos!
Read free excerpts from all of our books and preview videos at:
http://www.turtlepress.com

For fastest service, use your credit card. Call 24-hours-a-day **(800) 778-8785**
outside US call (860) 721-1198

HOW TO ORDER

Send mail orders and catalog requests to:

TURTLE PRESS
403 Silas Deane Hwy.
PO Box 290206
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Toll-Free Fax order line:
(877) 778-8785
outside US: (860) 529-7775

All orders of more than $50 are shipped 2nd Day Air

RUSH MY ORDER!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ ST ____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

❑ Check/money order enclosed (payable to Turtle Press; orders held til check clears)

❑ Credit card: ❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ AmEx Signature: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Quantity	Item Code	Price

Shipping: 0–$19.99 = $3.50
$20–$49.99 = $5.50
$50 & Up = $8.50 (Second-Day Air)

Subtotal	
Shipping	
TOTAL	

BB

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 778-8785

Are One-Punch Knockouts for Real?

by Stephen Quadros

Some fight fans believe that the one-punch knockouts that occasionally occur in no-holds-barred and K-1 kickboxing events are "works," or matches that have a predetermined outcome.

PHOTO COURTESY OF SEG

A while back I read an intriguing article on the now-defunct *The New Full Contact* Web site regarding the legitimacy of K-1 fights. The article was well-written, even-handed, thought-provoking and even sobering. It addressed a lot of issues on both sides of the divide between the stand-up and ground-fighting communities. It even included some things that no-holds-barred (NHB) evangelists might not want to hear right now given the sport's decline in the United States. The idea of two men lying on the ground in the guard or side-mount position for 30 minutes hasn't quite caught on with the general public yet. Maybe with time people will see the light.

The second half of the article contained a section by a respected journalist who writes for a national wrestling newsletter. I was interested in the writer's statement that virtually all the one-punch knockouts that take place in the K-1 are "works" (matches with pre-arranged outcomes). Is this true? One-punch knockouts have occurred in boxing matches with such luminaries as Mike Tyson and in NHB matches with Don Frye, Maurice Smith and David "Tank" Abbott. So why wouldn't they be possible in the K-1?

Keep in mind that in the K-1 tournament format, unlike the organization's single-fight format, the referee counts to five—not 10—for the knockout. If you watch all the K-1 events (up to six shows a year since 1993), you will see that some guys on occasion are hurt to the point of not continuing from one shot. It happens. Plus, just as Ultimate Fighting Championship head referee John McCarthy, one of the pre-eminent NHB referees in the world, is safety conscious when quickly stopping fights in the UFC, so are the K-1 referees.

A fight that was called into question by the wrestling writer took place in the K-1 Grand Prix finals on November 9, 1997. Francisco Filho from Brazil stopped Australian Sam Greco in the first round with a single right hand to the temple. Although dazed, Greco didn't stay down for the count. The referee stopped the fight. I understand how some people believe that Greco could have continued, just as some believe that Buster Douglas could have continued after the single punch landed by Evander Holyfield (also a one-punch knockout). That leads me to wonder how this incident differs from when Frye knocked out Thomas Ramirez with a jab in the UFC VIII.

Another fight mentioned in the article was the Masaaki Satake-Andy Hug bout on the same night. Even the writer of the wrestling newsletter mentioned that at

first it looked funny, but upon closer review it was legitimate. "Andy Hug beating Satake looks worked when viewing it live, but the kick Hug threw at the finish was one of the most devastating kicks you'll ever see when watching it on slow-mo on the replay," he wrote. Anyone who takes a shin kick to the temple from a guy like Hug knows its effect. To those people who aren't familiar with kicking or haven't received such a kick to the temple, the sensation might be an intangible thing. But a quick check with people like Mike Van Arsdale or Mark "The Hammer" Coleman on the impact of such a blow will put things in perspective. Both these gentlemen are top wrestlers who were knocked out by kicks to the head in NHB fights.

I wasn't inside Greco's or Satake's head when they were punched or kicked, so I don't know how they felt. But I do know that in the K-1, just like in the UFC, no one has died so far. However, a few guys have been carried out of the ring on a stretcher. Since these unfortunate events, the referees in the K-1 have been more cautious and have moved more quickly to halt contests, just as McCarthy does in the UFC. Using this criterion, does it mean that all McCarthy's quick stoppages are works, too?

Speaking of the UFC, it's actually a miracle that no one was killed in the early days. Remember Orlando Weit, John Matua and Paul Herrera? They were knocked completely unconscious with head blows. It's understandable that McCarthy stops fights quickly now with the constant political pressure and all. But does that classify those stoppages as works? I would hope there is not a double standard here in the eyes of some "experts." Guys still get hurt in the UFC and the K-1. They are contact sports, and like it or not serious injuries are a possibility. The officials and referees are crucial to the safety of the participants. In one K-1 show, when Michael Thompson from England knocked out Changpeuk Kiatsongrit from Thailand, it was done with one spinning back kick. The kick ruptured the Thai fighter's spleen, and he was taken to the hospital in an ambulance. But many readers of that wrestling newsletter might not have seen a K-1 and may never see one now. Why? Because after reading my wrestling colleague's article, the majority of which I agree with, they might think that most one-punch knockouts in the K-1 are works and seek "legitimate" sports entertainment elsewhere.

If I were a hard-core kickboxing fanatic who had never seen a UFC and someone showed me one tape of the event—that of the Ultimate Japan show, for instance—I might have a few questions and assumptions, too. Or I might wonder, because they end so quickly, are all Frank Shamrock's under-30-second victories over top fighters worked? Of course they're not, but someone biased against NHB fighting might believe they are.

Also, the second half of the article said that K-1 advertises a 70-percent knockout rate. The organization does advertise that figure, but it's just hype. Maybe one time, on one show they had a 70-percent knockout rate. But I was a ringside commentator for a live K-1 event, and only one knockout occurred in six bouts. The fight was a referee stoppage, and rightfully so. The man took a beating. But they can't very well run around and promote the event as having a 16.66-percent knockout rate just because of that one show. It's just hype aimed at the crossover audience.

"The top prize in last year's K-1 Grand Prix was in the middle of the six-figure range, and that's not including appearance fees or bonuses. So it's not like a big-name NHB fighter would have problems commanding a competitive price."

K-1's Kazuyoshi Ishii is a master promoter and knows how to market the show. Regardless of how he sells it, the fact remains that most of the fighters competing in the event are the best stand-up fighters in the world. Take 1997 K-1 champion Ernesto Hoost, for instance. His fight record reads like a Who's Who of the best of the best in kickboxing: He has fought Branko Cikatic three times, Rob Kaman three times, Peter Aerts four times, Jean-Yves Theriault twice and Rick Roufus twice, and he knocked out Maurice Smith.

I had dinner with Ishii when I was in Tokyo last year, and he said that with some training NHB fighters like Mark Kerr and others would do well in the K-1. He said he would love to have them compete. And as everyone knows, he pays well and his checks don't bounce. So maybe, just as Maurice Smith, Igor Vovchanchin, Pedro Rizzo and Bas Rutten were courageous enough to put their kickboxing reputation on the line and meet the new challenges posed by the UFC, Extreme Fighting, Russian Absolute, Pancrase and World Vale Tudo championships, some of the top UFC dogs will lace up the gloves and meet Aerts, Mike Bernardo and Hoost to find out if the K-1 is, in fact, worked.

Many of the top NHB fighters have already cross-trained in boxing and *muay Thai* for a year or two anyway. Some are developing confidence with their newfound skills. For example, Tito Ortiz recently did well against Jerry Bohlander standing up. A number of kickboxing champions—Smith, Don Wilson, Juan Torres, etc.—crossed over into boxing during their careers and, win or lose, they found it helped their kickboxing game immeasurably. Cross-competing in kickboxing might help an NHB fighter's game the same way.

There is also a financial reason to consider it. The top prize in last year's K-1 Grand Prix was in the middle of the six-figure range, and that's not including appearance fees or bonuses. So it's not like a big-name NHB fighter would have problems commanding a competitive price.

Such a cross-over would certainly be interesting. Vitor Belfort might actually look good in a pair of Thai shorts.

About the author: Stephen Quadros is an actor and a martial artist with more than 20 years of experience in kickboxing, taekwondo, hapkido and judo. He also writes for Kickboxing Ring Report, which can be seen at http://www.ringreport.com on the World Wide Web.

Conflict-Scenario Training, Part 2

by Officer Jim Wagner

Part one of this column (July 1999) discussed learning modality and the components of conflict. Part two covers stage, props and role players, all of which are necessary parts of conflict-scenario training. —*Editor*

PHOTO BY ROBERT W. YOUNG

An important part of conflict-scenario training involves the use of stage and props: an "unbreakable" office, tables, chairs, file cabinets, soda cans, etc.

Stage

Setting the "stage," or creating a realistic training environment, is crucial for proper scenario training. The military has understood this for years and has spent millions of dollars to construct adequate facilities. In 1993 the U.S. Marine Corps officially opened one of the most realistic scenario-training centers in the country: the Military Operations Urban Terrain (MOUT) Training Facility at Camp Pendleton, California. Costing $8.4 million, MOUT is a replica city built on 27 acres of land sandwiched between several hills and a creek. It contains 26 buildings—some of which were built "battle damaged"—along with storm drains, telephone poles, street lamps, vehicles and debris.

The U.S. Army also utilizes public areas to bring scenario training to a higher level. For a soldier to obtain the coveted U.S. Army Special Forces uniform patch and wear the famous green beret, he must first pass the most realistic scenario training the Army has to offer: the third phase of the Special Forces qualification course known as "Robin Sage." That involves a three-week final exam conducted in a national forest in North Carolina, during which students must equip and train a guerrilla force and civilian auxiliary (role-played by local civilians).

The military is not the only group pumping money and resources into conflict-scenario training; law enforcement is doing it as well. With more than 70,000 law-enforcement agencies in the United States, the number of training facilities they operate surpasses that of the military. One such facility, the Orange County Sheriffs Department Tactical Training Center in Southern California, has classrooms and live-fire ranges, as well as an elaborate training area with a bank, gas station, fast-food restaurant, bar, store and a few houses.

Obviously, the military and law enforcement believe in the value of scenario training. It is unfortunate that most martial arts schools and practitioners do not have the resources to train in such state-of-the-art facilities. That should not stop you from improvising, however. You can conduct extensive self-defense training on location in a back alley, a parking lot or a friend's business. For example, if you want to conduct scenario training that involves a mugging, a narrow street or alley can be ideal.

On-location training may be easy for a small group of martial artists to organize, but it can be a logistical nightmare for a martial arts school because of the number of students involved and insurance restrictions. That's why I recommend turning your school into a stage. That may sound radical and revolutionary, but if you consider what I'm about to suggest, you will glimpse the future—the next evolutionary phase of the civilian martial arts.

The *entire* main training area of your martial arts school should be painted black. Spotlights should be attached to the ceiling to illuminate specific areas on the floor. That will create the stage for your training.

When you learn and practice techniques, it is OK to leave the bright lights on; but when you conduct scenario training, you should kill the house lights and shine a spotlight on the conflict zone. That will create an illusion of unlimited space, set the desired mood and simulate realistic low-light conditions. The bigger the room is, the better the effect will be. Many police indoor firing ranges are configured in this manner for these very reasons.

Props

Once you have manipulated the en-

vironment, you are ready to make the stage come alive with props. If you have ever used a rubber gun or knife to learn takeaway techniques, you are familiar with the idea of using objects (props) to make training more realistic. However, the addition of different types of props can enhance scenario training even more.

When I taught a rape-prevention course several years ago, I asked the female students to wear a jumpsuit under tear-away clothes, which are garments that are purposefully weakened at the seams so they can be torn off easily. The male students, who were playing the rapists, would try to rip the outer layer of clothing off the "victims" during the enactment of the scenarios. The props not only made the scenarios disturbingly realistic, but they also helped the students learn to strike while the attacker was busy trying to strip them.

That course used other props as well. The students learned to fight while lying under a blanket during bed-assault scenarios and from inside an actual vehicle that had been rolled into the studio to simulate a date-rape scenario. Over their protective gear the male aggressors wore outfits to make them look like transients, businessmen or construction workers.

Such creativity is not limited to rape-prevention courses. Props can be incorporated into every type of conflict-scenario training. When simulating a carjacking or robbery, the "suspect" can don a ski mask; a large one will fit over a protective helmet. When simulating a bar fight, the adult aggressor can gargle with an alcoholic beverage beforehand so the smell will be on his breath. The "drunk" can even be armed with a breakaway beer bottle made of non-injuring breakable resin (available from theatrical supply stores).

One problem with the training that takes place in most martial arts schools is that the environment is "sterile," or free of debris and obstacles. In real conflicts, tripping over objects is very possible. Therefore, it's a good idea to practice your self-defense skills in more realistic conditions. Follow the lead of Hollywood moviemakers: Paint chunks of foam rubber to look like rocks, bricks or wood, then scatter them on the floor in the conflict zone. Styrofoam peanuts can be painted dark gray to simulate gravel. Sanitized trash—rinsed milk cartons, cereal boxes, plastic bottles, etc.—can be spread on the floor to simulate debris in an alley. Cardboard boxes can be stacked, taped together and painted to represent furniture. Learning to fall properly on an empty box is a lot safer than being knocked unexpectedly into a real dresser or nightstand in a fight. (Cardboard boxes can usually be found behind grocery stores and other businesses, but get permission before you take them because many cities have scavenging laws.)

The possibilities for creating and using props are limitless. When constructing scenarios, just think of the objects likely to be present in a real situation, then make substitutes that are safe yet realistic.

Role Players

To successfully conduct scenario training, you need role players, but you need not conduct a talent search to find them. The people with whom you already train can get you started. Since your scenarios will undoubtedly require physical contact, having martial artists as role players will make everything safer. If you wish to create more elaborate scenarios later, you can find outsiders to play supporting roles—bystanders, witnesses, "injured" parties, accomplices, etc.—which will not require any contact.

Many scenarios will be straightforward and require little imagination, such as one that involves a "bad guy" attacking with a rubber knife. However, if you wish to construct a bar-fight scenario, it will take more planning to pull off. To ensure success, you should create a simple script. Have the role players memorize their parts, and make sure you keep the lines they have to memorize to a minimum. When you are writing the script, remember that bar fights don't just happen; something ignites them. Therefore, you should have role players who are assigned to say and do things in a progressive order. Here's an example:

1. The student sits at a table (cardboard table and plastic lawn chair to prevent injury) with a friend (first role player).
2. A drunk (second role player) is sitting at the next table acting loud and obnoxious. The drunk glares at the student and yells, "What are you looking at?"
3. The drunk stumbles to the student's table and starts a fight with the student. (The level that the physical fight is allowed to reach depends on how much protective gear is being used.)

Of course, the drunk will have alcohol on his breath (prop), a breakaway resin bottle (prop) in his hand and biker clothes (props) covering his protective pads. He will be standing in a dimly lit bar (stage) with music playing loudly (stage) and a few customers chatting in the background (role players).

By simply adding props, stage and role players, you will have created a realistic scenario. You can create any scenario you wish as long as you are willing to burn some calories and use your imagination. With a little planning, you can turn a routine lesson into a blood-pumping experience.

Conclusion

Every time I finish teaching a law-enforcement or military course, I ask the students to complete an evaluation form. One of the questions is, What aspect of the training benefited you the most?

Most people say it was the scenario training.

Conflict-scenario training is a powerful teaching tool for the military and law enforcement. It can be the same for you.

About the author: Jim Wagner is a Southern California-based police officer who trains military and law-enforcement personnel around the world. For seminar information, visit http://www.wararts.com on the World Wide Web.

Expiration Dates and Kung Fu

by Jon Funk

Heard the one about the 88-year-old kung fu master who could still jump? That may sound like the opening line of a bad joke, but it begs the question: Is it possible for Chinese martial art practitioners who are in their advanced years to remain active?

In short, the answer is yes, but there are some qualifiers that warrant further examination.

The first is whether kung fu training is structured to be viable after one has reached old age (say, 60 plus). In other words, do some kung fu styles have an expiration date that brands them as being unsuitable for study after a certain age? In short, the answer once again is yes.

We all have an image that internal systems like *tai chi chuan* are good for older folks to practice. The health benefits of a martial art are not the point, however. The existence of an art that can be mastered during one's youth and still practiced in one's older years is really the question.

How do you make such a judgment about a particular art? Perhaps one method is to look at what older kung fu teachers are doing. One master in my area is 85 years old and still gives forms demonstrations. In my book, that is impressive. What does he perform? It varies from northern long fist to *chen*-style tai chi. I hope that when I reach that age, I can still jump around like he can.

Another test is to ask a simple question: Does the art require overt strength to perform, or is it skill-oriented? Why would that be important? After all, when you get older, aren't you expected to slow down, watch TV and play golf?

We all realize that as we age, we can depend less on strength and therefore it might be a good idea to not practice a kung fu system that relies solely on physical attributes.

What are the signs of a system that keeps a person active as the years pass? One answer comes from the example set by a close friend of mine, Wally Jay, a man who has continued to teach and practice into his 80s. I can testify that his principles—as encapsulated in his art of small-circle *jujutsu*—work alone or as a complement to any art at any age.

What sets Jay's methods apart from other systems is that the techniques are not strength-oriented. Every lock, hold, throw and strike uses skill and requires only the strength we all possess. For example, a small woman can make Jay's techniques work against a larger attacker without any problem. In fact, there is a documented case in which this occurred: One of Jay's female students defended herself against an assailant while she was waiting for a bus. The attacker grabbed her from behind, and she used a finger lock to defeat him. She was able to escape while the incapacitated attacker nursed an extremely sore digit.

Even though he is in his 80s, small-circle-jujutsu founder Wally Jay (kneeling) can use his martial arts skills to effortlessly immobilize an attacker.

In Vancouver's Chinatown live several kung fu teachers who are in their 70s and are still actively teaching. They can do this because the kung fu they practice has a balance of hard and soft techniques. That means that when strength is appropriate, they will use it; and when a soft-style approach is necessary, they possess the skill for that as well.

If, for example, one of those 70-year-old kung fu teachers was faced with a couple street thugs and had a cane—which is not uncommon for a person at that age—a couple well-placed whacks to a knee or elbow would solve the problem. That would be considered a use of both skill and strength. If, on the other hand, an attacker was grabbing him, he might fight back with a pressure-point strike. That would require skill, and the only strength necessary would be what a practitioner of that age could deliver.

The final advantage of learning a kung fu system that does not have an expiration date is that it will probably be less harmful to the body. As a martial arts practitioner since 1962, I can attest to the occurrence of injuries brought on by incorrect training practices. I have suffered injuries that still plague me with painful reminders. Over the years I have learned the hard way to eliminate those training practices that lead to unnecessary strains and pains.

As kung fu practitioners grow older, we find that when we spar, strength is naturally replaced with skill, strategy, timing and experience. If you don't mind giving up your chosen art when you reach a certain age, don't give this a second thought. If, on the other hand, it has become a concern for you, you ought to find a style of kung fu that solves this age-related issue.

About the author: Jon Funk teaches seven-star praying mantis kung fu in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

High Kicks and Splits with No Warm-Up!

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

Photos of our customers tell you what makes our book and videos different and what they will do for YOU! Order our **FREE** brochure with Test of Flexibility Potential to see if YOU can achieve splits (use order form at the bottom of this page). Yes, there is such n test and we will show it to you! Follow our method to achieve splits and send us your picture!

Download Free Test of Flexibility Potential and this month's Free Report on Stretching at http://www.stadion.com

George A. Dillman, age 51

Francisco Hernandez, age 47

Stephen Dileo

Reynaldo (Rhey) Morris Arsol

Ramiro Ramirez R.

Anthony L. Wallace

Hai T. Nguyen

Tom Kerz, age 40, kicks cold

Full Flexibility with No Warm-Up! Fast and Safe! No Partner or Equipment Needed!

***Stretching Scientifically: A Guide to Flexibility Training* (book) by Thomas Kurz, M.Sc.**

the best book on stretching with photos & drawings to guide you to full flexibility, softcover **$18.95,** hardcover **$25.95**

Be a Master Kicker in Only Eight Weeks! Use our method to have maximum height in your kicks and to kick at that height with no warm-up! Get your splits within months! Learn:

- **How to stretch safely and quickly to achieve your maximum flexibility**

  "In just three days using your method has improved my flexibility 100% at 42."—Tony McLean, St. Petersburg, Florida

- **How to make your muscles stronger and longer so you stay flexible all the time**

  "The stretch I have achieved with your techniques has stayed with me despite brief periods of inactivity. This is especially important to me as my schedule sometimes has me traveling where it is impossible to train."—Stephen Dileo, Altoona, Pennsylvania (see him on the right)

- **How to do splits even if you are over 40 (or 50)**

  See phato of George Dillman, Reading, Pennsylvania, age 51

- **How to kick high and do splits with no warm-up**

  "My range of flexibility and more importantly, the looseness and agility of my muscles improved ten times faster than with any of the other 'experts' methods. My classmates are in awe of the fact that I can be warmed up and ready to wark out in about five minutes, and that I can kick well over my head without a warm-up."—Donny L. Ables, Jr., Tyler, Texas

- **What exercises are "no-no's" if you want to stretch your muscles**

We improved stretches that scientific studies (Holt, Travis, and Okita) have shown to cause an **Increase in Flexibility 273% Greater** than any other method. No gizmos or nwkward machines needed. **Order now and get results!**

Have Great Flexibility and Great Strength at the Same Time!

***Secrets of Stretching: Exercises For The Lower Body* (video) by Thomas Kurz, M.Sc.**

the best video on both strength and flexibility, 98 min., VHS, NTSC (N. America), PAL (Europe, Australia), **$49.95**

Follow our "do-along" video with four ready-made exercise routines (from beginners to advanced) and learn:

- **How to make your legs both super flexible and stronger at the same time—even if you are over 40 years old**

  "I started using your method a couple of months ogo. Believe me, I never did o full split on the floor or chairs. Look ot me today at oge 47!" —Francisco Hernandez, New York, New York (see him on the right)

- **How to have your full flexibility without a warm-up**

  "I am 30 yeors old, a black belt in Korote. Yes, this method has worked for me. Follow it to the letter and you too can da high kicks and splits with no warm-up."—Anthony, L. Wollace, Rexdale, Ontario (see him on the right)

- **How to grow stronger and prevent injuries**

Just spend **4-15 min. a day** on our stretches, and twice a week spend 11-23 min. on our special strength and flexibility exercises. No guesswork—just follow along. **No stretching machines** needed but for strength exercises weights and a pulley are recommended. **Don't wait! Order now!**

Throw High, Powerful, and Snappy Kicks! Any Time, With No Notice!

NEW!

***Power High Kicks with No Warm-Up!* (video) by Mac Mierzejewski, M.Sc.**

the best video on power in high kicks, 80 min., VHS, NTSC (N. America), PAL (Europe, Australia), **$49.95**

Use the most effective and scientific method of training to add height and devastating power to your "cold" kicks! Learn:

- **How to throw high, accurate, and powerful <u>real</u> Black Belt kicks with no warm-up**
- **How to put more power and snap in your high kicks**
- **How to kick "cold" without injuring yourself, pulling muscles or even getting sore**

Learn everything there is to know about kicks: fundamentals, footwork, drills, developing power, and technical tips for power and great height with no warm-up. See proven sequences of exercises that develop every kick. Put more power in <u>all your kicks.</u> Just think: if you can kick high with more power, how much better will your low kicks get? Spend more time on your kicks and less on warm-up stretches! **Learn from the best!** Mac won full-contact European Championships Kyokushin Karate, Mas Oyamn's Asia-Pacific Internntional Open Karate Tournament, Canadian Kyokushinkai Tournament, and many other full-contact contests. He won most of his fights with kick knockouts (see them on the video). **Amaze others with your flexibility and readiness! Order now!**

Copyright © 1997 by Stadion Publishing Co., Inc.

Orders: 800-873-7117 • Fax: 802-723-6171• Customer Service: 802-723-6175 • Info/Orders: http://www.stadion.com • Money-Back Guarantee!

If you are not happy with your purchase of book or video, return it nnytime, nnd we will refund the price of merchandise (less shipping and handling)!

BB-08-99

☐Free Brochure with the Test of Flexibility Potential
☐Stretching Scientifically, Softcover $18.95 + $4.00 AirMail
☐Stretching Scientifically, Hardcover $25.95 + $4.00 AirMail
☐Secrete of Stretching,Video $49.95 + $4.00 AirMail
☐Power High Kicks, Video $49.95 + $4.00 AirMail
Circle system: NTSC (North America), PAL (Europe, Australia)

VT residents add 5% sales tax. Foreign orders double shipping costs and pay by International Money Order drawn on a U.S. bank in U.S. dollars.

Name _____ Paid by: ☐Check, ☐Money Order, ☐AmEx, ☐VISA, ☐MC

Address _____ Card # _____

City _____ Exp. Date _____ Phone ( ) _____

State/Zip/Country _____ Signature _____

STADION

Make your checks or money orders payable to Stadion and send to: Stadion Publishing Co., P.O. Box 447-D11, Island Pond, VT 05846, U.S.A.

Dressing the Part

by Dave Lowry

The *keikogi* (training uniform) is a familiar part of most modern *dojo* (training halls). Westerners like to call it a *gi*, the truncated form of the word, but to Japanese ears the term is a rather crude abbreviation.

Just as crude is the metamorphosis that the keikogi has undergone in the West. Starting in the 1970s, it was subjected to all sorts of customizing. Colors other than the traditional white began appearing, and *karateka* (practitioners) started sewing goofy patches on the sleeves and legs. Then came bell-bottom trousers and the inevitable displays of ego and advertising with names and school logos emblazoned across the back.

Even with all those modifications, most martial artists assumed the training uniform was as essential to karate as was correctly making a fist.

Time marches on, though, and the question of whether martial artists need to wear a uniform is being raised more and more often. The reason for the question may be mercantile in origin. Proprietors of karate schools—the kind that cannot be called a true dojo, of course—note that one thing that keeps potential students from enrolling is that they think they will look silly in a baggy pajama-like keikogi.

They're absolutely right about this. The beginning karateka, standing about self-consciously in a uniform still starchy-stiff and creased from the packaging folds, his belt incorrectly knotted and askew, does not cut a terribly suave figure. So why not take a cue from the fitness studios and allow leotards, sweat pants, tank tops and T-shirts? Why not allow whatever people would feel comfortable wearing while working out at home or mowing the lawn?

For the vast majority of the establishments that pass for schools of karate instruction in this country, that argument has a great deal of merit. Those places are nothing more than specialized fitness gyms anyway. The atmosphere is similar. There is no sense of the spiritual component of karate. There is no sense of belonging to a tradition, of following as closely as possible a path that was laid out by previous generations. Narcissism permeates the landscape. The desire to look good is nearly as important as the desire to feel good, and both those needs far outweigh any desire to polish one's spirit to accomplish good. That is fine for those who want it, and Lycra and Spandex are perfectly appropriate in such a setting. They have no place, however, on the floor of a real karate dojo.

Many martial artists believe that wearing a simple white uniform spiritually links them to a fighting tradition that stretches back hundreds of years. (For illustrative purposes, Suzann Kay Wancket is shown performing a side kick.)

The person interested in pursuing karate in a serious way begins by recognizing that the way he is about to enter is different from normal activities. If it was not, why would he bother? Why take up something like karate if more familiar, more economical and more accessible pastimes like softball or aerobics will suffice for physical fitness or socializing?

The person about to seriously take up karate knows there is something about the art that he wants in his life. He may not be sure how it is different—almost certainly the beginner does not know this—but he knows it's there and wants to be part of it.

The wearing of a keikogi is a physical way of establishing that this activity is not like any other. It's true that beginners look awkward in a new keikogi. Despite what you may think, they'd look nearly the same no matter what they wore because when they try the basic movements of an unfamiliar art they will always appear awkward. Part of any serious *budo* (warrior way) training is coming face-to-face with this awkwardness, acknowledging it and attempting to overcome it.

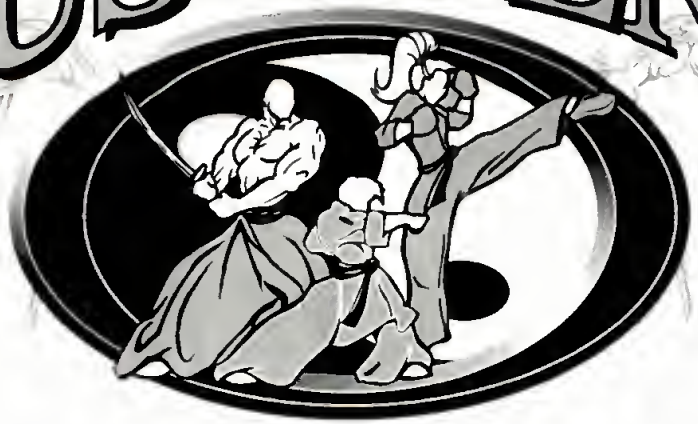
Being willing to put on a strange uniform is actually one of the least uncomfortable challenges faced by new karateka. They must also contend with an odd and new terminology. Even native speakers of Japanese must deal with this, for the vocabulary of the dojo includes dozens of words not used in everyday life. Also, they must deal with modes of behavior quite different from those they encounter during their normal activities.

There probably are ways of teaching karate that will avoid any of those discomforts, but to take one of those ways is to wander from the path of the budo—make no mistake about it.

People who can gracefully accept discomfort and the possibility of looking awkward and "uncool" are exactly the sort of people that are welcome in a real dojo. There aren't a lot of them around—not as many, to be sure, as are attracted to exercise gyms. And that's fine because the dojo and the gym—no matter what anyone says—are entirely different places.

Mike Sawyer and Mike McCoy invite you to experience the world's most unique and exciting martial arts event, at the world's premier tournament facility!

US·OPEN



ISKA

TELEVISED WORLD-WIDE ON ESPN espn2

WORLD KARATE CHAMPIONSHIPS
July 30th & 31st 1999

NOW AT DISNEY'S
Coronado Springs Resort

SPECIAL DISNEY TICKET PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR U.S. OPEN GUESTS!
CALL (407) 939-1020 FOR RESERVATIONS

OVER $10,000
IN CASH AWARDS
★
SIX FOOT FIRST-PLACE TROPHIES
AWARDS FOR 1ST-8TH PLACE
★
OVER 300
SEPARATE DIVISIONS
★
NEW MUSICAL FORMS
DIVISIONS FOR ALL RANKS

VISIT US AT- USOPEN-KARATE.COM to:

- Register on-line for the U.S. OPEN!
- Purchase spectator and seminar tickets!
- Book travel and hotel rooms!
- Download the competitor brochure, rules, and divisions!
- Check out new U.S. OPEN happenings and specials!
- Order VHS copies of the 1999 U.S. OPEN ESPN shows!
- Pre-order 1999 U.S. OPEN t-shirts, hats, sweatshirts, patches, tank tops, & VHS copies of the 1999 ESPN shows!

SEVEN TYPES OF WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION!

- FORMS
- SEMI-CONTACT POINT FIGHTING
- CONTINUOUS CONTACT FIGHTING
- POWER BREAKING
- CREATIVE BREAKING
- DEMONSTRATION TEAM
- TEAM POINT FIGHTING
- TEAM SYNCHRONIZED FORMS
- SELF DEFENSE

For discounted airfares the Official Travel Agent of the U.S. OPEN Carol Campbell at CarolCamp@flycapers.com, or (800) 446-0705 (within the U.S.) or (352) 376-3821 (from Overseas), or (352) 376-4655 fax

For More Info: (352) 374-6876 Fax 9352) 378-4454
Email: help@usopen-karate.com Website: www.usopen-karate.com Mail: P.O. Box 90147 Gainesville, FL USA 32607

Fighting or Fitness?

by Joe Lewis

I remember going to my first martial arts tournament back in 1966. I was a Marine, and the event was the U.S. National Championships in Washington, D.C. I was eager to discover what competition was all about and looked forward to seeing America's best black belts fight. *Taekwondo* legend Jhoon Rhee was the promoter, and the night before the event he talked me into competing.

Having spent nearly every day of the past two years training in Okinawa and Vietnam, I had developed a love for karate that was based on the belief that having a black belt meant being tough and in shape. I wanted to be a part of that elite group. But when I walked onto the tournament floor, I was shocked. As I looked at the high-ranking black belts parading around in their *gi* (uniform) with multiple stripes on their belt, I could not believe how out of shape some of them were. I wondered how they could put on a gi without bothering to get fit first. The image I had held of the ideal black belt was shattered. It didn't seem fair to have all those overweight practitioners brandishing a black belt, I thought. Nonetheless, I enjoyed the competition and ended up winning the grand championship and the top spot in the *kata* (forms) division.

When I returned from Okinawa, I looked up Chuck Norris, Mike Stone and Frank Smith, whom I considered to be the three best sparring partners in the world. I didn't want to beat them; I simply wanted to upgrade my sparring skills. I am still upgrading my skills and taking care of my body.

While I was attracted to the toughness of the martial arts from my background in the fitness field—I was lifting weights since I was 15—students now seem to be gravitating from various backgrounds to the fitness aspect of the arts. That leads to the observation that the martial arts of today are becoming divided: One group is sticking to its traditional past, and the other is changing the way the arts are practiced. As the second group evolves, its members are abandoning most of the dogma associated with the martial arts while searching for a method that is safer and more fun.

Starting with this issue of Black Belt, former full-contact karate champion and Black Belt Hall of Fame member Joe Lewis will take over The Winning Edge.

The fitness-oriented group is growing rapidly. The participants have dispensed with the notion that they must subscribe to the teachings of any one style or system. Enduring ritualized training, performing kata and wearing a gi are no longer of interest to them.

Is there anything wrong with this? No.

The bottom line is that the martial arts were designed to help people to grow. Students can evolve by acquiring a particular skill in one art, just as they can grow by striving to improve their knowledge or current fitness level.

Many martial arts instructors are witnessing this growing interest in fitness-oriented classes. If you visit a health club at 7 or 8 o'clock in the morning, you will notice that the treadmills and stationary bicycles are in constant use by people who want to do cardio work, while at the same time most karate schools are empty. Smaller health clubs may have 500 to 600 members, while larger ones may have 6,000 to 7,000. Those numbers prove that the interest is there, and an ambitious black belt should be able to start a self-defense or martial arts-fitness class that will attract enough of those students to be successful. It is better to join someone who is a success than it is to compete against him.

The most important aspects of martial arts training are maintaining a sense of growth at all times, taking care of yourself and staying in shape. The more fit your body is, the better the execution of your martial arts techniques will be—whether you study a traditional art or cardio karate.

My new column in *Black Belt* will help you stay fit no matter which group you belong to. It will also help you develop your fighting skills using the lessons I have learned over the years from the biggest names in the business. As I strive to keep you abreast of what's happening in the martial arts world, I will not limit myself to either camp—the traditionalists or the fitness fanatics. Feel free to let me know which questions or topics you would like to see covered, and I will do my best to oblige.

About the author: Joe Lewis is a Wilmington, North Carolina-based karate instructor whose martial arts exploits and accomplishments are legendary. His Web site is located at http://www.kickboxfitness.com.

For Credit Card Orders
Call 1-800-692-9622

Jeet Kune Do - Filipino Martial Arts
Grappling & Brazilian Jujitsu

THE STREETFIGHTING® SERIES

with Paul Vunak

***PAUL VUNAK** is one of the most sought after Empty Hand & Martial Arts Instructors in the World. His vast "first hand" knowledge of Streetfighting, unique skills and superior attributes in reality based fighting has the Elite Military (Navy Seal Teams, Rangers & Special Ops) and Law Enforcement (FBI, OEA, Swat, Vice & Assault Teams) standing in line at his door hoping to learn how to save their lives by winning fights. Paul teaches these Techniques, Body Mechanics, Attributes & Killer Instincts and how to apply them in his Highly Acclaimed set of Instructional Videos. For personal instruction by Paul Vunak call 949-597-8818.*

with TOM CRUSE and DIANA MOSCARDA

both certified by Paul Vunak as Full Instructors in PFS.

At PFS Video we believe in Reality Self Defense. When trying to save your life, there are "No Rules." The object is to win the fight in the first 5 to 10 seconds, otherwise you risk your own life. Within these videos are the Empty Hands, Body Mechanics, Attribute Training Methods and Techniques that when trained properly and safely can save your life. You can be taught these skills in the highly acclaimed "Streetfighting Series" the best "Reality based Instructional Streetfighting Videos" on the market today.

ALL TAPES ARE ONLY $39.95 EACH PLUS S & H (VHS ONLY) US & Canada

SAVE $140.00 - BUY ANY 6 TAPES FOR $99.95 PLUS $15.00 S & H US & Canada

SAVE $320.00 - BUY ANY 13 TAPES FOR $199.95 PLUS $29.00 S & H US & Canada

PV Tape #1: JKD's Straight Blast

". .whenever Bruce Lee was really serious about a fight, he'd always revert back to the straight blast."
DAN INOSANTO

PV Tape #2: Dumog (Filipino Wrestling)

A man who truly understands Dumog can throw a 250 lb. person across the room. Understanding the body's choke points is essential for streetfighting.

PV Tape #3: Head Butts, Knees and Elbows

This is absolutely Vunak's most vicious tape yet. Paul breaks down the proper mechanics for each weapon, and then applies them, while sparring ***Full Contact!***

PV Tape #4: JKD's Energy Drills

For the first time, Paul divulges energy drills that were previously kept behind closed doors. These drills are one ofthe foundations of JKD.

PV Tape #5: Pananjakman

The Filipino kicking art of low line nerve destruction. This art uses ***ballistic*** knee, thigh and shin attacks — foot stomps and foot sweeps.

PV Tape #6: Advanced Knife Fighting

"This is the best knife fighting tape I've seen to date."
GREG WALKER, Special Forces Veteran and Editor of *Behind The Lines* magazine

PV Tape #7: Advanced Trapping

Paul is considered ***"world class"*** at his trapping skills. This tape is vintage Vunak.

PV Tape #8: Mass Attack

There are principles that you ***ABSOLUTELY MUST KNOW*** when fighting more than one person. This tape shows Paul going full contact in real life bar fighting scenarios.

THE KILLER INSTINCT PACKAGE

KILLER INSTINCT is the correct choice of tactics and the relentless application of those tactics.

Book and Audio Cassett $16.95 (includes s & h)
Not Sold Separately. Cassett runs 30 min. and has an exclusive interview.

PV Tape #9: ATTRIBUTES II

Paul gives in depth instruction on ***KILLER INSTINCTS, BODY MECHANICS AND SENSITIVITY.*** A must for the serious fighter.

PV Tape #11: ATTRIBUTES III

This tape has been called the most innovative J.K.D. tape ever made. Paul has developed an amazing training method to teach ANYONE how to Intercept all attacks and truly fight like Bruce Lee.

"I've been in J.K.D. for eleven years. After viewing this tape for the first time I am actually destroying punches and kicks, and entering at will."
MIKE LETHROW — Manchester, NY

PV Tape #12: ATTRIBUTES IV

This tape puts the entire J.K.D. game plan together like never before, and in the process teaches people the *TWO* main reasons that fights are lost. This tape has it all, from knife fighting, to savate, to trapping, to ground fighting, to Kina Mutai (eye gouging and biting). ***Truly the cutting edge of Street Fighting. This is clearly Paul's most advanced tape.***

PV Tape #10: ATTRIBUTES V

Paul has calculated and demonstrates a special series of traps. This series of traps sets a new standard for J.K.D. These are the most surgically precise and barbaric traps ever filmed. ***This is Paul's best and last Attributes video. A must for your collection.***

"I have all 23 of Paul's videos. Attributes V is beyond a doubt the best." ***STAN POPPA — Chicago, IL***

PV Tape #13: The *ARCHIVE* Tape

This is Paul's very first video. Made 11 years ago, it was thought to be lost forever. Recently found, this video features Paul teaching 20 of his top students. They are training every aspect of Jeet Kune Do and Kali known at that time. This high-quality, production video has stood the test of time.

This is how an intense, high energy JKD/Kali class looked. So take notes!!!

PV Tape #14: Anatomy of a Street Fight

The highest production quality and most comprehensive video of the set. Paul disects every aspect of streetfighting including...one-on-one, one-on-two, one-on-three, three-on-three, four-on-two, ten-on-ten, stick fighting, knife fighting, *GROUND FIGHTING* and *BAR FIGHTING*, Everything is demonstrated full contact.

PV Tape #15a: Law Enforcement Tactics I

In this first tape Paul discusses the three levels of force, from locks and restraints to headbutts, knees and elbows, also the lock flows and Dumog (controls). ***Lock Flows are shown for the first time.***

PV Tape #15b: Law Enforcement Tactics II

This tape features Paul showing the proper way to deal with deadly force. Paul pulls out all the stops on this tape.
"Mr. Vunak has the best system for Law Enforcement I've seen in 12 years." ***Sgt. Carlos Hernandez, Florida***

LAW ENFORCEMENT PACKAGE
TWO TAPE SET $49.95 (plus $7.00 s & h)

PAUL VUNAK'S 1998 RETREAT TAPE SOON TO BE RELEASED!

Offers Expire 5/31/99

TOM CRUSE TAPES ARE VERY ADVANCED

TC Tape #1: Carrenza

Expedient Weapons Training. In this tape you will discover one of the most highly regarded training methods of Kali. In the Filipino Martial Arts, Carrenza is to the Filipino Martial Arts what shadow boxing is to Western Boxing. After mastering Carrenza, one may easily adapt to any weapon and use it for training and sharpening your skills that help win a fight. Carrenza will also equip you with the ability to pick up any available object; sticks, pipes, pool ques, and many more, and use them under real ***street conditions.***

TC Tape #2: Weapons I

Self Perfection. Based on the Filipino Martial Arts (Kali) the different drills and ranges of weapons are introduced and the attributes and complimentary empty hands motions of each are trained. Special section on disarms and combining weapons training with different arts and styles.

TC Tape #3: Weapons II

Self Preservation. Advanced weapons training with drills that will heighten your attributes and lead to adding elements that add up to having a complete arsenal at your disposal; not only for combat purposes but for fine tuning and honing your attributes and fighting techniques. From drilling, to sparing, to all out simulated combat, this tape will take your training to ***critical mass.***

TC Tape #4: Close Quarter Combat

Close quarter combat is inevitable in a serious confrontation where both parties are committed to taking out the other. The training methods from Jeet Kune Do rely primarily on reading pressure and engaging or disengaging with your opponent based on the wide variety of responses that he might offer once your assault has begun.

TC Tape #5: Terminating the Fight

Finishes and Follow-ups. The diverse arts that we pull from in PFS are covered from Savate to Wing Chun to Tai Chi, Dumog, Panantuken, locking, chokes, sweeps, and more. This assures you that you are able to adapt to your opponent and injure him to the degree necessary to end the confrontation.

DIANA MOSCARDA'S GROUP CLASS

DM Tape #1: 3D JKD

This is a PFS group class that covers all ranges of fighting, from Kicking, Punching and Weapons, to Trapping, Grappling and Ground fighting. From high, middle and low lines of attack to building attributes, this tape has what it takes to make you the fighter you want to be. Diana covers new kicking, punching and trapping drills that proves that we train like we fight.

All Tapes available in overseas VHS/PAL Format. Tapes $45.00 each. Overseas S & H $10.00 for 1 tape, $8.00 for each additional tape.

SAVE $510.00 - BUY ANY 20 TAPES FOR $289.95 PLUS $43.00 S & H US & Canada

Send Check or Money Order to: (PA residents include 6% sales tax.) **Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Credit Card delivery 4 - 8 days in U.S.A.**
Shipping & Handling for USA and Canada — $5.00 for first tape and $2.00 for each additional tape.

PFS VIDEO, INC. - BB • P.O. Box 50, Oley, PA 19547
Email: pfsjkd@aol.com or FAX requests to (610) 689-4027 for Overseas VHS/PAL orders.

The Reality of Violence

by Keith Vargo

Anyone who reads Way of the Warrior on a regular basis knows that some odd ideas appear here. Over the past year and a half, I've written essays inspired by Hindu epics, psychoanalysis, gender studies, brain science and some unpopular definitions of art. But these ideas are considered odd only in a martial arts context. For the average college student, they are common subjects in general-studies courses.

I rely on these subjects precisely because they are common. They've been strengthened by years of criticism and research and have become a usual part of our intellectual landscape. I spend my time exploring this well-trodden landscape looking at the martial arts from different vantage points and, I hope, offering new insights. But, like anyone, sometimes I get tired of following the easy trails and want to push into new territory. That's what this column is about.

What follows is a pet theory of mine about the relationship between violence, consciousness and the martial arts. It is pure speculation, and I invite readers to consider it or dismiss it as they see fit. But I think it is at least an interesting detour from the common path, and it may even lead somewhere.

This is my theory in a nutshell: In the beginning we were little more than primates with the potential for consciousness. Like most social primates, we spent much of our time fighting with each other over food or access to females. The first human ancestor with anything like our reflective mind was the first one who felt the sting of regret because of hurting or killing one of his own kind. This caused him to reflect on his actions, giving him an interior life new to our species. Finally, this primordial drama is what we are re-creating, to some degree, in every modern *dojo* (training hall).

As I said, this is all pure speculation. But it is a line of thought that leads to some interesting conclusions. First, it says that individual consciousness is a learned thing that rose from a sort of unconscious or impersonal twilight awareness. So the warrior Zen ("losing the self" and achieving the "original mind" that makes a warrior invincible) may be an attempt to return to that state of mind, to a time when nature required pure action without the burden of guilt or reflection. But more on this later.

From the beginning of their training, martial arts students are taught that restraint and the avoidance of conflict are the highest virtues, Keith Vargo claims. The ultimate taboo, he says, is hurting or killing out of anger.

First there was ancient man with his dim sense of self. Like all other animals his goal was to survive and procreate, and he did this in much the same way as other animals—with some genetically inherited knowledge and a lot of trial-and-error learning. The whole world was outside him, and there was no difference between his emotions and his immediate actions. When he was hungry, he ate. When he was angry, he fought, and when he saw the opposite sex ... well, you get the picture. The only difference between him and other animals was the potential to think about his actions.

My theory is that somewhere in this prehistory, we became the conscious people we are today because of the violence of fighting for a place in a pecking order. One of our early ancestors killed or crippled (which is as bad as killing in the brutal world of nature) another of his own kind and regretted it. Most likely it was a dominant male killing a mate, a child or a close relative—someone he could see himself in (Freudians would say a "father").

The lack of anything like restraint in those early days of the human race meant that anger could easily lead to murder. He couldn't imagine the consequences of his actions and did things that are unimaginable to a normal person today. So this first ancestor, probably in a blind rage, accidentally kills a member of his troop who was very close to him. He sees himself in this now lifeless body, and he sees it was his own hands that made it that way.

The act of seeing himself in the victim is, in my opinion, the origin of our conscious mind. The first rule of nature is to survive at all costs. But when you see someone as being identical to you—like a parent, child or sibling—that person's survival is the same as your own. If you end his or her life, you are ending your own. Our first conscious ancestor, then, was the one who was caught between being as violent and selfish as nature intended and making sure that his other selves—the others like him—survived. That first pang of regret was the first time that thought—the mental image of murderous violence—was set against instinctual action.

The part of this theory that is important for martial artists is that we enact a similar drama in training halls around the world. We go there to learn how to fight and develop close friendships. Our fighting skill earns us a place in the group's hierarchy. But anger is frowned upon, and we are taught from the beginning that restraint—avoiding a fight unless absolutely necessary—is the highest virtue. The ultimate taboo is hurting or killing just to exorcise one's anger. But anyone who studies the martial arts has his passion get the better of him at one time or another. It is only in the controlled environment of the dojo that we learn the shame of anger without anyone getting killed. Continued on page 138

SOKE HATSUMI'S BUJINKAN STYLE REAL NINJUTSU VIDEOS

By 10th Dan Richard J. Van Donk

— LEARN AT HOME FROM A MASTER —

NEVER WALK IN FEAR AGAIN!

LEARN TO BEAT ANY ATTACKER WITH COMBAT NINJUTSU™

NEW Video! Tha most davastating Combat Ninjutsu aver shown to tha general public. Learn Real Ninjutsu Combat defenses against thieves, muggers, and attackers armed/unarmed. Made for advanced martial artists. Get it done fast & powerful. Only $39.95

BLACK BELT HOME STUDY COURSE

Learn to be a Ninjutsu Black Belt in the privacy of your own home.
Master Van Donk's Bujinkan Style Combat Ninjutsu is a complete martial art integrating Body, Mind, and Heart. You will begin with basic skills of postures, striking, kicking, grappling, timing, and distancing. Advance quickly to handling short and long range weapons and even disarms of sticks, knives, and guns. Earn your Black Belt while learning to never walk in fear again. Study the Combat Ninjutsu Tape! Begin Today!

CHOOSE INDIVIDUAL TAPES OR GET THE COMPLETE SET & SAVE $175!

- ☐ **9th Kyu Tape:** Body Conditioning, Evasion, Rolling Basics, Postures, Punching, Kicking
- ☐ **8th Kyu Tape:** Wrist Locks, Escapes from Grabs, Hanbo (3ft Staff), Being an Uke, Striking Techniques
- ☐ **7th Kyu Tape:** Advanced Rolling, Breakfalls, Kicks, Fire & Wind Forms, Beginning Grappling, Knife
- ☐ **6th Kyu Tape:** Leaping Skills, Void Form, Kusari (Chain) Techniques, Meditation, Advanced Kicking
- ☐ **5th Kyu Tape:** Sword Evasion, Grappling, Body Grab Escapes, Shuriken Techniques, Beginning Throws
- ☐ **4th Kyu Tape:** Kicking Counters, Leg Sweeps, Wrist Breaks, Bo (6ft Staff) Techniques, Jumping & Diving Techniques
- ☐ **3rd Kyu Tape:** Throwing Skills, Sword Postures and Basics, Silent Movement, Using Nature, Power Moves
- ☐ **2nd Kyu Tape:** Climbing Skills, Sword Draws, Choke Holds, Kneeling Fighting, Hand Claws, Dream Work
- ☐ **1st Kyu Tape:** Stealth, Advanced Throws, Organ/Muscle Attacks, (Rare) Shoge Weapon Techniques, Metsubushi
- ☐ **Shodan Tape:** Knife Disarms, Reversing/Countenng Techniques, Multipla Attackers, Natural Gun Shooting

- ☐ **COMPLETE 9th Kyu to Black Belt 10 Tape Home Study Course ...ONLY $379!! Sava over $175! Includes FREE Black Belt Course Manual & 1 yr. Membership.**
- ☐ **Annual Membership:** $30 Includes Member Certificate (suitable for framing) and ID card, Uniform Patch, Newsletter subscription, and More! Join us today!!
- ☐ **9th Kyu to Black Belt Home Study Course Manual**, over 100 Pages....$24.95
- ☐ **FREE!** Real Ninjutsu 24 page Source **CATALOG** ($5.00 value)
- ☐ NEW! COMBAT NINJUTSU™ video tape new item ($49.95) special price $39.95

AMERICAN★★ ★★BUJINKAN ★★★★★DOJO

More than just tapes, a whole learning system!

P.O. Box 10 Santa Cruz, CA 95063

1996 © Vision Quest Publishing

WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!

These once very secret, ancient Ninja techniques are dangerous and destructive. When applied, they can break bones, separate joints, rip apart muscles, smash faces, and destroy an attacker with a single blow. Our code of honor makes you promise you will only use these Ninja techniques if and only if you are forced to defend yourself.

THE STANDARD FOR NINJUTSU

Master Van Donk began his travels to tha Orient where ha trained with the world renowned Ninja Grandmaster Masaaki Hatsumi and became a fully licensed teacher of the "Warrior Way to Enlightenment." He was told by Grandmaster Hatsumi to set up a standardization for his students in the United States. After several years of intense study and many trips back to Japan to work with his teacher, a standard was born for the Western world. Successfully achieving this, Master Van Donk now has thousands who train under him in 35 countries.

VIDEO TESTING

Earn your Black Belt! Simply, learn the moves for each kyu level. Have a friend videotape you. Send it in for our Black Belt Panel to grade and critique you. Full instructions come with all tapes.

ORDER IMMEDIATELY! START TRAINING TODAY!

30 DAY Satisfaction Guarantee

Yes! I want to walk without fear!

Black Belt Home Study Course/1 Year Membership ($379) = $_____
____ Home Study Tapes @ $49.95 (all videos appx. 1 hour) = $_____
____ Combat Ninjutsu Video @ $39.95 *New Item* Special = $_____
____ Black Belt Home Study Course Manual @ $24.95 = $_____
American Bujinkan Ninjustu Membership @ $30 per year = $_____
All tha above for only $399.95($594 valua)+ S&H (11 itema) = $_____
S&H US/CAN $4- per item/ Foreign $7- each (1st Class Air) = $_____
VISA MC AMEX CA Residents add 8.25% Sales tax = $_____
TOTAL ENCLOSED = $_____

CREDIT CARD ORDERS **CALL 1-800-348-6822 Ext. 21**
OR SEND CERTIFIED CHECK/MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO: AMERICAN BUJINKAN DOJO™ FOR FAST SERVICE!
P.O Box 10 Dept. B27 Santa Cruz, CA 95063
NEED INFO **CALL (408) 479-1314 ◆ FAX (408) 479-1533**

Getting a Piece of the Martial Arts-Aerobics Pie

by Jim Mather

Many people join martial arts-aerobics classes because they do not involve titles, bowing, foreign terms or other treppings of the traditional arts, Jim Mather claims.

There's a big difference between a martial arts-aerobics program and a standard martial arts program. Not surprisingly, people involve themselves in each for different reasons. So why would anyone want to take martial arts aerobics rather than study the traditional martial arts?

First, some people choose martial arts aerobics simply because it offers a good, total-body workout not found in other fitness programs. These people aren't interested in learning a martial art for self-defense. Many of them appreciate the fact that martial arts aerobics contains a lot of bag work, which allows them to vent their aggressions on something that won't hit back or get them into trouble.

Second, some people don't like the social conventions they believe are found in the martial arts: uniforms, bare feet, discipline, bowing, foreign languages and so on. They may be afraid they will be physically abused or treated with disrespect. This attitude may comes from seeing too many characters like the bad *sensei* (instructor) in *The Karate Kid* movies.

Third, many people like the sheer fun of taking a martial arts-aerobics class. Fun is something they believe will be absent from a serious martial arts program.

Fourth, many people see aerobics classes as a place where they can meet new friends, find dates and so on. They merely want to get involved in whatever the latest fad happens to be.

Fifth, many people do not want to commit to a serious, long-term study of the martial arts. I discovered long ago that although most people want to be able to defend themselves, few are willing to do what is necessary to learn how. Some apparently see martial arts aerobics as a fun way to learn self-defense skills—which generally doesn't happen, especially in programs run by non-martial artists.

Sixth, many people like the ease with which they can start martial arts aerobics—and the ease with which they can quit. Most martial arts-aerobics instructors use the same approach used by standard aerobics instructors: They allow participants to purchase either a single class or, for a discount, a block of classes. For example, they might charge $7.50 for a single class, $85 for 15 classes or $145 for 30 classes.

After acknowledging those factors, you should be able to create a successful aerobics program at your school. You must make sure that the classes are fun and that everyone is allowed to dress as he or she would in a regular aerobics class—and that means wearing the appropriate footwear to reduce blisters and foot injuries. Classes should be structured more like a standard aerobics class than a martial arts class: no titles, no bowing, no foreign words, etc. The primary focus should be on enhancing fitness, not on teaching self-defense (although self-defense should be the secondary goal). Since music is a key ingredient in a good aerobics program, you should play an appropriate mix during class.

How do you learn to teach martial arts aerobics? Some companies offer instruction for just such purposes; check for ads in this issue of *Black Belt*. You may be able to find an aerobics-teaching course at a local college. National aerobics and fitness organizations offer training in how to teach martial arts aerobics at their national conventions and workshops. Another alternative is to simply watch several martial arts-aerobics videos or television fitness shows to get an idea of how classes are structured.

It's important to take some basic safety precautions when teaching martial arts aerobics. Overexertion can pose a serious threat, especially when you're dealing with people who may not have exercised in a long time. The best approach is to keep the intensity levels within the guidelines recommended by major health and fitness organizations such as the American Red Cross. They offer ways to safely increase fitness levels, including how to monitor students' heart rates to ensure they don't overdo it.

There is also a potential for joint damage, muscle tears and falling-related injuries in a martial arts-aerobics class. You must take precautions to prevent them, and you should require students to use the proper safety equipment.

You also need to ensure that you have adequate insurance coverage and that everyone signs a liability release that has been approved by a lawyer who is familiar with your state laws.

One of your goals should be to get the aerobics students to enroll in your regular martial arts program, where they can enjoy the tremendous benefits of the arts. That doesn't mean you should pressure them into making the switch, however. If you do, you will just drive them away. Instead, you need to teach such fun, exciting, rewarding and beneficial aerobics classes that people will want to join your regular program. You should be prepared, however, for the fact that not everyone who takes your aerobics class will want to move on to a regular martial arts class. Nevertheless, an aerobics program can be a great opportunity for you to get people who weren't interested in the martial arts to see just how great the arts can be.

ESPY-TV MARTIAL ART VIDEOS

QUALITY INSTRUCTION FROM THE MASTERS OF THE MARTIAL ARTS!

1-800-735-6521

NEW!

ESPY-TV MARTIAL ART VIDEO SAMPLER!

ONLY $6!

Now you can see what ESPY-TV's martial arts videotapes are all about! Watch forms and techniques from each of the 50 styles we carry. This action packed video comes with a valuable coupon good towards any purchase from ESPY-TV. IT'S ONLY $9.00, shipping included, plus a valuable coupon! What are you waiting for? Order today! *Offer good in the United States only. Reg $29.95*

SELF-DEFENSE & FIGHTING VIDEOS

JUDO GRAPPLING

PROF. NOBUYOSHI HIGASHI

Techniques from the Kodoken system.

#1 - OSAEKOMI-WAZA (Nolding Techniqoes) - Teaches 38 variations of: Hon-Kesa-Gatame, Kuzure-kesa-gatame, Makura-kesa-gatame, Ushiro-kesa-gatame, Kata-gatame, Kami-shiro-gatame, Kuzure-kami-shiho-gatame, Yoko-shiho-gatame, Tate-shiho-gatame, Kuzure-tate-shiho-gatame - **30min - $29.95**

#2 - SNIME-WAZA (Choking Techniques) & KANSETSU-WAZA (Armlock Techalques) - teaches 105 variations of: Kata-juji-jime, Nami-juji-jime, Gyaku-juji-jime, Nadaka-jime, Okuri-eri-jime Kataha-jime, Katate-jime, Ryote-jime, Sode-gurumaa-jime, Tsukkomi-jime, Jigoku-jime, Sankaku-jime, Ude-garami, Ude-hishigi series (juji, ude hiza, waki, hara, ashi, te, sankaku) - **45min. - $39.95**

SANUCES RYU JIU-JITSU

PROF.MOSES POWELL

Teaches blocks, attacks, flips, take-downs & pressura points **$29.95 ea.**

TAPE #1 TAPE #2 TAPE #3 TAPE #4

Get all 4 videos for only $109.95

MAPHILINDO SILAT

GURO RICK TUCCI $29.95ea

#1 Beginner drills & techniques. Includes training & self-defense

#2 Counters to punches & kicks including arm & leg destructions. Sweeps, throws, locks & foot traps.

MANDE MUDA PENCAK SILAT

GURO GUY CHASE

#1 The initial training methods with many defense applications

#2 More advanced leka-down techniques, including defense against knives **Tepes - $29.95.**

EAGLE CLAW SELF-DEFENSE

#1 Ying Jow Chi Kung training & 20 Eagle Claw Technique. - 63 min. $39.95

#2 Techniques against open hand grabs, 10 low kicks & free fighting - 1 hour $39.95

JEET KUNE DO

RICK TUCCI

#1 INTRODUCTION TO JUN FAN Footwork & kickboxing drills, hand flow & reaction drills, trapping & locking. 1hr- **$29.95**

#2 JUN FAN TRAPPING - Entering & trapping ranges of attack & defense, counters to trapping & use of elbows & kneas

#3 JUN FAN KICKBOXING TO TRAPPING - Combinations, counters to kicks & punches and counter-to-counter drills. Methods for a smooth flow from all ranges of combat

#4 JUN FAN KICKBOXING TO LOCKING - 5 ways of attack, footwork drills & J.K.D. locking

2 - 4 $39.95 ea., all 4 for $124.95

TOMIKI AIKIDO

PROF N. HIGASHI $29.95 ea

1 - KINON-NO-KATA, THE 17 BASIC TECHNIQUES - Hiji-waza (elbow), Tekubi-waze (wrist), Uki-waza (floating)

2 - URA-WAZA-NO-KATA & SHICHIKDN-NO-KUZUSHI - COUNTERATTACKS & OFF-BALANCE TECNNIQUES.

DYNAMIC AIKIDO

Sensei Robert B. MacEwen Jr.

"☆☆☆☆☆", I.K.F.

#1 AIKIDO DYNAMIC COMBAT - Hand to hand techniquae, Aikido basics and self-defense. Includes firearm disarms *"The best gun disarma seen on tape"* **-IKF 50min.**

#2 COMBAT AIKIDO KNIFE OEFENSES - Techniquas against knives, take-downs, dis-arms & vitat street defense techniques **41min**

#3 DYNAMIC AIKIDO COMBAT REVERSALS Overcome an opponent who resists. **47 min**

#4 DYNAMIC AIKIDO SELF DEFENSE - Covers defenses to common grabs, chokes, bear hugs & other attacks. Use many of the techniques from this series in self-delense **40min.**

#5 UTILIZING KI IN SELF-DEFENSE 1 - The proper use of Ki can make your technique effective with the minimum of effort Teaches Ki exercises and the way to use Ki in technique.

#5 - UTILIZING KI IN SELF-DEFENSE 2 - Advanced use of Ki. Exercises end Techniques

Tapes 1 -4, $29.95 ea., Tapes 5 & 9, $39.95ea.

Order all six videos for only 179.95!

KOKUSHI-RYU JUJUTSU

PROF. N. HIGASHI

#1 JUJUTSU-NO-WAZA - Includes ..54 techniques of Jujutsu **$29.95**

#2 TOHMA-NO-WAZA & SUWARI-WAZA (fer-front & kneeling techniques) - $29.95

WING CHUN KUNG FU

SIFU CHUNG K. CHOW

1- WING CHUN COMBAT APPLICATIONS - Turn sticky hand techniques into free-sparring & street self-defense. Includes unique sticky-legs 45min **-$29.95**

2- COMPLETE WING CHUN STICKY NANDS Includes Center Line Concepts, Yin-Yang Theory, The 4 Gates 70min - **$39.95**

3 - WING CHUN FREE SPARRING Expand sticky hand technique to distance fighting. Easy-to-follow drills, Wing Chun footwork, powerful Low Kicks and effective entering techniques.- **$39.95**

4 - SIL LUM TAU & APPLICATIONS - The 1st form of Wing Chun, Sil Lum Tau (Small Idea). Each movement is applied in self-defense. - **$29.95**

S - CHUM KIU & APPLICATIONS - The 2nd form of Wing Chun with several common variations. An explanation of Ying/Yang power and the unique double sticky hands **90min- $39.95**

6 - BIL JEE & APPLICATIONS - The most important form is taught. Includes finger and elbow techniques plus finger tip strengthening **$39.95**

All 9 videos for only $194.95

SEVEN STAR PRAYING MANTIS

SIFU JON FUNK Selected titles

1- BUNG BO & NG LONG GWUN (Staff) **$29.95**

4- BUCK YUNE TOW TOE & 7 STAR BASICS $29.95

S- ADVANCED MANTIS TECNNIOUES - Hand trapping, pressure points, joint locks & fighting theory

10 LAW HON GUNG - Mantis Shaolin breathing exercises. Mantis Iron Palm, Open Palm Fighting

11 PRAYING MANTIS GIM SOU (STICKY HANDS) Advanced Sparring Strategies & Drills

12 ADVANCED DRILLS & SELF-DEFENSE SKILLS

TAPES 8 - 12 $39.95 EA. ***any four for $139.95***

Other Seven Star titles are in our new catalog!

http://www.espytv.com

or SEND $2 FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

OUR VIDEOS ARE AVAILABLE IN PAL & SECAM VHS TOO!

VISA MasterCard

TRADITIONAL INSTRUCTION VIDEOS

NORTHERN EAGLE CLAW KUNG FU

GRANDMASTER LEUNG SHUM

Rated "☆☆☆☆" Inside Kung Fu

The videos teach baginner to advanced with basics forms. **Learn from the ORIGINAL U.S. Eagle Claw teacher!**

1- BASICS / KUNG LEK KUNE (Power Fist Form) 2 hrs.

2 - 10 BASIC PUNCHES / JEET KUNE (Quick Fist Form) 66 min.

3 - BASIC PUNCHING TECHNIQUES / SUI MIN JEUNG (Small Cotton Palm Form)

4 - FORM DEFENSE TECNNIQUES / MUY FA KUEN (Plum Flower Fist Form) 1hr.

5 - EAGLE CLAW PRINCIPLES 1 & 2 / LAW NORN KUEN (Buddha Fist Form) 1hr.

6 - STAFF DEFENSE TECHNIQUES / KUAN YEUNG KUAN (Staff Form) 1hr.

7 - EAGLE CLAW PRINCIPLES 3 &4 / LOK HOP DO (6 Direction Sabre Form) 1hr.

9 - EAGLE CLAW PRINCIPLES 5, 9 & 7 / NG FU CHUENG (5 Tiger Spear Form) 1hr.

NEW ADVANCED EAGLE CLAW FORMS

9 - NG FA POW (5 Leopard Fist)

10 - TAI JO KUEN (Ming Dynasty King Form)

11 - DOI MIN JEUNG (Smooth Palm 2-man Set)

12 - DAI NUNG KUEN (Great Hero Form)

TAPES 1 - 4, $29.95 ea. Order all 4 for $109.95

Tapes 5-12, 39.95 ea. Order 5-8 or 9-12 for $139.95

★EAGLE CLAW SPECIAL★ All 14 Eagle Claw Videos plus a free demo video for only $419.95!

TIGER CLAW KUNG FU

MASTER TAK WAH ENG "☆☆☆☆"-I.K.F.

1- WORKOUT & SELF-DEFENSE Includes a booklet (40m.)

2- TIGER CLAW BUODHA FORM & WEAPONS A classic Shaolin form and many weapon variations (55 m.)

3- TIGER CLAW CNI KUNG & TIGER / CRANE - 1 & 2 MAN FORMS (50 min.)

4- COMPLETE TIGER CLAW IRON PALM TRAINING *"The truth about Iron Palm" I.K.F.* 75m.

5- MOVES OF THE TIGER - The essense of Tiger Claw! Tension training & defense **90min.**

9 - SHAOLIN BLACK TIGER FORM - The principle form of Tiger Claw. Plus history & defense

7 SHAOLIN STAFF - Learn unique staff chi kung and a form. Includes hand vs. staff defense (35mm.)

Tapes 1 - 3 & 7 $29.95 each, Tapes 4 - 9 - $39.95 each

Sets: Tapes 1 - 4 $115.95 Tapes 5 - 7 $105.95

Order all 7 & get a 240 pg Tiger Claw Book Free!

CHOY LI FUT KUNG FU

GRANDMASTER DOC-FAI WONG

$29.95 ea. All 4 Hand Forms or all 4 Weapons, $109.95.

HAND FORMS

#1 - 5 WHEEL STANCE & FIST SET

#2 - KONG CHOW SMALL CROSS FORM

#3 - HUNG SING LONG FIST

#4 - SUP JI KAU OA FORM

WEAPON SETS

#1 HUNG SING BUTTERFLY KNIVES

#2 CHAU SOT SINGLE END STAFF

#3 PLUM BLOSSOM BROAD SWORD

#4 NUNG SING SPEAR

WHITE EYEBROW

MASTER MAN KWONG FONG

Learn **Pak Mei Chi Gung**, the form Sub **Jee Kuna** & fighting techniques **$29.95**

SHAOLIN 5 ANIMALS

Trains breathing, stances & power. An advanced form for *serious* students of Shaolin! **$29.95**

CHEN STYLE TAIJIQUAN

MASTER GUANG YI REN

#1 - SANSIBA Teaches the 38 move form (Sansiba) of Chen style with warm-up exercises & demos Chen push hands **$29.95**

#2 - PUSH HANDS The 5 levels of Push Hands and self-defanse potential are taught. **$29.95**

#3 - CHEN STYLE SELF-DEFENSE Techniques from the Sansiba form. Explosive power and pressure point locks of Chen style self-defense. **$29.95**

DRAGON STYLE KUNG FU

SIFU YIP WING HONG

#1 - BEGINNER'S BASICS AND FORMS 45 min. $29.95

#2 - INTERMEDIATE BASICS AND FORMS 45min $29.95

SNAKE STYLE & DRUNKEN KUNG FU

SIFU RONDIE CHEN

1- SNAKE & DRUNKEN BASICS The unique training of Snake & Drunken styles plus the first forms of the Snake style

2- INTERMEDIATE SNAKE FORM

3 - DRUNKEN EXERCISE FORM - An intricate training form with Drunken free fighting **Videos are $29.95 each**

YANG STYLE TAI CHI CHUAN

GRANDMASTER DOC-FAI WONG

#1 - 24-Movement Form.

#2 - Push Hands & 40-Move Form

#3 - Yang Style Sword Form

#4 - 48 Move Combination Styles Tai Chi Form

$29.95 each. All 4 videos for only $109.95!

WU STYLE TAI CHI CHUAN

MASTER LEUNG SHUM

RATED "☆☆☆☆" I.K.F.

#1 THE LONG FORM Step-by-step instruction. An illustrated book is included **72min.**

2 PUSH HANDS The complete system from basics to advanced push hands & self-defense **1 hr**

#3 TAI CHI CNUAN SELF- OEFENSE I Chi Kung power movements, slapping & breathing exercises. Basic blocks & strikas from the form **1hr**

#4 TAI CNI CNUAN SELF-DEFENSE II Advanced techniques from the long form. Deflects, sticky hands, locks & throws are taught

EACN TAPE, $39.95 ALL 4 TAPES - $139.95!

HUNG GA KUNG FU

SIFU FRANKYEE

1 - POWER TRAINING & STANCES - The stances & movements with self-defense **50 min**

2 - GUNG JI FUK FU KUEN & FIGHTING APPLICATIONS The form is taught with Nung Ga fighting theory **45min.**

3 TIGER/CRANE TECHNIOUES & TRAINING - Fighting applications of Hung Ga **Tapes $29.95 ea.**

● *All tapes are on VHS format, SP speed!* ● We accept **MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, Checks & Money Orders**. Sorry, No C O D s ● **Make checks payable to ESPY-TV.** personal check orders are processed 14 days after receipt of check. ● All tape and book selea are final. *Exchanges are made on defective merchandise only.* **BB**

Name _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Apt _____

● **NOW TO ORDER BY MAIL** ● On e separate piece of paper clearly print your name, address & phone number & list the titles of the videos you are ordering ● **Shipping in the 48 states: First tape - $5.00; add $3.00 for each additional tape.● Puerto Rico, Canada & Mexico; First tape - $7.00, $3 00 for each additional tape. ● Alaska & Hawaii - First tape $12.00, add $3.00 for each additional tape. ● *New York Residents must add sales tax.* ● INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:** *Indicate which TV system you require.* **YOU MUST ADD $5.00 FOR EACH TAPE ordered in PAL VHS or SECAM VNS.** All international orders must be paid with a **money order in U.S. dollars. International air mail shipping: $12.00 for one tape plus 10% of the total purchase price for more than one video. FRANCE, AFRICA, ASIA & AUSTRALIA: please add $15 for 1 video plus 15% of total price for more than 1 video. ● FAX your order - (212) 673-1014 ● Questions? Call (212) 673-0699**

ESPY-TV, 611 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012

Pros and Cons of Tae-Bo Aerobics

by Bill Wallace

I am happy to see good people excel in the martial arts—for example, Southern California-based *Tae-Bo* aerobics guru Billy Blanks. He couples great athletic ability with a great idea, and he has been able to cash in on it. However, in addition to some praise, I would like to offer a few constructive criticisms.

Billy Blanks, the creator of Tae-Bo aerobics, is doing the martial arts industry a great service by boosting the image of the arts in the public eye, Bill Wallace says.

Strengths

I've worked out with Blanks several times, and he is an excellent fighter. We had a good time sparring together. In addition to Blanks himself, his associates are also excellent fighters, and some of that expertise is imparted to their students. The Tae-Bo that Blanks has created is a phenomenal training exercise, and the people who have taken it over have done an excellent job of marketing it.

Blanks' success has blazed the way for others to do similar things. As the first to break into this market, he started the fad. Tae-Bo is an energetic exercise done to music, and Blanks' and his instructors give it an infusion of energy that rubs off onto the students. Through the exercise, they build their rhythm, stamina, strength and endurance.

Blanks has not only helped himself, but he's helped fledgling schools that can now teach cardio-karate and cardio-kickboxing to stay in business. Many of these schools now have more fitness people than karate people. Also, many Tae-Bo students may very well let their curiosity get the best of them and enroll in traditional karate classes.

Weaknesses

As much as I like what Blanks has done, there are some problems with his program. The instructors should consider having their students stretch prior to working out to prevent hyperextension of their elbows and knees. There have been reports of Blanks getting into legal trouble because students have injured themselves during class.

Also, students should be taught how to do the techniques correctly. For example, throwing a kick out and just letting the leg drop instead of snapping it back is bad for the joints, cartilage and ligaments. Blanks should take a few minutes before the workout to show his students how to properly execute the hand and foot techniques. It is very possible that the students would enjoy learning the meaning behind the kicks and punches they're throwing.

There is another problem: In his infomercials, some of Blanks' female students claim their training makes them feel safer on the street. That's misleading. Tae-Bo students are only throwing punches and kicks to music; they are not learning self-defense. They have no idea what the techniques are for.

Also, with the phenomenal success of his tapes and workout, I don't understand why Blanks feels a need to claim he is a seven-time world martial arts champion. That gets back to the question of illegitimate world-championship titles, which I discussed in previous columns. A few years ago, when I worked out with Blanks, he was a four-time world champion. He hasn't fought at all between then and now, so how could he be a seven-time world champ? Nonetheless, this claim is always mentioned in advertisements.

Personally I like Blanks. He's helping all martial artists. I just don't understand why he makes wild claims such as this one. He did win the Battle of Atlanta one year when it was called a world championship. Why can't he just say "world champion"; why does it have to be "seven-time world champion"? If we let him get away with that, soon everyone else will jump on the bandwagon and start inflating their credentials as well.

About the author: Bill Wallace is a former kickboxing champion who now teaches seminars around the world. He can be contacted at http://www.Superfoot.com on the World Wide Web.

AWMA® is the exclusive distributor of ProForce® equipment.

AWMA

Asian World Of Martial Arts, Inc.

Wholesale Prices Available

ProForce® Headguard with Face Cage Sm-XL
$49.95 ea.

1. Burned Rattan Speedchucks 12" #1091 — $13.95 pr.
2. Foam Nunchaku 12" Nylon #1210 — $2.95 pr.
3. Ball bearing #1212 — $5.95 pr.
4. Octagon Steel Sai 15", 18", 19½", 21½" — $37.95 pr.
5. Auto Baton 8½" closed 20" open #6533 — $39.95 ea.
6. Tonfa Round hardwood black or natural 18", 20", 24" — $12.95 pr.
7. Converta Nunchaku Steel Ball bearing swivel 8" nunchaku 16" baton #1091 — $15.95 pr.
   12" nunchaku 24" baton #1090 — $18.95 pr.
8. Competition Kama 10" handle 6½" steel blade Natural #1923 — $24.95 pr.
9. Bamboo Sword 40" #1795 — $59.95 ea.
10. Practice Sword 26" Burned Rattan #1813 — $10.95 ea.
11. Foam Padded #1817 — $3.95 ea.
12. Dragon Head Swords #1796 Scarlet Katana 42 ¾" #1793 Black Katana 42 ¾" — $89.95 ea.
13. #1797 Scarlet Wakizashi 31" #1794 Black Wakizashi 31" — $85.95 ea.
14. ProForce® Stretchmaster Steel construction comes assembled The Master's Choice! #8408 — $195.95 ea.
15. Gear Bags Printed 3 sides 22" x 11"
    Yin & Yang #1668
    Tae Kwon Do #1665 — $16.95 ea.
16. ProForce® Target 9" x 11" x 3½" #8348 — $11.95 ea.

©1999 AWMA, Inc.

AWMA
11601 Caroline Road
Philadelphia, PA 19154-2177

Secure Online Shopping!
www.awma.com

Additional
20% Off $100 or More Orders
25% Off $200 or More Orders

*All Weapons are intended for demonstration or decorative purposes only. If used for demonstration, expert care and supervision should be exercised.
**Nunchaku not sold to NY, MA & CA or where prohibited by law.

Get AWMA's New Catalog
FREE
with your first order!
Over 4000 Items!

1-800-345-2962

Phone 215-969-3500
Toll Free Fax 800-922-2962
Fax 215-969-5143

Dept. BB

Visit Our Retail Store 917 Arch Street - Chinatown Phila PA.

THE SHAPE OF THINGS

RON VAN C

CHINESE GOJU CAN MAKE YOU A BETT

by Rodney Ley and Robert W. Young

Question: What do you gat whan you taka 44 yaars of martial arts training under some of the biggest names in the business, mix it with a 6-yaar tour of duty as a Marina Corps grunt, throw in a stint as a Naw York cop and a 1994 Ultimate Fighting Championship bout with Royca Gracie, then season it with harsh lessons learned on tha street during some of the toughest decades for black Americans?

Answer: Ron Van Cliaf's avar-maturing brainchild, the art of Chinasa *goju.*

In the Beginning

Van Cliaf raceived his first tasta of tha martial arts from Moses Powall, a Naw York City-based *jujutsu* taachar and former instructor for the Federal Bureau of Investigation, during tha mid-1950s. He also trained extensively with Ronald Duncan, a well-known weapons expert and one of the pioneer *ninjutsu* instructors in the West.

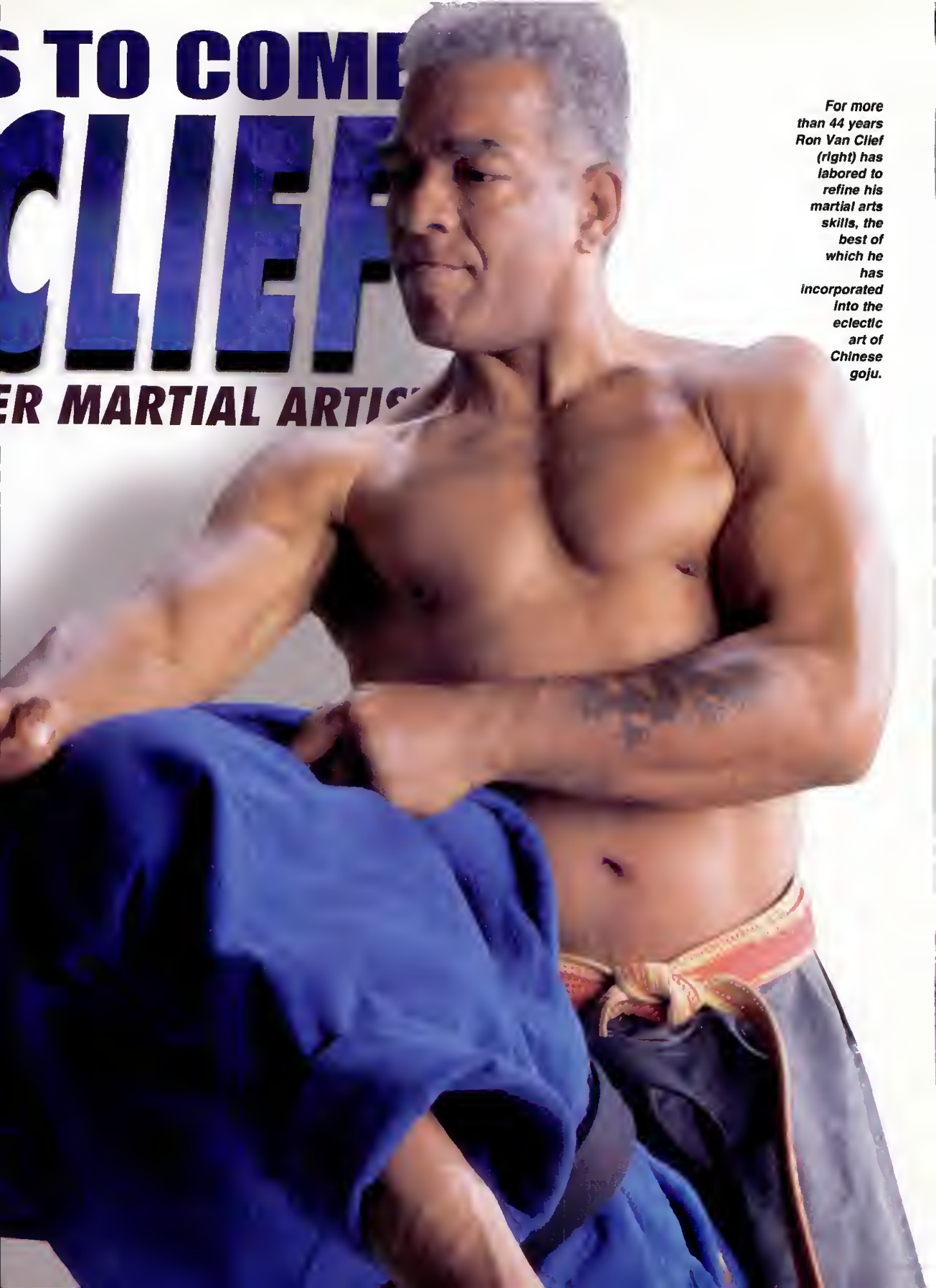
Van Clief joined the Marinas in 1960. After finishing boot camp, he shipped out to Okinawa, where he studied *kenpo, Okinawa-te, isshin-ryu* karate, *shorin-ryu* karata and *goju-ryu* karate. During his 13 months on the island, he earned his first black belt. "My most important lesson was that the martial arts [represent] a mental, physical and spiritual journey in human development," he says.

Ron Van Clief (right, with son Ron Van Clief Jr.) has crafted Chinese goju into a comprehensive self-defense art that includes open-hand strikes and grabs, as well as low kicks and grappling.

S TO COME

CLIEF

ER MARTIAL ARTI



For more than 44 years Ron Van Clief (right) has labored to refine his martial arts skills, the best of which he has incorporated into the eclectic art of Chinese goju.

Subsequent duty in the Philippines afforded Van Clief a chance to delve into *arnis* and *kali* and learn the way of the stick and the blade. But it was not until he was stationed in Vietnam that he started to really comprehend what it meant to be a warrior. In addition to having to endure rampant racism from "friendly" forces, he learned firsthand about the horrors of war when his only brother, Larry Van Clief, was killed in combat.

Ron Van Clief was honorably discharged from the service

in 1965. He joined the New York Transit Police and shortly thereafter met the late Thomas LaPuppet, a member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame (see the July 1999 issue). LaPuppet and *shotokan* karate instructor George Cofield, from whom Van Clief would eventually receive a fifth-degree black belt, operated out of New York's Tong Dojo, the school at which the best East Coast fighters congregated.

Ron Ven Clief (left) blocks Taimak's jabbing hand downward (1-2), then slides forward and executes a standing neck lock (3).

It wasn't long before Van Clief joined his classmates in competition. In 1969 he won the first World Karate Championship, which was held in the New York Coliseum. He then became grand champion of the two-day Japan Exposition '69 Open Karate Tournament. Afterward, he quit the police department and opened a commercial martial arts school in New York, but that career move had little effect on the champ's winning streak in point karate—which lasted until his retire-

As opponent and Chinese-goju stylist Taimak (left) throws a right roundhouse punch (1-2), Ron Van Clief jams the shoulder and executes a etanding arm lock (3). Once the immediate threat hes been neutralized, Van Clief can eaelly take his opponent down.

Taimak (right) throws a rear-leg roundhouse kick, and Ron Van Clief traps the leg with both arms (1-2). Van Clief then shoots a knee thrust into his opponent's groin (3) and locks his neck (4). Chinese goju is well-known for combining striking and grappling techniques in this manner.

ment in 1993.

The Right Mix

Although many observers have deemed the current version of Van Clief's system one of the most practical martial arts on the planet, the creator of Chinese goju says he merely revised and updated an ancient fighting system to make it more effective for the needs of modern students.

"Most of our [hand] techniques came from what Moses Powell taught me in the 1950s," Van Clief says. "We would use a lot of open-hand grabbing and grappling movements, restraining movements, neutralizing movements and immobilizing movements."

When it came time to select and refine leg techniques, Van Clief looked to *wing chun* kung fu. He was introduced to the style by Leung Ting, a follower of Yip Man, the late Hong Kong-based expert who trained Bruce Lee. Van Clief even got a chance to train with Lee himself in Hong Kong in 1970 and 1971. Wing chun's low kicks, blocking kicks, stamping kicks and stop kicks proved to be his favorites and were incorporated into Chinese goju.

The kicks of the Korean art of *taekwondo* also influenced Van Clief. In particular, he took a liking to the hook kick, extended side kick, extended round kick, crescent kick and spinning kick, he says. "In Chinese goju, we like to use kicks like these to close the gap," he adds.

Throughout Van Clief's drawn-out learning process, karate legend Peter Urban provided him with unceasing inspiration. "He was the pioneer who brought goju to America in the 1950s," Van Clief says. "I met him when I was a teenager, and he was my mentor.

"I've had a very well-rounded martial arts career," Van Clief adds. "I've had the good fortune to have studied with eight or nine grandmasters."

Combine and Modify

"The difference between Chinese goju and other martial arts is that I have brought it up to the year 2000," Van Clief says. "Kung fu and karate—including Okinawan and Japanese goju—are very stylized in that they focus on mostly punching and kicking. Chinese goju encompasses all the different forms of self-defense: grappling, takedowns, strikes, kicks and so on."

The style of goju practiced in Hong Kong is most similar to what Van Clief teaches, he says, because students learn different forms of kung fu and other martial arts. "In America, we have Japanese goju, for example, and although it is a wonderful system, it needs to be [modified] so people of all sizes can use the techniques. If you pair a smaller goju practitioner with a larger shotokan practitioner, the goju practitioner will have trouble because the energy of the bigger guy moving forward is too much."

A more fluid and flexible response on the part of the smaller person is needed in such a situation, Van Clief says, and that is just what Chinese goju provides. "To develop a [functional] martial art, you have to look at it academically, form a syllabus and understand what you are doing by studying anatomy, physiology and psychology," he says.

The key to succeeding in this endeavor, Van Clief insists, is to focus on applications and principles instead of individual techniques. Chinese goju groups its techniques according to their application, he says, because it makes more sense to teach applications to defend against punches, kicks, takedowns and grappling than it does to teach a plethora of separate techniques.

Technique Overload

"Too many martial arts instructors are preoccupied with techniques," Van Clief claims. "Our society teaches that quantity is more important than quality, but it is the quality of your technique that determines its effectiveness in real-life situations. [Martial artists should] use basic techniques as building blocks to develop creative and functional combinations.

"Memorizing applications is easier than memorizing tech-

niques," Van Clief continues. "The application of a technique is the functionality of the technique. After you learn e technique, you must be able to epply it in a multitude of situations. Applicetions explore the functionality of each technique to the fullest. Understanding that no two people are built the same means that everyone will be able to execute the technique differently."

Concentreting on epplications of techniques for use in self-defense is the height of martial erts expression, Van Clief insists, but the nitty-gritty of the workout is the same. "Techniques ere developed by executing hundreds and thousands of repetitions. Repetition conditions you in a mental, physical and spiritual way. Remember that muscles have memory. It is an integral part of the developmental process that allows you to apply techniques without consciously thinking of them. Your instincts, muscle memory and psychophysical conditioning determine the quality of your technical expression."

Softer Side

Despite having an extensive background in the hard styles, Van Clief remains e true believer in the soft erts. If someone throws a powerful punch et your face, you should not try to stop it with a hard karate block, he seys. "You should use a circular block as taught in wing chun. That way you won't use up all your energy. Instead, you will be able to use your energy to execute en offensive counter."

The 56-year-old instructor advocates the soft arts for enother reason: "The hard forms of the martial arts—whether goju or shotokan karate or whatever—are very abusive to your body as you get older. In order to heve longevity in any art, you have to be careful ebout how you prectice. A lot of the great martial artists I know have had double hip replacements, knee replacements and elbow replecements because their training resulted in too much shock to their body.

"The key to training in the martial arts after tuming 40 or 50 is maintaining your physical, mentel and spiritual conditioning," Ven Clief says. "Self-maintenance is the basis of self-development. Sparring should be eliminated after age 50 because it is destructive to the body's skeletal system. Hard styles can be practiced up to age 40 or 50, after which the soft styles are more productive."

Combat Strategy

"Chinese goju teaches students how to deal with a larger

Continued on page 46

Everybody Who's Anybody

"Sterting out es a traditionelist end becoming an eclectic martial artist has been a 40-year transition," seys Ron Ven Clief. The following are some of the teechers end mentors who heve guided him along the martial path. With instructors like this, it would be herd for anyone to go wrong.

George Cofield, Ronald Duncan, Leo Fong, Letino Gonzales, Thomas LaPuppet, Bruce Lee, Duncan Leung, Steve Muhammad, Ed Parker, Daniel K. Pai, Moses Powell, Remy Presas, Frenk Ruiz. Tatsuo Shimabuku, Ronald Taganashi, Leung Ting, Peter Urban, Carter Wong, Cheka Zulu.

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS

MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS

SINCE 1982

★OVER 1,000 DYNAMIC VIDEOS FEATURING THE WORLD'S GREATEST MASTERS★

★PANTHER'S BEST VIDEO OFFERS EVER! INCREDIBLE SAVINGS!

MILLENNIUM SPECIALS

AVAILABLE NOW! INCREDIBLE SAVINGS!

ACT NOW! PANTHER'S MILLENNIUM SPECIALS END SOON! ORDER TODAY AND SAVE!

LEARN TO FIGHT FOR REAL WITH PANTHER VIDEOS!

VIDEOS

FREE VIDEO SPECIAL!
PURCHASE ANY 2 OR MORE PANTHER VIDEOS BY AUGUST 31, 1999 & GET A FREE PANTHER TAPE OF YOUR CHOICE ABSOLUTELY FREE!
A $49.95 VALUE FREE!

★ANY 2 VIDEOS ONLY $69.99 SAVE $30.00

★ANY 3 VIDEOS ONLY $79.99 SAVE $70.00

★ANY 4 VIDEOS ONLY $99.99 SAVE $100.00

★ANY 6 VIDEOS ONLY $129.99 SAVE $170.00

★ANY 10 VIDEOS ONLY $199.99 SAVE $300.00

★ANY 12 VIDEOS ONLY $249.99 SAVE $350.00

DYNAMIC NEW "SEEK AND DESTROY" NO-HOLDS-BARRED SERIES STARRING UNDEFEATED WORLD HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMPION MARK "THE SPECIMEN" KERR

★FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS 6 VIDEOS OR MORE! ACT NOW AND SAVE!
FREE SHIPPING SPECIAL OFFER ENDS AUGUST 31, 1999.

1. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED FUNDAMENTAL TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
Teaches the must have basic fundamental techniques and strategy for becoming a master at takedowns. Includes range of attacks, double and single leg attacks, force and impact development, angles of attack, body leverage and much more!
#KERR-1 ..... ONLY $49.95

2. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED INTERMEDIATE TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
More takedowns from the world's greatest takedown fighter. Learn the side step attack takedown, over the back lift take down, hook leg takedown, takedown fight strategy and more. A must have tape for the serious reality combat fighter.
#KERR-2 ..... ONLY $49.95

3. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED ADVANCED TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
Mark "The Specimen" Kerr holds back nothing as he continues his renowned series teaching numerous advanced takedowns which include techniques never seen outside Kerr's private training center. Kerr's techniques will enable you to takedown any opponent at will, regardless of their size or fighting ability. This tape is a must for all martial artists!
#KERR-3 ..... ONLY $49.95

4. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED DEFENDING AGAINST THE TAKEDOWN
No-holds barred World Champion Mark "The Specimen" Kerr has **never** been taken down in No-Holds Barred Competition. In this much sought after tape he shows you why by teaching the techniques needed to stop any takedown attack. "The Specimen" will demonstrate ways of deflecting and evading your opponents takedown so you can counter with a submission hold for the win. A very important lesson in takedown fight strategy.
#KERR-4 ..... ONLY $49.95

5. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 1 – ATTACKING AND TAKING YOUR OPPONENTS BACK
Mark "The Specimen" Kerr gives an Oscar winning performance in this sensational video lesson as he teaches superior techniques for getting to your opponents back when on the ground. Getting your opponents back is the most powerful grappling position for delivering chokes, locks and strikes. Completely control your opponent on the ground by ordering this must have video today!
#KERR-5 ..... ONLY $49.95.

6. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 2 – FIGHTING FROM THE MOUNT POSITION
Let Mark "The Specimen" Kerr show you ways to dominate the ground with his special mount fighting techniques which include the front mount, side mount, and knee on chest mount. Learn submission strikes and locks as "The Specimen" demonstrates in fine detail how to become a devastating fighter from the mount.
#KERR-6 ..... ONLY $49.95

7. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 3 – ESCAPING THE GUARD AND MOUNT
Three-time World Heavy Weight Champion Mark "The Specimen" Kerr shows the techniques he has used to destroy Brazilian Jiu Jitsu and Vale Tudo fighters by escaping their mount and guard attacks. Kerr's video will shatter myths about guard and mount positions as he demonstrates ways of escaping and defeating your opponent. This information packed tape is destined to become the standard for generations of no-holds barred fighters!
#KERR-7 ..... ONLY $49.95

8. "SEEK AND DESTROY" — NO-HOLDS BARRED STRIKING, TRAINING DRILLS & CONDITIONING EXERCISES
Follow along as outstanding takedown, grappling, and striking artist Mark "The Specimen" Kerr makes you a complete fighter by teaching his devastating stand-up striking and kicking techniques. Kerr shows the punches, elbows, kicks, and knee attacks needed to win in the anything goes world of reality combat. Learn how to ad speed, power, and knockout accuracy to your striking arsenal "The Specimen" way. The training drills and fitness exercises will give you the endurance, power, and stamina to withstand the vigorous demands of combat. Get in the best fighting shape of your life by ordering today!
#KERR-8 ..... ONLY $49.95

SEE PANTHER VIDEOS IN THIS MAGAZINE OR CALL TOLL FREE FOR A FREE PANTHER VIDEO AND GEAR ACTION CATALOG! OVER 1,000 TITLES! SEE OUR ENTIRE VIDEO LIBRARY AND ORDER VIDEOS ON PANTHER'S WEB SITE!

★SEE PANTHER CATALOG FOR MORE GREAT PANTHER VIDEOS AND SAVINGS!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-332-4442 PLEASE, ORDERS ONLY!

OUTSIDE U.S. 1-949-498-7765 ★ FAX 1-949-492-7533 ★ WEB www.panthervideo.com panther@rsabbs.com

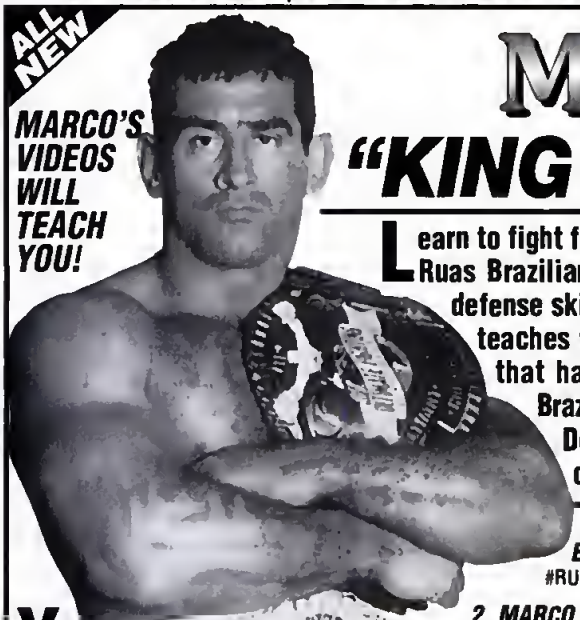
"SINCE 1982, THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCER OF HIGH QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS"

MILLENNIUM SPECIALS AVAILABLE NOW!

ANY 4VIDEOS ONLY $99.99 ★ ANY 6 VIDEOS ONLY $129.99 ★ ANY 10 VIDEOS ONLY $199.99 ★ ANY 12 VIDEOS ONLY $249

ALL NEW

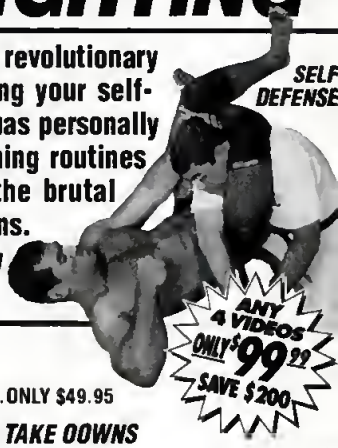
MARCO'S VIDEOS WILL TEACH YOU!



MARCO RUAS

"KING OF STREET FIGHTING"

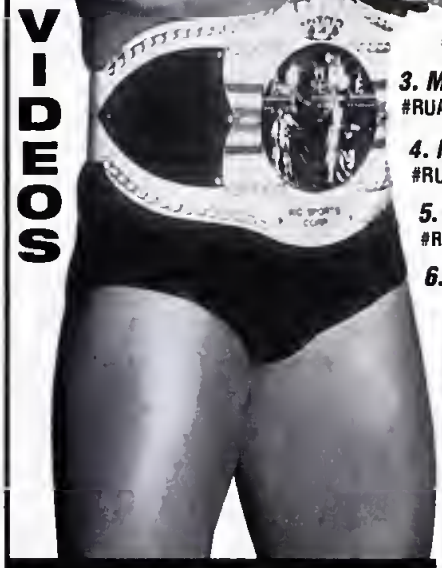
Learn to fight for real with World Champion Marco Ruas' revolutionary Ruas Brazilian Vale Tudo Street Fighting System. Bring your self-defense skills to a higher level as Master Marco Ruas personally teaches you the devastating techniques and training routines that have brought him over 300 victories in the brutal Brazilian Vale Tudo (anything goes) competitions. Don't delay! Learn how you can defeat any opponent by ordering these tapes today!



SELF DEFENSE

ANY 4 VIDEOS ONLY $99.99 SAVE $200

VIDEOS



1. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 1 – EFFECTIVE VALE TUDO STRIKING TECHNIQUES
#RUAS-1.....45 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

2. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 2 – CLOSING THE DISTANCE AND TAKE OOWNS
#RUAS-2.....35 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

3. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 3 – THE GUARD AND ATTACKING FROM THE GUARD POSITION
#RUAS-3.....36 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

4. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 4 – PASSING THE GUARD AND CONTROLLING YOUR OPPONENT
#RUAS-4.....35 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

5. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 5 – FOOT, KNEE, ANO ANKLE LOCKS
#RUAS-5.....42 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

6. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 6 – WINNING RING STRATEGY
#RUAS-6.....46 MIN.....ONLY $49.95

BECOME A COMPLETE FIGHTER BY ORDERING YOUR MARCO RUAS BRAZILIAN STREETFIGHTING TAPES TODAY! CALL TOLL FREE...
1-800-332-4442

MARCO RUAS—"THE MOST FEARED MAN ON EARTH!"

NEW **7. MARCD RUAS VDLUME 7 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO CHOKES, ARM LOCKS, FOOT LOCKS, LEG LOCKS, AND WRIST LOCKS FROM THE GUARD POSITION**
#RUAS-7.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **8. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 8 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO SWEEPS AND THROWS FROM THE GUARD POSITION**
#RUAS-8.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **9. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 9 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO CHOKES, ARM LOCKS, FDOT LOCKS, AND LEG LDCKS FRDM THE SIDE MOUNT POSITION**
#RUAS-9.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **1D. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 1D – ADVANCED VALE TUDO TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES FROM A STANDING POSITION**
#RUAS-10.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **11. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 11 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO STAND-UP KICKING AND PUNCHING COMBINATIONS**
#RUAS-11.....ONLY $49.95

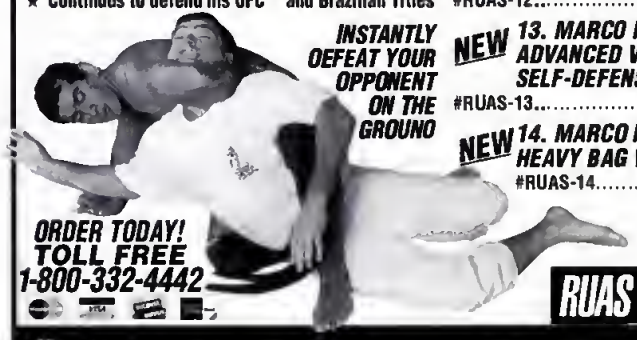
NEW **12. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 12 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO STRIKING TECHNIQUES FROM THE GUARD, MDUNT, AND SIDE MOUNT POSITION**
#RUAS-12.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **13. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 13 – ADVANCED VALE TUDD STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES**
#RUAS-13.....ONLY $49.95

NEW **14. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 14 – ADVANCED VALE TUDO HEAVY BAG WORKOUT ROUTINE**
#RUAS-14.....ONLY $49.95

WORLD CHAMPION MARCO RUAS

- ★ Reigning Undisputed Vale Tudo Brazilian Champion
- ★ Winnur of the Ultimatu Fighting Championship VII™
- ★ Four Time Brazilian Muay Thai Champion
- ★ One Time Brazilian Rio de Janeiro Boxing Champion
- ★ Holder of Six Black Belts
- ★ Founder of Ruas Brazilian Vale Tudo™ Brazilian Street Fighting System
- ★ Voted by The Japonese as "The Most Complete Fighter of the Century"™
- ★ Continuus to defend his UFC™ and Brazilian Titles



INSTANTLY OEFEAT YOUR OPPONENT ON THE GROUNO

ORDER TODAY! TOLL FREE 1-800-332-4442

MARCO RUAS TEACHES LETHAL STRIKING TECHNIQUES

MARCD'S VIDEOS WILL SHOW HOW TO DEFEAT ANY SIZE OPPONENT!

CLOSE THE OISTANCE

MARCO TEACHES HOW TO PREPARE MENTALLY & PHYSICALLY FOR COMBAT!

VALE ★ TUDO

RUAS - UNDEFEATED VALE TUDO BRAZILIAN CHAMPION

"SINCE 1982, THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCER OF HIGH QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS"

★GRACIE VIDEO SPECIAL★

Complete 12 Video Series

All 12 Gracie Advanced Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Black Belt and Streetfighting Self-Defense Tapes

ONLY $199.99 (Includes Shipping)

YOU SAVE OVER $400.00 WITH FREE SHIPPING...

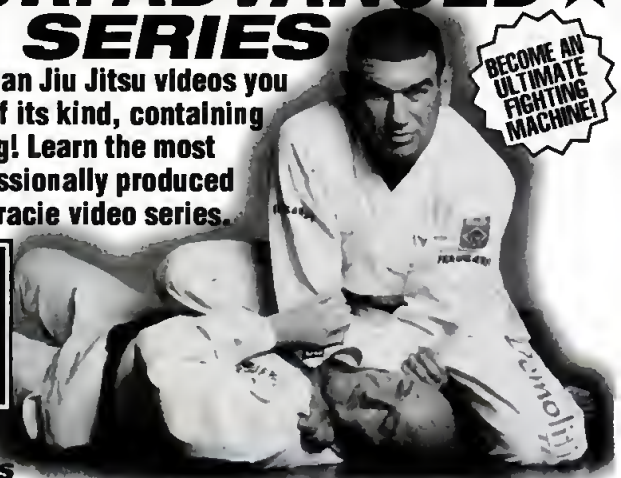
Hurry! Ends August 31, 1999! 12 VOLUME SET.....#GRA-12

MARCELO SILVEIRA, CARLSON GRACIE JR., AND "CONAN"

ORDER VIDEOS TOLL FREE 1-800-332-4442

Visit Panther on the Web! www.panthervideo.com
E-mail – sports@panthervideo.com

★CARLSON GRACIE JR. ADVANCED BLACK BELT VIDEO SERIES



The new Gracie Advanced Black Belt videos are the only Brazilian Jiu Jitsu videos you will ever need! This advanced training system is the only one of its kind, containing the original Gracie System, from Blue Belt to Black Belt ranking! Learn the most devastating submissions and strategies of Jiu Jitsu. This professionally produced video series contains twice as many techniques as any other Gracie video series.

"Let Carlson Gracie Jr., Ten Time Brazilian Champion, Teach You All The Devastating Techniques Necessary To Become A Gracie Black Belt."

★The Most Moves ★Easy to Follow Format
★Highest Quality ★Three Black Belt Instructors
★Most Authentic, Techniques Given Original Brazilian Names

PANTHER VIDEOS... #1 SINCE 1982!

Blue Belt Techniques Volumes 1 and 2

Carlson teaches the true basics the way he was taught! Tons of submission holds and fighting strategies. A must set for any Jiu Jitsu student looking for the real Gracie method.
Color, 40 minutes each.

Volume 1 ..... Order #GBLU-1
Volume 2 ..... Order #GBLU-2

Brown Belt Techniques Volumes 5 and 6

Carlson turns up the heat and teaches brown belt level techniques that made him the ten-time Brazilian champion! Each technique is broken down with unprecedented detail and explanation, making these the only Jiu Jitsu tapes you will ever need. Color, 40 minutes each.

Volume 5 ..... Order #GBRON-1
Volume 6 ..... Order #GBRON-2

Purple Belt Techniques Volumes 3 and 4

More submissions, counters and strategies. It's so detailed, you will feel like you are in Brazil, learning from the late Carlos Gracie himself! Color, 40 minutes each.

Volume 3 ..... Order #GPURP-1
Volume 4 ..... Order #GPURP-2

Black Belt Techniques Volumes 7 and 8

In these two dynamic videos, Carlson show you how to pull together all the previous techniques you have learned and use them like a Master Black Belt! Color, 30 minutes each.

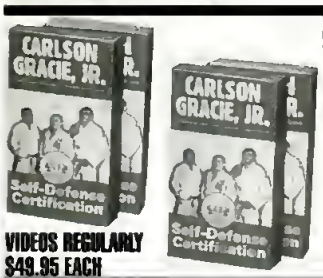
Volume 7 ..... Order #GBLK-1
Volume 8 ..... Order #GBLK-2

PANTHER SPECIAL

12 GRACIE VIDEOS ONLY $199.99

YOU SAVE OVER $400.00!

SPECIAL INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING TO ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.
12 VOLUME SET.....#GRA-12
HURRY! SPECIAL ENDS AUGUST 31, 1999!



VIDEOS REGULARLY $49.95 EACH

GRACIE 4 VOLUME STREETFIGHTING SELF DEFENSE SERIES

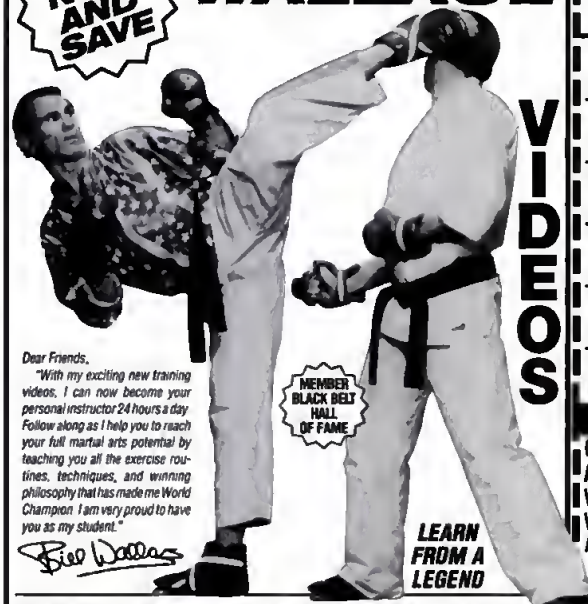
Now, for a limited time only, ten time Brazilian Jiu Jitsu champion Carlson Gracie Jr. is offering his family's unique street fighting self defense system to the public. This new course, endorsed by the International Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Federation, teaches the Gracie family's most life saving self defense techniques and is designed for instructors as well as students of all levels. You will learn dozens of stand-up and ground fighting techniques designed to defeat your attacker in the most threatening situations. Don't wait! Begin learning how to protect you and your loved ones against any street fighting situation by ordering the Gracie self-defense method today!

★LEARN MARTIAL ARTS FROM THE WORLD'S GREATEST MASTERS AND CHAMPIONS★

ORDER PANTHER VIDEOS OR ACTION CATALOG TOLL-FREE
1-800-332-4442
OPEN 24 HRS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

ACT NOW AND SAVE

BILL "SUPERFOOT" WALLACE VIDEOS



Dear Friends,
"With my exciting new training videos, I can now become your personal instructor 24 hours a day. Follow along as I help you to reach your full martial arts potential by teaching you all the exercise routines, techniques, and winning philosophy that has made me World Champion. I am very proud to have you as my student."
Bill Wallace

MEMBER BLACK BELT HALL OF FAME

LEARN FROM A LEGEND

WORLD'S GREATEST KICKER
UNDEFEATED WORLD CHAMPION

1. BILL WALLACE SUPER STRETCHING & CONDITIONING
Improve your flexibility by 100% as "Superfoot" takes you through his personal stretching routines designed to build agility, speed aand power in your leg techniques. Will help you achieve a full-split.
#W-1 ..... 57 min ..... ONLY $49.95

2. BILL WALLACE SUPER KICKING TECHNIQUES
World's greatest kicker teaches his personal style of kicking that enables you to kick over, under, and around your opponents blocks with amazing precision. Bonus! Features 2 "Superfoot" full-contact title fights.
#W-2 ..... 58 min ..... ONLY $49.95

3. BILL WALLACE SUPER POINT SPARRING TECHNIQUES AND FIGHT STRATEGY
Mr Wallace teaches over 100 offensive and defensive techniques that have brought him over 250 First place wins in tournament point fighting. Includes endurance drills, Bonus! Features Wallace's exciting 1980 Full-contact retirement bout.
#W-3 ..... 84 min..... ONLY $49.95

4. BILL WALLACE SELF-DEFENSE SYSTEM
You can now learn the Champ's unique approach to self-defense. He teaches an easy to learn no-nonsense system that can be mastered in no time. Gain confidence by ordering today.
#W-4 ..... 57 min..... ONLY $49.95

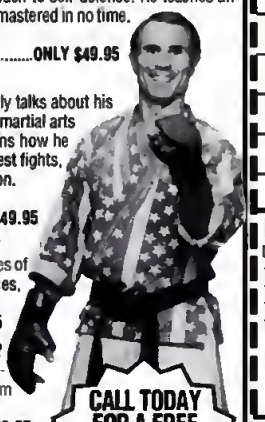
5.LIFESTORY OF A KARATE SUPERSTAR
You'll meet Bill Wallace up close as he candidly talks about his life and career. He gives great insight into the martial arts world that few people see. "Superfoot" explains how he developed his kicking style, training, his greatest fights, and what it takes to become a World Champion. A true Collectors item.
#W-5 ..... 50 min..... ONLY $49.95

6. BILL WALLACE POWER FIGHTING VOL. 1
"Superfoot" teaches the fundamental techniques of full-contact fighting including footwork, stances, punches, kicks, training, and more.
#W-6..... 57 min ..... ONLY $49.95

7. BILL WALLACE POWER FIGHTING VOL. 2
The Champ shows you the advanced full-contact fighting combinations that made him Undefeated World Full-Contact Champion.
#W-7..... 57 min..... ONLY $49.95

8. BILL WALLACE CHALLENGE MATCH
How would you do against "Superfoot" in the point or full-contact ring? With this special tape you'll find out as you square off against "Superfoot" for a unique learning experience.
#W-8..... 60 min..... ONLY $49.95

9. BILL WALLACE TOTAL BODY WORKOUT
The Champ's weekly workout designed to build and strengthen all muscle groups. Includes flexibility exercises, calisthenics, weight training and more.
#W-9..... 48 min..... ONLY $49.95



CALL TODAY FOR A FREE ACTION CATALOG! OVER 1,000 TITLES 1-949-498-7765

SEE OUR ENTIRE CATALOG ON THE WEB www.panthervideo.com

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS
MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS

MILLENNIUM SPECIALS
★AVAILABLE NOW★
VIDEOS REGULARLY $49.95 EACH... ACT NOW & SAVE!

ANY 2 VIDEOS ONLY $69.99 ★ SAVE $30.00
ANY 3 VIDEOS ONLY $79.99 ★ SAVE $70.00
ANY 4 VIDEOS ONLY $99.99 ★ SAVE $100.00
ANY 6 VIDEOS ONLY $129.99 ★ SAVE $170.00
ANY 10 VIDEOS ONLY $199.99 ★ SAVE $300.00
ANY 12 VIDEOS ONLY $249.99 ★ SAVE $350.00

FREE VIDEO SPECIAL!
Order Only 2 or More Panther Videos by Midnight August 31, 1999 and Receive a **FREE** Panther Video of Your Choice! Absolutely **FREE**! A $49.95 Value **FREE**! Hurry, This Offer Ends Soon! *Mail this coupon with your order or when ordering by phone refer to Coupon #FREE-V*

FREE SHIPPING SPECIAL!
Order Only 6 or More Panther Videos by Midnight August 31, 1999 and not only Receive Your **FREE** Bonus Tape, but also Receive **FREE** Shipping to anywhere in the USA. A Combined Savings of $80.00 or More! Hurry, This Offer Ends Soon! *Mail this coupon with your order or by phone refer to Coupon #FSO-A*

NOTE: OFFER APPLIES ONLY TO MILLENNIUM SPECIALS LISTED HERE. DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIOR OFFERS, PRICES OR PURCHASES. COUNTRIES OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. MUST PAY FULL SHIPPING. THIS COUPON ONLY VALID IF PURCHASED BEFORE EXPIRATION DATE. PRICES AND EXPIRATION DATES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS
1010 CALLE NEGOCIO, SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA 92673
1-800-332-4442 OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 1-949-498-7765
FAX 1-949-492-7533 ORDERS TAKEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS

PANTHER VIDEO TITLES	ORDER#	QTY.	VHS	PAL	PRICE

BONUS! ORDER 6 OR MORE PANTHER VIDEOS BY AUGUST 31, 1999 & GET FREE SHIPPING! SEE COUPON FOR DETAILS!

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ Check ☐ Cash ☐ MO ☐ Credit Card
★ ORDER HELD UNTIL CHECK CLEARED
★ SORRY NO COD'S
★ U.S CURRENCY ONLY
★ PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER
DEALERS INVITED

MUST INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
U.S.A. shipping $6.00 first tape, $3.50 for each additional tape up to 15 tapes. $2.00 for each additional tape over 15 tapes. Must include Shipping & Handling charges for **FREE** tapes if ordering less than 6 tapes. Countries outside U.S.A. Double all Shipping and Handling charges. Allow 3–6 weeks for delivery. ★**FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING** on video orders of 6 or more applies to U.S.A. Only! **DOES NOT APPLY TO DEALERS!**★ Call for guaranteed Next Day & Second Day shipping prices.

SUB-TOTAL	
CALIFORNIA ADD 7.75% TAX	
SHIPPING & HANDLING MUST INCLUDE S&H FOR FREE ITEMS!	
TOTAL ENCLOSED *Thank You!*	

Name: (Print) _____
Street: _____ Apt#: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Country: _____
Phone: ( ) _____
★FOR SHIPPING, USE A STREET ADDRESS, NOT A PO BOX. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. VIDEO TAPES ARE NON-RETURNABLE. DEFECTIVE TAPES WILL BE REPLACED WITH SAME PANTHER VIDEO TITLE ONLY!★
Credit Card ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am Exp ☐ Discover
Card Number: _____ Exp Date: _____
Signature: _____

GEORGE DILLMAN VIDEOS

PRESSURE POINT INSTRUCTION

YEARS OF WORK AND STUDY WENT INTO THIS COURSE

Fastest Selling in The U.S.A.

11 ORIGINAL VIDEOS

#1: HOW MOVES ARE BLOCKED. Plus a grappling breakdown of common moves in all styles. (Nerve Attacks) **VHS 70 Min. $67.50**

#2: KATA SEIUCHIN. The form and breakdown. Grappling, pressure points. **(Tuite) VHS 70 min. A must tape. $67.50**

#3: The PINAN (Heian) 1 thru 4. A hard-hitting explanation: grappling, and pressure points. Useful breakdown included. Not Sport Karate! **VHS 70 min $67.50**

#4: STANCES, FOOT WORK, POWER, EYE AND HAND COORDINATION. Pressure points of the foot and leg. A tape for the serious martial artist! **(70 min.) $67.50**

#5: HEALING TAPE. "Pressure Points". Not going to make a hand healer. But will teach you how to correct points after hitting them. **VHS 60 min. $39.95**

#6: ADVANCED "Pressure Points". Filmed live, actually teaches knockout angle and direction with marks on the human body. NAI HANCHI kata (Tekki). The most advanced tape on this subject. **VHS 104 min. $99.95**

#7: "LIVE SEMINAR" at New Orleans. Edited down from 4 hours to 60 min. of pure instruction. Includes knockouts, points, Tuite and nerve attacks. **VHS 60 min. $39.95**

#8: BASSAI. Filmed live. Teaches knockouts, angle and direction aided by actual marks on the human body. BASSAI kata. An exceptionally advanced, detailed tape. **VHS 120 min. $89.95**

#9: PERSONALLY PREFERRED PRESSURE POINTS. Filmed live at Prof. Ed Maley's Tampa, FL dojo. Dillman and his students teach favorite techniques from katas. Realistic self-defense including 6 knockouts. **VHS 90 min. $59.95**

#10: DYNAMIC PRESSURE POINTS. An advanced seminar on the electrical energy system of the human body. Includes: pressure point attacks to the head, legs, and trunk. Also, how to incorporate the Dillman theories in your class instruction. **VHS 120 min. $99.95**

#11: KATA BUNKAI. Filmed live at Jacksonville FL. Covers: pressure point techniques from Kusanku, Chinto, Empi, and Pinans; triple-striking a single point, the anatomy of the one-inch punch. Includes 4 knockouts. **VHS 60 min. $50.95**

Cavity Strikes Nerve Attacks

Knockouts to larger people are easy to learn.

George Dillman teaches hundreds of pressure points all over the body with correct angle and direction.

WARNING: Any of the moves that involve a form are included for the express purpose of your finding these secrets within your own style. You are NOT to use these techniques without an instructor—use restraint.

George A. Dillman Karate International

Seminar Info: (610) 777-8444

PRICES AND SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Order 1 Video pay full price
Order 2-3 Videos ..... Save 10%
Order 4-or more ..... Save 25%
all 11 videos $575

Send Check or Money Order payable to DILLMAN KARATE INTERNATIONAL 251 Mt. View Rd. Reading, PA 19607-9744. Or order by phone. Call (610) 777-8444 Visa, MasterCard & Discover.

Video No. #1___Qty, #2___Qty, #3___Qty, #4___Qty, #5___Qty, #6___Qty, #7___Qty, #8___Qty, #9___Qty, #10___Qty, #11___Qty

Name _____ Amount $ _____

Address _____ Discount $ _____

City _____ Shipping $ 10.00

State _____ Zip _____ Total $ _____

www.dillman.com

letters

Continued from page 9

ring on wobbly legs hoping they can revitalize a dying art.

This death is caused by many problems, some of which the martial arts community can control. First, we need fighters to choose their opponents with integrity. The biggest problem in watching Alexio pound his opponents into the ground year after year is not that he's not a skilled technician. He actually possesses tremendous speed, technique and power. The problem is the quality of his adversaries. They are not the best fighters in the world or even the country. Alexio picks his opponents, then promotes the fights as if he can't find anyone else willing to face him.

Alexio fans, please understand that I'm not saying he doesn't have a lot of skill. I love watching him compete. The way he puts his hand and foot techniques together is like a well-choreographed fight in a movie. The problem is that for whatever reason he has taken the easy path and not fought the top-of-the-line heavyweights. He has not entered the K-1 competition—which would be fine if he were at least fighting some

Gold Star Martial Arts Training Videos

RENT ANY 3 VIDEOS ONLY $29.85

RENT ANY 12 VIDEOS ONLY $99.99

RENT ANY 20 VIDEOS ONLY $149.99

RENT ANY 30 VIDEOS ONLY $199.99

All orders can be distributed over a 12 month period

- 2 - 4 Week Rental
- No Return Postage
- Option to buy after preview
- 1,000 Video's Available

Open Everyday 24 hrs. a day

1-417-649-7265

letters

of their best fighters elsewhere.

I have always liked watching Alexio more than Roufus. However, Roufus is correct when he stated in the April 1999 *Black Belt*, "I've fought the best in the sport and he [Alexio] hasn't."

All the organizations and tournaments try to come to a consensus on who the best heavyweight kickboxer in the world is. Roufus said he would love to fight Alexio, and the fans and students of the game would like to see that happen. Yet it is not happening, nor are match-ups between Alexio and European champs like Peter Aerts or Andy Hug.

To give kickboxing a short-term boost (the long-term solutions to the American kickboxing problem are a different story), we need to get two of the best American heavyweights in the ring while they are still young enough to put on an exciting match. Whatever help we can get from martial arts leaders and promoters will be appreciated. Those who love the sport are crying out for someone to somehow set up a match between Rick "The Jet" Roufus and Dennis "The Terminator" Alexio. What a way for the sport to end this century or begin the next one!

Ken Herfurth
City withheld by request

Hapkido History Heresy?

I am writing in response to the June 1999 article titled "Birth of *Hapkido*" by Rim Jong-bae, Joe Sheya and Mike Burke. The article seemed to imply that the authors put together the late Choi Yong-sul interview and videotape, but that is not the case. The interviewer was the second heir to hapkido, Chang Chin-il. In essence, the recording was intended to be passed from the late *doju* (founder) to the current grandmaster to preserve some of the pertinent historical elements of the system.

Although I am happy the general public and hapkido practitioners have access to part of the Choi interview, proper credit should have been given and the reasons why the tape was created should have been listed. The authors had nothing to do with the recording of the interview, nor were they asked by Choi to write a biography.

On January 15, 1985 Choi officially passed the system to his successor, Chang Chin-il. An inauguration was held in April 1985 in Korea, and the entire ceremony was covered by Korea Sports News and MBC TV.

Continued

Can You Hit a Man 13 Times In One Second, Or . . .

"Are You a Karate Dinosaur?"

. . . Have you been left behind? Is your Inatructor a mouthpiece for all those dinosaurs who don't believe In "Invisible" Strikes, 13 or more hits In one second, and teaches that "Real" Poison Hands are an Impossibility?

If so, we can catch you up to par In days. *For the next 30 days only* we are offering to the general public $139 bucks worth of *The Secret Weapons of Invincibility* for only $49 (plus $9.50 P&H) . . . with a 6-month GUARANTEE!"

Dear Friend,

You've taken your lumps, and you know something is missing. If you're like me you've found out most of the videos you've gotten are flat out garbage. Yeah, they've got lots of fancy graphics and some pretty background music, but they are vague fluff when it comes to explaining **the Real Secret Weapons of Martial Arts Invincibility.**

Look, I may not be the sharpest knife in the drawer, but I know this guy, The Speedman, cuts right through the bull. On the following Warrior videos he tells you every one of his **closely guarded secrets,** with no strings attached.

With every video you get a virtual gold mine of ***Insider's Secrets.*** That's because The Speedman knows what he's doing. He's a professional Sports Trainer, has a Ph.D. in Sports Psychology, holds a 10th degree black belt, and knows how to teach the Secret Martial Arts Weapons of Invincibility. He's had 19 successful martial arts books published and 143 "Hard Core," street practical, guerrilla videos produced. He's not into fancy graphics. He is into "What works best!" He's Dr. John "Speedman" La Tourrette. I wasn't bragging about him. I was just proving that getting his ***Secret Weapons . . .***

"Is Gonna Be the Smartest Thing You Ever Did!"

Let me tell you the deal. For the next 30 days *(then it's gone forever)* you get to ***"cherry pick"*** any 2 pirate videos from the following selection **for only $49 (*plus* $9.50 P&H).**

And, for the 1st 55 callers we will throw in, FOR FREE, an Insider report, *"Secrets of Scanning for High Speed Reactions,"* a $49 value. But if you don't call us right now, at 541-535-3188, you'll lose it forever!

Why is The Speedman doing this? Good question. It's because sometime soon he's going to release his new project and put on more seminars . . . and he wants to ensure that there'll be A LOT OF PEOPLE very, very eager for what's next. The best way to do that is to let you see, study and practice some of what you've already missed . . . ***the Best Secret Weapons of Invincibility you can own without holding a gun in your hand!*** Here's the selection:

Section I
"Secrets of Speed"

A large percentage of the fastest speed (1Shits in a second, plus) techniques employed using the hands combining in circular patterns with the breath, with the energy fields of the body. **The best speed hitters are also highly trained Ie Chi-Kung and Poison Hands.**

SH23, "Secrets of How toBe Street Lethal." Master Keys that are prerequisite to speed. Two hours long, crammed full of specific details, economy of motion, direct lines for speed, simple poison-hand targets and beginning breath control to increase your power. **1 video, $69 value.**

SH24, "Secrets of Speed Hitting: How to Hit a Man 11 Times or More in One Second or Less." A Sports Psychologist has analyzed martial arts and gleamed the secrets of speed. These secrets were then put together in a "flow" package, that when practiced, will increase your speed, your self-confidence and your skill. Many black belts of years training have tripled their speed in 2 days or less. **1 video, $69.**

SH25, "Secrets of Speed Fighting." In the last 100 years there have only been a handful of world-class martial arts greats. Takes apart how they move, how they see, and how they think. Then teaches those secrets to you for your attack and your defense. **1 video, $69.**

SH26, "Secrets of Speed Attack." How to hit a man from 6 feet away before he can blink an eye. The one who attacks first, with intelligence, wins. There are only 9 ways (without counting combinations) of closing the gap between you and him. Most styles teach only 2, and these 2 are the slowest! We've had people take 1st place in a competition by learning only one, the fastest. **1 video, $69.**

SH27, "Secrets of Street Speed Kill." How to win a street fight in 3 seconds or less. Uses profanity as an educational tool to built gut-level street awareness. People do get real emotional when they start pushing others around. **1 video, $69.**

SH29, "The Instant Street Terminator." We've had black belts who have learned "real life" and instant and easily applicable street-effective skills from this more than they've learned in 12 years of karate training. Secret skills gleaned from bodyguards of royalty that are so simple a 6-year-old girl-child could stop a grown man. It would be brutal and messy. Good way to pull in extra money with a Woman's Self-Defense course. **1 video, $69.**

Section II
"The Science and Art of Speed Kicking"

There are methods of kicking faster, harder and better. I did not say flashier. Many people confuse gymnastics and skinniness for good kicks. We are talking about kicks for speed-stopping the bad guy.

SK30, "Secrets of Leg Flexibility Training." The hidden secrets of leg flexibility for high-speed super kicks, quick and easy in 30 days or less. Made for people 40 years and up. "The used door hinge doesn't rust." **1 video, $69.**

SK31, "Secrets of High-Power Street Speed Kicks." Secret "V" kicking concepts from ancient China. Most black belts have never heard of this concept, nor can they kick fast with speed, power and balance. Triple your street effectiveness and kicking power almost overnight. **1 video, $69.**

SK32, "Secrets of Speed Kicking Level I." How to kick him before he can see your foot move. Also included are basic warm-ups. Flow kicking to hard-wire closing gaps, how to go from one kick to another quickly and easily. **1 video, $69.**

SK33, "Secrets of Advanced 'Hard Core' Speed Kicking, Level II." Must know Level I before proceeding here. Contains power base kicking (using Chi on kicks), nerve cavity kicks, multiple kicking skill, high-level defense. **1 video, $69.**

Section III
"Poison Hands and Nerve Cavities"

If you're not learning the 9 different types of nerve cavities, and the 4 methods of attacking them, then you are not studying a martial art. These videos give you the skill to recognize and apply more than 600 points. Then, using that skill you have ***the ability to strike 1,000 more vital points.***

PH16. "Beginner's Secrets to Poison Hands and Nerve Cavity Strikes." *A recorded five 3-hour seminar showing beginning to intermediate to high-level skills coupled with joint locking.* ***1 video, $69.***

PH17, "Secrets of Poison Hands II." **How to drop a man to his knees with one little finger.** Poison hands combined with speed-hitting training drills. NOT for beginners. **1 video, $69.**

PH19, "Poison Hands IV: Secret Vital Cavity Strikes of the Ancient Bubishi." 700-year-old secretly guarded strikes from acupuncture coupled with kung-fu. Only taught originally behind closed doors and by the dark of the moon. Excellent historical teachings that will instantly make your martial art much better. **1 video, $69.**

PH21, "Inner Secrets of Devastation Enhancement, Stun Points, Kill Shots and Knockout Points." A 3-hour seminar, edited to 1 hour on tape. Four medical doctors present. The specifics here will add to your knowledge. **1 video, $69.**

Section IV
"Warrior Mind Control"

When you learn how to use and how to apply these mind control secrets properly, the mind-blowing results you get will be so powerful they will supercharge your martial art. Fighting is 99% mental training, with emotional training.

WMC5, "Secrets of True Invincibility I & II." Covers Mental and Physical Centering, which increases your power hitting. Also teaches how to automatically slow down time so you can see everything he does in slow motion. Tape II teaches the mental secret of enlarging nerve cavity targets, so even when doing 11 hits a second, you can easily and accurately hit multiple targets at will. **2 videos, $59 each.**

WMC6. "Ki Training for Speed Training." A must for all martial artists who are sick and tired of all the mysticism surrounding Ki, Chi, and how to use that secret power for speed development. **1 video, $69.**

WMC8, "Secret Codes of Human Excellence for Winning." Teaches how to trigger the motions of excellence in 3 seconds or less. Uses skills from NLP (neuro-linguistics programming). **1 video, $69.**

WMC9, "Secrets of Pillars of Power." Voice inflection and body language for putting yourself in a powerful emotional, peak-performance state. Plus Super-Glue of the Mind technique from NLP, the super science of the mind. **1 video, $69.**

WMC10, "Mental Magic for Martial Arts Success." How to find out what you really want out of your training, then put that new skill into your brain so that all of your actions attract you towards it. Powerful stuff. **1 video, $69.**

WMC13, "Mind Control Secrets of the Fighting Mind-Set." Secrets of mental control in combat situations. How to prepare for battle. Color code of combat. The Prime Directives of your human mind. Bill Wallace's fight plan. Why the ROK people were feared by the Viet Cong. How to instantly cut your reaction time in half. **2 videos, $59 each.**

Section V
"Secrets of HI-Speed Weapons"

To defend against a knife, you must know how to cut someone real good with a knife. To defend against a club you must know how to brain someone with a club. To defend against a gun, you must know how to shoot the gun. To have superior skill in this modern world, weapons training, speed training and gang neutralization is a must.

SW34, "Secrets of Speed Slicing." How to cut a man 7 times or more in one second or less. The complete technique as demonstrated in Warrior's Guide to Knife Fighting sold by Paladin Press. **1 video, $69.**

SW35, "Secrets of 'HardCore' Killer Knife Fighting." Doc was the personal friend and trainer of **SOF Mike Echanis,** America's #1 mercenary. Shows the best flow with a knife, combined with speed, that we've ever seen. A live 3-hour seminar. **1 video, $69.**

SW39, "The Best Knife Defense Tactics." The major secrets on how a street person uses a blade, what you can easily do quickly to neutralize him. **1 video, $69.**

SW40, "Secrets of Kill or Be Killed." The street-lethal secret tactics against guns, clubs and mass attacks (gang fighting), this video is studied by cops who face the puke on the street every day. **1 video, $69.**

SW41, "Street Lethal 'Killer' Baton Self-Defense." A secret weapon so powerful and versatile it can be used everywhere instantly, forcefully and still keep you out of jail and out of the hospital. Secrets of natural weapons. **1 video, $69.**

SW42, "Secrets of Weapons Devastation." How to use non-weapons to become quickly street lethal. Legality of weapons, how to use a fist-load. What to say exactly to protect yourself when you need to use a weapon, you're left standing and must now face the law. **1 video, $69.**

All of our videos, training manuals, books, and special reports are sold for informational purposes only. We are not attorneys and do not give legal advice. YOU take responsibility!

P.S. WARNING. This may not be for you. The Doc is blunt, "unpolished" and outspoken, so if you're thin-skinned and must be spoonfed, then do us both the favor of not ordering. Second, the Doc loves to teach, and his purpose is to help you get better in a world where sharks prey on good people. We are training you to take out sharks, and to feel good about it. Lastly, remember we have only 55 Secrets of Scanning for High Speed Reactions available. When they are gone, they are gone – phone us now.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!
Within 24 Hours
Sports Training Institute
6252 Dark Hollow Road, Dept. BB
Medford, Oregon 97501

Jack, I really want your Secret Weapons of Invincibility pirate videos, so please send me_____ and_____ for the dirt cheap price of $49 + $9.50 P&H, or $58.50. Because I'm ordering right away, I want the $49 BONUS, Secrets of Scanning for High-Speed Reactions. I hope I'm one of the 1st 55 callers so I get it FREE.

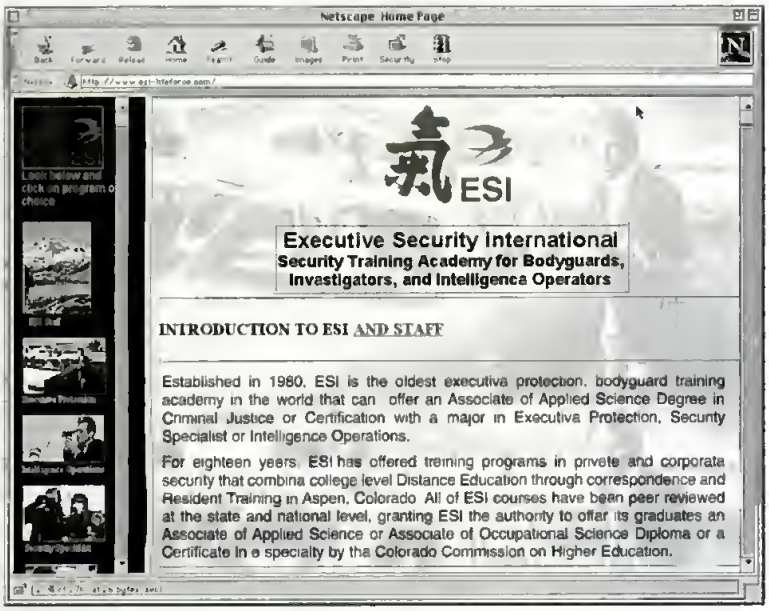
FOR EXTRA FAST SERVICE
CALL 1-541-535-3188
WITH VISA, MC OR DISCOVERY

Name_____
(must be 18 or older)
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____
Complete Catalog www.thespeedman.com

THE SCHOOL FOR BODYGUARDS

Browse...

ESI on the Web!



We invite you to read what ESI offers on the INTERNET. ESI's Web Site provides an On-line Catalog of all ESI Training Programs in executive protection, investigations and competitor intelligence.

www.esi-lifeforce.com

OR SEND

$5.00 U.S. for ESI's Printed Catalog
ESI
Gun Barrel Square
2128 Railroad Ave Dept. BB
Rifle, Colorado 81650

ESI

letters

If you were to view Choi's videotaped statements, you would hear him say that Chang was the only person that was personally trained to the highest level and bestowed with the greatest honor. Choi chose to endorse the best practitioner, the man who had learned the entire system under the strict tutelage of his mentor. One look at the way Chang moves and executes techniques will support Choi's decision.

The authors of the article seem to believe they are the purveyors of the true form of hapkido. Yet Chang continues to teach the system the way it was taught to him. Anyone who needs to understand the history, techniques or philosophy of the art should pay him a visit. Practitioners from all over the world have done so, and he has been a gracious host.

The authors criticized Chang for not bringing together the many splintered factions of hapkido. Although it may appear that he has not been actively committed to organizing the hapkido world, he has actually done much to help spread the art throughout the world exactly as Choi wished.

I hope *Black Belt* will interview Chang and run the complete videotaped and audiotaped interview. I'm sure that will clarify the past as well as the future of hapkido.

Vincent Giordano
New York, NY

Gracies Are Still Great!

All the Gracies are amazing. I know Royce and Renzo have recently experienced some losses, but look at all the wins they have had over the years. Mario Sperry and Walid Ismail are very good,

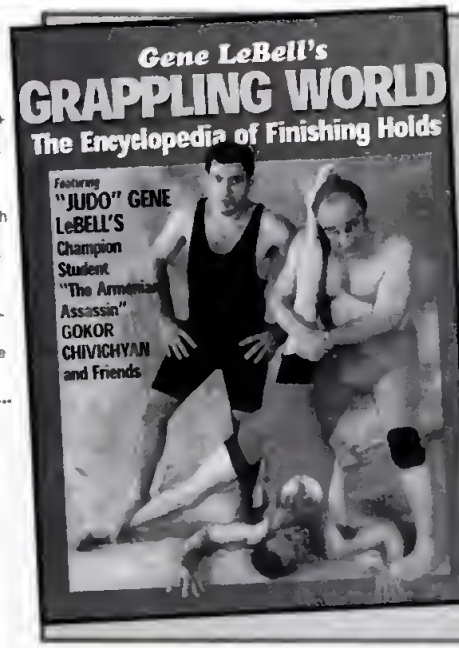
Continued on page 58

What "exactly" is the relationship between meditation/yoga and the martial arts?

http://www.purposeofcompetition.org

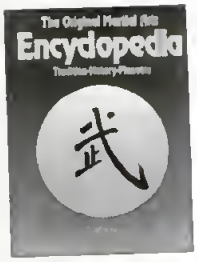
New Book GENE LEBELL'S GRAPPLING WORLD

THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF KARATE IN AMERICA This one-of-a-kind book is chock full of facts and historic events which covers the first generation of karate in Amenca. Over 1,200 historic photos and thousands of facts. This is Amenca's first detailed history book for the martial arts. Ordering code **OKAWR** Only **$29.95.**

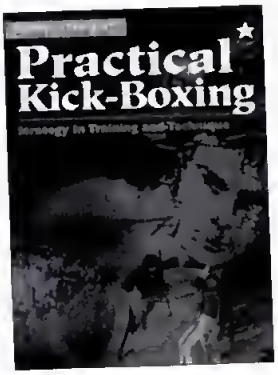


GENE LEBELL's GRAPPLING WORLD:

The Encyclopedia of Finishing Holds is a massive 520 pages of serious grappling and a lot of surpnses. With over 2,000 photos and over 400 techniques, this book is a must to hone yopur grappling skills to a fine edge. Order today! Ordering code **GWGL**; Only **$39.95**



THE ORIGINAL MARTIAL ARTS ENCYCLOPEDIA Over ONE MILLION facts; over ONE THOUSANO historic photos; over ONE HUNDRED contributors world wide with e complete Index and Bibliography. Order Code **MAER** Only **$29.95.**

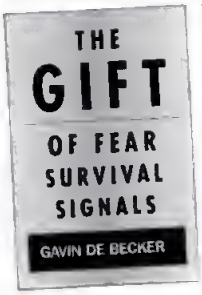


New book from the legendary World Champion Benny "the Jet". **PRACTICAL KICKBOXING-** *Strategy in Training* and *Technique*. Written and photographed entirely in Japan. This is the book that the Japanese kick-boxers have used as their secret strategy for years. Now available in Amenca and in English for the first time. Their secret can now be yours. Improve your performance immediately and elevate your skills with The Jet's own practical formula on training. 5 7/8 X 8 1/2 Soft Back with 189 pages. Hundreds of photos. Order Code **PKBU** Only **$16.95.**

New Companion Videos **PRACTICAL KICK-BOXING.** These videos, filmed entirely in Japan, follow the book *in* this four-volume set. Double your technique's effectiveness immediately by seeing the actual motion. Order Code PKBV-1 -1 PKBV-2-1 PKBV-3; PKBV-4. These videos retail at $49 95 each Yours for a limited time at Only **$39.95** each. A $40.00 SAVINGS!

Benny "The Jet" KING OF THE RING: How To Use Your Gym Equipment and Other Tricks Of The Trade. Learn the proper method of using every piece of equipment in the boxing kick-boxing, gym and dojo and how to get the most out of each work-out. Loaded with practical information that you need to win in competition. Order Code **KRBUR** Only **$24.95**

Companion Video: **EQUIPMENT TRAINING WORKOUT.** Produced with the KING OF THE RING book in mind, this is an excellent tool to enhance your workout. Ordering Code **JET-S.** Retails for $49.95 Your price for e limited time Only **$39.95.** (We carry the full line of Benny "The Jet" Urquidez videos.)



THE GIFT OF FEAR: "This book should be required reading for every human being on this planet", proclaims world class martial arts instructor, and pioneer kick-boxing world champion Cheryl Wheeler in her column for Black Belt magazine. Learn the art of listening and trusting your instincts for survival. It could save your life or the person you love. Order Code **GFGDB** Only **$22.95**

KEYEYE Making Kids Safe. THIS VIDEO COULD SAVE YOUR CHILD'S LIFE! The instruction in this highly acclaimed video teaches children the most practical way to recognize the threat of a kidnapping in a non-threatening way. It is encouraged that it be viewed with parents to open the lines of communication. Age range is suggested from 6 through 15 years. Instructors Please Note- This is a wonderful opportunity to interact with your kid's class. Ordering Code **KEY.** Only **$29.95.**

GRIP MASTER A unique devisa which not only strengthens your hand, but each individual finger as well. Comes In 3 strengths: Light 5 lbs. resistance; Medium 7 lbs. resistance; and Heavy 9 lbs. resistance. Heve the winning advantage with a vice-like grip. Endorsed by the publisher of Grappling Master. Order Code **GML** (Light); **GMM** (Medium), **GMH** (Heavy). Only **$16.95** each. **Buy a pair for the special price of only $30.00.**

BRUCE LEE:- Letters of the Dragon Correspondence, 1958-1973. A highly personal collection of letters. A real insight into the man. Order Code **LDBL** Only **$14.95**

BRUCE LEE-The Art of Expressing the Human Body. His complete book on nutrition and exercise. Code **AEBL** Only **$18.95**

BRUCE LEE-Tao of Gung Fu. A Study in the way of Chinese Martial Art. 200 pages **Code TGFBL** Only **$16.95**

BRUCE LEE-Words of the Dragon. Interviews 1958-1973. 176 Pages. Code **WDBL** Only **$14.95**

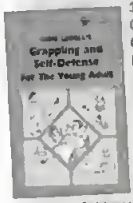
BRUCE LEE-Jeet Kune Do. Bruce Lee's Commentary on the martial way. 400 pages. Code **JKDBL** Only **$16.95**

GRAPPLING MASTER: Combat For Street Defense and Competition *by Gene LeBell.* See why Bruce Lee, Chuck Norris, Benny "The Jet" and hundreds of other legendary competitors have gone to Gene LeBell for special training. Now is your rare opportunity to train with the most knowledgeable and notorious grappler in the world, Gene LeBell. This is an 7 x 10 Soft Back, 160 pages. Ordering Code **GMGL** Only **$16.95.** (New Cover same Book)

Companion Videos **GRAPPLING MASTER - Volume I-2-3 Video Training Series** *by Gene LeBell* In this three volume set you can follow, practically page for page from his Grappling Master Book. Ordering Code **PRO-1, PRO-2, PRO-3. Retails for $49.95 each Your price only $39.95**

GENE LEBELLS HERITAGE SERIES*
(Formerly out of print classic books)

***GENE LEBELLS HANDBOOK OF JUDO: A Step-By-Step Guide To Winning In Sport Judo.** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Soft Back with 186 pages. Ordering Code **HJGLR** Only **$12.95**



***GENE LEBELLS GRAPPLING AND SELF-DEFENSE FOR THE YOUNG ADULT.** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Soft Back with 130 pages. Ordering Code **GSGLR** Only **$12.95**

***GENE LEBELLS HANDBOOK OF SELF DEFENSE.** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Soft Back with 144 pages Ordering Code **HSCLR** Only **$12.95**

Send or call your order to:

PRO-ACTION SPORTS

P.O. Box 26657, Los Angeles, CA 90026

Order desk call Toll Free in the USA 1-888-567-7789

Others call 1-323-666-7789 • Fax your order at 1-323-666-3225

Allow two ta three weeks delivery, All orders by credit card or money order shipped within 24 hours whenever possible. All products paid by check will be held until cleared. Faster delivery available upon request. Shipping and Handling $6.00 for the first item ordered and only $1.00 per item. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. Use check, money or credit card. Wholesale orders welcomed.

Call for your FREE Catalog. Wholesale orders welcomed!

E-mail us at dojo@proactionsports.com • Visit our Web site at: www.ProActionSports.com

KRUGANS
KIMONOS

BRAZIL'S FINEST JIU-JITSU GI

* JIU-JITSU GI:
TRIBAL BLEACHED $160
TRIBAL BLUE (New!) $160
WARRIOR BLEACHED (New!) $155
BLEACHED $150
UNBLEACHED $130

* BELTS: (w/ Black Sleeve for Rank)
BLUE, PURPLE, BROWN & BLACK .. $20

* VALE-TUDO SHORTS: (S, M, L)
NAVY & BLACK $24

* T-SHIRTS: (L, XL, XXL)
KRUGANS WILDMAN
(White, Gray, Navy) $18
II U.S. OPEN TOURNAMENT
(White, Navy) $18
III U.S. OPEN TOURNAMENT
(White, Navy) $18
TEAM CLAUDIO FRANÇA
(White) $18

* CLIFF KEEN EAR PROTECTORS:
HALO M22 ..... $24
TRADITIONAL E41 ..... $25
SOFT HALO CP48 ..... $27

SPECIAL PRICES FOR DEALERS AND SCHOOLS

INSTRUCTIONAL TAPE SERIES

CLAUDIO FRANÇA
3RD DEGREE BLACK BELT

1998 & 1997 Pan Am Champion
Middleweight Master Division

4 Time Lightweight Brazilian Champion
3 Time Lightweight State Champion

SELECTED COMPETITION TECHNIQUES

1- ATTACKS FROM THE GUARD POSITION $29.95
2- PASSING THE GUARD POSITION $29.95
3- ESCAPES $29.95
4- ATTACKS FROM THE SIDE AND TOP POSITION $29.95

SPECIAL OFFER! 4 TAPE SET $100

U.S. S&H: GIS $12 T-SHIRTS, BELTS, SHORTS, EAR PROTECTORS & TAPES $5
VISA, MASTERCARD & M.O. ACCEPTED

GATA Importer & Distributor
P.O. BOX 902 CAPITOLA CA 95010 Phone (831) 465-9235 Fax (831) 476-2576
www.krugans-usa.com

Ron Van Clief

Continued from page 37

and stronger opponent by attacking the vital [attacking] arm only," Van Clief says. "Because Chinese goju is a combination of soft and hard arts, blocking soft and hitting hard is the basic concept."

Soft styles teach students to deflect force and deliver multiple open-hand techniques for maximum effectiveness, Van Clief says, and hard styles teach students to deliver swift and powerful kicks and punches to destroy their opponent. "Remember that hard techniques which deliver a powerful impact are totally functional," he adds, "but whatever shock you deliver you also have to absorb. Anytime you hit something, you can damage the structure of your hands and feet. All the great board, cement and ice breakers have arthritis in their hands and feet. Many have permanent injuries that are self-inflicted."

In a real-life street confrontation, soft-style techniques are just as effective as hard-style techniques, Van Clief claims. One of the most frequently used soft principles of Chinese goju involves the use of the open hand during the initial engagement of an opponent. In other words, grabbing is integral to the art because it is the prelude to entering and engaging in standing and ground grappling, he says.

To illustrate, Van Clief offers the following comparison of the advantages and disadvantages of using the closed fist and open hand: The closed fist has limited strike zones on the opponent's body, while the open hand does not. Use of the ctosed fist is more sensitive to distance, while use of the open hand is more forgiving. Effectiveness with a closed fist relies upon strength and speed, whereas effectiveness with an open

ATTENTION
ACTIVE MARTIAL ART
INSTRUCTORS

NO OTHER ORGANIZATION PROVIDES MORE SERVICES AND BENEFITS TO ITS MEMBERS THAN TOKU-KAI:

- Distinctive Accredited Diplomas and Rank Cards for all Ranks
- Reasonable Promotion and Membership Fees
- Monthly Newsletter
- Training Videos
- Training Manuals
- Distinctive Patches
- Computerized Record-Keeping
- Member - World Union of Martial Arts Federations
- Member - World Ju-jitsu, Kobudo Organization

• CONTACT US TODAY FOR FURTHER INFORMATION •

TOKU-KAI INTERNATIONAL

TOKU-KAI INTERNATIONAL
3701 Lakeview Drive
Winnebago, IL 61088

hand relies upon deflection and control.

A Pinch of Grappling

Grappling plays a vital role in the current version of Chinese goju, and Van Clief credits Brazilian-jujutsu expert Royce Gracie with being the person who opened his eyes.

"My match with Royce in the UFC IV was a wonderful experience," says Van Clief, who was 51 when he entered the mixed-martial arts event. "I trained hard in boxing, wrestling, *aikijutsu* and Chinese goju for three months, and during that period I put on almost 25 pounds of muscle. But after Royce won, I became a true believer in grappling."

Before that fateful bout, Van Clief admits that grappling played a limited part in his training and his system. "In Chinese goju before the UFC, I taught aikijutsu and jujutsu and the foundation of my system," he says. "After the UFC, I added single- and double-leg takedowns, the mount, the guard and various ground-fighting control mechanisms. Grappling—more specifically, Brazilian jujutsu—has become an integral part of Chinese goju.

"Grappling and ground fighting are a tremendous workout with a multitude of benefits mentally, physically and spiritually," Van Clief continues. "Brazilian jujutsu is the premier form of ground fighting in America today. I credit the Gracie family with bringing this very important aspect to the [attention of the] martial arts public.

"Since that UFC encounter, I have studied Brazilian jujutsu with Royce Gracie, Renzo Gracie and Carlson Gracie," Van Clief says. "Marco Ruas, Ken Shamrock, Oleg Taktarov and Dan Severn have also played an integral part in my 'awakening.' They were all wonderful experiences."

As Taimak (left) throws a lead-leg front kick, Ron Van Clief traps tha lag by underhooking the ankle (1-2). Van Clief then drops the leg, scoots forward and slips his arm around his opponent's neck for a painful lock (3).

Van Clief's advice for all practitioners is simple: "The elements of grappling—sweeps, takedowns, throws and ground fighting—should be taught in every martial art."

The Payoff

Students of Chinese goju—as well as everyone who is exposed to Van Clief's theories through this article—stand to benefit from his vast eclectic experiences in the fighting arts. "Most styles are so classical that they don't really give students something they can use," he says. "That's why the basis of our system is practical self-defense that allows you to terminate a street confrontation as quickly as possible."

Following the advice of Ron Van Clief is a surefire way to increase your ability to respond to an attack in a way that is quick, efficient and very likely to succeed. And perhaps more importantly, the training he advocates will not damage your body before you even get into a situation in which you might have to use your skills on the street.

About the authors: Rodney Ley is the assistant editor of Black Belt, and Robert W. Young is the executive editor. To contact Ron Van Clief for seminar information, write to P.O. Box 359, New York, NY 10023. His instructional videotapes are available from Black Belt Magazine Video at (800) 396-4272 or (800) 423-2874.

Gripping his asaailant's throat, Al Dacaacos neutralizes an attack with a Maiaysian/ indonesian kria (dagger).

An Interview with the Wizard of AL DACASCOS

Wun Hop Kuen Do

BY JERRY D. RYAN

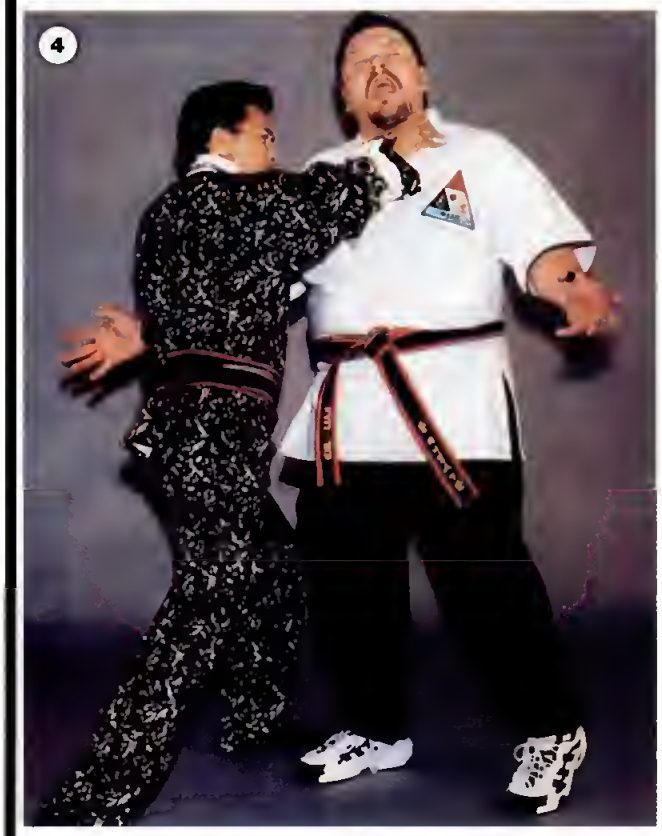
PHOTOS BY DENNIS REYNOLDS

See if you can guess the identity of this Asian-American *Black Belt* Hall of Fame member: He was one of a handful of students who trained under a master of a secretive martial art. Equally adept in fighting as with weapons, he was a nationally renowned martial artist in the 1970s. A master of kung fu, he founded his own style. He has graced the cover of many martial arts magazines around the world. Any ideas? Here's one last hint: His son went on to star in motion pictures and television shows, including *The Crow*.

Think you know who the mystery martial artist is? OK. If your answer is Bruce Lee, you may now bow out and leave the mat. The correct answer is Al Dacascos, founder of *wun hop kuen do* and trainer of champion fighters and forms competitors.

Dacascos is a whirlwind of activity. This is reflected by the art of wun hop kuen do being in a state of constant evolution. The process began in postwar Hawaii where many diverse ethnic cultures and fighting styles were coming together. *Kajukenbo* was a new system that compiled the best techniques from several of those martial arts. Growing up in a

Al Dacascos neutralizes his assailant's knife attack with a wrist lock and a baton choke.



rough, racially mixed neighborhood known as the Palama Settlement, Dacascos became one of kajukenbo's earliest students.

Although his previous studies included judo, *jujutsu* and various Philippine systems, Dacascos was not fully prepared for the intensity of the kajukenbo lessons. Training was rigorous, protective gear was unheard of, and trips to the emergency room frequently accompanied the workout.

Dacascos flourished under that teaching style. He was a pioneer in bringing kung fu to the national tournament scene in the 1970s. Of all the competitors that ever fought in the Long Beach Internationals, Dacascos was the only martial

Al Dacascos (left) prepares to defend himself against a punch (1). As the assailant's arm extends, Dacascos ducks under it and delivers a hammer fist to the groin (2) and an elbow strike to the solar plexus (3). Pivoting counter-clockwise, Dacascos grips the assailant's throat (4) and delivers a knee thrust to the abdomen (5). Dacascos then places his right foot back on the ground, pulls the assailant downward, and twists into an elbow strike to the head (6).

Black Belt caught up with Dacascos at his headquarters in Beaverton, Oregon, from which he runs his schools in the United States and Europe. As he speaks, you can tell that kung fu is his life. Rapid hand movements punctuate his discussion of seminars, books, tournaments, TV, movie and Internet projects, and the ongoing development of wun hop kuen do. His current passion is promoting the Philippine aspect of the system with John Daniels, a seventh-degree black belt in *arnis de mano* and an associate instructor of *kali-jeet kune do* under Dan Inosanto. The following interview will update the martial arts world about the current state of Dacascos and wun hop kuen do.

Black Belt: How is the Hawaii of today different from the postwar Hawaii in which you grew up?

Al Dacascos: Where I grew up was not an upper-class suburban area. Actually, where I grew up was considered a ghetto. The Palama Settlement area in the postwar '40s and '50s was not developed. We had more potholes in the road then we had road. During my schooldays, it seemed like every other day I was fighting just for survival. The kids in the area were not very disciplined. We were too busy mixing with Puerto Ricans, Filipinos, Japanese and Chinese. Although Hawaii is thought of as a melting pot, that melting pot came from the mixed blood. At that time, not too many of us kids knew martial arts. We were 6-, 7- and 8-year-old kids, and [we] didn't get into martial arts—the kicking and punching arts—until [we] were older. But there were judo classes for 5-, 6- and 7-year-olds.

BB: What was a routine martial arts class like back then?

Dacascos: My training with the late Sid Asuncion was not a matter of choice. He used to come to my house to pick me up for class. Sometimes I was so sore from the [previous] classes that I didn't want to go, but I had no choice because he would find me even if I hid. Every session in Sid's class was based on snapping techniques. Consequently, I thought that all *kenpo* was snapping techniques. We would train an average of three hours a night two times a week. To supplement that, I had a small group within the club with whom I trained. My personal training schedule was every day except Sundays for a few years. Because my training entailed other martial arts, I developed my own schedule: kenpo with Sid Asuncion, judo-jujutsu with Sullivan and Mike Chong, kung fu with Eugene Ho and Bucksam Kong, *escrima* with my cousin Roy Ebalaroza, boxing with my uncle Raymond—and whoever else who would show me something.

BB: How has martial arts training changed?

Dacaacos: Today, those that have the same desire to excel will run up against the same problems I did 30 to 40 years ago. Most schools here run classes on a hourly basis. This is due to the nature of the business, of course, since most schools are more business-oriented, [whereas most] schools back then in Hawaii were more for the art. We didn't give a damn about being sued. We just trained hard, and if you got stitches, it was like a badge of accomplishment. The more contact you dished out and took, the more you were respected. This type of training was typical with all kenpo classes

artist to win five trophies at the event—a record that has stood for more than 20 years. As a result of his success and skill, Dacascos was given the task of developing a system that incorporated more of the *chuan fa* (Chinese for "fist method") element of kajukenbo. That was the beginning of what would become wun hop kuen do.

in Hawaii, especially kajukenbo.

BB: What led you to develop wun hop kuen do from your kajukenbo base?

Dacascos: The popular beliefs about my basis in kajukenbo are not the entire truth. I had a judo, jujutsu, boxing, karate, *aikido* and Philippine stick fighting background before I got involved with kajukenbo through Sid Asuncion's kenpo-karate club. Kajukenbo was the catalyst that made me realize that no one style or system is superior to the next, and no one person is superior to another. It is a man's spirit or attitude to make good of the knowledge he acquires from the arts that makes him what he is. Therefore, wun hop kuen do is not any one particular style, but an expression of the individual to interpret the knowledge in a way that gives him moves that are [like] his own signature, for lack of a better word. Since no one person moves identically to another, it is the wish of the wun hop kuen do expressionist to create his own moves once he has mastered the basis of wun hop kuen do in the physical sense.

BB: What do you think of the recent interest in the grappling arts that was spawned by the Ultimate Fighting Championship?

Dacascos: It is good for the all-out martial artist but bad for the schools that concentrate only on the hitting arts. The Ultimate Fighting Championship has been a wake-up call to the other arts. Naturally, those hard-core traditionalists in the hitting arts will do the most damage to their students by giving them false hopes that their one strike will drop a grappler all the time. Wun hop kuen do may look like a total hitting art, but it would be wrong for an opponent to judge us on that. Most good martial artists know that you may attack with a long-range weapon before closing the gap to finish him off with a grappling or submission hold. That is, if he hasn't been finished off already by the initial attack of the hitting arts.

BB: How does wun hop kuen do teach students to deal with a grappler?

Dacascos: We realize that in any situation, if the attacker is not dealt with within a few seconds—if the opponent is not knocked out or in a submission situation—you will find yourself in a grappling and/or floor confrontation. Quick and complete response is the key. However, it's important to remember that individuals under the influence of drugs, alcohol or mental instability will not necessarily go down from your punching or kicking techniques because their body may be immune to pain.

BB: What has been your greatest accomplishment in the martial arts?

Dacascos: Seeing students become instructors, watching them further the art of wun hop kuen do worldwide and becoming successful in their own endeavors.

BB: What has been your greatest disappointment?

Dacascos: Seeing those that have high goals but are not accomplishing their journey. Seeing that there are some schools in which the ranking system is lowering the integrity of people who've been working all their life to develop the martial arts just to see some 27-year-old come along with an eighth- or ninth-degree black belt. There are some styles and schools that are openly laughed at because everyone knows their belts are bought and sold. The black belt is a symbol of a system. If there is no integrity behind this symbol, then the whole system is meaningless.

BB: I understand that you have a number of projects going on. Can you tell us about them?

Dacascos: We just finished the principal shooting of a made-for-television movie called *Kung Fu Kids Klub*. We are currently working on *Corridor*, a film about the homeless, and we're preparing a TV program called *The Man From Paradise*, where I play a secret-agent-type character. I'd like to finish [my book about] the history of wun hop kuen do, as well as finish documenting all the materials for wun hop kuen do students. I have four videotapes on wun hop kuen do, but I need to record more because the first four covered only a touch of the expression of the art. I need to make it more complete. Our Internet project is to bring wun hop kuen do and the Philippine martial arts to a worldwide audience through live and recorded lessons on the Internet. Hopefully we will be the first to do this.

BB: The crime rate across the United States is dropping. Is there still a need for good street self-defense?

Dacascos: Yes. The need to stay on top of this is critical. Whenever you have a drop, the pendulum will swing in the other direction. Who knows when that will be? Having martial arts skills is like having medical insurance. [They are] something you need to have and hope you never have to use.

BB: You have trained tournament champions for more than a quarter century. What blend of *kata* (forms) and sparring is most beneficial for developing top competitors?

After taking control of his attacker's weapon, Al Dacascos delivers a rising kick to the head.

Dacascos: First and foremost, the primary thing is developing a student with the right attitude—the fire and desire to succeed no matter how great the sacrifice. There are only a few competitors who can accomplish the most difficult [task], which is [competing in] both empty-hand and weapons forms, as well as fighting. If students can split their time equally between forms and fighting, then you have all-around competitors. If not, they need to dedicate 100 percent of their time to the arena they choose.

BB: You, along with roughly 30 other renowned martial artists, recently appeared on *Masters of Martial Arts*, the television program with Wesley Snipes. How did it feel to be honored by your peers?

Dacascos: Being honored at the Wesley Snipes event will stay in my memory forever as one of the very highest points in my life.

"During my schooldays, it seemed like every other day I was fighting just for survival."

BB: Your son, Mark Dacascos, has appeared in numerous movies and now stars in the television series *The Crow: Stairway to Heaven*. Do you have other students who have achieved such fame?

Dacascos: Yes. Eric Lee and Karen Sheperd are the most noted. Then there are Emanuel Bettencourt in Europe and

INTRODUCING OUR ALL NEW 1 INCH CARDIO SPORTSMAT.

The 1" Cardio SportsMat is the latest addition to our line of world class flooring systems. With several styles to choose from, we've got a mat to fit your need. Give us a call to find out more.

SWAIN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL

1•800•662•4616

BOB

Body Opponent Bag

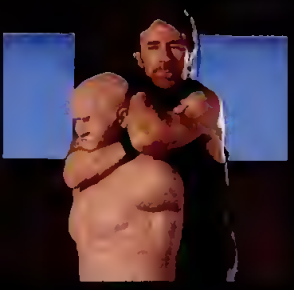
Your New Training Partner Has Arrived

- Realistic training for a variety of techniques
- Made from high strength PVC for durability
- Inner cavity filled with durable urethane foam
- Two height adjustments, from 65-1/2" to 74" tall
- Fill base with sand or water
- Cleans easily
- One year limited warranty

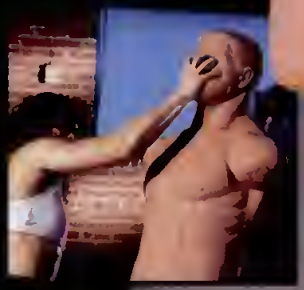
Kicks!

Elbow Strikes!

Punches!

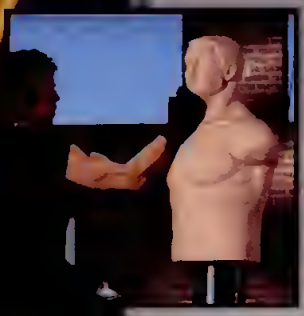


Grappling!



Self Defense

Knee Strikes!



UpperCuts!

Rush Orders
Order Toll Free
(800) 626-2787
or Fax (800) 400-5485

BOB - Body Opponent Bag™ Order Form

Mail To: Century Martial Art Supply • 1705 National Blvd. • Midwest City, OK 73110-7942

Item Description	Qty	Price ea.	Subtotal
BOB - Body Opponent Bag™ # 10170		$299.99	
		Sales Tax (OK residents $24 each, GA residents $18 each)	
For orders outside the continental U.S., call for shipping & handling estimate		Shipping & Handling (Continental U.S.) Includes oversized UPS freight charges	$26.24 U.S. (ea)
		TOTAL Payable in US Dollars	

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Email

Type of Payment ❒ Check ❒ Money Order ❒ Discover ❒ VISA ❒ MasterCard ❒ AMEX

Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

Century Martial Art Supply
1705 National Boulevard
Midwest City, OK 73110-7942

Other than USA or Canada call (405) 732-2226

Earl White in Los Angeles, who have been in many movies. The stable of students we have now will soon produce more talent in the entertainment field.

BB: What advice would you give to parents whose children are beginning to experience a waning interest in the martial arts?

Dacascos: Talk to the child's trainer. If the program is exciting enough, you'll have good, attentive students. The program needs to be monitored, and the parents need to be involved.

BB: You are on the board of directors of Still People, a nonprofit group advocating wheelchair arts and athletics. How does kung fu fit into the life of a person with a disability?

Dacascos: A person may not be physically capable of doing all the moves [taught in] the martial arts, but the discipline of kung fu [can still help] that person's mind and spirit. Spirit, mind and body are the keys to the martial arts. Even if one part is deficient, the other two need not be. Kung fu is the art of self-knowledge, knowing about your weaknesses and strengths. It can make the weak better and the strong even stronger.

BB: Where do you see wun hop kuen do and the martial arts in general moving in the new millennium?

Dacascos: Professor Adriano Emperado saw the direction back in the early '70s. I saw it, too. But the movements I was practicing back then, which were heavily influenced by the Philippine martial arts, were not recognized. That's because even in their basic form, nobody knew what they were. My kung fu teachers would tell me that my movements were not pure kung fu. I knew that. It was just that I was a little more fluid and a little bit faster. People see the Philippine [arts] now, but we had them 30 or 35 years ago. With the proper packaging and marketing, wun hop kuen do could be the martial art of the new millennium. I say this with conviction because I believe wun hop kuen do set the stage 30 years ago with innovations that are practiced today but that few would give us credit for. The time is here. We may be a small organization compared to a lot of them, but at least we have the integrity to keep going and growing. For the small association that we are, we turn out some incredible people.

About the author: Jerry D. Ryan is an Oregon City, Oregon-based free-lance writer who has trained in the martial arts for more than 20 years.

"Design Your Own Ring!"

Your design here!

JUST SEND US YOUR DESIGN!!

THIS IS A *BIG* SOLID STERLING SILVER RING WITH A 3/4 INCH TOP!

MAKE SURE YOU INCLUDE YOUR FINGER SIZE.

ENCLOSE $89.95 PLUS $5.50 FOR SHIPPING.

SEND CHECK, M.O. OR CHARGE WITH VISA / MC / AM EXPRESS. NO COD.

ALLOW 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

T.R. HAWKINSON, LTD. Jeweler
P.O. Box 6553
St. Paul MN. 55106

Quality jewelry since 1971

For Information Call:
651-292-1786
fax 651-292-1787
Toll Free-800-792-9210
Email -
trhltd@pclink.com

THE BEST MARTIAL ARTS VIDEOS

Visa/Mastercard
Amex/Discover
Diners Club Accepted
Checks by Phone

prices subject to change
Florida residents add 6.5% sales tax

TOURNAMENTS

U.S. OPEN '97-'98
The most competitive & entertaining tournament in the western hemisphere

BATTLE OF ATLANTA '97-'98
Competitors from all over the world compete to take home the coveted battle trophy

BLUEGRASS NATIONALS '97-'98
This action packed video will show you the most talented competitors from all over the nation

MANY MORE TOURNAMENTS AVAILABLE

$24.95 ea. + S&H

THE BEST OF 1994-1996
1 Tournament Fighting — 80 min
2 Tournament Forms & Weapons — 2 hrs
3 Tournament Demonstrations — 2 hrs.

THE BEST OF 1997
1 Tournament Fighting — 2 hrs.
2 Tournament Forms & Weapons — 2 hrs
3 Tournament Demonstrations — 2 hrs

$15.00 ea. + S&H or all 3 for $35

SPECTRUM OF FILIPINO MARTIAL ARTS
Guro Billy Bryant Shows you the full spectrum of filipino martial arts

KUNTAW SILAT
Featuring Filipino, Malyasian, Chinese and Indonesian martial arts

$29.95 ea. + S&H

VEE-ARNIS-JITSU
Shihan David B. James is chief instructor of the Vee-Arnis-Jitsu System and has been a student of Professor "Vee" for over 20 yrs. No kata. No forms. No nonsense techniques to take you out of harms way

Volumes 1-9 ..... $29.95 ea. or all 9 ..... $199.95

NEW RELEASES $29.95 ea. + S&H

CASEY MARKS
Basic & Advanced Bo Kata
Bo Staff Drills
DAVID DOUGLAS
Freestyle Kicking Combinations
ANTHONY ATKINS
Acrobatic Kicking 2
GARY CARD
American Goju-Ryu Katas

INSTRUCTIONAL

JIMMY PHAM
Jimmy teaches you his secrets on performing the ultimate kicks, including 360's 540's & 720's which earned him #1 ranking in Weapons & Musical Form
MICHAEL CHATURANTABUT
Michael will teach you explosive kicks and strengthening exercises for the martial artist of all levels
JON VALERA
Jon will teach you explosive kicking combinations plus stamina and power training to reach new heights.
DAVID DOUGLAS
David shows you how to do it all! 540 s, 720's, butterfly twists and everthing in-between
GARRY WAUGH
Garry will teach you powerful striking combos and complicated hand rolls that have made him a national leading athourity on Bo Staff
CASEY MARKS
Dynamic Bo Staff - Casey breaks down the basics along with her trademark techniques that have made her a national champion
JIMMY PHAM - *Competition Kama*
In these tapes Jimmy shows all the secrets that have made him the #1 Weapons competitor in the nation *2 Part series*
AISHA THORNTON - *Closing the Distance*
Modern Kicking Techniques
Aisha, AAU Tae Kwon Do Nat'n Chemp & 5 time Jr Olympic Medal winner shows you how to close the distance
ANTHONY ATKINS - *Acrobatic Kicking*
You will enjoy learning these exciting new kicks with Anthony Atkins, a Shining new star on the NASKA circuit. Watch and learn as he takes you step by step through his jumping drills, and advanced kicking techniques
MICHAEL CHANTURANTABUT - *Basic Kama #1*
Michael shows you how to build perfect form with his unique perspective into the basic fundamentals of Kama.

$29.95 ea. + S&H

the Absolute BEST NUNCHAKU VIDEOS

GUARANTEED NEVER SEEN BEFORE TECHNIQUES ON EVERY TAPE!

$59.95 ea. + S&H or all 4 for $199.95

EACH TAPE OVER 1 HOUR LONG!!

CALL for Free Catalog Packed w/ 100's of Premium Martial Arts Videos!

PLEASE INCLUDE $5 S&H on 1st Tape
$3 each add. tape
$30 Out of the continental U.S.

1-800-711-9403

Florida residents add 6.5% sales tax

Black & Blue Productions
The Masters of Sport Video

6354 Arlington Road
Jacksonville, Fl. - 32211
E-mail uvmaster@mediaone.net
www.blacknbluevideo.com

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS PRESENTS

VALE TUDO Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Street

The video series you've been waiting for! Mario Sperry, considered to be the most technical fighter to have ever stepped into a ring, smashes all barriers of secrecy and knowledge of what it takes to win in the street or Octagon. VALE-TUDO is not just another Jiu-Jitsu video series showing moves without a uniform, instead, it's a complete fighting style, drastically different and 100% more effective in a real fight than anything you have ever seen before! VALE-TUDO will teach you every aspect of no-holds fighting from standing techniques to brutal ground finishing strikes & submissions.

MARIO SPERRY

"THE ZEN MACHINE"

The First Fighter In History To Submit A GRACIE!!!
(Mario Sperry Vs. Royler Gracie, November 1998, Brazil)

- Third Degree Black Belt
- Carlson Gracie Team Captain, Brazil
- Over 300 Career Wins
- 1994 & 1995 Undefeated Brazilian Heavy Weight Champion
- 1996, 1997 & 1998 Undefeated World Heavyweight Champion
- 1995 Titanic Dual Vale Tudo Show, Overall Champion, Brazil
- 1996 Reality Super Fight Champion, USA
- 1997 Ultimate Caged Combat, Overall Champion, Australia
- 1998 World Submission Fighting Champion

VALE TUDO SERIES 1

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

TAPE 1 Vale Tudo Takedowns

This first video will change your understanding of how Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu should be used in a real fight. Here the Zen Machine will show you how to take control of the strongest street fighters and use the principals of ground fighting, standing up! This fighting style is so effective that any opponent, regardless of style, even students of conventional Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu will be unable to defend themselves. This video shows how to quickly immobilize strikers, wrestlers and grapplers and use punishing striking techniques of Jiu-Jitsu that are devastatingly effective! You will then learn how to take anyone down with techniques that work with even the biggest opponent. VALE-TUDO is the only video series to reveal these highly guarded techniques and is a must for anyone looking to enter the Octagon or win a street fight.

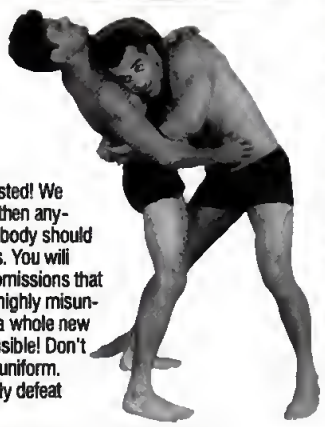
TAPE 2 Defeating the Guard

Once on the ground, most people will not know how to defend themselves and will be easily defeated by a Jiu-Jitsu fighter. However, a grappler or wise street fighter will attempt to fight with his legs to defend himself. Mario Sperry will teach you how to defeat even the best fighters legs (guard) using techniques that are unstoppable and unknown. You will see why 99% of the guard techniques learned today are not the most effective you can use in a street fight. You will learn how to quickly open the closed guard of any fighter, and pass his legs with never before seen techniques! Learn to defeat the half guard and much more! Also includes, Mario Sperry in Action!

TAPE 3 The Crossbody & Knee-On-Stomach

Prepare to learn a whole new method of Jiu-Jitsu that you never thought existed! We guarantee that that the techniques taught in VALE-TUDO are far more powerful then anything you have ever witnessed. The Zen machine will show you how the Crossbody should be used for the street and why sport style crossbody techniques are dangerous. You will learn to easily finish the fight from this position with devastating strikes and submissions that will amaze you! You will also learn how to properly use the most powerful and highly misunderstood position in Jiu-Jitsu, the knee on stomach! Here Mario will teach you a whole new style of Jiu-Jitsu that will give you a new arsenal of weapons never thought possible! Don't confused VALE-TUDO with other tapes showing sport style moves without the uniform. This tape contains a fighting style never seen before that will enable you to easily defeat all other styles of grappling and handle any opponent in a real fight!

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling



TAPE 4 The VALE-TUDO Mount

Forget everything you know about the mounted position! The Zen Machine will teach you a whole new incredible method as you learn why the mount position taught in sport style Jiu-Jitsu schools will not work as planned in the street! Are you having trouble staying mounted on big opponents? You wont any longer as Mario shows how to put a quick stop to all escape attempts that will render your opponent frustrated and desperate. You will learn how the mounted position was really intended to be used as Mario teaches you special techniques to wear your opponent down making submission holds easy to apply. Mario Sperry's striking techniques from the mount are so incredible that it is worth the price of the entire set of videos alone! Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

TAPE 5 Fighting From The Back

In this ground breaking video, the Zen machine will teach you everything you need to know about getting an opponents back and quickly finishing the fight! You will learn how to get the back from numerous positions and use devastating strikes to set your opponent up for chokes, armbars and leg locks. All back positions are covered including north &south and the turtle position. Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

TAPE 6 The VALE-TUDO Guard

Think you know how to fight from the guard? Think again! This tape will totally change your understanding of the guard and how it should be used in a street fight! The Zen machine will show you how most guard techniques learned in sport Jiu-Jitsu will not work in a street fight and are extremely dangerous. Then Mario will teach you the proper way to control, strike and defend with your legs in a real fight. This video is a real eye opener and will surely shock many sport practitioners as Mario teaches how to demolish those attempting to use conventional methods of opening your guard and passing your legs! You will also learn when and how submissions from the guard should be used. This tape is definitely the most important work on fighting from the guard ever produced. Next, Mario Sperry will teach you how to reverse a bad position into a good one by teaching the most incredible escapes ever seen. Learn how to escape from being mounted every time! Also covered is the knee on stomach, the back and more. The Zen machines escapes are so powerful that even the strongest opponents will not be able to stop you!

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-682-9842

TUDO

100% NO HOLDS BARRED!

Fighting Instructional Videos

VALE TUDO SERIES 2

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

Mario "Zen Machine" Sperry needs no introduction. His first Vale Tudo series have become mandatory tapes for anyone looking to win a street fight or conquer the Octagon. In order to deliver even a higher level of Vale-Tudo techniques, Mario brings in legendary teammate Murilo Bustamante to make Vale-Tudo 2! Together, they break new ground with more incredible techniques and strategies! This new series is 100% no holds barred and contains no overlap with his first six tape set. A must have...order today!

TAPE 7 Advanced Takedowns

Here, Mario and Murilo break the standing fight game down even further. Special punching techniques developed my these two masters allow them to enter into a takedown without getting hit. Mario breaks these techniques down showing what and what not to do if you face a strong striker. Next, you will learn special techniques for taking down strong wrestlers or experienced fighters that refuse to hit the ground. Mario also covers more ways to smash opponents that want to hang onto a octagon type fence. Great material! Next, Mario teaches how to get your opponent's back while standing and teaches multiple advanced methods of punishing and bringing them down! Many, many new take downs in this tape, a must for your library.

TAPE 8 Attacks From The Closed Guard

This super hot tape brings fighting from the guard to a whole new level. Learn to attack safely, and apply advanced armbars and chokes without getting hit, that will catch your opponents off guard. Learn special turnovers that work against striking opponents that lead to devastating spine and neck submissions. This tape is loaded with new material! If you liked his first guard tape, you will really love this!

TAPE 9 Attacks From The Open & Half Guard

This tapes is serious Vale-tudo. Mario starts with some brand new Vale-Tudo sweeps and then starts to really bang away with really slick new submissions. As Mario teaches in his first series, submissions against striking opponents are difficult unless you know the proper timing. Here, Mario and Murilo teach the skills to catch arm bars and chokes against those really tough opponents that are trying to smash you! Mario then takes you to the half guard and teaches some really hot turnovers and submissions not covered in his first set of tapes. Mario also covers more techniques for opponents that sit in the turtle position like wrestlers, and teaches new ways to turn them over and get back into the game! Finally, learn how to defend and reverse a bad situation like someone getting your back. All new hot material here!

MARIO SPERRY & MURILO BUSTAMANTE

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling

SAVE $100.00
Buy Both Sets (That's 12 Volumes) For Only $400.00
Order The Complete Vale Tudo Library Today!

NO RISK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Only **WORLD MARTIAL ARTS** offers an exclusive **"No Risk"** money back guarantee! Simply watch the preview tape enclosed with your order. If you are not 100% satisfied, return the videos **unopened** for a complete refund! This **offer is valid only with purchase of the complete VALE-TUDO 6 tape set.**

TAPE 10 Attacks From The Top

Retiring from the fight game in 1999, Mario reveals one of his fighting trade secrets, his four positions of control theory! This method he personally refined and uses in all his no-holds barred fights, allows him to totally control any opponent and move from position to position based on what escape his opponent attempts. These techniques, will allow you to bring your Jiu-Jitsu game to a whole new level that you never thought possible and can be used with or without the kimono! Mario then shows some hot new ways to mount your opponent during a no-holds barred fight. You will then learn new devastating neck cranks, chokes and some really hot new escapes from the knee on stomach!

TAPES 11 & 12 Vale Tudo Leglocks!

This two tape set is the definitive word on leg locks! Here Mario and Murilo break down the attack on the legs into never before seen details and variations. These two videos contain only no-holds barred and street fighting leglocks! No fluff stuff here! Leglocks are detailed from every possible position you can think of, top, bottom, standing and every position in between! Learn new leglocks just developed in Brazil like sweeps into leglocks and more! Mario will show you how to break and twist the legs with every possible combination from the foot, ankle, calf, knee and hip! Mario also teaches why some leg attacks may not work on certain opponents and how to tailor each attack based on your opponents weaknesses. Definitely the greatest work on Vale Tudo leglocks ever on video. You wont want to miss these two tapes!

NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CAROS

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

_____ State _____ Zip _____

____ **Mario Sperry, Vale-Tudo Series 1 complete set @ $250.00 + Free T Shirt (size)**_____

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 2 Videos $59.99 Each

☐ Vol 1 ☐ Vol 2 ☐ Vol 3 ☐ Vol 4 ☐ Vol 5 ☐ Vol 6

____ **Mario Sperry, Vale-Tudo Series 2 complete set @ $250.00 + Free T Shirt (size)**_____

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 2 Videos $59.99 Each

☐ Vol 7 ☐ Vol 8 ☐ Vol 9 ☐ Vol 10 ☐ Vol 11 ☐ Vol 12

____ **Vale-Tudo Series 1 and 2 (All 12 Videos!) @ $400.00 + 2 Free T Shirts (size)**_____

Shipping & handling: Under $100.00 - $8.00, Over $100.00, $15.00; NY State Residents Add 8% Sales Tax Call for shipping outside of U.S.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-682-9842

Send checks or money orders to: P.O. Box 26712, Rochester, NY 14626

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS

Overseas Orders Please Call: 716-225-5446

FAX YOUR ORDER! 716-720-9008

AVAILABLE IN PAL FORMAT

Savage Fighting Secrets that give you an "Unfair" Advantage!

Learn How to Easily . . .

Drop Any Attacker in a Split Second!

By *Bill Shaw*

Are you missing out on the most effective fighting tactic there is? **What IF** your attacker is the Biggest and Meanest around? Do you really want to scuffle with him down on the skin shredding, pavement? What if he ignores your hits to his face - and your kicks seem to just bounce off! Suppose you give him your very best, but he just keeps coming after you! Scary thought, Hunh?

INSTEAD, How would you feel if you could easily drop any attacker? Including the one described above! How would you like to **Multiply** your Fighting Effectiveness? And do it in just a matter of Weeks, instead of years! Is Lightening Fast Speed, and Bone Snapping Power, important to you? If so, take a moment to finish reading this article. It just might **Save Your Life!**

Hi-Impact Training proudly presents Bill Shaw's "Best Selling and "Time Tested" video program, *Attacking the Legs*. Yes, finally a comprehensive presentation of the little known - yet devastatingly effective techniques. That, until now, had continued to linger in the shrouds of guarded secrecy!

AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE!

Imagine the enlightening sight of seeing a much smaller, and less experienced person (using only the simplest of moves) drop a seasoned fighter in his tracks!

The truth is, the most vicious of these techniques are Unknown, Forbidden, or Restricted, in nearly every school and competition. Trust me, very few fighters even have an awareness of these moves, much less any defense! It's a simple fact, that virtually all attackers will be caught totally off guard by this savage, crippling surprise!

★ *FROM THE BEST!* ★

Jeet Kune Do, Han Foo Wa, Ju-Jitsu, Wing Chun, Muay Thai, Pentjak-Silat & More!

As one of the world's leading experts, Bill Shaw makes it all amazingly easy to understand! From his extensive, diverse, and privileged background of 29 years - he teaches you astounding skills that will surprise and wow your friends, impress your instructor, and terrify your opponents!

SHOCKING DEVASTATION!

We're talking about real world violence here. Against ruthless brawlers, gang members, and even the "bad guy" martial artists out there. When we say "Leg Attacks", we don't just mean simple round kicks to outer thigh. We mean, the full spectrum of the subject. Things like nerve blasting, muscle tearing, joint demolishing Destruction! The kind that puts a man down and keeps him there - **Quivering and Whimpering Helplessly In Painful, Paralyzing Agony!**

When the fight is for real and lives hang in the balance - you need more than 1-step mentality, tournament tricks, or long drawn out grappling! You're gonna need something that is Quick, Dependable, and Brutally Effective! That has the Destructive POWER to STOP a Lethal Assault!

That's exactly what *Bill Shaw*, really zeros in on! The powerful "Works for Real" Stuff! Once you experience the Empowering Insights and Rapid Progress of his instruction, you'll know that turning to him, was the **Best Martial Arts Move** you ever made. He'll train your body to **Fight Like a Warrior** and your mind to **Think Like a Master!**

MOST HIGHLY ENDORSED!

Here's what other Top Instructors, World Champions, and Hall of Famers have to say about Bill Shaw, his teachings, and videos!

AL DACASCOS Wun Hop Kune Do Founder Black Belt Hall of Fame member. ***"Bill Shaw's tapes are the Best! Covers all phases of Street Combat! Effective, Practical & Realistic!"***

STEVE GOLDEN: Personal Bruce Lee Student, Original Ed Parker Black Belt, & Top Jeet Kune Do Instructor. ***I'm impressed! ...excellent! Practical & realistic applications of many little known concepts."***

EARNEST HART Jr: 4 Time World Kickboxing Champion. Shootfighting Expert ***"he gives Great Insight to anyone wishing to enhance their fighting abilities. His tapes are a MUST!"***

MIKE STONE: Undefeated World Champion! 2 Time, Black Belt Hall of Fame. ***"...some of the Best martial arts videos I've seen. I Highly Recommend his tapes to Anyone!"***

PAT JOHNSON: Black Belt Hall of Fame Instructor of the Year, 9th degree Black Belt. ***"...his videos are Outstanding! They have earned my High Recommendation!"***

Hit™ Hi-Impact Training

LEARN ALL THIS

- ✔ Best Times to Attack the Legs!
- ✔ Breaking & Injuring the Legs!
- ✔ Leg Traps, Checks & Blocks!
- ✔ 26 Leg Hits, Strikes, & Kicks!
- ✔ Drop Your Attacker Before He Gets Close Enough to Hit You!
- ✔ 9 "Finishing" Locks & Breaks!
- ✔ Blending with Your Other Skills!
- ✔ 7 Leg "Nerve Center" Attacks!
- ✔ Easily Destroy His Confidence!
- ✔ The Bones That Break Easiest!
- ✔ 10 Sweeps, Reaps, & Throws!
- ✔ Evading Attacks to Your Legs!
- ✔ 3 Things You Must Never Do!
- ✔ How to Develop Your Own "Secret" Techniques!
- ✔ Secrets of Rapid Mastery!
- ✔ Much, Much, Much More!!!!!

Best of all, you don't need years of prior training. You don't need to be a flexible high kicker. You don't even need to be fast or strong. All you need is a desire to learn, a little belief, and enough common sense to act on your best instincts and Order This Program Now! It's your Smartest Move!

Okay! If you've read this far, then clearly, you agree with what you've been reading! So, here's the deal! In the past, this program has sold for as much as $79.95. However, for this offer, it's about **Half** that! Only $49.95! But just for the Next 30 Days and only from this ad! So, ***Order Now!***

"...A Martial Artiste Most Effective Offense - as Well as Defense." *KARATE ILLUSTRATED* magazine

"...An Effective Way to Control an Opponent." *INSIDE KUNG-FU* magazine

Due to the Violent Nature of This Program, **YOU MUST BE OVER 18**

★ **Founder of Han Foo Wa Fighting Arts!**
★ **Top 10 Rated Black Belt Fighter!**
★ **World Martial Arts Hall of Fame member!**
★ **3 Time Instructor of The Year nominee!**
★ **Instructional Writer for:** *Karate Illustrated, Black Belt & Inside Kung Fu* magazines
★ **MOVIE Stunt & Fight Coordinator!**

$60 FREE BONUS!

When you Order Early, within the Next 21 Days, you get another $60 Video Program **FREE**. *"Slick Tricks & Wicked Moves"* reveals **Secret Fighting Techniques** that are seldom seen, and rarely (if ever) taught!

GET ALL THIS AS A FREE BONUS

- ✓ 23 Escapes Form Chokes, Holds, Grabs!
- ✓ The Awesome "Sword Kick"!
- ✓ The Torquing, Face Smash to the Ground!
- ✓ How to Penetrate a Blocking Defense!
- ✓ Snap His Arm, as You Fling Him Away!
- ✓ Control Your Opponent With 1 Finger!
- ✓ 12 Joint Locks, Holds, and Breaks!
- ✓ Common Training Errors That Render Your Skills Useless! & How to Correct Them!
- ✓ A Pressure Point That Stops Breathing!
- ✓ Control Your Opponents Thinking!
- ✓ 7 Nerve Centers & Pressure Points!
- ✓ Short Stroke Hitting with Speed & Power!

THE 3 BEST REASONS!

Why would we give away a **$140.00 Value** for **ONLY $49.95**? Well first, we want you to have these fighting advantages as soon as possible. Then, when you're ready for more guess where you'll turn? Not out of obligation or even gratitude. But simply because **We've Got What You Want, and You Know It!**

HURRY, ORDER NOW!

❑ Yes, I'm ordering within 30 days, so rush me **"Attacking the Legs" for Only $49.95**.
❑ I'm ordering within 21 days, so include my **FREE Bonus Program** (on the same tape)
❑ I want the Bonus Program on a **separate tape**, so I am adding an Additional **$9.95**

❑ **Regular Shipping**: U.S.A. & Canada **$5.95**
❑ **Speed Shipping:** add an additional **$9.95**
❑ All Other Countries **$12.95** ❑ PAL Format

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____ **Age** ____
Art _____ **Renk** _____
Yrs. ____ **Phone** _____

Send Check or Money Order (U.S. Funds Only) To

Hi-Impact Training
P.O. Box 70099
Vancouver, WA 98665
(360) 576-5182

Special Offer # BB-LA8-9906

VISA 24 Hr. Order Phone *1(800)824-3710* MasterCard

© 1998 Hi-Impact Training ❖ P.O. Box 70099 ❖ Vancouver, WA 98665 ❖ (360) 576-5182

letters

Continued from page 44

but they were trained by a Gracie. The techniques required to beat a Gracie must be learned from a Gracie.

So even though the Gracies lost a match, that does not take away from all the matches they won. Every Brazilian-*jujutsu* black belt should be respected because of all the dedication and skill it takes to get there.

Joey Saucedo
Gibsonburg, OH

Excellent Article by Perez

I am writing in regard to Herb Perez's State of Taekwondo column (February 1999) titled "Korea's Taekwondo University Trains the Best." In 1991 I was a student training under Adam West Schainblatt and the Eagle Tae Kwon Do Federation in Raleigh, North Carolina. I was present for the grand opening of the Greensboro Black Belt Academy in December, where I met Yang Jin-bang and several professional *taekwondo* experts. Yang is an excellent technical director, and Keith Krotish is an excellent master of taekwondo.

The students of the Greensboro Black Belt Academy are lucky to have such excellent guidance and experience with Krotish and Yang. They are also fortunate to train in one of the finest *dojang* (practice halls) in the United States.

Perez's column about the best competitors in the taekwondo world and their achievements was excellent. It is great that Korea has such a university with world champions, gold medalists, high-profile coaches, researchers and directors like Yang to help others achieve their goals in the martial arts.

Brian M. Pregmon
Carthage, NC

Self-Defense Laws Suck!

I have been a subscriber of *Black Belt* for years now, and I want to let your talented staff know how much I appreciate each and every issue. Each one seems better than the previous one, and it just keeps improving. I especially enjoy the columns and articles by Bill Wallace, whom I respect and agree with very much. I also love the photography which illustrates attack and defense scenarios, along with the detailed explanations of what techniques are being applied and what their purpose is. Keep up the good work, and I will gladly remain a faithful subscriber.

letters

The second reason for my letter is to let you know that I have found out something I would like to share with the martial arts community. Recently, I tested for my second *dan* (degree) in *taekwondo*. It was difficult but rewarding. I passed the test. However, a police officer/martial artist who is one of my regular night passengers (I am a bus operator for one of the most violent routes in Detroit) told me that my techniques cannot legally be used in an altercation. He said it is unlawful for me to defend myself.

If I am attacked by a knife-wielding or gun-toting crackhead, the courts will hold my martial arts training against me, which means I would become the assailant and the criminal would become the victim. This is crazy. A few months ago, one of my coworkers on the same route was viciously attacked by a passenger and pistol-whipped so badly that his head required surgery to preserve his life. The term that keeps coming up is "excessive force." Isn't it amazing that being pistol-whipped is not considered excessive force, while a round kick to the midsection or ax kick to the head can be?

I am also told that it is illegal to carry martial arts weapons in certain municipalities in the state of Michigan. That means no *nunchaku*, *kama*, *tonfa* or throwing stars. Yet if someone comes at a martial artist with a weapon, all the martial artist can legally do is subdue that person—without excessive force. In the meantime, maybe he should tell his assailant a bedtime story while he holds him for the police.

We must change the law. Not all martial artists are bad, just as not every law enforcer is good. We should have the right to protect ourselves and our loved ones without having to go to jail for exercising that right.

Dennis M. Garcia
Romulus, MI

Judo vs. Brazilian *Jujutsu*

I would like to respond to Michael Gallant's letter titled "Nothing New Under the Sun" (February 1999 *Black Belt*). I have trained in Brazilian *jujutsu* for a year and a half, and before that I studied judo for 15 years. I would like to clarify some misconceptions held by practitioners of both styles. Gallant correctly pointed out that ground-fighting techniques existed long before the Gracie family "discovered" them. He is also correct in noting that *newaza* (ground fight-

Continued

www.fightingsecrets.com

At Last! Everything you ever wanted to know about striking, grappling & conditioning... but couldn't find from one reliable source!

"My products are GUARANTEED to make you a better fighter & double your workout results- OR YOU PAY NOTHING! I've helped thousands, I can help you- Order TODAY!"

Voted among the BEST videos!
Karate /Kung Fu Illustrated
A must for today's modern-day fighter!
Inside Kung Fu Magazine
Above & Beyond any other tapes!
Full Contact Magazine

Neck Manipulation Vol 1:
Features over 120 finishing holds including neck cranks, spine locks & naked chokes, throat strikes, variations & drills. No Gi. A must for the street. 1Hr. #NM1.....$39.95

Neck Manipulation Vol 2:
Over 115 finishing holds including advanced chokes & lapel strangles, variations & drills. More than 50 defenses against chokes! 1-1/2 hrs. #NM2....$39.95

Forbidden Leg Locks:
Over 100 variations of hip, knee & ankle locks; take downs, calf & tendon crushes. The most ever seen! #FLL $39.95

Ju Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 1:
40 plus armlocks in complete detail from side hold, forward & reverse scarf position top, mount, etc. #JAL1.....$39.95

Ju Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 2:
Over 50 more armlocks that will amaze even advanced JuJitsu fighters. Includes standing applications. #JAL2.....$39.95

Grappling & Ground Fighting:
2 hrs of concepts & conditioning never seen on video. Takedowns, counters, gripping. To much more! #GG.....$39.95

Advanced Grappling & Ground Fighting:
The sequel features explosive fight footage of Marco Lala; solo drills, escape strategies, how to finish #AGG.....$39.95

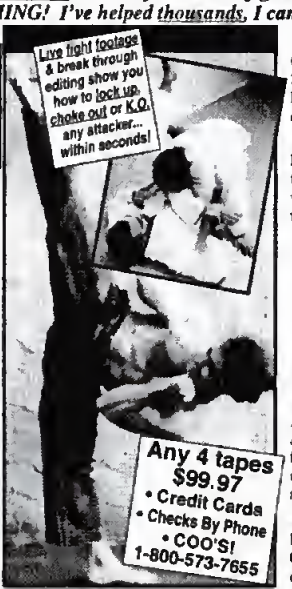
Elbow Techniques:
2 tapes in 1! Devastating Muay Thai elbow techniques with street effective arm bars, locks *& their escapes.* #ET.....$39.95

Head butts-Eye Gouging-Hair Pulling:
A scientific approach to dirty fighting. 3 videos in 1! Add these vicious techniques to standing/groundfighting. #HB...$39.95

Iron Defense System:
The most complete guide to blocking & evading. Formalizes blocks, parries and body movement vs over 100 different kinds of attacks w/ special section on shin kicks & weapon attacks. #ID..... $39.95

Karate's Ab Training Secrets:
100 methods fully detailed. Beginner thru advanced routines. Most complete on the market. Not a fake shortcut #AB ..$29.95

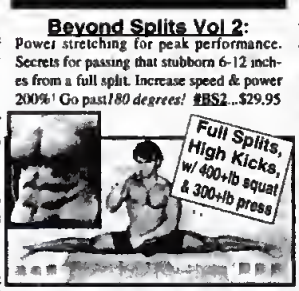
Beyond Splits Vol 1:
Achieve total body flexibility at any age! Tips on workout clothes, times to stretch, proper care of joints. No partners or expensive equipment. Withstand locks, maintain flexibility all day! #BS1 ....$29.95



Marco Lala has trained under some of the highest ranking Japanese instructors in full contact karate, Judo, Jiu Jitsu & wrestling. He is a former certified Kyokushin instructor, light weight Bare-knuckle champion, Judo competitor and founder of the Tetsu Bushi Jitsu System. He appears in over 30 US & Japanese Martial Arts videos and internationnal magazine articles. He has helped thousands of customers in over 60 countries since 1985. Don't settle for less. Order with confidence!

NTSC & PAL avail

Beyond Splits Vol 2:
Power stretching for peak performance. Secrets for passing that stubborn 6-12 inches from a full split. Increase speed & power 200%! Go past *180 degrees!* #BS2...$29.95



Knock Out Any Attacker within Seconds:
See Marco Lala LIVE as he knocks out 4 challengers in 1 evening! Rarely seen training methods. Students with 6 months of this training have beaten Black Belts from other systems! Triple your skills in just a matter of weeks. #KO..... .$39.95

Karate Boxing Connection:
"Mastering Hand Techniques" Boxers can't be beat when it comes to hands. Get 1 hr & 45 min. of combos, distance, timing, speed, footwork, accuracy, fakes, self defense & much more! #KB . . .$39.95

Video Encyclopedia on Effective Kicking:
Over 30,000 kicks thrown to complete this 2 tape set. Mechanical breakdowns, time lapse video, real fight footage, drills, self defense & more! #V-ENC.....$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 1:
Even Bruce Lee had trouble countering these attacks. Banned in most Dojo's. Learn what the Thai's & Japanese use to dominate the full contact world! #LK1 ....$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 2:
Advanced training & technique integration. Add to hand techniques, kicking & ground fighting. Features live footage, hat breaks & demo's. "Blind side" attacks & "fight scenario" drills! #LK2.... $39.95

Winning from Legs Around Top Position:
How to AVOID, Evade and Pass the Guard. Other video's don't even cover how to defeat the legs before & during a guard attempt. Here's how. Plus numerous passing techniques. #LAT... $39.95

Winning from Legs Around Bottom Position:
How to secure, defend & fight from the guard! Totally dominate any match from this highly effective position #LAB. $39.95

Top Control Series
Dominating, flowing & striking from pinning positions. Have you wasted $50 on a 15 minute tape with one position. Learn what the others don't want you to know! Mount (& modified mount), side hold, top hold, One arm, scarf position, floating-knee, reverse scarf & much, much more!
Top Control Volume 1: #TC1 ..$39.95
Top Control Volume 2: #TC2 ..$39.95

Bottom Position Fighting Series:
Survival & Escape Techniques from bottom positions. The most comprehensive series of escapes ever. Covers all the counters from Top control 1 & 2. Includes dozens of variations... a must for any stylist!
Bottom Position Fighting 1 #BPF1 ..$39.95
Bottom Position Fighting 2 #BPF2 ..$39.95

Tettsu Bushi Jitsu's Inner Secrets:
The "No-Holds-Barred" Fighting System of the Iron Warrior Federation. Meet Marco Lala up close & personal. Video features Biography, Live fights, his teachers and instructional segments. #TBJ $29.95

Phenomenal Endurance Training:
Triple your stamina within 10-14 days weekly routines; build awesome power and speed. *Quality soft cover* #PET....$14.95

Phenomenal Strength Training:
21 lbs of muscle in 10 weeks, no drugs, supplements *not even belt!* Less than 2 hrs per week! *Soft cover* #SB $18.95

Call 1-800-573-7655 or 914-776-1411 Fax 914-776-9012
Credit cards/Checks by phone
Call us, we accept C.O.D.'s

Special Limited offer... any 4 tapes $99.97 ends soon!...Call or mail today!

ORDERS 1-800-573-7655
914-776-1411 • 24 hr Fax 914-776-9012
CREDIT CARDS or CHECKS by PHONE/FAX
or Mail orders to: Marco Lala
P O Box 979 • Yonkers • NY • 10704

Name_____
Addr_____
City_____ St___ Zip_____
❑ VISA ❑ M/C ❑ A/MEX ❑ DISC
Card #_____
Exp._____
Tel (_____)_____
Sign. on card_____

30 Day MONEY BACK Guarantee! Ask for FREE Catalog

❑ #NM1.....$39.95	❑ #KO.....$39.95	❑ #TC1.....$39.95
❑ #NM2.....$39.95	❑ #BS1.....$29.95	❑ #TC2.....$39.95
❑ #FLL.....$39.95	❑ #BS2.....$29.95	❑ #BPF1.....$39.95
❑ #JAL1.....$39.95	❑ #KB.....$39.95	❑ #BPF2.....$39.95
❑ #JAL2.....$39.95	❑ #V-ENC.....$39.95	❑ #TBJ.....$29.95
❑ #GG.....$39.95	❑ #LK1.....$39.95	❑ #PET.....$14.95
❑ #AGG.....$39.95	❑ #LK2.....$39.95	❑ #SB.....$18.95
❑ #ET.....$39.95	❑ #AB.....$29.95	sub total_____
❑ #HB.....$39.95	❑ #LAT.....$39.95	Shipping_____
❑ #ID.....$39.95	❑ #LAB.....$39.95	total of order_____

ship: add $6.50 for 1st item; $3.25 ea add'l item Foreign (except Canada/Mex) Triple ship US$ only

The leader in "Reality Based" training since 1985

ing) is a fundamental part of judo training and is practiced all over the world. But it is also a fact that newaza is practiced differently in judo schools than it is in Brazilian-jujutsu schools. *Taekwondo* and *muay Thai* have punches and kicks, but it doesn't take a fifth-degree black belt to realize they are not the same.

The obvious difference between newaza training in Brazilian-jujutsu schools and that done in judo schools is the list of techniques permitted in *randori* (sparring). The vast majority of judo schools permit *kansetsu waza* (joint-locking techniques) to the elbow only. This is not the case with jujutsu schools, which permit joint locks to the elbows, wrists, knees, shoulders, ankles and even the neck. In judo schools, kansetsu waza to joints other than the elbow are permitted in *kata* (forms) only. I will not comment on one method of training being more or less effective than the other; I will only note that this is a difference between the two styles.

There is another important difference between newaza training in judo schools and Brazilian-jujutsu schools: the rules. Regardless if one trains for competition or not, all martial artists obey rules when they train. A common misconception is that martial arts with a strong sporting aspect are less effective because they are "just sports." That is a ludicrous argument when one considers that we all train according to a set of rules. To do otherwise would result in a significant number of injuries during every training session. It is the rules under which you train that determine the skills you develop. For example, if you prohibit punches to the face when you spar, your fighting style will evolve without the ability to defend against punches to the face.

For the most part, the two ways of practicing newaza are identical. However, there are two major differences between the way *judoka* and Brazilian-jujutsu stylists engage in newaza randori, and these differences govern the way skills are developed. The first and most important difference is that Brazilian-jujutsu stylists place the utmost importance on preventing their opponent from taking their back (back mount). As a result of this philosophy, they develop the ability to fight from the guard to a very high degree. In general, judoka will allow their opponent to take their back rather than be held in *osaekomi waza* (pinning technique). As a result, very few judoka develop their guard to the level of Brazilian-jujutsu stylists. The reason why judoka are more likely to allow their opponent to take their back is closely tied with the second major difference between the two styles: the purpose of osaekomi waza.

In Brazilian-jujutsu schools, osaekomi waza is used to obtain a superior position from which to pursue a submission. In judo schools, pinning techniques are considered finishing techniques in themselves. In a judo contest, for example, an *ippon* (one full point) is scored after you pin your opponent for 25 seconds. When a judoka is held in osaekomi waza, he must escape from an opponent whose only objective is to hold him there, and that can be difficult. A Brazilian-jujutsu stylist, on the other hand, is attempting to escape while his opponent is attempting a submission. That provides more opportunities and makes the job easier. As a result, judoka tend to develop stronger osaekomi waza, and they generally

Continued

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

EKU BO

by Fumio Demura

The *eku bo*—also known as the *kai*—is an oar used by Okinawan fishermen. Like so many other farm tools and work implements, tha Okinawans devaloped amazing techniques with which to use the oar as a weapon of self-defense. Indeed, most of the techniques for using the aku bo are much lika those of the *bo*, another Okinawan weapon. In this video, Demura *sensei* covers basic stances, proper grips, defense movements, blocks and counter-strikes. A basic beginner's *kata* is also covered in this volume. (Approx. 54 min.) **Code 7980—Ratail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** saven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (Califomia residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
EKU-BO (Code No. 7980) ..... QTY. ___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove it be defective for any reason it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

QUALITY BUDO SUPPLIES

Iai-To (Standard)	$270.00
Iai-To (Deluxe)	270.00
Iai-To (Higokoshirae-Shin)	736.00
Iai-To (Higokoshirae)	926.00
Iai-To (Kendokata-Dodanuki)	975.00
Iai-To Edohigakoshirae)	1069.00
Iai-To (Stainless Steel)	1700.00
Yari	257.00
Naginata	643.00
Iai Obi White or Black	33.00
Iaido Uniform Black	200.00
Kendo Gi Top Dark Blue or White	69.00
Kendo Gi Top Dark Blue, Heavy Duty	200.00
Hakama Black, Blue, White	100.00
Hakama Dark Blue, Heavy Duty	227.00
Shinai	41.00
Shinai Hand-Made 3 9	52.00
Shinai Carbon Shinai 3 9	483.00
Subnri Bokkee Economy	13.95
Suburi Bokkee Funagata	53.00
Suburi Bokkee Kaigata	80.00
Suburi Bokkee Oval	59.00
Suburi Bokkee Octagonal	129.00
Subnri Bokken Misashi 4 2	164.00
Bokken Economy	10.00
Bokkee Japanese White Oak	37.00
Bokkee Tetoboku	250.00
Bokkee Biwa	94.00
Bokkee Sunuke	94.00
Bokkee Japanese White Oak Yagyn-ryu	39.00
Bokkee Japanese White Oak Jigen-ryu	53.00
Bokkee Japanese White Oak Itto-ryu	51.00
Bokkee Kashima Shindo-ryu White Oak	76.00
Bokken Choku Shinkage-ryu	100.00
Jo-50-1/4" Economy	15.00
Jo-50-1/4" Japanese White Oak	36.00
Jo-54" Japanese White Oak	39.00
Bo-Economy Straight or Tapered	21.00
Bo-White Oak Straight or Tapered	90.00
Bo-White Oak Octagonal	90.00

Specializing in Japanese-made uniforms and equipment. School prices available on uniforms, belts, books and equipment. JK and GENBUOO Brands available.

Send Money Order plus $5.00 Shipping Charge to:
THE KIYOTA CO., INC.
2326 N. Charles Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21218
Phone: (410) 366-8275 • Fax: (410) 366-3540
MD Residents add 5% sales tax.
Store Hours: Mon.-Sat. 10:00 - 5:00

Get a Degree at Home

Send for FREE FACTS about a Career Diploma or Specialized Associate Degree

63 Ways ICS® Can Help You Get a Better Job

Find out how you can qualify for the job you want! More money, security, prestige!

Now at home in your spare time, you can train for a new career...even get your Degree...to help you get a better job. Find out everything you need to know about any one of these career programs—with no obligation to buy anything. Just check the one program that interests you most. You will receive free facts and a color brochure on employment opportunities in the field you choose. Mail coupon today. See how easy it is to train at home for a new career or advancement in your present job.

Get Your Degree at Home... Without Attending College

An ASB or AST Degree can be yours and you never have to attend college classes. You learn at home, the hours you choose, without interrupting your job or social life. You study the same subjects taught in major colleges and universities. If you have completed college classes, we may be able to start you with advanced standing.

An Ideal Way to Learn

Our graduates tell us they like distance learning because it's so convenient. You choose your own study hours...go as fast or as slow as you want. You waste no time traveling to and from class. You never have to miss a paycheck. Skilled instructors are ready to help you whenever you ask. We send lessons and training materials to you. You decide when you are ready to take each "open-book" exam, then mail it to your instructor. Evaluations are returned to you with helpful comments.

ASB Degree in Business Management: You learn management, marketing, finance, business law, sales, and more

ASB Degree in Accounting: Earn your Degree at home in your spare time. Learn management and finance in addition to accounting.

Marketing—ASB Degree in Bus. Mgmt. with option in Marketing: Now get valuable training you need in two years...take longer if you wish

Finance—ASB Degree in Bus. Mgmt. with option in Finance: Work with top executives! Learn to analyze acquisitions, investments, leases, and more.

ASB Degree in Applied Computer Science: Learn COBOL, systems design, advanced applications, and more.

ASB Degree in Hospitality Management: Train for a glamorous, exciting career in this high-growth field. Work for hotels, resorts, and more

AST Degree in Mechanical Engineering Technology: Learn to design the tools and machines of tomorrow

AST Degree in Civil Engineering Technology: Learn how to read blueprints, design roads, build bridges, and more.

AST Degree in Electrical Engineering Technology: After four semesters you get a Degree and are ready for a career as an Electrical Engineering Technician

AST Degree in Electronics Technology: Get a Degree and enjoy a rewarding career as an Electronics Technician

Personal Computer Specialist: Work for others or start your own business

PC Repair: Join the wave of the future. Learn how to repair all kinds of personal computers.

Desktop Publishing & Design: This exciting program prepares you for a high-paying profession in one of the fastest-growing computer career fields!

High School: Earn your High School Diploma without quitting your job or changing your lifestyle

Catering/Gourmet Cooking: Make money in your own food catering business—learn to prepare gourmet meals for four to 400

Medical Office Assistant: Work side by side with doctors in the rewarding health care field

Auto Repair Technician: Your specialized training prepares you for an entry-level mechanic's job...ready to move up in your career

Telecommunications Technician: Break into a high-paying, high-tech career! Your complete program features a voucher for the National Association of Radio and Telecommunications Engineers (NARTE) Class IV Technician Certification exam

Drafting: Experts show you how to master the skills of lettering, layout, architectural drawing, freehand sketching, and much more

AutoCAD®: The design field has been revolutionized by CAD (Computer-Aided Design) software! Now you can learn the cutting-edge technology you need with AutoCAD® — the world's #1 CAD program!

Veterinary Assistant: Work with animals in this rewarding career...lab, kennel, pet shop, or stable

Pet Groomer: Work with the animals you love! Train to be a Pet Groomer—work for kennels and pet shops, or even start your own business

Floral Design: Learn floral design. Make money doing weddings, special occasions, and more. Includes hands-on practice

Travel Agent: Learn travel and tourism skills and join one of the fastest-growing industries in the country!

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration: Learn how to install and service all types of air-conditioning equipment

Carpenter: Build a new career! Learn floor, wall and roof framing, working with windows and doors, finishing floors and ceilings, and much more

Home Remodeling and Repair: Start a new career in home remodeling! Includes details on wiring, plumbing, cabinets and fixtures, and practical projects that will get you started fast!

Mason: Make money as a mason! Learn masonry construction, working with fireplaces, chimneys and arches, essentials of concrete work, and more

Motorcycle Repair Technician: Learn types of engine design, carburetion, electrical systems, as well as how to adjust and repair the frame, wheels, shocks, transmission, valves—everything from routine maintenance to major overhauls.

Drywall Installer and Finisher: Master drywall basics, blueprint reading, hanging, finishing, painting, and much more!

Court Reporter: Start your own business in a growing field! Learn transcription, touch typing, legal terms, Realtime writing, court procedures, and more.

Tax Preparer: You'll never dread tax time again when you're being paid to do taxes for others. A great opportunity to start your own full- or part-time business!

Auto Detailer: Learn cleaning, finishing, and detailing for today's cars as well as classics and antiques!

Computer Graphic Artist: Learn CorelDRAW™ 8 and start an exciting career as a computer graphic artist. Includes details on PhotoPaint® and CorelDREAM™ and practical exercises to get you started fast!

Plumber: Break into the high-paying career! Learn everything from installing plumbing fixtures to troubleshooting entire systems.

Auto Body Repair Technician: Get started in a moneymaking career! Learn the secrets of auto body repair from dent removal to maintenance and work with professional-quality tools.

Small Business Management: Learn how to manage a small business...marketing, law, accounting, and more.

Furniture & Cabinet Maker: Open your own business designing and building furniture and cabinets! Complete program includes professional-quality tools from Stanley®, Sears®, and Sears Craftsman®

Interior Decorator: Turn your love of beautiful things into an exciting career. Learn room design, furniture buying, and fabric selection.

Fitness and Nutrition: Turn your healthy lifestyle into your career. Learn about exercise, diet, aerobics, weight training, and more.

TV/VCR Repair: Get the technical training you need to enter the fast-growing business...even start your own business.

Child Day Care Management: Train for a rewarding career caring for children. Start your own day-care center!

Legal Assistant: Work with lawyers! Train now for an exciting career in this fascinating field.

Photographer: Great hobby! Greater career! Learn to take professional looking photographs! Start your own business!

Teacher Aide: Tremendous employment opportunities predicted. Work in public or private schools or with the handicapped.

Medical Transcriptionist: Train at home for an in-demand career. Work for hospitals, doctors' offices, full or part time. Includes a word processor and complete training.

Pharmacy Technician: Start toward a moneymaking career in health care! Step-by-step lessons teach you how to work with drugs for hospitals, pharmacies, and pharmaceutical manufacturers.

Professional Locksmithing: Electronic security, automobile locks, home security...it's all in this program. Work for someone else or start your own locksmithing business.

Spanish: Learn the basic Spanish you need for travel and business, plus the rules of grammar that can help you master the language. Electronic translator included. (Certificate Program)

Freelance Writer: Learn the skills you need to turn your writing talent into a professional career! We teach you the secrets every author needs to get published, as well as tips to improve your writing skills.

Private Investigator: Prepare for a fast-growing and exciting career! Learn about surveillance techniques, background checks, undercover investigations, and much more!

Small Engine Repair: Step-by-step instructions make it easy to fix everything from outboard motors to weed trimmers! Start your own successful full- or part-time home business

Web Page Designer: The World Wide Web has just started to change the world. Now you can learn how to change the web—and start an exciting, high-tech career

Occupational Therapy Aide: Break into a fast-growing health care career! Help patients improve their quality of life, return to their jobs, or gain new independence.

Professional Landscaper: Have a great career caring for lawns, flowers, trees, and shrubs! Work for homeowners, resort hotels, universities, and more, and earn membership in the Professional Grounds Management Society

Professional Bridal Consultant: Turn your love of weddings into a successful career. Learn the skills you need to succeed as a Professional Bridal Consultant in the great program, endorsed by the Association of Bridal Consultants (ABC®). Eligible for Professional Bridal Consultant™ status with ABC upon graduation

Home Inspector: Get in on the ground floor of this exciting career/business opportunity. Make money full or part time inspecting homes for structural/environmental defects.

Introduction to Modeling: Learn modeling skills at home in your spare time! Look great, gain new confidence, and attract attention wherever you go. (Certificate Program)

Medical Insurance Clerk: Break into a growing field! Learn to work with HMOs and other forms of insurance, do insurance coding, and much more.

Jewelry Repair Technician: Learn to do basic jewelry repairs, classify gems, and do five practical exercises that let you make your own jewelry! Start your own home jewelry repair business!

Computer Programming: Learn valuable programming skills in a few months. Start toward an exciting new computer career, advance in your present job, or just use your programming skills to help you better manage your home computing tasks. Choose from 3 different training programs. Programming in BASIC, Java® Programmer, or Programming in COBOL (Certificate Program)

MAIL COUPON TODAY! OR CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-595-5505
ext. 3212

Call anytime, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

http://www.icslearn.com

700YA

Mail coupon today and we'll send you any one of these 63 brochures on the career of your choice.

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ALVS79S
A Horcourt Higher Learning Company
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515
Please send free facts on how I can train at home for the career I have chosen.
No obligation. **CHECK ONE ONLY.**

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED BUSINESS DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ 60 Business Management
- ☐ 61 Accounting
- ☐ 60 Bus. Mgmt. with option in Marketing
- ☐ 81 Bus. Mgmt. with option in Finance
- ☐ 64 Applied Computer Science
- ☐ 68 Hospitality Management

ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED TECHNOLOGY DEGREE PROGRAMS
- ☐ 62 Mechanical Engineering Technology
- ☐ 63 Civil Engineering Technology
- ☐ 65 Electrical Engineering Technology
- ☐ 67 Electronics Technology

CAREER DIPLOMA PROGRAMS
- ☐ 36 Personal Computer Specialist
- ☐ 27 PC Repair
- ☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ 07 High School
- ☐ 58 Catering/Gourmet Cooking
- ☐ 23 Medical Office Assistant
- ☐ 04 Auto Repair Technician
- ☐ 387 Telecommunications Technician
- ☐ 85 Drafting
- ☐ 54 AutoCAD®
- ☐ 88 Veterinary Assistant
- ☐ 58 Pet Groomer
- ☐ 30 Floral Design
- ☐ 35 Travel Agent
- ☐ 14 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- ☐ 104 Carpenter
- ☐ 145 Home Remodeling and Repair
- ☐ 152 Mason
- ☐ 33 Motorcycle Repair Technician
- ☐ 146 Drywall Installer and Finisher
- ☐ 73 Court Reporter
- ☐ 96 Tax Preparer
- ☐ 103 Auto Detailer
- ☐ 105 Computer Graphic Artist
- ☐ 151 Plumber
- ☐ 158 Auto Body Repair Technician
- ☐ 70 Small Business Management
- ☐ 384 Furniture & Cabinet Maker
- ☐ 12 Interior Decorator
- ☐ 94 Fitness and Nutrition
- ☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair
- ☐ 03 Child Day Care Management
- ☐ 08 Legal Assistant
- ☐ 40 Photographer
- ☐ 26 Teacher Aide
- ☐ 39 Medical Transcriptionist
- ☐ 84 Pharmacy Technician
- ☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing
- ☐ 389 Spanish*
- ☐ 76 Freelance Writer
- ☐ 58 Private Investigator
- ☐ 89 Small Engine Repair
- ☐ 83 Web Page Designer
- ☐ 383 Occupational Therapy Aide
- ☐ 102 Professional Landscaper
- ☐ 160 Professional Bridal Consultant
- ☐ 15 Home Inspector
- ☐ 100 Introduction to Modeling*
- ☐ 381 Medical Insurance Clerk
- ☐ 149 Jewelry Repair Technician

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
- ☐ 01 Programming in BASIC
- ☐ 82 Java®
- ☐ 69 COBOL*

*Certificate Programs

NAME_____ AGE_____
STREET_____ APT. #_____
CITY/STATE_____ ZIP_____
PHONE ( )_____

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

The Art of the NINJA Volumes 1-4

by Jack Hoban. This video series offers a unique and comprehensive approach to learning the art of the *ninja*. In these videos, Jack Hoban—a former marine corps captain and one of the acknowledged "founding fathers" of ninjutsu in America—reveals the core physical techniques of this mysterious and often misunderstood art. Hoban, who received ninjutsu training from Grandmaster Masaaki Hatsumi in Japan, is a long-time practitioner of the martial arts. Now a *shidoshi* (senior instructor), Hoban is an ideal instructor to teach ninjutsu to new and experienced ninjutsu practitioners, alike. Similarly, serious students who want to move beyond the myths to practical application of the art will also benefit from watching these videos. Sold separately.

Volume 1 covers *junan taiso* (stretching and conditioning exercises), *san shin no kata* (fundamental "body-spirit" exercises), and *kihon happo* (fundamental techniques). Also features weapons coverage. (Approx. 50 min.) **Code 7270—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 covers *taisabaki* (basic body movement), *ukemi* (injury prevention), *taihenjutsu* (movement to avoid danger), rolling, breakfalls, cartwheels and leaping techniques. Also includes advice on how to avoid sword cuts and instruction for ninja walking. (Approx. 50 min.) **Code 7800—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 covers *kamae* (body attitudes, stances), *uchi waza* (striking) and *keri waza* (kicking). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7810—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 covers introductions to basic weapons training and philosophy of the new warrior. Also includes stick techniques (*hanbo*, 3 feet; *jo*, 4 feet; *rokushaku*, 6 feet), review of hand strikes, *kamae* with and without weapons, combinations and ways of immobilizing an armed assailant. (Approx. 52 min.) **Code 7820—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax) No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7270) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 7800) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 3 (Code No. 7810) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 4 (Code No. 7820) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

AIKI-DO

by Sam Combes

In this 5-volume video series Sam Combes *sensei*—a retired police officer who holds a 6th-degree black belt from the Yoshinkai Aiki-do Institute in Japan—teaches the *kata*, self-defense and weapons techniques which form the cornerstone of *aikido*. These videos are approximately 60 minutes in length.

Volume 1 includes *aikido*'s basic stances, proper falling, vital drills and techniques. Exercises to make your body supple. *Kihon*, *ki* and the "Internal Spiritual Power" are also covered in this video. **Code 7930—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 covers advanced exercises, footwork to improve agility, key elements and techniques. Examples of Internal Spiritual Power are also covered in this video. **Code 7940—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 covers advanced stances and footwork, apprehension and restraining of an opponent, self-defense techniques and exercises to improve muscle control. **Code 7950—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 includes more self-defense techniques, including chokes and defenses and defense against face attacks. *Happo giri*, *jushichi no 'jo'* (short staff) kata and application of *jo* kata (with and without the staff) are also covered in this video. **Code 7960—Retail $29.95**

Volume 5 covers *bokken* stances and drills, weapons defense, advanced self-defense and advanced *aiki-do* techniques. **Code 7970—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7930) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 7940) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 3 (Code No. 7950) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 4 (Code No. 7960) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 5 (Code No. 7970) ..... QTY.___@ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

letters

have better escapes. There are other differences between the two styles, but they are more subtle.

Brazilian jujutsu and judo are two similar martial arts that have much in common, but they are definitely not the same thing—not even within the realm of newaza. Both are aesthetically pleasing and effective, and they complement each other wonderfully. Because of this, judo classes have been introduced into the curriculum of my school. Also, it is why I encourage practitioners of both arts to keep an open mind and see what they can learn from the other.

John Widmann
North Potomac, MD

One Size Does Not Fit All

Thank you for publishing the interview with Gary Alexander in the February 1999 issue of *Black Belt*. It's good to know that there are some instructors who still feel that the martial arts aren't for everybody. For the first five years of my own martial arts training, I was disappointed with the no-contact, super-soft workouts and the fact you can't hit

Continued on page 140

AIKIDO IN TRAINING
Book & Video Tape Series

The most comprehensive coverage of Traditional Aikido (Body, Sword & Staff) Available!

featuring:
R. Crane 5th Dan
K. Crane 5th Dan

#1 Best Selling Instructional Aikido Video Series

VALUE PACKAGE
7 TAPES & BOOK
***Only* $199**

Individual Tapes: $29.95
Book: $34.95

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-546-4199
FAST FREE SHIPPING
US & Canada orders over $100.
visit us at:
www.coolrain.com

CATALOG $3 FREE with Order Includes a $5 coupon

COOL RAIN PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 145-BVP,
Berlin, NJ 08009

Complete line of Aikido Books, Videos, and Accessories

All Items Shipped Priority Mail within the USA!
Shipping US - $5 first tape, $1.50 each additional tape Foreign $10 each tape (Air)
(NTSC US Format Only)

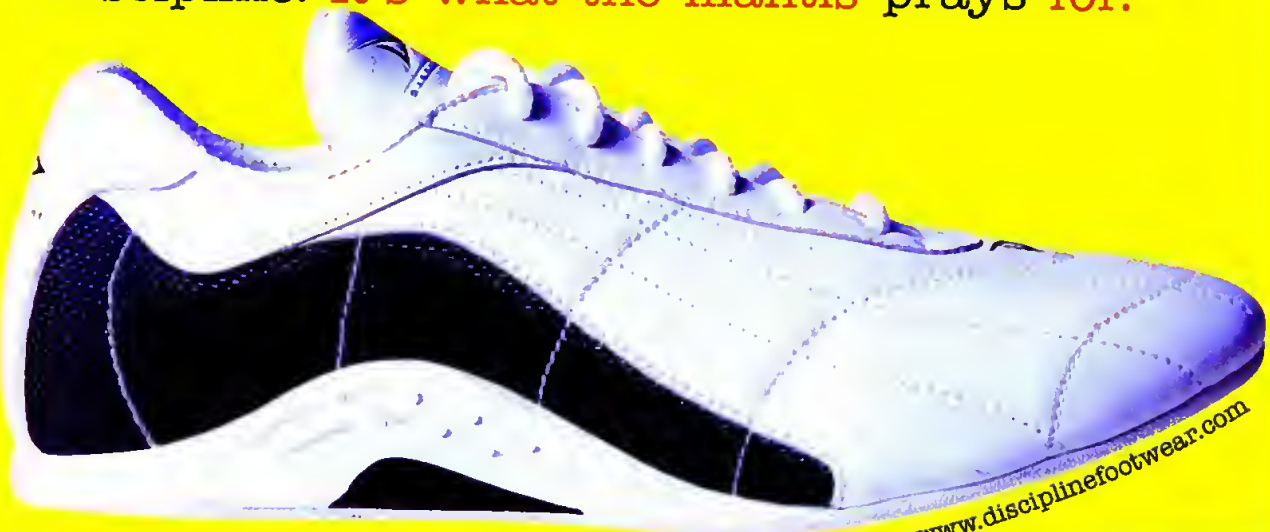
This is a story about my brother. That's him in the corner there. He worked for this huge sneaker company for like half his life until just about a year ago, when he had what we now refer to as 'the incident.'

Here's what happened.

My brother was watching *Enter The Dragon* for about the ten millionth time in the waiting room of a Sears Tire & Auto Center. Right after Bruce Lee says to Han 'You have insulted my family and you have insulted the Shaolin Temple,' he looks right at my brother and says 'Quit your job, liquidate your assets and build the world's first technically advanced, high performance martial arts shoe.'

Which, after three or four sessions with a very reputable psychiatrist, is exactly what my brother did. He calls his company Discipline. And you can buy his shoe, the Disciple Low, at Paragon Sports in Manhattan or on-line at SkipsMartialArts.com.

Discipline. It's what the mantis prays for.



One of tha kays to power kicking, tha author says, is to practice basic kicks against tha reaistance provided by an aiastic training band. (For iiiustrative purposas, Olympic taakwondo gold-medsiist Herb Perez is shown kicking with Century Martial Art Suppiy's PowarLine RiPcord.)

TAEKWONDO P

How to Get More Bang for Your Buck!

POWER KICKING

by Anthony D. Hubble

"Flick up your knee. OK, now kick! No, no, no. Kick harder! Snap it. Again. Again. Again. No, not like that. Watch me. See? Now you try. No, no. Give me 20 push-ups end try again."

Sound familiar? If you started training in *taekwondo* 20 or 30 years ago, chances are you're having e flashback just about now, remembering a stern Korean master giving you your first lesson in the proper wey to execute e side kick. Back then, most taekwondo instructors were very traditional and specific when it came to the goal of each lesson. They simply wanted you to learn how to kick with power. But because they were frequently unable to explain the relevant principles of kinesiology, body mechanics and physiology, often they could not be specific ebout the best methods for developing powerful kicks.

Therefore, most of the old teaching ways focused on a simple formule: You watched the instructor perform a new technique, then you repeated it 300 or 400 times, dropping for push-ups whenever you got it wrong. Before long, the instructor figured, you would be able to launch a perfect kick. He would then say something obscure like, "It's like e finger pointing at the moon," and that was supposed to deepen your understanding of the way to generate power. If you happened to be a slow learner who lacked the genetic gifts of your clessmetes, you would end up with bulging pecs end lots of time spent wondering what the heck that pointing finger was all about—but your side kick would probably not be any better.

Changing Times

Fast forward to the 1990s. Most taekwondo instructors now know that power kicking is a simple matter as long as it is approached from e scientific point of view. Specifically, they know that a couple physical laws and biological principles describe all the necessary action.

First, your ability to generate power depends in part on your genetic make-up, and that can never be changed. It is your body's ratio of fast-twitch and slow-twitch muscle fibers

Heavy-bag training is a must for any martial artist who wants to increase the power of his kicks, the author claims. Merely snapping your foot out into thin air just doesn't cut it. (For illustrative purposes, Jeremy Fairchild is shown kicking a stand-alone punching bag.)

that determines what kind of athlete you are destined to be. For example, a sprinter has a higher percentage of fast-twitch fibers than does a marathon runner. Likewise, a martial artist with a preponderance of fast-twitch fibers will be able to execute faster kicks than his slow-twitch classmate.

However, speed is only one component of the power equation. Some 200 years ago Sir Isaac Newton devised the formula that equates kinetic energy with mass times the square of the velocity. That means that the heavier an object (your foot) is, the greater the force it imparts when it strikes its target. (Of course, the exact amount of force also depends partially on the weight of your kicking leg and the angle at which your foot strikes the target.)

If a heavy foot and an innate ability to move quickly are all

Trsining with weights three times a week can help a martial artist develop the muscles needed to kick with more power. (For illustrative purposes, Chris Lydon is shown practicing the roundhouse kick.)

A treining partner can prove helpful during resistanca training designed to develop the front kick. With the taekwondo stylist'a ahoulders against e wall and leg chambered, the partner begins puahing egeinat the ball of the kicker's foot (1). The partner applies constant pressure for the duretion of the leg axtenaion (2), after which the leg la retracted and the exercise repeeted.

that's required to develop power, are you hopelessly limited by your physiological make-up? Well, those factors can be an obstacle, but there are always ways around them. One of them is frequently used by taekwondo instructors, who often advise students to work smarter, not harder. In other words, power kicking can be achieved through the utilization of proper technique. When technique is coupled with the improved muscle response that comes from cross-training, you will be able to kick with every ounce of power your body is capable of generating.

Correct Technique

To properly discuss technique, each taekwondo kick must be broken down into four stages: the chamber, the extension, the re-chamber and the return to the ready stance. Each stage influences the one that follows and is influenced by the one that precedes it. For example, an improper chamber will have a negative impact on the kick's trajectory and power, as well as on your balance when you make contact. It will also cause you to lose your balance as you re-chamber your leg and return to your ready stance, possibly ruining your ability to immediately deliver a follow-up technique.

This article will discuss how those four stages apply to three basic taekwondo kicks: the side kick, roundhouse kick and front kick. Although a mere three leg techniques may not sound like much, if you can execute them well from a variety of angles, you will possess a complete sparring and self-defense arsenal.

Side Kick

When you chamber your leg for a side kick, your knee position and body alignment are critical. From a sparring stance, your knee should be raised in the direction of the corresponding pectoral muscle. The lower half of your leg should be held at a slight angle to the imaginary line that connects you with the target.

Your planted foot pivots until your heel points at the target. That ensures proper hip alignment. Once you have finished turning, you should have to look over your shoulder to see the target.

When you extend your leg, there should be a straight line from the heel of your kicking foot—which is the contact point of the technique—to your corresponding shoulder. Your foot should be angled with the toes pointing down.

The re-chamber is simply returning the leg to its chambered position—unless you intend to deliver a different kick immediately afterward. In that case, you should assume the

BASIC LOWER-BODY WORKOUT

EXERCISE	REPETITIONS	SETS
Dead lift	8-10	1-3
Squat	8-10	1-3
Leg Extention	8-10	1-3
Leg Curl	8-10	1-3
Calf Raise	8-10	1-3

BASIC UPPER-BODY WORKOUT

EXERCISE	REPETITIONS	SETS
Bench Press	5-8	1-3
Military Press	5-8	1-3
Bent-over Row	5-8	1-3
Triceps Press	8-12	1-3
Biceps Curl	8-12	1-3

Working out with a partner can help a mertiel artist increese the power of his sida kick. The teekwondo practitioner chambers his leg and pieces his reer hend on a weil for balance, and the partner pushes againat the blade of the kicker's foot (1). As the taekwondo practitioner extends his leg, the partner mainteina conatent pressure throughout the movement (2).

chambered position needed for the next kick.

The return step involves simply dropping your foot and assuming a comfortable sparring stance.

Roundhouse Kick

To chamber your leg for the roundhouse kick, you should raise your knee so it points toward the target—either straight out from the side of your body or turned in slightly. The higher your knee is, the higher the kick will be. During the kick, the foot of your supporting leg should pivot 135 to 140 degrees as the lower half of your kicking leg snaps out. The striking surface can be the instep or ball of the foot.

The re-chamber phase involves simply returning your leg to the chambered position, while ensuring that your knee is held high. You then return to your ready stance.

Front Kick

The chambering action for the front kick involves raising your knee as high as possible in front of your body. When you start to kick, your supporting foot should pivot inward 20 to 30 degrees. The kicking foot should travel forward or upward, depending on the target. Your foot should be fully extended with the toes pulled back so the ball of the foot makes contact.

The kicking motion can be a quick snap kick or a push that relies upon the weight of the body for power. A variation uses the heel or the bottom of the foot to strike, then pushes forward to upset the balance of the opponent.

After striking the target, you re-chamber your leg and return to a ready stance.

Developing Power

If you use perfect technique and add the momentum of your body, each of the above-mentioned kicks can become a power kick regardless of your size. But the power can be increased further if you develop your muscles through resistance training and plyometrics.

Resistance training increases the efficiency of your muscles and builds the connective tissue of your body. But it requires more than the mindless movement of weights. Careful thought must be given to how you lift. Remember that you are not lifting to become a bodybuilder or power lifter; you are lifting to develop short bursts of explosive power. Therefore, each repetition should be an explosion on the positive side of the lift and a controlled move on the negative side.

Consider the squat: From the lower position of having your upper thighs parallel to the floor and your back straight, you

"Whether you are a beginner or advanced taekwondo athlete, developing power kicks is a matter of getting back to basics. Concentrate on perfecting your form and building explosiveness in your muscles."

OVER $100,000 IN CASH & AWARDS

Stan Witz Presents

THE LARGEST MOST SPECTACULAR MARTIAL ARTS EVENT EVER TO BE TELEVISED!

SELECTED EVENTS & DEMONSTRATIONS WILL BE SEEN BY MILLIONS OF VIEWERS WORLDWIDE!!!

Z-TEAM Challenge Team Sparring $3,000.00

AUGUST 13-14-15

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

STAR SEARCH '99 DON "THE DRAGON" WILSON WILL BE SCOUTING FUTURE TALENT FOR HIS UPCOMING FILMS.

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND, OUR WORLD FAMOUS ELECTRIC TROPHIES!

1999 USA WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

TAE KWON DO
KENPO
KUNG FU
SHOTOKAN
TANG SOO DO

MEN, WOMEN & CHILDREN OF ALL STYLES, WHITE BELT THROUGH BLACK BELT, ARE INVITED TO COMPETE FOR THE OFFICIAL WORLD TITLE.

AMERICAN
JAPANESE
CHINESE
KOREAN

- 70 LANE BOWLING CENTER
- 12-PLEX MOVIE THEATER
- CHILD CARE CENTER

FIRST TIME EVER!
CARDIO KICKBOXING/
CARDIO KARATE
WORLD TEAM
COMPETITION

For tournament information please call:
(702) 222-9557

www.usainternationals.com

THE ORLEANS
Hotel & Casino
MENTION U.S.A. WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS FOR SPECIAL ROOM RATES.

ROOMS
SUN. – THURS. $39.00
FRI. – SAT. $69.00

RESERVE YOUR ROOM EARLY. THEY WILL SELL OUT FAST.

1-800-ORLEANS

OFFICIAL SPONSORS:

EVENT COVERAGE BY:
Black Belt Magazine
Inside Kung-Fu & Inside Karate

Millennium Arena

IMAC

LEGENDS SPORTS

TAE-BO The Future of Fitness

K&K INSURANCE

USA INTERNATIONAL

ZEBRA MATS

VOTED BEST SPORTS MAT IN 1998

CENTURY

CENTURY MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLY

USA INTERNATIONALS, INC

should explode upward to a standing position. That is the positive side of the exercise. Then you should slowly bend your legs until you are in the lower position. That is the negative side. It is important to concentrate on using only your leg muscles and not your lower back.

If you are new to weightlifting, you should schedule a rest day between your workouts, and exercise no more than three days a week. Start with one set of each exercise and progress to two or three sets when your body becomes accustomed to the load. To maintain the explosive quality of the workout, limit each session to 45 minutes. Remember that it is not meant to be an endurance exercise.

Plyometrics

Plyometrics is a new buzzword for an old concept that involves applying resistance over the entire range of motion used in the specific technique or movement and powering through that resistance. For a good plyometrics workout, you will need the assistance of a training partner or classmate.

- Side kick: Standing with your shoulders against a wall, you chamber your leg for the kick. Your partner holds your heel, pushing lightly against it using his body weight as resistance. You extend your leg as if you were kicking your partner. You should not try to push him away with your foot; instead, you should try to kick *through* him. In other words, you engage your fast-twitch muscle fibers in a burst of speed. As your leg extends, your partner adjusts the resistance throughout its range of motion. Obviously too much resistance will prevent you from extending your leg at all, while too little will not engage enough fast-twitch muscle fibers. Once your leg is extended, you re-chamber it without resistance and repeat.
- Roundhouse kick: You chamber your kicking leg while placing your arm against a wall for balance. Your partner should apply resistance against the instep of your kicking foot with one hand and against your shin with the other. (An alternative is for him to place both hands on your shin.) Then you extend your kicking leg as he lightly resists during the entire movement. Note that this plyometric exercise requires less resistance than the side-kick exercise because you are not pushing off your body weight.
- Front kick: The plyometric exercise for the front kick works best to improve the pushing version of the technique. Although it is most efficiently performed with a training partner, it can be done with a heavy bag or an elastic training band with ankle cuffs. You start by leaning against a wall for support. Your partner pushes against the part of your foot you intend to use as a striking surface. As you extend your leg, he provides constant resistance. Then you retract your leg without resistance and repeat the exercise.

Back to Basics

Whether you are a beginner or advanced taekwondo athlete, developing power kicks is a matter of getting back to basics. Concentrate on perfecting your form and building explosiveness in your muscles. Perseverance is the key. Find the combination of exercises that work best for you and get moving.

About the author: Anthony D. Hubble is a free-lance writer and taekwondo instructor based in Norfolk, Virginia.

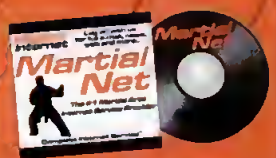
Get MartialNet™

the only internet access service with a black belt™

Call 1-800-634-2564

Choose the #1 Martial Arts Internet Service Provider.

Get unlimited internet access at 56k nationwide with complete e-mail, web, news and more for only $19.95 a month and a one time $20 setup fee.



The ultimate Internet access service for all martial artists!
The greatest martial arts resources in one place.
Connect with new friends in town and around the world.
Join the fastest growing service in America!

- News
- Workshops
- Equipment
- Classifieds
- Tournaments
- Talk
- Books
- Supplies
- Travel
- Videos
- Magazines
- Discussions
- Techniques
- and more...

Wholesale, retail, school and independent distributors, call us today at 1-800-634-2564 or visit www.martialnet.com

©1999 Megalog LLC

Every fight is Bam-BAM and you're done!

"All Your Fancy Fighting Skills Won't Earn You An Extra *Second* Against This Devastating New Natural Streetfighting System!"

Why are black belts, boxers, Ju Jitsu wrestlers... and *especially* those silly macho "military" guys who *claim* to be so tough... scared to *death* when faced with this amazingly *simple* new fighting secrets?

Dear Friend,

My name is Bob Pierce... and I have *serious "inside" knowledge* about every "new" fighting system that's ever been "hyped" in this magazine. I have *financed* the marketing for many of these systems... I'm well-known in all the important military, martial art and military circles. (My contacts include former Navy SEAL and Army Special Forces, plus guys who train SEALs, FBI and CIA agents, big city SWAT police, and special "black bag" operatives the government doesn't want you to know about.)

I don't seek these men out. These hotshots come to *me*... often begging for a chance to show me their" stuff".

Well, let me tell you something. You need to hear this: Almost *all* those super-hyped fighting systems are...

Pure Over-Rated *Garbage!*

Real fighting... especially the vicious, no-rules attacks and fights *you're* every likely to see in the street... has changed forever! Almost *everything* you know is obsolete, and I don't care how long you've been training or who you've trained with.

Worse... if you are ever forced to actually use anything you've learned — and if you're like 99% of the guys out there trying to put together a few "guaranteed" skills to protect yourself and your family — you will likely get hurt if you attempt to use any *fancy stuff* against an experienced streetfighter or mugger.

Every fighting system I've seen is just too damned complicated to *master* in a reasonable time (and they're just *lying* to you if they say different)! Those military guys are the *worst* too... anyone who *knows* the SEALS and Army "elite" special forces work knows these soldiers use *weapons* to fight with... NOT their hands! Hand-to-hand streetfighting is the *least important skill* they need or seek... and they learn a few "basic" hand-to-hand skills almost as an *afterthought*!

The truth is, when these "elite" soldiers are pitted against an experienced, world-class streetfighter...

They Lose!

I'd almost *given up* trying to find an *honestly* simple fighting system that was easy to master (not just "learn")... and that I could *count on* if I was forced to defend myself.

And then I stumbled on something... I think you'll find it interesting, also.

Let me tell you a very short story that may be the most important one you ever hear in your life: Just outside of Tulsa, Oklahoma, there's a beat-up warehouse where certain "unusual" types of people like to gather. If you're a stranger out here, you're not just unwelcome...

You're *Meat!*

And it's very easy to tell if you're not one of the "in" group: These guys shave their heads and tattoo *swastikas* on their scalp. They're permanently pumped with a steroid-and-amphetamine rage. They wear jack boots, carry chains, knives and baseball bats... and they never, *ever* fight fair. All fights are three, four, or a *dozen* to one.

They're Skinhead Neo-Nazi's... probably the most *vicious* and *dangerous* punks roaming America. (Compared with Skinheads, an inner-city Compton gang of Crips or Bloods look almost like *Boy Scouts*.) Skinheads never need a *reason* for violence — just being alone and close enough to jump will make you an instant victim.

These Sick Jerks Actually *Enjoy* Hurting And Humiliating People!

Anyway, on this particular night an ordinary-looking man named Chris Clugston made the mistake of driving out to this isolated warehouse. He thought he was going to see a band play music, maybe find a nice girl to dance with, have some fun on a hot summer night. He didn't have much money on him — after paying the "cover" to get inside and ordering a beer, all he had left was *one little nickel* in his pocket. Remember that — a single nickel. Not even enough to leave as a tip at the makeshift bar.

Chris didn't know what to make of all the skinheads giving him the "evil eye". He thought they just had really bad haircuts and silly taste in clothes. He felt no fear... in fact, as he passed a table of them, he reached out and good-naturedly rubbed one of them on the scalp. "Nice haircut, fella," he said.

Three skinheads stood up and quickly cornered him. The band played on.

Now, you have to get this scene right to understand the *importance* of what happened next: The *smallest* of the three Skinheads coming at Chris was his same size; the others were taller, more muscular, heavier. They were reaching for objects in their pockets (it was too dark to see clearly) smiling with relish for the stomping they expected to hand out. No one in the warehouse had the slightest urge to help or stop the fight. There was nowhere for Chris to escape.

In less than a second, he suddenly realized he was about to be jumped by three experienced streetfighters... and if he didn't do something right *NOW*...

His Life Wasn't Worth Much More Than That Nickel In His Pocket!

Well, what would *you* have done? You know, in your heart, you run the risk every day of being in the same situation... cornered by punks who want to do you (and your *family*, too, if they're nearby) serious harm! It's not even connected to robbery anymore — they don't want your nickel, they want the thrill of stomping your face into hamburger.

It could be in a parking lot downtown, in a movie theatre, outside your local Seven-Eleven...

Or in The Cool Darkness Of *Your Own Bedroom*, Late At Night!

Have you *seriously* thought about what will happen to *you* during real-life crunch time... where *your* life (and that of your loved ones) aren't worth a plugged nickel?

Back in that lonely Tulsa warehouse, Chris didn't have *time* to think. He didn't *need* to... in a *blink*, he turned that nasty situation around 180 degrees... and those three Skinheads, *even though they were poised and ready to attack*, found themselves suddenly thrust into a world of pain and confusion. But Chris didn't use anything that even *remotely* resembles karate, or Judo, or Tai Kwan Do, or even boxing or wrestling. No. Instead...

Chris Did Something These Experienced Fighters Had *Never Seen Before*... And *Hope* They Never See Again!

There were other Skinheads in that old warehouse that night... *but they didn't bother Chris!* Not after they saw what he did (with an absolutely chilling calm and sense of confidence) to those three streetfighters who cornered him! There was something in his eyes... something the *first* 3 punks missed in the dim light... that now warned the rest of them away.

The fight didn't take three seconds... because while two of the Skinheads went down hard *immediately*, the third broke and

ran, and Chris couldn't catch him! These guys have been spotted around Tulsa occasionally since then, and they're still "jumpy". There isn't a *flicker* of that punk fire left in their eyes. Even the guy that got away (thanks to his reflexes of sheer, pants-wetting FEAR) won't go near anyone who even vaguely *looks* like Chris anymore.

The people who saw what Chris Clugston did that night all report the same thing: It was like nothing they'd seen before... the quick moves looked *too easy and simple* to have actually worked...

And Yet The *Results* Were Instant And Devastating Beyond Belief!

What Chris (the most normal-looking and *likable* guy you'll ever meet) used is the *strangest* fighting technique imaginable — unlike anything you have ever seen before... and yet (for guys like you and me) it is absolutely the most *ruthless and effective fighting style ever devised!*

- Hard-core streetfighters end up being *bullied* by people half their size using this system!
- Trained boxers *can't land a punch!*
- Wrestlers the size of Jabba the Hut get tossed into walls like puppies by women!
- Karate black-belts *never get a chance to strike...* and any *defensive* move they make only gets them hurt more seriously!
- Even the *highest-level* "elite" training in the U.S. military won't help a soldier last beyond a *few seconds* in hand-to-hand combat against this new, utterly-*unique* fighting system!

I never, *never* want to feel what it's like to be on the *other end* of this amazing stuff! Nevertheless, once you see how it's done, you'll see that this new fighting system is:

- Incredibly easy to master in short time! (People who have only been *shown* these moves — and never actually *done* them — have nevertheless had tremendous success in "crunch time"... with *devastating results* for their attackers!)
- So simple you can actually "learn it and forget it"... and yet it will be there for you whenever you need it! (There are only 6 components to the *entire* system... *less* to remember than most karate schools have for *one fancy kick!*) In fact, you can learn more intense fighting skills in one short hour than you'd learn in a *month* of "formal" martial arts!
- And yet these fighting secrets require no special strength, speed or coordination to get started! (*Everything* you need, Chris can teach you in about the time it takes to eat a big meal!)

I knew this was something you'd want to know about right away. This new system — Chris calls it "Combat JKD" — is *nothing* like those complicated "official" fighting systems... you know, the kind of "altered self-defense" used by guys in uniforms (who do all *their* fighting with automatic weapons in desert battlegrounds and jungles, and almost *never* hand-to-hand on pavement or on a porch or from inside a car... where *you'll* be needing the best skills you can get!). No. This is a *completely different way of fighting in the street*, where *you'll* likely be if you ever need help.

I think what Chris has is just perfect for guys like you and me. Perfect because you don't need to train much... you can use what you learn immediately... and (because it's so incredibly simple)...

You Will Face Any "Situation" With A Steel-Eyed Calm Confidence You've Never Experienced Before!

In fact, this "Combat JKD" Chris teaches is *so* different that the results of *real encounters* I've discovered by his students (so far he's only taught about two dozen people) are almost too amazing to be real. For example:

- A young man named Mike Farrell (who *maybe* weighs 160 pounds soaking wet) begged Chris to teach him his fighting secrets after Mike was jumped and beaten senseless by a gang of 20 black guys in a Denny's parking lot. Mike wasn't what you'd call a "good student"... but he learned enough so that, when a 230-lb. truck driver tried to take him down, Mike instinctively reacted with a single, indefensible move that sent the monster flying (literally, feet, body, hands off the ground!) backwards and into a steel door. People inside later said it sounded like a canon going off. *There was no need for any other action* — one quick move and the "fight" was over. "Hey," Mike told me, "this stuff really works!"
- A bouncer called "C.C" in a Mid-West bar was pushed outside by 3 drunks who didn't like being told to quiet down. Ordinarily, even an experienced bouncer would have had trouble in that situation, but in this case C.C. mangled the first drunk so quickly, and with such *off-hand viciousness and authority*, that the other two ran off. (A lot of would-be fighters run when faced with the terrible certainty of Chris's new fighting methods!)
- Recently, at a local "hip" hangout, a couple of steroid-pumped fraternity boys decided that because they were young, privileged and beefy and this one scraggly-looking guy *wasn't*, he deserved to be beat up. Wrong — the frat boys picked on one of Chris's students... and now they don't talk so loud anymore, don't strut like roosters. Two jerks, two simple moves (that didn't look like much, and certainly didn't cause Chris's student to break a sweat)... equals one fight *over with* in a couple of seconds!
- Perhaps *more relevant*, however, than all the stories I could tell you... is this: When Chris recently trained alongside a group of U.S. military Special Forces soldiers... I can't use their names (security reasons), but they represented the top schools of the Army, Navy... he received the *highest compliment* ever paid to a civilian by these hard-ass soldiers. One of the super-elite "18-Zulu" Group sergeants took the others aside (after watching Chris train for a bit) and told these top soldiers to never, *ever* mess with this guy... because...

All Their Fancy Hand-To-Hand Combat Training Wouldn't Earn Them An *Extra Second* In A Real, Balls-Out Fight With Chris!

I know what you're thinking — if this "Combat JKD" is so great...

Why Is It Still Such An Astonishing *Secret*!

The answer's easy. It's *not* secret — this new fighting system simply did not exist until a few short years ago... and the few people who do know about it are in no hurry to share their unique, viciously-effective secrets!

Chris Clugston — as far as I know — is the *ONLY man in the world* who was in a position to take modern fighting methods... and create new "twists" to them that are so innovative... so amazingly natural (you'll never feel awkward or have trouble learning *any* of it)... and so *instantly devastating*... that what he wound up with is an entirely NEW way to fight. *None* of his methods would be allowed in the boxing ring, or in a karate match, or in *any* kind of fight...

Where The "Rules" Say You Must At *Least* Give The Other Guy A *Chance* To Hit You Back!

This is the most honestly brutal, bam-*BAM*-and-you're-*done* kind of fighting you could ever imagine... and the best part is, it's *especially* easy for "non-fighting" types of people to master quickly!

That's because Chris Clugston spent a *lifetime* searching where no one thought to look for the simplest fighting secrets of the world. Here's the story:

- Streetfighting has been his overriding passion since he was 12 years old. (He earned black belts in 5 different martial arts before he was 20!) He even learned 7 languages so he could travel the world and uncover new styles of fighting and techniques *that hadn't reached the U.S. yet!*
- In East Germany, he worked his way inside the *most elite scientific-research organizations in the world.* The Soviets have training systems for hand-to-hand combat that are *light-years* ahead of us... with amazing techniques...

That Actually "Imprint" Brutally-Effective Fighting Skills *Directly* Into Your Nervous System!

- It's like *loading a computer with raw data...* so, *without conscious effort*, you can "download" amazingly advanced skills straight into your body's muscles and nerves in an incredibly short time!) The result is a shortcut in your "learning curve" — which means you can learn in *hours* what others need *years* to master!
- Chris fought professionally for over 8 years (*twice* as long the average pro)... becoming one of the world's most *accomplished* fighters! (He was Number One World Rated in Shoot Boxing for 1991-1992... American Kickboxing Colorado Champ for 2 years... as well as Maximum Total Light Heavy Champ, *despite* fighting in a higher weight class!)

He also won over 50 vicious, no-rules streetfights during this time. This is how he realized how *stupid* it is to master any martial art style that has rules (no kicking in boxing, no strangling in wrestling, no head-punches in karate... and ridiculous time-limits in all of them!). The *real* world of streetfighting *has no rules!* Even the most brutal-looking "official" fighting systems can actually get you *killed* in the street... and the "confidence" you get from years of dedication to any formal training...

Is A Total Sham!

- And then, about a decade ago, Chris was invited to "try out" with perhaps the most secretive group of people in the U.S. — a small,

almost fanatical "fringe" bunch of fighters who had developed a combat-oriented system that emphasized simple moves... and brutally-quick endings to every fight. (This is about as far from "sport" fighting as you can get!) *No one* gets into this "secret society" without a personal invitation... and the initiation rites are too astonishing to even talk about here.

Nevertheless, this "over-the-top" fighting style was what Chris had been searching for! But because of his travels... his Soviet training... and all his professional insights... plus all the "official" martial art know-how he had... Chris brought something NEW to the table that even these hyper-secret fighters didn't understand.

What Chris discovered was this: Even the most *cutting-edge* fighting styles (like the ones used by the military) were still shackled with moves based on centuries-old situations involving fencing, stick-fighting and ritualized combat! These systems, though seemingly "modernized", still use only **about 75% of your maximum fighting ability!**

So he really had no choice. He was *forced* to create an entirely NEW fighting system... one that took the simplest moves of the best styles... and "blended" them with the scientific insights of the last few years to make...

A Natural, Utterly-*Simple* Fighting System That Can Defeat Any Other Fighter Instantly!

Of course, using this new system is not going to make you any friends. Everyone, it seems, *hates* Chris — martial artists hate him because he shows their formality up as *total B.S.*... boxers and wrestlers hate him because all their neat skills *vanish* before the onslaught his new style throws at them... the military guys hate him because they're embarrassed that a civilian "aced them out" on the advanced Soviet fighting technology (which they *still* don't understand)... and other streetfighters hate him because they *can't strut their stuff* around him.

No one argues with Chris anymore. Not elite military soldiers... not thick, muscled boxers... not murderous street-gang fighters. Because Chris doesn't like to "talk", he likes to "walk". He only has one thing to say to anyone who challenges him:

"Let's Go Outside And Fight Right Now!"

And, for the last few years, *no one's* had the guts to *do* that. He as an OPEN CHALLENGE out to *anyone* who thinks they've got a better system. Come on out and scrap with me, he says. They refuse. Chris Clugston's "Combat JKD" has changed streetfighting *forever.*

You will understand *why* when you see — for yourself — just what this amazing new system is all about. It's the chance of a lifetime for anyone interested in learning fighting skills that immediately "catapult" you in the *highest levels* of the fighting world, practically overnight!

This is what's in it for you: Chris has instructed me to give you an opportunity *no one else in the United States* will be offered, *ever*: He wants you to see his new "Combat JKD" system in action... in a complete, "uncensored" form that the rest of the world will never even hear about... learn the basic (simple) moves yourself... see how it "fits" on you, and if you like it... *and do it all without having to risk a nickel of your own money!*

He's doing this because, finally, he's **fed up** with all the "hype" and hysteria out there about the "military-oriented" fighting systems now flooding the market. He knows his new stuff will make those Navy and Army-sponsored systems look *silly*... with less fuss, less learning time, and more power than anyone would believe. He wants to show *you*... so there will be *no doubt in your mind whatsoever*... that "Combat JKD" has changed fighting forever. And all the secrets of it can all be yours... *as soon as you want it!*

Here's how it works: A few weeks ago, Chris submitted himself to a grueling **week-long video session**, where he revealed — *on tape* — all the most closely-held secrets of his new fighting system. It's the best I've ever seen.

Now, I've been producing self-defense tapes for several years now — including ones by the guys who train the **U.S. Navy SEALS**, Army RANGERS, big-city police SWAT teams, and even agents in the **FBI** and **CIA**. I've used the same film crew for most of these videos. They've seen the BEST... but they were *totally unprepared* for what Chris had to show them. My crew couldn't get enough. (They even stayed after-hours — without pay — just to get a few personal tips from Chris!) I've never seen such intense interest by jaded, "seen that, done that" cameramen and sound guys before!

Most of the crew were *NOT* avid karate or self-defense fans themselves... but when they saw Chris in action they all told me, at the same time...

This Was, Finally, The Simple Yet Utterly Effective "Lazy Man's" Answer For 100% Self-Defense They'd Been Looking For!

They saw — as you will, too — that what Chris teaches can be mastered in the *shortest time humanly possible*... and yet obviously has **exactly** the kind of vicious fight-ending skills a "normal" man could ever hope for.

You'll see what I'm talking about. Even if you only "scan" these videos once, you'll be changed forever! There are nearly 4 hours of tape here, on two power-packed video cassettes. It's information that was completely unavailable just a few weeks ago, to anyone except the few "insiders" who knew Chris personally. Yet, with the advantages of slow-motion, rewinding and multiple camera angles (we used a state-of-the-art recording studio down in San Diego)... you actually get a better **and more complete education**, in a *shorter* time, than any of Chris's personal students!

You'll get it *cheaper*, too. Chris only takes a few students on every year, and they pay **outrageous fees** to get their personal education in "Combat JKD". It's an enormous risk, financially, for him to offer his secrets so inexpensively to you... but, frankly, he's so angry at all the **bogus** fighting information out there, he doesn't care about his high fees anymore. This is now a matter of **pride**... as a man, you can *easily understand* where Chris is coming from.

Look — here's just a "taste" of what you're about to learn:

- How to use the *billion-dollar secret training technology* developed by the Soviets (which put their athletes light-years ahead of anyone else) to put **your** fighting coordination and speed "over the top"... even if you haven't got an athletic bone in your body! ■■ Why you should *never* use your **fist** in a real street fight! (Even trained fighters make this crucial mistake... and risk serious injury that's 100% avoidable!) There's a *better* way to do more damage, **quicker**, with *no risk of hurting yourself* at all! ■■ A "lazy man's" training technique that's so simple, you can *master devastating moves* while watching TV.! ■■ How to **"expand" your 5 senses** so you see *everything* happening around you, *all the time* — it's like having eyes in the back of your head! (This trick can save you enormous amounts of danger and trouble... and make you virtually *undefeatable* in any head-to-head fight!) ■■ Secret **"2-minute"** training techniques (that's all it takes!) that are guaranteed to make you look ridiculous... but which will pump up your fighting ability (and confidence) 1,000% almost overnight! ■■ New (and *simple*) exercises that actually *install* animal quickness and viciousness **directly** into your muscles and nerves... leaving it *locked* there until you need to spring it loose! (Go from calm to *frightening* in a split second, whenever you choose... or whenever you're threatened!) ■■ The "energy conservation" rules of fighting almost *every* street fighter breaks... leaving **you** a devastating opening *10 seconds* into any fight no one else will see! ■■ How to use the **"two second" stalking** test to see how trained your opponent is... and *what* he's trained in! (Crucial information to end the fight when you choose!) ■■ The **hyper-advanced new fighting stance** that *negates all others*... putting you in a position to keep boxers, wrestlers, and even the **dirtiest** fighters on the planet off-balance until you decide to strike! (They'll *never* get "settled" enough to hit you!) ■■ How to *never again* feel uncontrollable emotion (or even sweaty palms) in a tight situation... and how to channel all your adrenaline into purposeful energy that will charge you up like a *bomb*! ■■ Why your *best fighting moves* will come completely **naturally**... forget all that martial art nonsense about needing to train for years to do complicated moves! (The best fighters in the world use only a few simple moves... and routinely knock around karate dudes like they were children!) ■■ How to use the devastating "pop up" push taken from the way tigers hunt in the wild... so effective a *90-lb. woman* can use it to send a Sumo wrestler tumbling! ■■ What to watch when you're **eight feet apart** (it's NOT his eyes — a terrible mistake most fighters make that gets them hurt)... and what to watch **inside the two feet "crunch time" zone**... to keep you a precious step ahead of even *superbly-trained fighters!* ■■ The **number one "Dirty Trick"** of fighters who want to *decisively* end a fight as soon as possible! ■■ A ridiculously-simple **two-finger takedown** that will instantly bring any opponent, of any size and weight, to his knees! ■■ Leverage secrets (known *only* by students of Clugston's) that **multiply every**

pound of your weight ten times, giving you "Godzilla" advantages against even a much-heavier opponent! ■■ How to correctly use the "scissor choke" — which 99 of 100 fighters do so incorrectly it actually puts them at risk (instead of providing the fight-ending *certainty* you can have doing it right!) ■■ A 1,000-year-old move (which all but a handful of martial artists never learn about) that will end the fight instantly once you get to the ground... even faster than the most *famous* ju-jitsu move! ■■ How to handle worst-case scenarios: when you're surprised, caught in completely undesirable places, outnumbered... and *worse!* ■■ How to easily and *effectively* destroy your opponent's "wheels"... and why the *standard* karate knee kicks are doomed to fail 7 of 8 times (leaving you exposed and ready to go *down*)! Chris's understanding of "knee take down" fighting is *unsurpassed* by any other fighter on the planet... and he can show you how to *never* be without this fight-ending "out"! ■■ How to master the unbelievably-devastating secrets of the "Axe Kick"! ■■ Instant arm-locks that disable your opponent and let you decide what's next! (Including how to master the *most painful and effective arm lock* a human can suffer!) ■■ The secret of correct head butts — it's *not* what you've seen the military guys doing! (If you ever use the *wrong* method, you'll *split your head open*... proof most of those military guys have *never* been in a real hand-to-hand fight!) ■■ The one take-down move you will have open to you *every time* a attacker strikes... so simple, so easy to remember, it's like walking around with a cocked and loaded gun! ■■ The "can't lose" kick that does incredible damage *even when you miss completely!* (One of many "fail safe" moves Chris teaches!) ■■ Head-on moves that will *separate you from the boys* in the first second of the fight! (And send even the craziest attacker *running*!) ■■ How an untrained fighter tips himself off! ■■ Your single best "one answer" move in *any* confrontation — if you never learn anything else from Chris, *this* move will assure you survive almost any one-on-one fight you get into... even with trained fighters! (*And it's so simple you don't even have to practice it very much!*)

And more... including details so "sensitive" I wouldn't dare list them here for you!

PLUS... you get a very special FREE bonus that Chris wants you to have and KEEP as his gift. It's a hour-long video he shot about knife-fighting — and, just like everything else he teaches, it's unlike anything you've ever seen before. Chris has been in knife fights... and he learned crucial new information that no other knife-fighter on the planet even has a clue about! No one wants to get in a knife fight... because your chances of surviving without getting cut are not good. But the knife has become such a common "tool" of the criminal attackers, *you absolutely need this advanced look at fighting with knives...* including bare-hands against a knife, and knife-against-knife.

The hyper-advanced fighting skills you learn from Chris have *already helped other people just like you...* in the most dangerous, out-of-control situations you're ever likely to face in the street! You can't walk around in a suit of armor, bristling with guns and knives and hoping you "look" threatening enough to avoid trouble. However, with Chris's help...

You Can Have A "Built In" Protection Device More Powerful Than Guns and Knives... Your Own "Inner Bodyguard" Trained To Devastate Anyone Who Attacks You!

People who have experienced Chris's training methods report a deep and permanent change in their lives. It's as if Chris has helped *install another person* inside you... a stronger, more *vicious* and unafraid warrior who won't hesitate a second to eliminate (with all the force necessary) any danger to you!

This is not like the training terrorists go through, however — that turns them into savage beasts that cannot be absorbed back into civilization again. Far from it... Chris's training techniques leave you normal and centered (much like a fighting master should be)... your same old lovable self...

Until The Time You NEED To Unleash That Brutal Warrior Inside You!

It's not even a conscious process! Imagine having little *danger-sensing antennae* (like a Geiger counter) inside you that leap into action even before you consciously understand you are in trouble!

Imagine having the *inner peace and confidence* to be relaxed anywhere in the world... knowing your training and mastery has placed you among the most viciously-effective fighters on the planet if trouble occurs!

You can't *buy* that kind of confidence for any amount of money...

But You CAN *Earn It*... With Chris's Help!

So how much is Chris's video course going for? It's cheap — *less than you'd pay for two lousy lessons at the local karate school...* less than a big meal for two at a fancy restaurant... less, even, than a decent pair of cowboy boots! Ask anyone who has trained with Chris... they'll tell you how foolish it is to quibble over a few dollars when the result is *learning the most effective fighting skills on the planet!*

Here's what you need to do now: Call 1-800-294-9602 and tell the operator you want to order Chris Clugston's "Combat JKD" video course, Dept. CG-67. It's important to tell them that code, too — *don't forget!* You can use your credit card. The price for this amazing 2-video tape package (plus your FREE bonus tape on knife fighting!) is just $97 plus $4.50 shipping and handling. (Total: $101.50) Or, if you prefer to pay by check or money order (payable to Underground Streetfighters Association), simply fill out the enclosed Priority Order Form and send it with your payment to the USA offices at 606 East Acequia, Visalia, CA 93292. Either way, your tapes will be rushed out to you by return mail as soon as we receive your order.

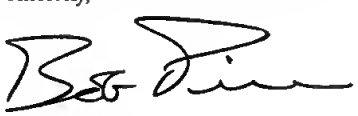
But remember — you get Chris's personal guarantee on this: Watch the tapes, at your own pace, in your own home, and learn everything he has... for a full 3 months without risk. Treat the tapes as hard as you like — they're yours for the entire 3 months. If, at the end of that time, you aren't 100% convinced you've just been training in the most advanced fighting skills you could ever have, simply return the 2 tapes and Chris will see that you get an *immediate refund* of your purchase price. No questions asked. No nonsense... and Chris will still consider you a friend. He respects you enough to let you decide for yourself.

But — even if you decide to return the tapes for a refund, you can still KEEP the bonus tape on Knife-Fighting (worth the price of the entire package just by itself!)... as Chris's gift to you, just for giving his videos a look.

That's more than fair... and if you're *serious* about learning fighting skills you can use, wherever you find yourself in trouble... *this is a must-have course!* So far, only a handful of "insider" students (with deep pockets) have gotten this kind of acute attention from Chris.

Here's your chance... if you believe you've got what it takes... to become a master of that same secret fighting technique. Call now.

Sincerely,



Robert Pierce
President,
Underground Streetfighters Association

Priority Order Form For *BLACKBELT* Readers Only!

For The *Fastest* Service Use Your Credit Card And Call Toll-FREE

1-800-294-9602 (Ask For Department CG-67)

❑ **YES!** This sounds *exactly* like the kind of fighting system I've been searching for — easy to learn, simple to execute... and so *brutally-effective* that my confidence levels will soar beyond anything I've ever dreamed! Plus, I have nothing to lose by ordering now — with your **100% Money-Back No-Risk Guarantee**. I get a *full 3 months* to use these videos as my own... and if I'm not *completely and utterly satisfied*, all I have to do is return them for a total refund of my purchase price! That's a great deal. So please *rush* me the 2-video set (*over 3 hours of intense fighting secrets!*)... plus my *FREE bonus tape* on knife-fighting (which I get to KEEP as a gift even if I decide later to return the rest of the set)! Here is my address and how I wish to pay:

❑ I prefer to pay by credit card. Please charge my:
❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express ❑ Discover

❑ Enclosed is my Check or Money Order
(Make payable to Underground Streetfighter's Association)

Card #: _____ Name: _____

Expires: _____ Address: _____

Signature _____ City: _____ ST: ___ Zip: _____

Underground Streetfighter's Association • 606 E. Acequia. Dept. CG-67 • Visalia, CA 93292

CA & VA residents add appropriate sales tax. Rush shipping available for additional charges of $10 for "2-Day" shipping and $15 for "Overnight" shipping. Foreign orders may require additional shipping. Call for more information

Continued from page 11

Rock Beach Club. The competition will feature limited-rules matches that include striking and grappling. For more information, write to Ross Kellin, World Grappling Association, 6565 N. Socrum Loop Road, Lakeland, Florida 33809. Or call Dieseul Berto at (941) 299-3661 or send e-mail to WGA95@aol.com.

New Fighting Game Available for PlayStation

WHEELING, IL—*K-1 Revenge*, a new martial arts game for the Sony PlayStation platform, combines the action and moves of a fantasy fighting game with the gritty realism of a first-class martial arts simulation. It is based on the popular K-1 kickboxing event, which was created in Japan and recently spread to Europe and the United States. For more information, call (800) 771-3772. Continued

A new martial arts video game titled K-1 Revenge was recently released for the Sony PlayStation platform.

Prize Pupil Or Threat To Your Business?

Today he's your student. But tomorrow he could be delivering a death blow to your business. Innocent accidents happen in martial arts schools every day. What you might see as harmless bumps and bruises, others might see as reasons for a lawsuit. And as the owner of the studio, you'll be the target.

Join the thousands of martial arts schools who know that coverage from Markel is their best defense. Or you could lose it all to the next kid who walks through your door.

(800) 943-3545

www.martialartsinsurance.com

The best protection for martial arts schools:

- Get fast, free quotes over the phone or online.
- Obtain instant coverage.
- Several payment plans are available.
- Largest insurer of martial arts facilities.

MARKEL INSURANCE COMPANY

BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU'S WRESTLER KILLER

RICK LUCERO
• BLACK BELT BJJ • 8X BJJ CHAMP
• CIF CHAMP • 1ST AMERICAN BJJ FIGHTER TO WIN IN A BRAZILIAN VALE TUDO

Tapes 1&2 Takedowns: No more dropping your head, charging forward like a bull and hoping to land on top of your opponent. Rick shows proper Freestyle/Greco Roman takedown techniques modified for sport Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu.

Tapes 3&4 Defending Wrestlers Takedowns: Don't be forced to fight from your back ever again! Rick teaches the only defence for proper double and single-leg attacks and how to stop takedowns, get the top position and flow right into unique submissions.

Tapes 5&6 Advanced Guard Fighting: Dominate your opponent from the guard. Rick shows advanced sweeps and submission from common guard positions allowing you to capitalize on your opponents counters leaving them frustrated. Rick provides you with attacks and counters to common wrestling and Jiu-Jitsu passes, defeating your opponent at their own game.

Tape 7 Advenced Passing the Guerd: Blow by anyone's guard! All of these passes are unique and very effective using Jiu-Jitsu and Wrestling combined.

"Rick's style of fighting brings together the best of American Wrestling and Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu combined."
Mark Kerr

MOBILE, HOSTILE, AGILE....AMERICAN.

ARIES COMBAT KIMONOS
To order call:
800-542-7437
Price: $119.00

"Aries Combat Kimonos are the finest Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Giu on the Market"
Rick Lucero

TAPOUT
www.inyaface.com
888-TAPOUT-4

Cards Orders Call
1-800-431-6867
www.aandsproductions.com

Individual Tapes $35 99 Complete Set $180 00
Pleese check desired tapes
❑ Complete Set (Free TAPOUT Window Sticker)
❑ Tape 1 ❑ Tape 5
❑ Tape 2 ❑ Tape 6
❑ Tape 3 ❑ Tape 7
❑ Tape 4

Please make checks payable to:
A & S Productione
P.O. Box 356
Walnut, CA 91786

Nome _____
Address: _____
City _____ Stete _____ ZIP _____
Shipping end hendling please add $8 00 under $100 00 or $15 00 over $100 00 CA residents add 8 25% sales tax

All the World's a Stage at 1999 *Kuk Sool* Tourney

by Stacey Gallard

SAN FRANCISCO—What do you get when you mix a traditional Korean martial arts tournament and demonstration with a touch of American collegiate spirit? Don't know? Well, try the 1999 Kuk Sool Championships.

Sponsored by the World Kuk Sool Association, the tournament, which was held March 27, 1999 at San Francisco University, displayed the high energy of an Indiana University basketball game. The participants competed in forms, breaking, sparring, self-defense and weapons.

Yet unlike a college basketball game, there was more than one winner on the court. One standout was Jason Cruz. The 16-year-old from the San Francisco Kuk Sool School was the grand champion in the junior/youth black-belt division. Cruz, who has competed since 1994, won medals in the weapons, forms, sparring and self-defense divisions.

In the school competition, the Kuk Sool Won School of San Lorenzo, California finished first for the third consecutive year. Seyd Saidi, who owns the school, was pleased with his students' performance and said that competing in tournaments is a positive experience for them.

"The martial arts build good character, and I'm very happy with my students," he said. "In Korea, students have to attend a tournament, and it's a good learning process."

Other winners included Daniel Tejada (first-degree men; forms, weapons, breaking, self-defense), Debra Winkle (first-degree women; forms, weapons, breaking, self-defense), Erik Lee (second-degree men; weapons, breaking, self-defense),

Continued

Sixteen-year-old Jason Cruz was named the grand champion of the junior/youth black-belt division of the 1999 Kuk Sool Championships.
PHOTO BY STACEY GALLARD

BAGUAZHANG

Fighting Secrets of the Eight Trigram Palms

by Erle Montaigue

Known as the "art of overkill," baguazhang lives up to its name. Hidden within this art is a series of brutal, relentless strikes applied quickly and mercilessly to the very deadly dim-mak points of the body. Closely related to taijiquan, bagua is one of the three internal arts and, like its counterparts, can be used to kill as well as to heal. In this book, Erle Montaigue, author of numerous books on dim-mek and martial taijiquan, presents an introduction to the original circular form and the linear (or fighting) form of baguazhang. First, to instill balance, timing and coordination, he introduces the bagua training method of walking the circle while executing the 64 palm changes, complete with photos of each posture and its practical application. Next he presents the fighting form to teach the secrets of extracting an endless array of combat applications from this complex art. If you appreciate the dual healing and martial qualities of dim-mak and other internal arts, this book will be an invaluable addition to your training library. 8 1/2 x 11, hardcover, 152 pp **#10010635** **$39.00**

STREET SAMBO
Practical Grappling Skills for Self-Defense
with Dr. Brett Jacques
Master the real-world fighting techniques of Russian Sambo with the most comprehensive video course ever produced. This three-tape series reveals the secrets of Sambo's explosive throwing, groundfighting and bone-breaking finishing techniques and provides information on grappling with weapons and against multiple opponents. Color, approx. 75 min. per tape. VHS only
#10010383 **3-Tape Set: $79.95**

DESPERATE MEASURES
Unarmed Self-Defense against Guns, Knives, and Clubs
by Michael Vassolo
In this brutally realistic manual, kenpo karate 7th-degree black belt Michael Vassolo teaches you all-out, last-resort techniques to keep you alive against seemingly impossible odds. His straightforward approach keeps moves simple so when the time comes, you will be calm, focused and ready to strike with deadly force. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, 176 pp
#10010676 **$25.00**

UNTRADITIONAL HSING-I
Secrets of Five-Element Boxing
by Robb Whitewood
foreword by Erle Montaigue
Hsing-i master Robb Whitewood's innovative Western approach to teaching this fierce hitting art – related to t'ai chi and pa-kua out with a stronger link to its martial past – starts with the basics then moves straight to understanding and applying movement. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 softcover photos, illus. 192 pp
#10010536 **$27.00**

CHAMPIONSHIP STREETFIGHTING
Boxing as a Martial Art
by Ned Beaumont
Your fists are your primary weapon system in a streetfight, but most martial arts "masters" like to gloss over that fact. Now Ned Beaumont shows you how to duke it out in back alleys and smoky bars and walk away grinning (with all your teeth). All the dirty tricks of boxing are included, too. Not for the faint of heart, this one is destined to become a classic. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 softcover illus., 208 pp
#10006555 **$20.00**

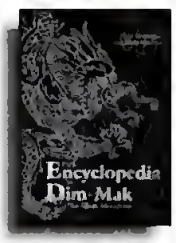
DESTROY, TRAP, LOCK
Secrets of Limb Destruction, Trapping, and Joint Locking
with Datu Kelly S. Worden
If you're serious about self-defense, this tape is for you. Datu Kelly Worden teaches you how to apply joint locks the easy and brutally effective way by first destroying and trapping your attacker's limbs. Why fight fair if you don't have to? *For information purposes only.* Color, approx. 103 min., VHS only
#10002814 **$34.95**

TACTICAL BATON
Street Stick
Personal Defense System
with Datu Kelly S. Worden
Learn the use of one of today's most devastating personal defense weapons with this explosive four-hour video course. Whether you are a citizen, martial artist or armed professional, these secrets of deployment, striking, blocking, throwing and control techniques will give you the edge you need to survive a violent encounter. Color, approx. 120 min. per tape. VHS only
#10010429 **2-Tape Set: $59.95**

FIRST STRIKE
Mastering the Preemptive Strike for Street Combat
by Sammy Franco
Learn how to stop any fight before it starts by mastering the preemptive strike. This book teaches the vital skills of target assessment, fear management, the compound attack and offensive flow, the relocation principle and secondary strikes to finish the job. Get the upper hand in any confrontation by following these proven fighting techniques. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, illus., 200 pp
#10010395 **$20.00**

DRAGON'S TOUCH
Weaknesses of the Human Anatomy
by Master Hoi Long
Drop your opponent in an instant with the ***Dragon's Touch.*** Immobilize or destroy your foe with high-impact blows to the body's most vulnerable areas. Learn which angles to use in striking 43 major target zones. More than 160 photos guide you in attacking each spot with the moves of Ilan shi kung fu. *For academic study only.* 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, illus., 184 pp
#10005700 **$12.00**

GUGE GONGJI
Seven Primary Targets to Take Anyone Out of a Fight
by Master Hoi Long
Structurally disabling an opponent is like taking the bullets out of his gun. It is unlikely that he can swing with a broken wrist or advance with a busted knee. That is guge gongji: stopping an attacker by breaking his instrument of danger – his ability to move. Take anyone out of a fight by mastering these seven targets. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 188 pp
#10005675 **$15.00**



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF DIM-MAK
The Main Meridians
by Erle Montaigue
and Wally Simpson
Combining Master Erle Montaigue's expertise with that of one of Australia's foremost acupuncturists, this remarkable work addresses the healing and martial sides of dim-mak under one cover for the first time ever. Every point on each of the 12 main energy meridians is examined in depth. 8 1/2 x 11, hardcover, photos, illus., 432 pp
#10008241 **$50.00**

SECRETS OF DIM-MAK
An Instructional Video
with Erle Montaigue
Learn the deadly art of dim-mak – or death-point striking – with one of the world's masters. See actual knockouts on training partners plus how to locate the dim-mak points on the human body; achieve proper angle, direction and hand positioning; summon up "fajing" (explosive animal power) in a self-defense situation; and much more. *For academic study only.* Color, approx. 94 min., VHS only
#10007003 **$29.95**

EXTREME CQB
Fighting Secrets of the International Close Combat Instructors' Association
Get an inside look at the real world of close-quarter combat as taught to the world's elite military, law enforcement and counterterrorist units. This dynamic video features eight of the master instructors of the ICCIA sharing their battle-proven methods of unarmed combat, knife fighting, weapon disarming and combat groundfighting. Color, approx. 75 min., VHS only
#10010122 **$39.95**

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-392-2400, USA AND CANADA

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK • FREE 80-PAGE CATALOG OF OVER 750 TITLES

PALADIN PRESS®

P.O. BOX 1307-9HB • BOULDER, CO 80306 • PHONE 303-443-7250 • FAX 303-442-8741 • E-MAIL SERVICE@PALADIN-PRESS.COM

OTHER FASCINATING TITLES

The Revenge Encyclopedia . . . . . #10001675 . . .$20.00
Dim-Mak: Death-Point Striking . . . . . #10001782 . . .$25.00
Russian Sambo Wrestling, Vol. 1: Brutal Throws, Takedowns, and Submission Holds . . . .#10009173 . . .$39.95
Russian Sambo Wrestling, Vol. 2: Punishing Locks, Chokes and Advanced Submission Holds . . . .#10009181 . . .$34.95
Russian Sambo Wrestling: 2-Vol. Set . . . . . #10009199 . . .$65.00
The Greatest Karate Fighter of All Time: Joe Lewis and His American Karate Systems . . . . . #10009538 . . .$20.00
(Un)Armed and Dangerous, Vol. 1 (video) .#10009132 . . .$29.95
Fighting Arts of Indonesia (video) . . . . . #10008936 . . .$39.95
The Ultimate Streetfighter (2-Video Set) . .#10009744 . . .$79.95

VIDEOTAPES ARE NONRETURNABLE. DEFECTIVE TAPES WILL BE REPLACED.

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING TITLES: **RESPONSE CODE: 9HB**

❑ VISA ❑ MASTERCARD ❑ DISCOVER ❑ CHECK/MONEY ORDER

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Item # _____ Item # _____

Item # _____ Item # _____

SUBTOTAL _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE & HANDLING $ 5.00

CITY _____ PLEASE ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

STATE _____ ZIP _____ TOTAL _____

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.PALADIN-PRESS.COM

Software this good is WORTH fighting for!
KickSOFT™ 4.0

Check-In with countdown ★ Student registration
★ Attendance tracking ★ Easy & flexible billing
★ Bar coding
★ EFT
★ Photo ID
★ Inventory
★ Daily scheduler
★ Family & special rates
★ Mailing lists & labels
★ Past due alerts & late fees
★ Letters & postcards & more!

Year 2000 ready!
Easily import data from other programs
Network version available

Only $495 or 5 monthly payments of $119

Save Time & Money — Start Today!

Colorful & Easy to Use
Windows & Macintosh
get Physical! SOFTWARE LLC
800-622-0025
Tel 203-622-0108 • Fax 203-622-0033 • www.KickSOFT.com

KARATE • TAE KWON DO • JUJITSU • KUNG FU • AIKIDO • CARDIO KICKBOXING
JUDO • AIKIDO • MARTIAL ARTS • CARDIO KICKBOXING • KUNG FU

black belt times

and Danny Horiuchi (senior; weapons, sparring, self-defense, breaking, forms).

In the school competition, Wheatland Kuk Sool Won finished second, and Citrus Heights Kuk Sool Won School finished third.

Tennessee to Host *Jujutsu* Tourney

MARYVILLE, TN—The Smoky Mountains Grappling/Jiu-Jitsu Challenge will be held here June 26, 1999 at Hatcher's Martial Arts. Standard Brazilian-*jujutsu* rules will apply for all divisions, and the matches will be conducted with and without uniforms. For more information, call (423) 984-3979.

Agreement Opens Olympic Door for Martial Artists

OLATHE, KS—Practitioners of all martial arts, including karate and *jujutsu*, can now realize their dreams of competing in the Olympics when *pankration* is added to the 2004 Games, the USA Pankration Athlima recently announced. Pankration, an ancient Greek sport that was introduced into the Olympics in 648 B.C., will re-enter the Games because of the efforts of Greece, the host nation. South Korea, which hosted the 1988 Olympics, used the same rule to bring *taekwondo* into the Games.

Continued on page 88

NEW BREAKING WORLD RECORD!
Grand Master Sang Yun Lee breaks 1,501 boards in 58 minutes and 21 seconds on 12/12/98 using "THE BREAK MASTER BOARD HOLDING SYSTEM"

The only complete Board Holding System

Developed Tested, Proven PATENTED

- Holds 1 to 5 REBREAKABLE BOARDS
- Safety cord stops Our Boards from hitting you or the floor
- Padded rubber front for your safety
- Hand grips prevent smashed fingers
- Velcro Belt straps to your heavy bag NO PARTNER NEEOEO!
- Changes top and bottom board angle
- Can be mounted on your wall (when you buy the B-3 set)
- Develops your self-confidence focus and speed breaking power
- Practice a variety of breaking techniques any time!
- BRAK PONT BOARDS BREAK OVER 100 TIMES Never buy wood again

STK #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
B-1	BREAK MASTER ONLY (NO BOARD)	154 00
B-2	BREAK MASTER WITH ONE BOARD	184 00
B-3	B M WITH 1 BOARD & WALL RACK	230 00
#3	BRAK-POINTS BOARD REBREAKABLE	29 00

BLACK BELT PRODUCTS, INC.
665 Haddon Avenue
Collingswood, NJ 08108
1-800-I KICK IT or FAX 609-869-3158

Weapons not sold to minors under 18
Shipping add $10 00 Send Personal Check (held 15 days) Money Order or Please Charge my MasterCard___ Visa___ Discover___ Amex___

Phone # _____ Expiration date required Mo Yr

Name

Address

City State Zip

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SEND FOR "FREE BROCHURE"

DON'T LET YOUR BREAKING SKILLS SUFFER ANY LONGER
PRACTICE ANY TIME WITH THE BREAK MASTER BOARD HOLDING SYSTEM
ACCESS ACTION VISUAL DEMO http://www.vktcom/breakmaster Products and Equipment

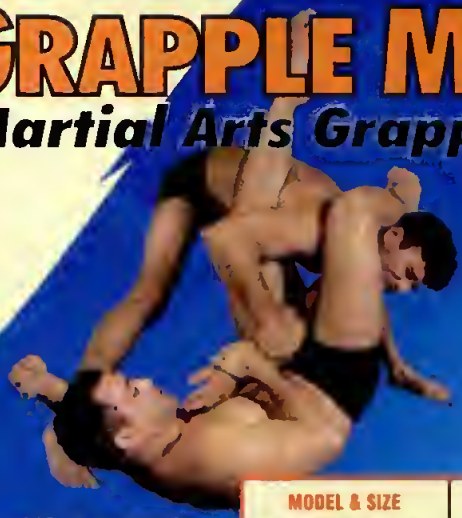
TIFFIN GRAPPLE MASTER

Deluxe Martial Arts Grappling Mats

Endorsed By World Champion
MARIO SPERRY

All Mats Are Extra Heavy Duty 18 oz. Vinyl Coated Nylon Impregnated With Anti-Bacterial/Fungal Agents

GRAPPLE MASTER 1000
1 3/8 In. Cross-Linked Olatax Sparring Core Foam



"These mats are made for the serious grappler. They are the best I've ever used."

Mario (the ZEN MACHINE) Sperry
Three Time Mudial World Champion

GRAPPLE MASTER 2000
Unique 2 in. Tri-Foem Polyetelyne Core Offers Firm Footing With Excellent Takedown Resiliency

GRAPPLE MASTER 3000
2 ½ In. Tri-Foam Provides Sure Footing While An Extra Thick 1 1/8 In. Bottom Layer Provides Maximum Shock Absorption For Super Hard Takedwons

MODEL & SIZE	4 ft. X 8 ft.	5 ft. X 10 ft.
Grapple Master 1000 Sparring Mats 1 3/8 Inch Thick	$137.00	$210.00
Grappla Mastar 2000 TakaDown Mats 2 Inch Thick	$175.00	$265.00
Grapple Master 3000 Max TakeDown Mats 2 ½ Inch Thick	$199.00	$289.00

Prices do not include shipping. Mats shipped UPS, Call For Shipping Cost

- Specially Designed For Grappliog
- Eesy Folding end Storage Desige
- Heevy Duty Velcro Closures for quick essembly
- Strongest, most Durable Mets Aveliable

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS
THE WORLD'S BEST

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS
Exclusive Grapple Master Distributor
Order Toll Free **800-682-9842**
FAX: 718-720-8008

AUTHENTIC VARSITY BLACK BELT™ LETTER JACKET

This jacket has been the choice of varsity high school and college athletic teams since the turn of the century. Designed and made exclusively for Black Belt Magazine, this red and black-trimmed jacket with a black-quilted lining features the Black Belt logo on the back. With a 100-percent wool body with a smooth finish; leather sleeves; elasticized ribbed collar, cuffs and bottom band; two handwarmer pockets; and a sturdy brass zipper, this jacket is a great addition to your martial arts wardrobe.

Dry-clean only. Made in USA.

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE JACKET ORDER FORM

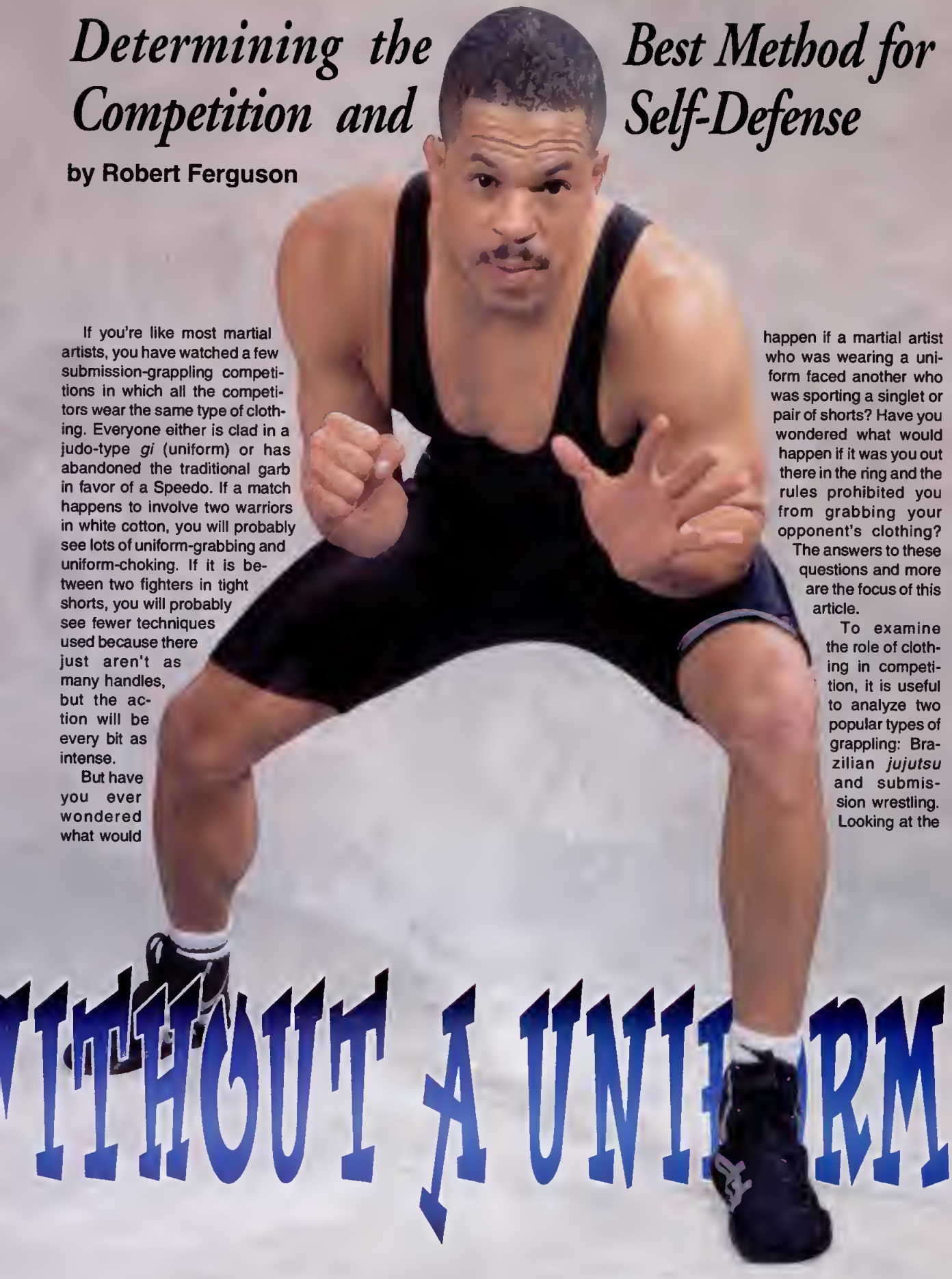
To order by phone, call 1-800-423-2874. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Jacket) for $295 plus $5 for shipping and handling per jacket (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Please specify size: ❑ S (36-38) ❑ M (40-42) ❑ L (44) ❑ XL (46) ❑ XXL (48)
Mail to: Black Belt Magazine Jacket, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Please allow 6 to 10 weeks for delivery.

Name: _____ (Please Print) Qty. @ $295 ea. _____
Address: _____ Shipping & Handling _____
City: _____ Tax (if Applicable) _____
State: _____ Zip: _____ Total enclosed $ _____
BBJ1

GRAPPLING WIT &

Determining the Best Method for Competition and Self-Defense

by Robert Ferguson



If you're like most martial artists, you have watched a few submission-grappling competitions in which all the competitors wear the same type of clothing. Everyone either is clad in a judo-type *gi* (uniform) or has abandoned the traditional garb in favor of a Speedo. If a match happens to involve two warriors in white cotton, you will probably see lots of uniform-grabbing and uniform-choking. If it is between two fighters in tight shorts, you will probably see fewer techniques used because there just aren't as many handles, but the action will be every bit as intense.

But have you ever wondered what would happen if a martial artist who was wearing a uniform faced another who was sporting a singlet or pair of shorts? Have you wondered what would happen if it was you out there in the ring and the rules prohibited you from grabbing your opponent's clothing? The answers to these questions and more are the focus of this article.

To examine the role of clothing in competition, it is useful to analyze two popular types of grappling: Brazilian *jujutsu* and submission wrestling. Looking at the

WITHOUT A UNIFORM

A uniform can provide hsndles with which s grappler cen restrict an opponent's movemente. Top: Kathy Brothera grabe her opponent's lapels for better control. Above: Without s uniform, Robert Ferguson must hook his srms under his opponent's ermpits.

strategies, rules and techniques of both arts will give you a better understanding of their strengths and weaknesses for competition and self-defense.

Brazilian Jujutsu

In the sport of Brazilian jujutsu, the mandatory dress code

Some grappling techniques, such as the Achilles lock, function basicaliy the ssme wey with or without e uniform. Robert Ferguson (below on ieft) demonstrates the submission-wrestiing method, snd Ksthy Brothers (fsr right) shows the Brazilien-jujutsu wey.

Left: Brazilien-jujutsu stylist Kathy Brothers spplies en armbar. This versatile technique is part of the popular Brazilien art end submission wrestling.

includes a gi top, pants and belt. Shoes are not worn. The matches last from five to 15 minutes, and points are awarded for attaining positions like the guard and the mount. Additionally, points are given for passing the guard and escaping from the mount as long as a position of advantage is quickly attained. No points are awarded for merely scrambling out of the guard and escaping to a neutral standing position. The primary objective is to force your opponent to submit (tap out) or render him unconscious.

If you want to win and be recognized as a legitimate Brazilian-jujutsu fighter, you must prepare properly. In other words, your training regimen is dictated by your interest in becoming skilled according to the rules of the art. The only way to demonstrate your effectiveness is to contend with

Even though a uniform is not needed to perform a triangle choke, a Brazilian-jujutsu stylist can make good use of the handles it provides. Kathy Brothers controls her opponent's arms by holding his sleeves (1-2), then grabs his collar as she slips her right leg around his neck (3-4). To finish him, Brothers locks her legs and pulls his head downward (5).

others who have trained for the same purpose.

For the most part, you train while wearing a uniform, and naturally you spar with opponents who are also wearing a uniform. You learn how to use your uniform as a weapon, as well as how to use your opponent's uniform as a weapon against him. You have more submission techniques available, but your opponent enjoys the same advantage. And just as you are able to restrict your opponent's movements using his uniform, he can use your uniform to restrict your maneuverability.

In general, the training that takes place while wearing a uniform is quite beneficial for self-defense. When the weather

The armbar can be executed with or without a uniform. To illustrate, Robert Ferguson mounts his opponent (1). He then transitions to the side (2) snd traps the other man's arms (3). Next, Ferguson positions his body on the mat near the opponent's shoulder (4) and leans backwsrd to hyper-extend the arm (5).

is chilly, you and your assailant will probably be wearing jackets that can be exploited the same way gi tops can be. You will be able to choke your assailant with his own jacket or use it as a handle, and you can even use your jacket against him.

When you and your opponent are wearing a uniform, 100 percent of the art's repertoire of submission techniques are available. If you have trained extensively for this type of situation, it is the best of all possible worlds.

Submission Wrestling

In the sport of submission wrestling, the dress code is quite different. No traditional martial arts uniform or belt is required; all that's needed is a wrestler's singlet and a pair of wrestling shoes. You can wear a grappling jacket in some advanced divisions if you choose, but that seldom happens because it would restrict your maneuverability to a certain extent. You are not permitted to grab your opponent's singlet, and when that factor is combined with a little sweat, it can be difficult for you to hold onto your opponent.

As in Brazilian-jujutsu competitions, points are awarded for attaining positions such as the guard and the mount. Unlike in Brazilian-jujutsu competitions, however, points are awarded for escaping from the guard and attaining the neutral position. Matches last from three to six minutes, depending on the age and experience of the competitors.

Since no uniform is worn in submission-wrestling competitions and grabbing the singlet is prohibited, the techniques that are executed are considered "high-percentage." In other words, the skills practiced and attempted in submission wrestling do not depend on a uniform to work. They translate well for self-defense situations because they function with or without clothing to grab. One drawback to this type of training is that if you are attacked by a person who grabs your clothing, you could be a fish out of water.

However, a similar argument regarding drawbacks can be made for Brazilian jujutsu. For instance, if you find yourself facing an assailant who is wearing only shorts and a T-shirt, you would discover that approximately 30 percent of your grappling arsenal would not function because there are fewer things to grab.

Style vs. Style

Obviously, submission wrestling and Brazilian jujutsu have their strengths and weaknesses on the street. In competition, however, the particular set of rules under which you are competing will probably decide the outcome. With more and

more grappling tournaments allowing students to choose whether they will wear a uniform or shorts, it is to your advantage to learn how to fight according to the rules used in both systems.

Suppose that an event were to pit competitor A against competitor B. Competitor A is wearing a martial arts uniform, and competitor B is wearing shorts. The number of submission techniques available to competitor A is 75 percent of the total taught in the art, while 90 percent are available to competitor B. The rules prohibit competitor A from grabbing the clothing (shorts) of competitor B, but competitor B can grab the uniform of competitor A.

Who would have the advantage in such a bout? Obviously, competitor B would have more techniques available for use and would not be faced with the possibility of having his clothing used against him. In addition to having access to all his high-percentage techniques, he would have an additional 20-percent edge over his gi-clad opponent. Competitor B's maneuverability would not be restricted; however, competitor A's maneuverability would be restricted because his uniform could be grabbed by his opponent. Nevertheless, competitor A would have 5 percent more techniques available because he could use his uniform as a weapon.

From these observations, it becomes apparent why most grapplers who are given a choice to compete with or without a uniform elect to fight without it. However, for those who practice submission skills primarily with a uniform against an opponent who is also wearing one, the gi can prove beneficial.

Regardless of how you train in class, however, you should strive to develop the ability to grapple under both systems. You never know when you will have to compete in an event that makes uniforms optional—or when you will have to defend yourself against a swimsuit-clad bum on the beach or a bundled-up bully in the snow.

Percentage of Submission Skills Available

- ✔ Competitor A wearing a *gi* (100 percent) vs. competitor B wearing a gi (100 percent).
- ✔ Competitor A wearing a gi (75 percent) vs. competitor B wearing only shorts (90 percent).
- ✔ Competitor A wearing only shorts (70 percent) vs. competitor B wearing only shorts (70 percent).

About the author: Robert Ferguson is a free-lance writer and martial arts instructor based in Oxnard, California. He writes the Mixed Martial Arts column for Karate/Kung Fu Illustrated, a sister publication of Black Belt. To contact him for seminar information, write to AFGA, P.O. Box 187, Port Hueneme, California 93041. Or call (310) 589-4913.

Mancino
Martial Arts Mats
All Disciplines, Grappling, Takedowns, Sparring
Super Summer Savings!
Call 1-800-338-6287
or Fax 1-800-949-3595
Visit our Website at:
www.mancinoinc.com
Email us at:
rpmancino@prodigy.net
Visa, MasterCard, and Discover are accepted.
Series 400
Our Most Popular Mat
"The Traditional Martial Arts Mat"
1 3/8" firm crosslink polyethylene foam
4' x 8' .....$139.00 / 2 for $249.00
5' x 10'.....$219.00 / 2 for $399.00
Series 100
Combination Foams for
"Maximum Rebound & Recovery"
2" premium crosslink polyethylene foams
4' x 8' .....$199.00 / 2 for $359.00
5' x 10' ....$289.00 / 2 for $549.00
Prices do not include shipping and handling
"Mancino Mats are my *only* choice. Train like a champion with Mancino!"
Renzo Gracie

STRAIGHT BLAST GYM PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS:

ADVANCED BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU FEATURING BOB BASS & RICK WILLIAMS
The first 2 AMERICAN BLACK BELTS UNDER RIGAN MACHADO

Order the entire Advanced Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu series all 12 tapes $299

For the first time ever **TWO** of the top ***AMERICAN Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu*** instructors under the world famous ***MACHADO BROTHERS,*** demonstrate, and clearly explain not just the techniques of Jiu-Jitsu, but also the ***CONCEPTS.*** Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu information that up until now remained behind the closed doors of the worlds top Brazilian schools is now revealed to the public!

Both Bob and Rick are Blackbelts under the legendary World Champion Rigan Machado! There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that were previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that where previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

• Bob Bass is the second American ever receive a Black Belt in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, with over 15 solid years of training behind him.

• Rick Williams has been training Jiu-Jitsu for over 10 years, and has won the prestigious Honorary Championships of the Pan Am Games.

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

Tape #1- Passing the Guard — *Passing the guard is one of the most important aspects of Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu. This tape is the ULTIMATE guide for passing. Whether a beginner or a Black Belt this tape will help you immensely.*

Tape #2- Holding Crossbody — You will learn the concepts behind holding someone down in crossides position. If you connot control the position, you cannot get the submission! You will also learn the submissions and attacks that work best from this position. Including the top 3 crossbody submissions!

Tape #3- Holding Mount Position — You will learn how to acquire the mount position safely, without getting overturned, and how to stay mounted when you get there! You will also learn the best ways to hold knee mount. This is a must see tape for anyone serious about learning Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu!

Tape #4- Attacking the back/ *back mount* — Learn how to stay on your opponents back once you get there, and how to finish him with devastating chokes, armlocks, and collar chokes. This tape will clearly explain moves that have never been seen before on video tape!

Tape #5- Escaping back mount — Learn how to escape from one of the most dangerous positions in Jiu-Jitsu! Learn how to defend your neck, reverse the position and come out on top with overturns, sweeps, and leg locks!

Tape #6- Attacking from the guard *(part -1)* — This tape will show you the best sweeps, armlocks, chokes, and submissions from the most common position you will find in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, the Guard. This is the most advanced Guard tape on the market today!

Tape #7- Attacking from the guard *(part-2)* — More submissions from the guard and more importantly. . the fundamental concepts involved in acquiring them. Also the crucial set ups and combinations that will leave your opponent tapping!

Tape #8- Escapes from the bottom *(crossbody)* — If you only buy one Jiu-Jitsu tape on the market today, buy this one! It will teach you the real fundamentals behind escaping from under a bigger stronger opponent. This is a must see tape!

Tape #9- Escapes from the bottom *(mount)* — Learn the true concepts involved behind escaping this difficult position. This tape breaks down the escapes and shows the details and fine points that are seldom shown. . . let alone videotaped!

Tape #10- Four quarters *(on top)* — Your opponent shoots. . you sprawl. .he is on his knees defending his neck. . .what now? Your opponent escapes bottom by going to his knees. . .now what? Learn the best ways to attack when your opponent balls up on the mat. Learn about one of the most common, yet least understood positions in grappling!

Tape #11- Four quarters *(on bottom)* — Learn how to defend your back and neck. Learn how to escape from this position when you are on the bottom, and learn how to submit your opponent from this position. Learn these moves and avoid being stuck on the bottom ever again!

Tape #12- Braziliaa Jiu-Jitsu drills — Here it is, for the first time ever, a tape completely devoted to drills designed to develop your ground fighting skills! These are the same drills used by Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champions to refine their skills for competition! Whether student or Instructor, you will want to have this tape!

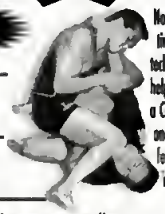
EGAN INOUE GRAPPLING UNLIMITED ADVANCED SERIES

Order the entire EGAN INOUE series all 6 videos! for $199

Egan is a grappling phoneme! ***3x Champion of the Mundial, Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu's world Championships.*** He is also the first ***AMERICAN*** to ever win the ***World Cup in Ria De Janeira Brazil,*** and a veteran of many ***PANKRATION and VALE TUDO*** events in Japan.

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

All of the Topes in Egon's series contain actual Fight footage from his competitions and Vale Tudo events!



Now for the first time ever learn the techniques that have helped make Egan a Champion and one of the most feared competitors in the world today!

Tape #1-Vale Tudo — Egan shows you how to clinch successfully, and how to counter the clinch. He also teaches the takedowns that have worked consistently in No Holds Barred competition. Finally Egan shows you where, and when to hit on the ground, and how to train your strikes while grappling! If you are interested in No-Holds-Barred competition, or effective self defense, this is a must have tape!

Tape #2-No GI Grappling — This is the first tape ever to effectively teach Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu without a GI! All Instructors will tell you it's important to train with a GI, and without a GI. Now Egan shows you how to train and use your Jiu-Jitsu moves when your opponent is not wearing a shirt or uniform. If you are interested in rapidly advancing your Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu skills watch this tape!

Tape #3-How to win Tournament Jiu-Jitsu *(part 1)* — In this tape Egan takes you step by step through the moves that have helped him become a world champion in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu. Learn how to use the GI against your opponent. How to effectively pass the Guard, and how to score those crucial two points for the takedown, using the GI. If you want to learn how to win in Brazilian Competition then you want this tape!

Tape #4-How to win Tournament Jiu-Jitsu *(part 2)* — Egan continues showing the moves that made him a feared tournament competitor. Including devastating armlocks, leg locks, chokes, takedowns, reversals, and escapes! If you thought tape one was good, wait until you see this!

Tape #5- The Leg Lock Bible — Here it is! *The tape everyone has waited for.* Finally a concise overview of the devastating submissions known as leg locks! All the ones that work. No fancy moves you will never get on an alive opponent. Egan only shows the moves he uses to submit opponents in actual competition! Including, ankle locks, figure 4 locks, muscle locks, and knee bars. And if that's not enough. . .Egan also shows you one of the best held secrets in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu. . .how to counter all the basic leg locks!

Tape #6- Egan Fights! — In this tape Egan actually shows you his matches and various competitions. Including Pankration events, Vale Tudo events, and Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Tournaments. As you watch Egan narrates, explaining what is happening, why he uses a particular move, what mistakes his opponent made, and how he trained for an event. This tape is unlike anything on the market, it's like you were sitting with Egan in your house watching his fights as he talks about them!

Order Now and $AVE!

CALL NOW AND ORDER TOLL FREE • 1-877-932-5278 • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

MasterCard VISA

STRAIGHT BLAST GYM PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS:

FUNCTIONAL JEET KUNE DO FEATURING MATT THORNTON

Order the entire Fuctioool Jeet Kune Do series 5-1/2 hours of Action $99

"Matt's expertise in standup and groundfighting techniques has helped me win the ULTIMATE FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS".
– RANDY COUTURE *(UFC Heavyweight Champion)*

ALL TAPES IN THIS SERIES CONTAIN REAL FIGHT FOOTAGE!

"Matt is on the CUTTING EDGE of Jeet Kune Do training and teaching. He has a fighters curriculum in all ranges of armed and unarmed combat."
– BURTON RICHARDSON *(Full Instructor JKD)*

• Matt Thornton is the President and Head Instructor of Straight Blast Gym, an organization formed for the sole purpose of pursuing truth in combat. After all, this is what Jeet Kune Do is supposed to be.

Tape #1- Aliveness	This is probably the most important tape of all because in it Matt teaches the main principle that the Gym is based on. Without this principle you may never be able to apply anything you learn. No matter what "style" you study! *This 2 HOUR tape will change the way you view Martial Arts & JKD forever!*
Tape #2- The Clinch	Matt Teaches you the three prong training method that will help you learn and APPLY functional skills at that crucial clinch, or "trapping" range. *If you REALLY want to learn the TRUTH about fighting at this range then this 90 minute tape is a must see!*
Tape #3- The Ground	If you cant fight on the ground, you cant fight. This is a concept tape that teaches you escapes from the bottom, positional training, submissions (that you can REALLY use), and the use of groundfighting in VALE TUDO/ No Holds Barred fighting, and on the street. *This TWO HOUR tape is a must see!*

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

Burton Richardson Jeet Kune Do Unlimited Series HIGH PERFORMANCE MARTIAL ARTS

This **NEW** series of tapes is the cutting edge of Martial Arts techniques, strategies and training methods. Burton's promise to you is that he will show you only techniques that he or someone he knows actually used successfully in **FULL CONTACT FIGHTING, OR ON THE STREET.** No fancy maneuvers designed to impress, only the most effective moves that will turn you into a High Performance Martial Artist! Don't miss out on these latest developments in Burton Richardson's Jeet Kune Do Unlimited!

Order the entire BURTON RICHARDSON series all three 90 minute tapes for $99

"Burton Richardson can FIGHT in all ranges, including the ground. A true JKD stylist."
–Egan Inoue *2x Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champion*

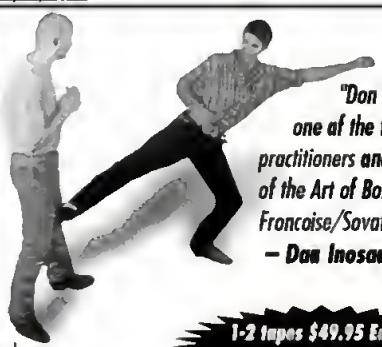
1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

Tape #1- High Performance Stand Up Fighting	Burton takes you through the kicking, punching, trapping and standing grappling ranges, then shows you the drills that will develop your skills to a high level while on your feet. Also important drills to keep you from being taken to the ground! *Learn what JKD is all about with this fantastic 90 MINUTE tape!*
Tape #2- High Performance Ground Fighting	Burton shares techniques, tactics and training methods that are geared to develop your ground game in a street confrontation. *This 90 minute tape is not filled with tournament grappling, but a blend of grappling arts and strategies that work in the real world where there are no referees!*
Tape #3- High Performance Weaponry	This is Burton's own battlefield Kali system of weaponry fighting and training that is stripped down to the bare fighting essentials. No theoretical techniques, only the moves that have been proven in all out sparring. *Unique drills and strategies to make you a competent stick or knife fighter as quickly as possible!*

Daniel Duby – STREET SAVATE The JKD Connection

Order Daniel's entire set... all 4 tapes for *only* $119

Daniel Duby **is a *legend in the Martial Arts community!***
The father of French Savate in the United States, he popularized the Art like no one else has since. ***Now he is back!*** Flown into our studios from the PIRATE island of Reunion to teach the ***STREET FIGHTING*** aspects of French Savate as they were meant to be shown; ***WITH BOOTS ON!***



"Don Duby is one of the finest practitioners and teachers of the Art of Boxe Froncoise/Savate."
– Dan Inosanto

Tape #1– Savate Basics	Daniel teaches the warm ups, footwork, and kicks that make up his Street Savate fundamentals. *Daniel also introduces how to use your boots or shoes as weapons!* Learn what Savate street fighting is all about with these tapes!
Tape #2– Power Punching	Daniel teaches some secrets of boxing that have all but disappeared in modern times. *These tricks of the trade known by only the older and most advanced coaches will teach you how to hit harder than you ever imagined possible!* Daniel also takes you through various street effective combinations, and more boot footage!
Tape #3– JKD Lead Hand Trapping	In this tape Daniel teaches you how to put together the trapping of Jeet Kune Do with the kicks of Savate for *lethal effectiveness.* Plus more boot footage! *If you are a JKD practitioner, or just a fan of practical self defense then you* ***MUST SEE THIS TAPE!***
Tape #4– Kick Defenses/Tie Ups	Daniel teaches you how to fight on the inside! *He shows the proper way to clinch when your opponent is trying to knock you out, and how to control and dominate in that range. Daniel also teaches counters to the basics kicks found commonly in the street, and lots of boot footage!*

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

Order Now and SAVE!

CALL NOW AND ORDER TOLL FREE • 1-877-932-5278 • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards

Continued from page 78

After Greece's Ministry of Sports selected pankration as the country's favorite sport, it announced that the martial art would to be introduced into the 2004 Games. Most significantly for American athletes, pankration's inclusion will enable practitioners of all styles to train under pankration rules and compete in the event. To that end, the Hellenic Federation of Pankration Athlima (HFPA) was recently recognized during a meeting held in Lamia, Greece as the sole organization for research, planning, development, cultivation, publicity and international development of the art. The HFPA then approved and recognized the USA Federation of Pankration Athlima and its president, John Townsley, as the legal representatives for pankration in the United States.

Karate Tournament Slated for Pennsylvania

TANNERSVILLE, PA—The First Annual World Karate Union Hall of Fame Karate Tournament will be held here June 27, 1999 at the Chateau at Camelback. It will be dedicated to *isshin-ryu* karate instructor Harold Long, who passed away recently. Divisions will include hard forms, soft forms, weapons and sparring. For more information, write to Kathi Tasetano, WKUHOF, RD 6, Box 6075, Neola Road, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania 18360. Or call (570) 992-3458 or send e-mail to tasekat@epix.net.

Continued on page 92

Pacific Coast Kilohana & Zanshin Enterprises Present

The 1999 San Jose Gasshuku Masters Seminar

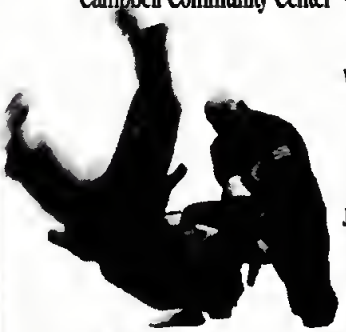
A Martial Arts Training Camp Intensive

In memory of Dai Shihan Sig Kufferath

Saturday & Sunday - July 31 & August 1, 1999

9:00 am to 5:00 pm

Campbell Community Center - Campbell, California



Featured Guests Include:
Wally Jay, Mike Inay, James Muro, Lyle Ho, Ted Tabura, Jeff Espinous, Russ Rhodes, Patricia Hendricks, David Leung, and others.

Classes include:
Ju Jitsu, Judo, Kenpo, Eskrima, Kajukenbo, Aikido, Lima Lama, Wing Chun, Yoga, Sambo, Karate, Batto Jitsu, Iado, Massage, Shinkendo, Tai Chi, Kali Sikaran

Open to all styles, oges and ranks.

Contact Gasshuku Director Hans Ingebretsen at (408) 377-1787 for registration information or E-mail: inge@accesscom.com

www.pckilohana.com

LEECHILD INNOVATIONS INC. PROUDLY PRESENTS

THE ROOMAN • THE WARRIOR

Developed by Martial artists for Martial artists

Rodman only $149

FREE STANDING

PHASE SIX

Indoor Outdoor

NEW Triple padded head
NEW Spring Back Leg

Completely Padded

Six can train simultaneously
Kickboxing, Close Quarter, Weapons
Customized PVC bodies • Super durable water or sand filled bases
Flexible rods spring right back from board breaking blows

THE ULTIMATE RODMAN $899 complete

WWW.THEWARRIOR.COM

TO ORDER CALL 416-588-3130
FAX: 416-884-2878
E-Mail info@thewarrior.com
MAIL Circle item(s) wanted, Include cheque or money order shipping address and phone number(s) Send to Leechild Innovations Inc Suite # 201-1680 Queen St East Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4L-1H2

VISA

THE ULTIMATE WARRIOR $899 complete

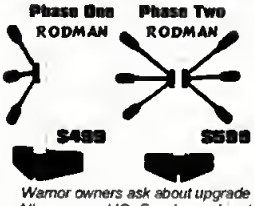
PHASE THREE

NEW DEMONSTRATIONAL VIDEO $10 free with any purchase

TOTALLY PORTABLE

Hardwood Arms and Legs

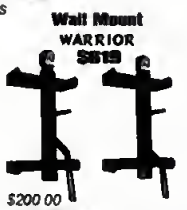
Phase One RODMAN $499
Phase Two RODMAN $599
Phase Three RODMAN $699
Phase Four RODMAN $799



Phase One WARRIOR $749
LEE STYLE 6' tall
WING CHUN 5'6" tall

Phase Two WARRIOR $649

Wall Mount WARRIOR $619



Warrior owners ask about upgrade packages

For Non-padded versions of all Warrior models subtract $200.00

All prices in US Funds, and include (S & H) anywhere in continental North America Canadian residents add applicable taxes Oversees and express additional (S&H)

MARTIAL ARTS LEARNING AIDS BOOKS EXTREME FIGHTING VIDEOS CLOTHING PROTECTIVE HEADGEAR PUNCHING BAGS

PANCRASE VIDEOS FAIRTEX EQUIPMENT TRAINING EQUIPMENT IPPON VIDEOS EVERLAST ULTIMATE FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIP VIDEOS BLACK & BLUE VIDEOS GRAP-

ARTS TRAINING AIDS BOOKS EXTREME FIGHTING VIDEOS CLOTHING PROTECTIVE HEADGEAR PUNCHING BAGS PANCRASE VIDEOS IOS CHAMPIONSHIP VIDEOS

PLING DUMMIES MATS MIZUNO ACCESSORIES FOR STUDENTS, AMATEURS AND PROFESSIONALS TURTLE PRESS MARTIAL

JUDO VIDEOS INC.
6132 Riverdale Avenue
Bronx, New York 10471

MASS
The Martial Arts SuperStore

800-737-0655 ext. 114
Check out our web site
WWW.JUDOVIDEO.COM

FOR INCREDIBLE DEALS ON HARD TO FIND PANCRASE VIDEOS AND FOR ALL OF YOUR MARTIAL ARTS NEEDS. CALL US NOW!

PERFECT 1 & PERFECT 2 (2 Vol. Set)
PERFECT 1 9 21 1993 60 min (NTSC)
Beginning of Pancrase. Tha ancient Greek martial arts competition with the Japanese Samurai spirit is born. Bas Rutten, a former kickboxing champion from Holland, debuts in a free-style competition. Minoru Suzuki vs Katsuomi Inagaki. Ryushi Yanagisawa VS Bas Rutten. Yusuke Fuka VS Vernon 'Tiger' Whita. Yoshiki Takahashi VS Gaorga Weingroff. Masakatsu Funaki VS Ken Shamrock.
PERFECT 2 10 14 1993 58 min (NTSC)
Bas Rutten knock outs Fuke! Includes the exciting bout of Shamrock vs Takahashi. Katsuomi Inagaki VS Joop V.D. Ven - Yusuke Fuke VS Bas Rutten - Masakatsu Funaki VS Ryushi Yanagisawa - Minoru Suzuki VS. Vernon 'Tiger' White - Ken Shamrock VS Yoshiki Takahashi - Maurice Smith VS Minoru Suzuki
Item #PANC1. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set

PERFECT 3 & PERFECT 4 (2 Vol. Set)
PERFECT 3 11 8 1993 90 min (NTSC)
Includes a match using special kickboxing rules with Maurice Smith VS Minoru Suzuki! Katsuomi Inagaki VS Vernon 'Tiger' White - Ryushi Yanagisawa VS Andre Van Den Dotelaar - Yoshiki Takahashi VS James Mathews - Ken Shamrock VS Yusuke Fuke - Maurice Smith VS Minoru Suzuki - Masakatsu Funaki VS Ceas Besems. Ryushi Yanagisawa in Towa Cup.
PERFECT 4 12 18 1993 60 min (NTSC)
Includes the thrilling Masakatsu Funaki VS Yoshiki Takahashi fight! Katsuomi Inagaki VS Yusuke Fuka - Ryushi Yanagisawa VS Vernon 'Tiger' White - Minoru Suzuki VS James Mathews - Ken Shamrock VS Andre Van Den Dotelaar - Masakatsu Funaki VS Yoshiki Takahashi - Victor Olichiko VS Ryushi Yanagisawa - Maurice Smith VS Masakatsu Funaki
Item #PANC2. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

Any 2 Volume Set Only $49.95

ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP PARTS 2 & 3 (2 Vol. Set)
ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 2
7 6 1994 60 min (NTSC)
Includes an exciting wrestling performance. Ken Shamrock VS Matt Hume! Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Remco Pardoel - Manabu Yamada VS Andre Van Den Dotelaar - Ken Shamrock VS Matt Hume - Yusuke Fuke VS Gregory Smit - Minoru Suzuki VS Bas Rutten - Masakatsu Funaki VS Jason DeLucia
ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 3
7 26 1994 60 min (NTSC)
Veteran submission fighter Ken Shamrock VS Bas Rutten, a king of kickboxing! Katsuomi Inagaki VS Vernon 'Tiger' White - Gregory Smit VS Robert Bjornethun - Manabu Yamada VS Matt Hume - Minoru Suzuki VS Remco Pardoel - Masakatsu Funaki VS Scott 'BamBam' Sullivan - Yusuke Fuke VS Jason DeLucia - Bas Rutten VS Ken Shamrock
Item #PANC4. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

Any 4 Sets Reg. $195.80 ONLY $159.96

PERFECT 5 & ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 1 (2 Vol. Set)
PERFECT 5 1 19 1994 60 min (NTSC)
The top Japanese fighter Funaki takes on Bas Rutten! Yoshiki Takahashi VS Katsuomi Inagaki - Andre Van Den Dotelaar VS Vernon 'Tiger' White - Yusuke Fuke VS Scott Bessac - Masakatsu Funaki VS Bas Rutten - Ken Shamrock VS Minoru Suzuki
ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 1
5 31 1994 60 min (NTSC)
Shamrock challenges 'The King of Kick,' Frank Lobman! - Katsuomi Inagaki VS Manabu Yamada - Matt Hume VS Scott Bessac - Bas Rutten VS Yoshiki Takahashi - Yusuke Fuke VS Toon Stelling - Frank "Animal" Lobman VS Ken Shamrock - Masakatsu Funaki VS Gregory Smit
Item #PANC3. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

Any 6 Sets Now Only $215

ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 4 & 5 (2 Vol. Set)
ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 4
9 1 1994 60 min (NTSC)
Includes an exciting bout between veteran fighters from East and West. Ken Shamrock VS. Masakatsu Funaki! Gregory Smit VS Katsuomi Inagaki - Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Richard Saar - Jason DeLucia VS Matt Hume - Minoru Suzuki VS Robert Bjornethun - Yusuke Fuke VS Manabu Yamada - Ken Shamrock VS Masakatau Funaki
ROAD TO THE CHAMPIONSHIP 5
10 15 1994 60 min (NTSC)
Includes a bout between long time rivals, Masakatsu Funaki and Minoru Suzuki! Matt Hume VS Scott 'Bam Bam' Sullivan - Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Robert Bjornethun - Manabu Yamada VS Alex Cook - Jason DeLucia VS Bas Rutten - Yusuke Fuke VS Ken Shamrock - Masakatsu Funaki VS Minoru Suzuki
Item #PANC5. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

KING OF PANCRASE TOURNAMENT (2 Vol. Set)
PART I 12 16 1994 60 min (NTSC)
The first King of Pancrase tournament! [first round] Minoru Suzuki VS Matt Hume - Thomas Puckett VS Jason DeLucia - Christopher DeWeaver VS Manabu Yamada - Frank Shamrock VS Bas Rutten - Yusuke Fuke VS Maurice Smith - Leon Olijk VS Vernon 'Tiger' White - Masakatsu Funaki VS Robert Bjornathun - [second round] Minoru Suzuki VS Jason DeLucia - Frank Shamrock VS Manabu Yamada - Kan Shamrock VS Maurice Smith - Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Masakatsu Funaki
PART II 12 17 1994 60 min. (NTSC)
[individual match] Gregory Smit VS Katsuomi Inagaki - Scott Bessac VS Larry Papadopoulos - [semifinal of the tournament] Manabu Yamada VS Minoru Suzuki - Masakatsu Funaki VS Ken Shamrock - [final of the tournament] Kan Shamrock VS Manabu Yamada
Item #PANC6. Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

EYES OF BEAST TOUR
Parts 3 & 4 (2 Vol. Set)
PART 3 3 1 1995 60 min (NTSC)
Yamada challenges Smith to a kickboxing match! Title match, Suzuki defends his title! Katsuomi Inagaki VS Larry Papadopoulos - Yoshiki Takahashi VS Osami Shibuya - Todd Medina VS Yusuke Fuke - Ryushi Yanagisawa VS Jason DeLucia - Frank Shamrock VS Takafumi Ito - Maurice Smith VS Manabu Yamada - [Title Match] Minoru Suzuki VS Bas Rutten
PART 4 11 4 1995 60 min (NTSC)
Includes the bout between Bas Rutten and Maunce Smith! Harout Terzyan VS Osami Shibuya - Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Katsuomi Inagaki - Yoshiki Takahashi VS Scott Bessac - Minoru Suzuki VS Todd Medina. Yusuke Fuke VS Jason DeLucia -Bas Rutten VS Maurice Smith
Item #PANC8 Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

Any 8 Sets Now Only $271.95 Reg. $399 Save $128

EYES OF BEAST TOUR
PART I 3 10 1995 59 min (NTSC)
Includes Ken Shamrock's bout defending his title for the first time! Vernon 'Tiger' White VS Takafumi Ito - Scott Bessac VS Osami Shibuya - Katsuomi Inagaki VS Alex Cook - Yusuke Fuke VS Larry Papadopoulos - Minoru Suzuki VS Gregory Smit - Masakatsu Funaki VS. Frank Shamrock - [Title Match] Kan Shamrock VS Bas Rutten
PART II 5 13 1995 59 min (NTSC)
Includes a title match! Takafumi Ito VS Osami Shibuya - Frank Shamrock VS John Renfroe - Yusuke Fuke VS Gregory Smit - Masakatsu Funaki VS Alex Cook - Manabu Yamada VS Jason DeLucia - Bas Rutten VS Maurice Smith - [Title Match] Kan Shamrock VS Minoru Suzuki
Item #PANC7 Only $49.95 for the 2 tape set!

No Risk Guarantee
Call 800-737-0655 Ext. 114
Today For Our PANCRASE Demo Video

Authorized Dealer
WORLDWIDE EVERLAST Source of Champions

Mizuno. THE WORLD OF SPORTS

Name

Address

City State Zip

Credit Card # Exp Date

ITEM# ITEM# ITEM # ITEM # ITEM#

SHIPPING & HANDLING
SUB-TOTAL
SALES TAX (NY residents only)
TOTAL

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES

Within the U.S. add $3 per tape or book

For Gi's, Accessories, etc. Merchandise Total	Add For S&H
$0 - $50	$7 50
$50 - $100	$10 00
$100 - $150	$15 00
$150 - $200	$17 50
$200+	8% of Total

Outside the U.S. add $4 per tape or book

For Gi's, Accessories, etc. Merchandise Total	Add For S&H
$0 - $50	$12 50
$50 - $100	$17 50
$100 - $150	$22 50
$150 - $200	$25 00
$200+	12% of Total

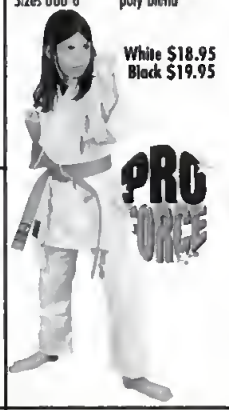
JUDO VIDEOS INC. 6132 Riverdale Avenue Bronx, NY 10471 Order Toll Free **800-737-0655 ext. 114** Check us out on the web at WWW.JUDOVIDEO.COM

Jigsaw Mats
Red, Blue, Black, Green
Interlocking
40" x 40" x 7/8"
$34.95 ea.

Taekwando Hogu
Reversible
Ch - XL
$29.95 ea.

Korote Uniform
New 5 oz. Student
Elastic Waist
Sizes 000 8
55%/45% cotton poly blend

White $18.95
Black $19.95



PraFarce® Pra Taekwando Uniform
8 oz. 55/45 Ribbed

Size	Price
#2	$45.95 ea.
#3	47.95 ea.
#4	49.95 ea.
#5	51.95 ea.
#6	53.95 ea.
#7	55.95 ea.

Hopkido Uniforms
White or Black

Size	Price - White
#3	$46.95 ea.
#4	49.95 ea.
#5	52.95 ea.
#6	56.95 ea.
#7	59.95 ea.

Size	Price - Black
#3	$50.95 ea.
#4	53.95 ea.
#5	56.95 ea.
#6	61.95 ea.
#7	64.95 ea.

Folding Add-A-Mats
2" hook & loop on 4 sides
1-1/4" Polyethylene Foam
4' x 6' - $150 ea. 4' x 8' - $175 ea.
5' x 10' - $195 ea.
6' x 12' - $295 ea.

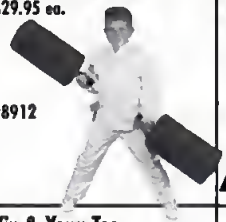
Mouthguards
Double - $3.95 ea.

Adult Only

Adult or Child

Single - $1.95 ea.

Double Bottle Sticks
$29.95 ea.



#8912

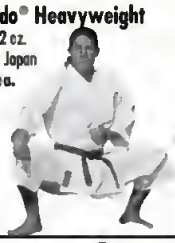
Double End Balls
Vinyl - $29.95 ea.
Leather - $59.95 ea.

Bomboo Fighting Fan
$9.95 ea.
#1789

Foam Shield
30" x 15" x 5" • Red, Black, Blue
$39.95 ea.

PraFarce® Female Chest Guard
Md - Lg
$21.95 ea.

Tokoido® Heavyweight
100% 12 oz.
Made in Japan
$150 ea.



Yin & Yong Tee
50/50
$9.95 ea.

Adidas® Grandmaster Taekwanda with Stripes
$99.95 ea.

Soi Cose with Zipper
$12.95 ea. #1855

ProForce® Cordio Gloves
Leather. 12 oz., 14 oz., or 16 oz.
$29.95 pr.

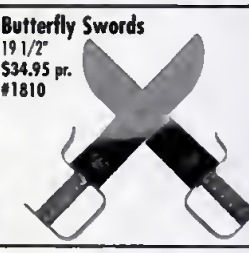
Femole Tuck-Under Guord
Sm - XL
$13.95 ea.

Judo Uniforms
White single
Sizes #0-#7
$59.95 ea.

Otomix® Ultimate Troiner
$99.95 ea.
Available in Black or White.
Sizes 6 - 14
Half sizes up to 11 1/2

ProForce® 14 oz. Ultro Korate Unifarm
Brushed cotton, white or black
Sizes #2 - #7
Half sizes avail.
$52.95 ea.
1e
$84.95

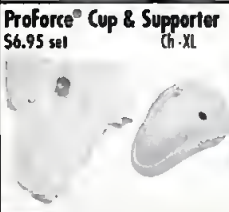
Butterfly Swords
19 1/2"
$34.95 pr.
#1810



ProForce® Handwraps
2" x 108". Available in Red, Natural, Yellow or Black
$4.95 pr.

Bag Gloves
$18.95 pr.

ProForce® Cup & Supporter
$6.95 set
Ch - XL



Rebreakoble Board
$34.95 ea.
#8500

Otomix® Power Troiner
Available in Black & White or Grey Suede
$89.95 pr.

3 Piece Spike Set
$4.95 set
#1807

Prohibited in CA and MA.

ProForce® Kung Fu Uniform
100% Black w/white
S - XL
$39.95 ea.

SECURE online ordering - www.awma.com

Kempo Gloves
Black Leather
Md - XL
$59.95 pr.

Typhoon Woter Bog
13 x 25 35 lb
$69.95
13 x 39 65 lb
$79.95
Just Add Water!

Toekwondo CD Rom
$21.95 ea.
#6901

Adidas® Sneakers
White or Black
Jr. 12 - Adult 13
$59.95 pr.

Suctian Stars
Set of 6
$4.95 set
#1740

Eagle Deluxe Star
Chrome or Black, 2 1/4"
$1.00 ea.

Prohibited in CA and MA.

Cordio Cobro Punch
Red, Black
$21.95 pr.

Cloth Geor
Shin & Instep
$11.95 pr.

Forearm
$8.95 pr.

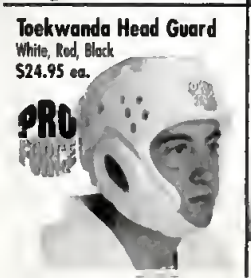
Competitor Torget
$39.95 ea.
#8487

Otomix® Sneakers
White or Black
$49.95 pr.

Six Belt Display
Plastic
$12.95 ea.
#3028

Leg Stretcher
$21.95 PVC
$24.95 Steel

Toekwanda Head Guard
White, Red, Black
$24.95 ea.



Focus Gloves
Vinyl - $13.95 ea.
Leather - $25.95 ea.

Toekwondo Paddles
Single - $11.95 ea.
Double - $15.95 ea.

Pine Tree® Sneakers
White or Black
$39.95 pr.
Sizes 1 - 13

PINE TREE
Sang Mao Sa

Kendo Armar
$395.00 set
S - XL

Collapsible Tai Chi Sword 37"
$39.95 ea.
#1723

Over 4,000 items available • 700 instructional videos • Call 800-345-2962 for FREE catalog!

75" Bo Cnse
$12.95 ea.
#1708
Holds up to 6 staffs.

Kritter Keychains
4" Tall
Makes 5 different sounds
$4.95 ea.
Tiger Monkey Bear Puppy

Kama Case
$9.95 ea. #1222
Kamas sold separately.

3 piece Sword Set w/Stand 440 SS
24k plated
$110.00 set
#1996

Flying Dragon Dagger
24k plated
$69.95 ea.
#1760

Samurai 440 SS Sharp
$69.95 Daito
$64.95 Shoto
EMPEROR SERIES

6 ft. Toothpick Bo
$17.95 ea.
#1914

Rattan Escrimas
$12.95 pr.
#1912

Foam Blade Kama
12"
$12.95 pr.
#1927

Deluxe Kama
$29.95 pr. #1916

Flying Dragon Sword
440 SS, 24k plated
$99.95 Daito
$94.95 Shoto

Dragon Head Sword
440 SS Sharp, Red or Black
$89.95 Daito
$85.95 Shoto

6 ft. Rattan Bo
Burned #1984
$29.95 ea.

6 ft. Hardwood Bo
Natural or Black
$19.95 ea.

Tanto Folding Pocket Knife
440 Sharp
$19.95 ea.
#1340

6 ft. Tapered Bo
$19.95 ea.
#1908

Aluminum Broadsword
32"
$49.95 ea.
#1817

Pen Knife Set
$4.95 ea.
#10008
Prohibited in CA.

Tachi Sword
440 SS, 24k Plated
$139.95 Daito
#1750

Bamboo Shinai $24.95 ea.
42", 44", 46"
Wooden Daito $9.95 ea.
40"

WHOLESALE PRICES AVAILABLE – School Owners CALL NOW! 800-345-2962

Spring Baton
17"
$12.95 ea.
#6535

6 ft. Canadian Ash Ba
$29.95 ea.
#1967

6 ft. Star Bo Staff
$36.95 ea.
#1717

Butterfly Knife
440 SS
5" handle
$12.95 ea.
#1323
Prohibited in CA and MA.

Twin Hook Swords
$59.95 pr.
#1769

Grappling Hook
$19.95 ea.
#1809

Shirasaya Sword
440 SS Sharp
$79.95 Daito
$69.95 Shoto
$39.95 Tanto

3-Sectional Staff
$19.95 ea.
#1920
Prohibited in CA, MA and NY.

Folding Dragon Knife
$4.95 ea. #50015

Ninja Sword
440 SS 37 1/2"
$69.95 ea.
#19215

Yin & Yang Keychain
$7.95 ea.
#1806

Metal Keychain
$3.95 ea. #1830

Nylon Nunchaku Octagon
12", 14"
$5.95 pr.
Prohibited in NY, CA and MA.

Tear Gas w/Key Ring
$5.95 ea. #6565
Prohibited in CA, MA and NY.

Baton Keychain
5" - $3.95 ea. or 7" - $7.95 ea.
Prohibited in CA.

440 Sharp Professional Stars
4" moon – $5.95 ea.
Chrome or Black
4 1/4" 6 point – $6.95 ea.
Chrome or Black
3 3/4" wave – $5.95 ea.
Chrome or Black
All stars prohibited in CA and MA.

Yin & Yang Grande Bag
32" x 14" x 14"
$39.95 ea.
#1725
Yin & Yang screened both ends.

Everlast® EverRobic
Ladies. White with blue and green trim.
Sizes 5 1/2 – 10.
Whole & half sizes.
$39.95 pr.
NEW

Everlast® EverTrainers -
Mens. White with blue trim.
Sizes 7 – 12.
Half sizes up to 10 1/2.
$39.95 pr.
NEW

Bruce Lee Pasters
22" x 34"
Dragon - #9433
Body Pose - #94272
$6.00 ea
NEW

Cardio Jump Rope
Rope weighs 1/2 lb.
$12.95 ea.
#87601

Yin & Yang Decals
13 Decals on sheet
$1.95 ea.
#3232

Greatest Karate Fighter of All Time
Book By Joe Lewis
95 pp.
$22.00 ea.
#99022

Hats – Baseball
TKD $6.95 ea
Yin & Yang $14.95 ea. Karate $6.95 ea.

Gatsby – $12.95 ea.
TKD
Yin & Yang

Bruce Lee's JKD Video
55 min. $39.95 ea.
#59081
Watch as Bruce Lee personally explains and demonstrates his punching method, kicking techniques, movements, combat principals plus so much more. Narrated by Bruce Lee himself. Additional commentary by Brandon Lee & Dan Inosanto.

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL

NOTICE: Knives sharp swords and martial arts self-defense training equipment will not be sold to minors or where prohibited by law. Age and signature required below. *ATTENTION NY RESIDENTS:* The sale of weapons will not be made to males under 16 years old and females under 17 years old. Stars and nunchakus will not be sold in NY, MA, CA or where prohibited by law.

ADDITIONAL SHIPPING CHARGES: Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam and US Virgin Islands add $5.00, Canadian orders add $5.00 US, Other foreign orders add $25.00 US. Add $5.00 for each Jigsaw Mat. Add $15.00 for each Typhoon Bag and Folding Add-A-Mats. *Minimum order $10.00 before shipping charges. Orders under $10.00 will NOT be processed. Orders paid by check will be held 21 days.*

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Subtotal	
Shipping	$7.50
Add'l Shipping (see info at left)	
Sales Tax (PA Residents add 7%)	
Total payable US Dollars	

SIGNATURE AGE

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express ☐ Discover ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name

Address

City State Zip

( ) Phone

E-Mail

Mail to: AWMA Inc. • 11601 Caroline Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154-2177
Dept. BB 1-800-345-2962

Erle Montaigue

Dim-Mak, Taiji, Bagwa, Qigong

Currently 188 Video Titles
Every 4th Tape Free Other Than Postage

INTERNAL GUNG-FU VOLUME TWO
The Book

Practical **Training** Methods: Practical **Fighting** Methods: Practical **Healing** Methods: Accessing the **Reptile Brain** for Self-Defense: You Have the **Power,** Use It: (How to Gain Internal Power for your Self-Defense or in your Daily Life). **Dim-Mak:** $35.00 + $7.00 postage. Size: 8" X 11" **284 Photos:** 33 diagrams:

This is Erle Montaigue's Finest Work.

Videos are $50.00 plus $7.00 each for postage.
Visa, Mastercard, Amex
Checks payable to Erle Montaigue

Contact us for a **free 24 page catalogue** or visit us on the net.
Moon Ta-gu Books, POB 792, Murwillumbah NSW 2484, Australia. Ph:+61 2 6679 7145. Fax: +61 2 6679 7028
E-mail: taiji@moontagu.com
http://taichiworld.com (Download the Bagwa Book)
Order Direct or Phone USA 908 4751619 Al Krych:

black belt times

Continued from page 88

Jackie Chan, New Line Cinema Together Again

HOLLYWOOD, CA—According to figures released by New Line Cinema, Jackie Chan's *Rush Hour* was the company's top-grossing movie of 1998. That success has spurred New Line to sign Chan for another feature film, tentatively titled *Nosebleed.* Chan will reportedly receive $600,000 to star in and executive-produce the comedy-action flick, which focuses on a window washer at the World Trade Center who teams up with a waitress and bartender to thwart what they believe is an attempt by terrorists to bomb the skyscrapers.

Century, Macho Join Forces to Market Gear

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK—Century Martial Art Supply recently announced that it would join with Macho Products of Sebastian, Florida to develop a long-term distribution contract for the two companies' martial arts gear.

"In a continuing effort to improve the quality of every product we offer to our customers, Century is adding Macho to our sparring equipment category," said L. Michael Dillard, president and CEO of Century Martial Art Supply. "We are also

Continued

The Ultimate Leg Stretching Machine

- Used by college and professional teams.
- Approved by physicians and physical therapists.
- No chance of knee damage as with conventional methods.
- Comfortable and easy to use while relaxing in front of T.V. or reading.
- Olympic hopefuls are presently using the Stretch Rite Stretcher.
- Watch your speed increase with your flexibility in a matter of months not years.
- Solid steel construction.
- 2 year warranty.
- No cables to kink or hydraulics to leak.
- Portable and light weight. Weighs only 19 lbs. Fits into suitcase for trips.

"...My opinion is StretchRite is the best for the money."
- Hall of Fame Grandmaster, **JAMES LACY**

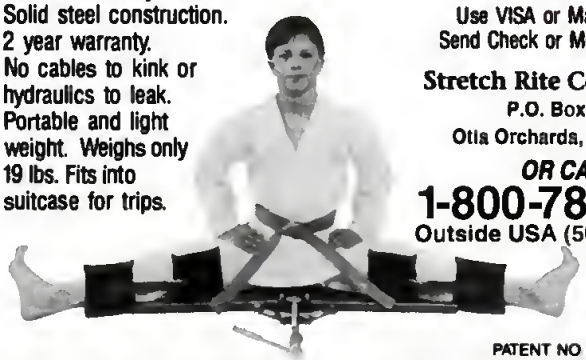
A Quality Stretching Machine for the Incredibly Low Price of $129.95 + Shipping

Shipping in Cont. U.S. $15.00

Use VISA or Mastercard or
Send Check or Money Order to

Stretch Rite Corporation
P.O. Box 712
Otis Orchards, WA 99027

OR CALL
1-800-787-6332
Outside USA (509) 489-4650



PATENT NO 5026049

MADE IN USA

STRETCH RITE

SHAOLIN IRON PALM

Shaolin Kung Fu: Treasure of the Chinese Nation **by Xing Yan (8.5" x 11", 120pp.)**
The most spectacular and inspirational martial arts book ever! Stunning full color photographs of China's original Shaolin Temple and its warrior-monks, plus its authentic history. Our bestselling book!
B009: $24.95

Direct Importers from the REAL Shaolin Temple of China!

Shaolin Secret Iron Palm Training Kit **by Sifu Wing Lam**
Increase your striking power! This is the traditional method of training Iron Palm, passed down through generations of masters. Includes instructional videotape, special *dit da jow* liniment, and two training bags (beginning and intermediate). Everything you need to begin today!
VSL37C: $89.95

Please add $6.00 (S&H) per item. CA res. add 7.75%

Wing Lam Enterprises, Inc. Dept.W
1155 Reed Ave. Suite#5
Sunnyvale CA 94086
Order Toll Free: 1-800-700-3698
http://www.wle.com

To receive our catalog/newsletter, send $1.00

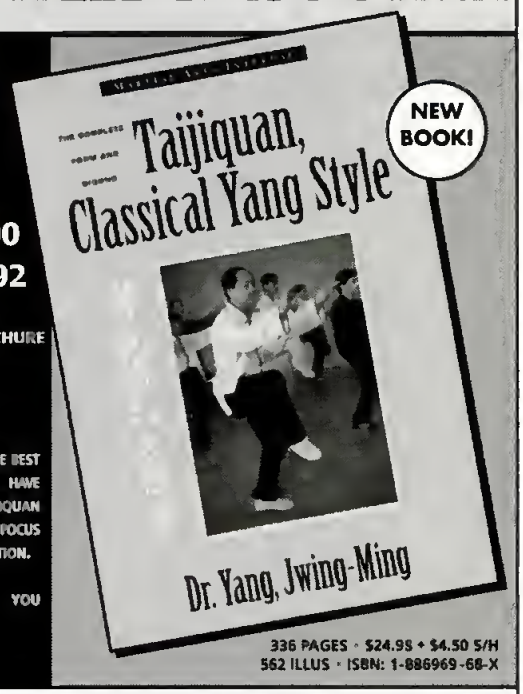
KNOWLEDGE IS POWER

FREE CATALOG!

CALL 800 669-8892
DR. YANG'S SEMINAR BROCHURE

FOR CENTURIES THE BEST MARTIAL ARTISTS HAVE TURNED TO TAIJIQUAN FOR RELAXATION, FOCUS & INJURY PREVENTION.

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



336 PAGES · $24.95 • $4.50 S/H
562 ILLUS · ISBN: 1-886969-68-X

15 Years of Exceptional Martial Arts Publishing

YMAA PUBLICATION CENTER
EMAIL: YMAA@AOL.COM
WEB SITE: WWW.YMAA.COM
4354 WASHINGTON ST. ROSLINDALE MA 02131

"I highly recommend this book to anyone wanting an initial or deeper understanding of jujitsu."
—Lamar N. Fisher; 10th Dan, Danzan (Kodenkan) Jujitsu President, American Judo and Jujitsu Federation

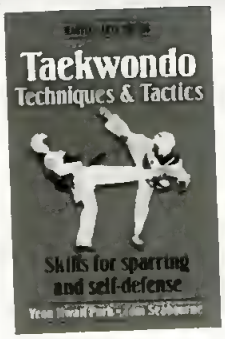
Jujitsu Techniques & Tactics helps you master the art's essential skills and moves through expert instruction, 135 demonstration photographs, and challenging drills. You'll learn the correct way to perform blocks, kicks, escapes and counters, throws, combinations, and many more key techniques. Also included are sections on conditioning, competing, and weapon defenses.

Item PMUS0830
Approx 208 pp
$15.95 ($23.95 Cdn)

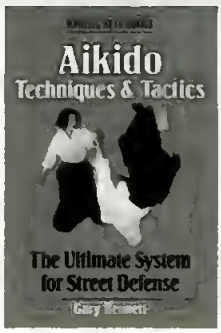
Available in bookstores!

Add to your arsenal with more books in the

MARTIAL ARTS SERIES



Item PPAR0644 • 192 pp
$15.95 ($23.95 Cdn)



Item P8EN0598 • 192 pp
$15.95 ($23.95 Cdn)

Item PHIC0594 • 216 pp
$15.95 ($23.95 Cdn)

To order, call **1-800-747-4457**
Or visit our Web site: **www.humankinetics.com**
In Canada call 1-800-465-7301

HUMAN KINETICS
The Premier Publisher for Sports & Fitness
P.O. Box 5076 • Champaign, IL 61825-5076 USA

G037

WORLD'S MOST WANTED CATALOG
FREE
PANTHER PRODUCTIONS
MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS
LEARN AT HOME
ACTION PACKED PANTHER CATALOG FEATURING OVER 1,000 MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS STARRING THE WORLD'S GREATEST MARTIAL ARTS MASTERS AND CHAMPIONS!
SEE THE QUALITY FOR YOURSELF! ORDER YOUR PANTHER VIDEOS TODAY!
VISIT PANTHER ON THE WEB
www.panthervideo.com
View Panther's Catalog Before You Buy Videos Anywhere Else! Loaded with Money Saving Offers!
PANTHER'S HOT NEW VIDEO SERIES
WALLID "The Destroyer" ISMAIL
PANTHER CATALOG HOTLINE
1-949-498-7765
Fax: 1-949-492-7533
ORDER NOW QUANTITIES LIMITED!
PANTHER HAS SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE
★ Carlson Gracie Jr. Brazilian Jiu Jitsu
★ Monkey Kung Fu
★ Tae Kwon Do
★ Hwereng Do
★ Tang Soo Do
★ Long Fist
★ Shotokan
★ Kobudo Weaponry
★ Sai ★ Bo ★ Arnis
★ Budoshin Ju-Jitsu
★ Combat Sambo
★ Kenpo Jujutsu
★ Nunchaku
★ Wado Ryu
★ Capoeira
★ Dim Mak
★ Escrima
★ Isshin Ryu
★ Mark Kerr
★ Jeet Kune Do
★ Aikido ★ Qigong
★ Hapkido ★ Karate
★ Savate ★ Judo
DYNAMIC SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
"IF IT ISN'T PANTHER IT ISN'T THE BEST!"
★ Shorin Ryu
★ Tai Chi Chuan
★ Penchak Silat
★ Praying Mantis
★ Chuck Norris
★ Goju Ryu
★ Ninjutsu
★ Muay Thai
★ Shito Ryu
★ Aikijujutsu
★ Shuai Jiao
★ Vale Tudo
★ Iron Palm
★ Kajukenbo
★ Kung-Fu
★ Hung Ger
★ Grappling
★ Navy Seals
★ Street Fighting
★ Knife Fighting
★ Choy Lay Fut
★ Kyokushinkai
★ Shootfighting
★ Pankration
FEAR NO ONE
LEARN AT HOME FROM THE WORLD'S GREATEST MASTERS
PANTHER PRODUCTIONS
1010 Calle Negocio • San Clemente, CA 92673 U.S.A.
RUSH MY FREE PANTHER VIDEO ACTION CATALOG TODAY!
CATALOG REQUESTS OUTSIDE US & CANADA MUST SEND $20[US] SHIPPING (US CURRENCY)
Name (Print): _____
Street: _____ Apt. #: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Country: _____
Phone: _____
PANTHER VIDEOS... THE WORLDS GREATEST MARTIAL ARTS VIDEOS SINCE 1982!

considering adding several other Macho products to our line."

"We believe this is a very positive move for Macho as Century's distribution capabilities will ensure greater exposure of Macho products to martial artists everywhere," said Amir Shadab, CEO of Macho Products.

Bridgett Riley Retains Boxing Title

PACOIMA, CA—On one of most prestigious fight cards in recent memory, Bridgett "Baby Doll" Riley recently had the opportunity to perform in front of 18,000 boxing fans. The

Bridgett Riley recently defended her IFBA title in a match with Brenda Burnside.

former *Okinawa-te* stylist and kickboxer dished out most of the punishment, and her opponent, Brenda Burnside, sustained a cut over her right eye during the third round. Riley won the bout by decision and retained her International Female Boxing Association title.

Billy Blanks Guest-Stars on *Martial Law*

HOLLYWOOD, CA—Martial arts champion and *Tae-Bo* aerobics creator Billy Blanks recently appeared on *Martial Law*, the CBS television series that stars Sammo Hung (November 1998 *Black Belt*). Blanks, who played a Drug Enforcement Agency investigator, joins a small group of well-known martial artists, including Shannon Lee (February 1999 *Black Belt*) and Ultimate Fighting Championship sensation Bas

Continued on page 114

Just Add Water!

It's that simple, really! When you train with Century's free-standing heavy bags you get zip, nado, zero holes in your ceiling. And, you get to train with the original free-standing heavy bag that provides optimum resistance and rapid rebounds. Each bag has four height adjustments. So, now that we've made it simple, revolutionize your heavy bag training.

MADE IN USA
U.S. PATENT #5,624,358

CENTURY™

FREE-STANDING HEAVY BAG ORDER FORM

Mail To: Century Martial Art Supply • 1705 National Blvd. • Midwest City, OK 73110- 942

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	TOTAL
A. PowerLine Wavemaster		$159.99	
B. PowerLine Kid Kick Heavy Bag		$99.99	
C. Wavemaster		$119.99	
D. Kid Kick Portable Heavy Bag		$89.99	
		Subtotal	
		Shipping & Handling See Box at Left	
		TOTAL Payable in US Dollars	

Shipping & Handling (Continental U.S.)
Includes Over Size UPS Freight Charge

Subtotal	Add
$89.99-$99.99	$15.00
$100.00-$159.99	$17.50

Name

Address

City State Zip

( ) Phone Email

Type Of Payment

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Discover ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

For Credit Card Orders or for a FREE Century Catalog
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 626-2787
Other than US or Canada call (405) 732-2226

For Orders Outside the Continental U.S., Please Call for Shipping & Handling Estimate.

Tai Chi & the

Can Sword Sparring Really Sharpen Your Skills?

by Chris Luth

Let's face it: Nobody carries a sword today. Ever since the spread of firearms many centuries ago, the sword has become relatively inconsequential when it comes to self-defense or warfare.

Yet the practice of certain sword routines and techniques taught in the traditional martial arts can help you develop all sorts of skills that will prove useful in life. *Tai chi* sword sparring, for example, teaches a range of high-level attributes from sensitivity and "listening" to avoidance and evasion. It also develops your ability to judge distances and use proper footwork, which can help you a lot in empty-hand sparring.

PHOTOS BY ROBERT W. YOUNG

When beginners practice tai chi sword sparring they tend to advance and retreat linearly, but as they progress they often find that moving in a circular manner works better, says Chris Luth (right).

Perhaps best of all, tai chi sword sparring is a fun way to train. As you'll see once you try it, the aforementioned skills become a lot more approachable when you're staring at your partner across the blade of a well-padded sword.

Safety

As with all types of martial arts training, you must take measures so that no strike can produce any real injury to your partner. To this end, my students and I have developed a sparring sword that features a core made of a lightweight material like wood or PVC plastic piping. (PVC can work, but it gets brittle over time, and then it can break. When it breaks, the ends become very sharp and can cut through the padding and tape.)

The core should not have too much mass because it can hurt when you hit your opponent. It's good to have a little air space between the core and the padding that surrounds it (foam pipe insulation works well) so the core can rattle around inside. That helps absorb some of the energy of a strike.

The core stops about three inches short of the length you would like the sword to be, but the foam continues to the full length. Stuff pieces of foam into the hollow part of the foam insulation to fill it, then fit a foam cap on the end. Securely tape the entire length of the blade, making sure no sharp

Tha highest point value in tai chi sword sparring is awarded for disarming tha opponant with a strika to the hand or wrist. Next highest ia for delivering a non-lethal strike that leads to his disarming. The lowest is for executing a "daadly" strike because that ahows a lack of control.

edges are showing.

The pommel and hand guards must also be capped, padded and taped. Because the sword forms feature some strikes that use the pommel, it has to be made safe.

It's also important to wear a face mask or a pair of unbreakable sports goggles to protect your eyes—just in case something unexpected happens. But no matter how good you think your partner's protection is, never thrust the tip of your weapon directly at his face.

Points

Although tai chi sword sparring is not used in formal competition, some martial artists have experimented with it in open weapons-sparring divisions. If it ever becomes a regular event in tournaments, the point values assigned to various offensive and defensive techniques would probably parallel those used in sword-sparring practice.

Since tai chi focuses on the preservation of energy and, therefore, the preservation of life as a vital form of energy, the highest point value would be for disarming your opponent with a strike to the hand or wrist. Next highest would be for striking any other non-vital part of his body that leads to his disarming. The lowest point value would be for striking a vital area,

Continued on page 102

An important lasson of sword sparring is to usa tha antire body while attacking and dafending. Sword movements should come not just from the arm but also from tha torso and tan tian (energy center of the body located below the navel).

YOU MUST HAVE IT!!

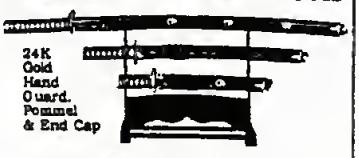
OUR *FREE* SUPERPACKED DISCOUNT CATALOG

YOU WON'T BELIEVE IT!!

We Have *Just About* Everything

THE LARGEST SELECTION OF SUPPLIES AT THE LOWEST PRICES

Golden Warrior Sword Sets

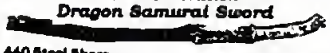


24K Gold Hand Guard, Pommel & End Cap

5 Sword Set with Stand
440 Stainless Steel Sharp in Black, Red, Green, Gold or Blue

Only *$129.95*

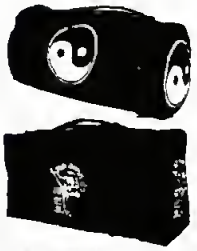
New Generation *Dragon Samurai Sword*



440 Steel Sharp
Black or Red Scabbard

$79.85

Gear Bags



- Leather Look
- Carry Handles
- Silkscreen Logo on 3 sides
- Sport Bag Size 22" X 11"

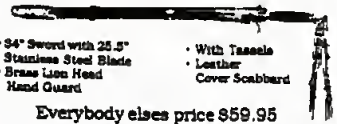
Only **$9.85**

- Tournament Bag Size 27" X 9" X 13.5"

Only **$16.75**

Available in:
Yin & Yang, Karate, TKD Jumpkick, Ninja, Tashimiyu, Kenpo Wheel, Kenpo Fist, Okinawan, TKD Sidekick, Tang Soo Do, Shotokan, Dragon Design

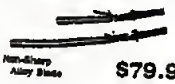
Lion Head Tai Chi Sword



- 34" Sword with 25.5" Stainless Steel Blade
- Brass Lion Head Hand Guard
- With Tassels
- Leather Cover Scabbard

Everybody elses price $59.95
Our Price $32.95

2 Sword Set Decorative Japanese Samurai Swords



Non-Slippery Alloy Blade

$79.95

41" Long Katana
39" Wakizashi

Black Handle With Red, Black, Gold, Green Or Black Scabbard

Has Blood Groove

Set of Two
A Super Deal

Reversible Chest Guard

- Tournament Style
- Deluxe Rubber Body
- Durable Vinyl Cover
- Reversible Blue & Red
- Sizes: Child to XL

Sale Priced
$17.95

TYPHOON *Water Training Bag*

65 lb.
13" x 30"
With Chain Attachment

$52.95

Stretchmaster

Deluxe Stretch Machine
Steel Construction

Extra Shipping Only

$149.95

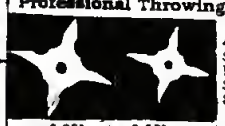
Padded Adj. Back

Special Buy!! Deluxe Medium Weight Karate Uniforms

- Cotton/Poly 8oz
- Permanent Press Fabric
- Complete with Jacket, Pants & Belt

Size	White	Black
000	10.25	12.75
00	11.25	14.25
0	11.50	14.50
1	12.50	13.50
2	13.25	16.50
3	14.25	17.75
4	15.25	18.90
5	16.25	20.25
6	17.25	21.90
7	18.25	23.25

Professional Throwing Stars



440 Sharp Edged Stainless Steel

size 3.25" $4.50 size 2.50" $3.95 with case

Balisong Butterfly Knife

4" Blade-440 Stainless Steel Black Insert Handle

Either **$6.85**

4" Blade - 440 Stainless Steel Chrome Skeleton Handle

Black Belt Kritters

Talking Squeeze Toys
6" Tall-Makes 6 Martial Art Sounds
Made of Soft Fur **$5.99**

Headguard with Face Cage

$32.95
S. M. L. XL
In White

New Pro Force® *Ultra Heavy 14oz* Karate Uniforms

100% Brushed Cotton Canvas

SIZE	WHITE	BLACK
2	31.50	34.00
2.5	32.75	35.00
3	34.25	37.00
3.5	35.50	38.00
4	37.00	40.00
4.5	38.25	41.00
5	41.25	43.00
5.5	43.25	44.00
6	44.50	48.00
6.5	44.50	48.00
7	46.00	50.00

Super Prices!!

Clear Acrylic Nunchakus $10.95

Cartoon Tee Shirts

- Taz • Tweety • Betty Boop
- Wiley • Woodstock
- Bugs, Taz, & Wiley • Garfield
- Hong Kong Phooey • Elmo
- Snoopy • Peanuts

Adult $14.85
Kids $13.50

Full Tang Samurai Sword Katana

BLACK SCABBARD

Super Sharp 440 Stainless Steel
Finely Carved Wooden Handle

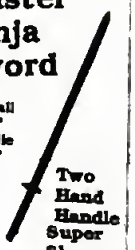
$79.95

.40 Caliber Blowguns

Black 24" **$8.95**
Black 36" **$9.95**
Camo 24" or 36" **$9.95**

All with Sharp Darts

Master Ninja Sword



Overall 48"
Handle 14"

Two Hand Handle
Super Sharp Stainless Steel

$62.95

Century™ Training Boxing Gloves

$15.95

14 or 16oz
Great for Cardio

Century™ Bag Gloves

Vinyl
Red or Black

$6.95
Pair

Available In
- Martial Arts Characters

Logo's
- Kenpo
- Tae Kwon Do
- Karate
- Tang Soo Do

Martial Arts Baggie Pants

Child **$12.95**
Adult **$15.95**

Dart Board for Your Stars

$6.95

15" Diameter 1" Thick
Dragon or Ninja Design

Adidas™ V-Neck Uniform

$49.50
White
Size 000 to 8
White w/Black Trim
Sz 1 to 8

We Carry All the Adidas Fighting Gear and Grandmaster Uniforms

Kung Fu Uniform

Size Kids & Adults XS to XL

$26.95

All Black or Black w/White Trim

XXL $29.95

Academy of Karate Martial Arts Supplies
405 Black Horse Pike
Haddon Heights, NJ 08035

New Area Code

856-547-5445 FAX 856-931-8467

Visit Our 4,000 Sq. Ft. Showroom Store

Turn the page for more Savings

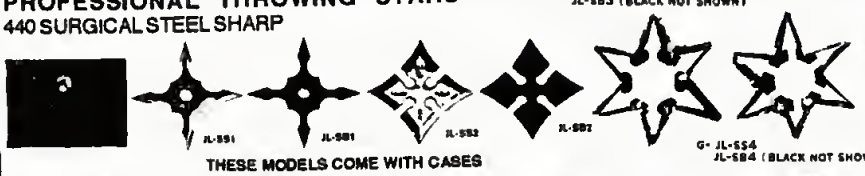
e-mail us at BenPil9999@aol.com

ORDERING INFORMATION ON NEXT PAGE

THE MARTIAL ARTS WHOLESALE SUPERMARKET

PROFESSIONAL THROWING STARS
440 SURGICAL STEEL SHARP

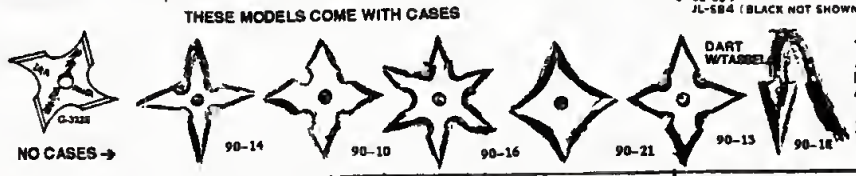
F- JL-553
JL-583 (BLACK NOT SHOWN)



← ALL MODELS 4.25" $9.95

THESE MODELS COME WITH CASES

G- JL-554
JL-584 (BLACK NOT SHOWN)



NO CASES → 90-14 90-10 90-16 90-21 90-13 90-18

DART W/TASSEL ← ALL MODELS 4" $5.95

ADIDAS
MARTIAL ARTS SHOES

$44.95

• FREE w/Purchase of Adidas Shoes - Practice Nunchakus

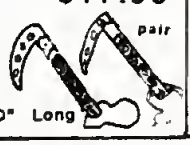
• EXTRA LIGHT
• SOFT LEATHER
WHITE W/BLACK STRIPES OR BLACK W/RED STRIPES
SIZE 3 TO 13

PINE TREE SHOES

$26.95

• DELUXE LEATHER
• TOP OF THE LINE
WHITE OR BLACK ADULT SIZE 3 TO 13
CHILDREN SHOES 10 TO 2 WHITE ONLY

Black Studded Competition Kamas
$17.95 pair



10" Long

Deluxe Kate Kama
11"

$21.95 PAIR
Aluminum Vented Blades
Non-Sharp

KAMAS

18" long steel blade $11.95 pr.

KAMAS

10" LONG WOODEN HANDLE
7" VENTED STEEL BLADES
$16.95 pair

SWORD OF THE DRAGON
DRAGON HEAD HANDLE

45" Overall KATANA $65.95
31" Overall WAKIZASHI $59.95
Stainless STEEL SHARP BLADE
AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR RED SCABBARD

BO & JO STAFFS
SOME BO'S ARE SUBJECT TO EXTRA SHIPPING

Kata Thins
Hardwood naturalfinish 1" center diameter tapering to ½" diameter ends.
50" $11.95, 60" $12.95, 72" $15.95

Tapered
1¼" diameter in center tapers to 1" at the ends. 6' $13.95

Rattan 1¼" diameter, straight 6' $15.95, 5' $13.95, 50" $13.95

Lightweight Ash 1" diameter, tapered 4', 4.5', 5', 5.5', 6' $16.95

CENTURY WAVEMASTER

Portable Training Bag
Water Filled Base
Adjustable Bag Heights
Available in Adult Wave $89.00
Kid Wave $79.85
Also Available Powerlines & TKD Waves
BOBS
GREAT FOR Dojo's, Homes & Apartments
EXTRA SHIPPING

GOLD & BLACK TAPESTRY SAMURAI SWORD SET

TAPESTRY COVERED SCABBARDS
• KATANA
• WAKIZASHI
• TANTO
SHARP 440 SHARP STAINLESS STEEL
24K GOLD PLATE GUARDS
$139.95
3 SWORDS & STAND

$15.25
THREE- SECTIONAL STAFF
Ball-beering hardwood

TONFA
Hardwood
18", 20", 24"
Black or Natural
$8.95 pr.

SQUARE HAND TARGET

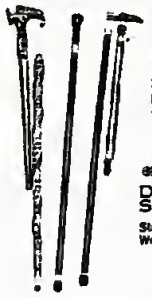
10" x 3" THICK W/HAND STRAPS
$7.95

3 Pcs. Throwing Spike Set with Wrist Strap

$3.95

DELUXE KUBOTAN KEYCHAIN

$2.75



HAMMER HEAD SWORD CANES
Stainless Steel Blade. Solid Brass Handle.
37" Overall 17" Blade Solid Brass Hammer Head Sword Cane
$21.60
BLACK OR BROWN

DRAGON HEAD SWORD CANES
Stainless Steel Blade Wooden Handle
34" Overall 20" Blade. Hand Engraved Dragon Case
$39.95
NATURAL WOOD

Karate Belt Display Rack

HOLDS 10 BELTS AMERICAN, KOREAN & JAPANESE FLAGS INCLUDED.
W/GOLD DRAGONS
$17.65

DOUBLE END BALL

VINYL W/ALL HARDWARE
$16.95

PICTURE PORTRAITS
LAMINATED IN 3/8" PLASTIC
SIZE 11" X 17" - VERY NICE

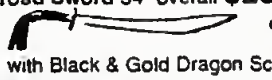
MANY MORE MASTERS IN STOCK
• CHUCK NORRIS
• BRUCE LEE
• OYAMA
• URGAN
• KANO
• YIP MAN
• MIYAGI
• CHOI
• AND MORE

$27.50
MASTER UYESHIBA FOUNDER OF AIKIDO

MASTER ED PARKER

MASTER GICHIN FUNAKOSHI FOUNDER OF SHOTOKAN

Single Broad Sword 34" overall $29.95

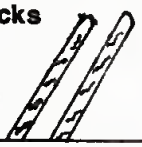


CHROME STEEL

Tai Chi with Black & Gold Dragon Scabbard

STAINLESS STEEL
$32.95

Master Series Escrima Sticks



Plain Rattan Sticks $9.95 Pair
Palasan Burnt & Carved $9.95 Each
Tumalin Burnt & Carved $12.45 Each
Labsica Burnt & Carved $14.95 Each
Plus a Free Deluxe Carrying Case With Pair of Sticks (Except Plain)

SEE FACING PAGE FOR SHIPPING INFORMATION

ACADEMY OF KARATE MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES
405 Black Horse Pike • Haddon Heights, NJ 08035
NEW AREA CODE 1-656-547-5445 --- Fax 1-856-931-8467

NOTICE- NUNCHAKU NOT SOLD TO NY, MA, CA OR WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

Shipping Information: Money Order, Credit Cards, Personal Checks (takes 21 days to clear) Add $8.00 for S&H VIA UPS

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE WHOLESALE SUPERMARKET

THE MARTIAL ARTS WHOLESALE SUPERMARKET

NINJA WARRIOR EQUIPMENT

DELUXE BLACK
NINJA UNIFORMS
100 % COTTON CONSISTS OF HOOD, GAUNTLETS, JACKET & TROUSERS

XXS	UNDER 4'6"	$15.00
XS	4'6" - 5'	$15.25
S	5' - 5'5"	$19.95
M	5'5" - 5'10"	$19.25
L	5'10" - 6'3"	$20.25
XL	OVER 6'3"	$21.25

FEEL THE POWER!

ProForce™
COLORS RED or BLACK
SIZES CHILD S, M, L, XL

PROTECTIVE GEAR
COMPLETE SET ONLY
$57.85
INCLUDES HEADGUARD PUNCHES CHESTGUARD and KICKS
LIMITED TIME SPECIAL

JUDO UNIFORM

DELUXE QUALITY

100% COTTON
HEAVYWEIGHT
W/JACKET PANTS & BELT

	NATURAL	WHITE
0	$22.50	$30.25
1	$23.75	$31.50
2	$24.25	$32.00
3	$25.25	$34.25
4	$26.50	$36.00
5	$28.25	$38.00
6	$30.25	$41.00
7	$31.50	$42.00

ALSO AVAILABLE
DOUBLE WEAVE JUDO GI

"BEST"

HEAVYWEIGHT
TRADITIONAL UNIFORMS
10oz FABRIC - 55%/45% BLEND
ELASTIC DRAWSTRING WAISTBAND

	WHITE	BLACK/RED or BLUE
0	$17.90	$20.90
1	$19.50	$22.90
2	$20.50	$23.95
3	$21.90	$25.90
4	$23.50	$27.90
5	$24.90	$29.90
6	$27.25	$32.90
7	$28.75	$34.90
8	$30.75	$37.90

MACHO HEAVYWEIGHT UNIFORM

13 oz. 100% COTTON CANVAS REINFORCED SIDE VENTS DOUBLE FABRIC AT SHOULDERS DRAWSTRING WAIST TOP QUALITY & VALUE

	WHITE	BLACK
0	$28.00	$31.25
1	$29.00	$32.50
2	$29.75	$33.75
3	$31.95	$35.75
4	$35.00	$38.25
5	$39.50	$42.50
6	$43.00	$45.75
7	$48.00	$51.25

COMPLETE UNIFORM

DELUXE FIGHTING PROTECTIVE GEAR SETS by MACHO

COMPETITION HEAD PUNCHES and KICKS
SIZE S, M, L, XL
COLOR RED, BLACK, WHITE
COMPLETE SET $54.95

NINJA TABI BOOTS SPLIT TOE

SIZE 3 TO 13
BLACK
$24.95

• TABI SOCKS

BLACK NYLON
SPLIT TOE
ONE SIZE FITS ALL
$2.95

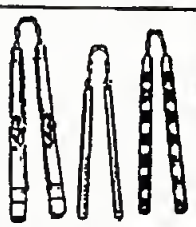
• SHOGE

BLACK STEEL W/12" CHAIN and 4" O RING.....$18.75

Deluxe Dragon Samurai Sword Set

29" & 41" overall

SHARP 440 STAINLESS STEEL BLADES with INLAID ORIENTAL DRAGON SCABBARD
COMPLETE SET with STAND
$134.95



BRUCE LEE CHUCKS $ 9.25
RATTAN CHUCKS $10.95
METAL CHUCKS $ 9.85

FOCUS MITTS

FOR TIMING & ACCURACY
FOAM RUBBER LINED
VELCRO TYPE CLOSURE
8" X 10"
VINYL..... $ 9.25 each
LEATHER..... $15.75 each

• NINJA ASHIKO

FOOT SPIKES
BLACK HEAVY SPIKES $7.95

• KUSARA KAMA

BLACK STEEL KAMA W/CHAIN $18.95

• NINJA SHUKO

HAND CLAWS STEEL
W/ADJ NYLON STRAP $8.95

• NINJA GRAPPLING HOOK

COLLAPSIBLE STEEL HOOK W/BLACK NYLON ROPE
33 Feet Long...$14.95

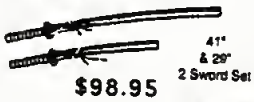
GOLD & BLACK Handled SAMURAI KATANA SWORD

38" overall

$69.95
440 Stainless Steel Blade

Deluxe Color Samurai Sword Sets

Long & Short Swords
440 Stainless Steel Available in Red, Gold, Blue & Green Sheathe



41" & 29" 2 Sword Set
$98.95

• OTHER NINJA ITEMS

CALTROPS 10pc	$3.95
KEYCHAIN	$1.65
UTILITY BELT	$8.95
SAMURAI CHAIN	$7.95
WOOD NINJA SWORD	$5.95

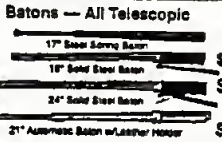
ŌTOMIX™ SHOES

- The Original $31.00 White or Black
- The Dragon $31.00 White Only
- Power Trainer $57.00 White w/Black
- Ultimate Trainer $69.00 White or Black

Most Sizes Available Men & Women

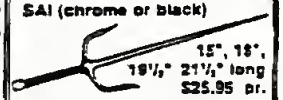
THE BOOK OF THE CENTURY

Batons — All Telescopic



17" Steel Spring Baton $9.95
18" Solid Steel Baton $10.95
24" Solid Steel Baton $15.95
21" Aluminum Baton w/Leather Holster $23.95

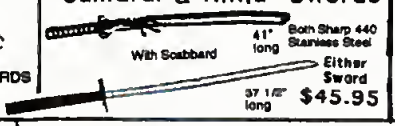
SAI (chrome or black)



15", 18", 19½" 21½" long
$25.95 pr.

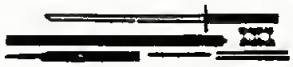
BUTTERFLY SWORDS
10" CHROME
$23.95 pr.

Samurai & Ninja Swords



With Scabbard 41" long Both Sharp 440 Stainless Steel
Either Sword 37 1/2" long
$45.95

DELUXE NINJA WARRIOR SWORD



$79.95

440 stainless steel sharp blade with 2 mini-Tantos, 2 Throwing stars and a scabbard tip blade.

We have one of the largest and most varied inventories of books ANYWHERE

G. FUNAKOSHI
4th BOOK
THOUGHT LOST
LIMITED EDITION
$50.00

TOP BRAND EQUIPMEMT

ACADEMY OF KARATE MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES

405 Black Horse Pike • Haddon Heights, NJ 08035
NEW AREA CODE 1-856-931-8467 --- Fax 1-856-547-5445

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

Shipping Information: Money Order, Credit Cards, Personal Checks (takes 21 days to clear) Add $6.00 for S&H VIA UPS

CALL OR SEND FOR OUR FREE SUPERPACKED CATALOG
OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA SEND $5.00

KARATE SCHOOLS & INSTRUCTORS!
Need Supplies? Contact our National Sales Mgr. Marilyn Savitz to open your Wholesale Account -- Our Service is Second to None!

Continued from page 98

Although tai chi emphasizes doing the least amount of damage needed to stop an assailant, sword-sparring students should practice attacking all parts of their partner's body, Chris Luth says.

because theoretically that shows a lack of control and a lack of ability to do only what is needed to defuse the conflict.

At each point level, more points would be awarded for making the strike while you were simultaneously in contact with and had control of your opponent's sword. That would mean you were using your ability to "listen to" whatever changes he makes with his sword and body, and then flow with and adjust to them. If you're not in contact with your opponent, you can't properly sense his changes or counters.

Starting

In the beginning, you should start tai chi sword sparring by limiting yourself to a fixed-step position. Your partner should stand like a statue with his sword out, while you practice cuts to the forearm, wrist and hand of his sword arm.

Later, you can attack and your partner can just defend from the fixed-step position. Initially you can use as a target any region from his hips to his shoulders. At a more advanced level, you can expand the target areas even more.

Once you and your partner feel comfortable sparring from the fixed-step position, you can start moving-step practice. But it's important to take it slowly.

Strategies

Although tai chi teaches you to do the least amount of damage necessary to get the job done (for example, cut your opponent's sword hand to stop his sword attack), it is important to also practice attacking all parts of your partner's body. And he should do the same to you so you can learn how to counter and defend against a wide variety of attacks, not just those of another tai chi sword practitioner.

While practicing sword sparring, retreating and advancing linearly is fine, but you may have to set limits according to how much space is available. As you become more advanced, however, you'll probably get better results if you learn to move in a circular fashion and approach your opponent from various angles.

"Tai chi sword sparring is a fun way to train. As you'll see once you try it, the aforementioned skills become a lot more approachable when you're staring at your partner across the blade of a well-padded sword."

Specific sparring drills can focus on the tai chi principle of "hollowing out." Your partner is armed, and you are not. You both must agree to stay within striking range, because otherwise the drill won't work. You need to avoid the strikes by hollowing out—or slightly moving—different areas of your body. It's very similar to the way a good boxer will move his head just a little to avoid a punch.

Hollowing out develops your extrasensory ability, the aware-

Sword sparring also teaches the concept of "hollowing out." Strikes are best avoided by slightly moving the targeted area of the body until it is safely out of range.

The primary concern for tai chi sword sparring is safety, Chris Luth (right) says. He recommends using a weapon made of a lightweight core wrapped with foam pipe insulation. Extra care must be taken to pad the end of the "blade," the pommel and the hand guards.

When beginners spar with a practice sword, they should limit themselves to using fixed steps, Chris Luth (right) says. As they progress, they can engage in moving-step practice, which is akin to free-sparring.

ness that tells you exactly how far you must move to avoid an attack. That's not something you can think yourself through; you have to experience it. It's a great quality for sparring because you learn how to get out of the way without overdoing it.

It's important to keep a relaxed grip on your weapon, but it can't be so loose that your partner can wheck your sword and knock it out of your hand. However, if your grip is too tight, you may not be able to quickly rotate the handle in your hand, thereby switching your hand guard to defend against a sudden change of attack. And if you hold the sword too tightly, it cannot be moved at the necessary speed or angles. Additionally, having too much tension in your arm causes you to lose sensitivity and responsiveness.

It's critical to concentrate on using your whole body. While attacking and particularly while defending, the movements of the sword must not come from just your arm. They must come from your torso and *tan tien* (energy center below the navel). This preserves the strength of your arm and makes your movements more powerful.

Your swordless hand should assume the *dim mak* hand position. It's an energy-circulation position which can also be used for striking. It functions as an energy counterbalance to the sword and sword arm. As you expand the range of your sword sparring, you can use that hand to grab your opponent's sword arm, making him very vulnerable to your own sword counterstrike.

Disarming should not result from sword-to-sword contact. It should come from cutting your opponent's sword hand. It can also be performed by leading your opponent's sword to the side and grabbing the handle with your free hand, but that technique is less common.

Drawbacks

The fact that you and your partner are using a weapon with a tubular blade does detract a little from the precision that is normally associated with tai chi sword strikes. It is nice to have padding that has an oval cross-section to simulate the two edges of the blade, but constructing that type of practice weapon is more difficult. Besides, as you get more advanced, you will know that the shape of the hand guard reflects the edges of the sword end, therefore, moves in the direction of the cut.

The padding on the blade detracts somewhat from the sensitivity and listening aspects of sparring. Your opponent can't project a lot of energy, and you can't detect it as well through the foam. Unfortunately, the only other option is to use a wooden sword, and that would mean strikes would have to be limited to parts of the body below the shoulders and serious protective gear would have to be worn.

In the past few years, weapons sparring seems to have gained popularity in the martial arts world. It's beginning to show up in tournaments, workshops and training camps. As long as it is practiced with safety and subtle skills in mind, it can only benefit martial artists.

About the author: Chris Luth has practiced tai chi chuan for more than 23 years and has won gold, silver and bronze medals in forms, push hands and weapons divisions at various national competitions. He is the founder of the Pacific School of Tai Chi and teaches seminars in the United States, Europe and Australia, as well as at retreats in California, Hawaii and Costa Rica. For more information, write to Tai Chi in Paradise Retreats, P.O. Box 962, Solana Beach, California 92075.

UNIFORM THEO

Why the Chinese Military Chos

BY DENNIS ROVERE

"The difference between the *hsing-i* I passed on to you and what I taught military officers during the war is significant: You learned more and had more time to perfect the art."

That was 1988. The person speaking was my teacher, Col. Chang Hsiang Wu. His statement, made in response to a question I had asked about the Chinese army's use of hsing-i chuan during World War II, took me completely by surprise.

I had recently been contracted to teach close-quarters combat to army reconnaissance instructors. Chang and his wife, Maj. Chang Yen Ying (a senior student of Du Shen Wu and former close-quarters combat instructor for Chinese commandos), were giving me advice about how to structure the program. During the conversation, Chang began sharing some of his thoughts and experiences as they related to his tenure in the military. To my delight, he also expounded upon the

Empty-hend method: As the ettecker (left) throws e punch to the body of the hsing-i stylist, the hsing-i etylist usee his left erm to deflect it (1-3). He then cloeee the distanca and usea hia right hand to follow the attacker'a trapped arm end etrike hie face (4).

RY OF TRAINING

Hsing-i Chuan for Its Soldiers

aspects of strategy in combat and training that make hsing-i such an effective system.

Known primarily as an empty-hand art, hsing-i does in fact utilize several traditional weapons. Its reputation as a deadly fighting art was so widely respected that in the 1920s and 1930s, its armed and unarmed methods were adopted into many Chinese military training programs. Masters such as Sun Lu Tang, Wang Hsiang Chai and Huang Po Nien contributed to the military's program. Probably the most prestigious group to train in hsing-i was the Central Military Academy of China, based in Nanjing. Its chief hsing-i in-

Rifle-and-bayonet method: The enemy (left) prepares to lunge at the hsing-i atylist with e blede fixed et the end of his rifle (1). Tha hsing-i atylist usas tha barrel of his waapon to redirect tha enemy'e bayonet (2-3), than cloaea the diatance and sieshes et the other men (4).

structor was Chang Hsiang Wu.

Military Adaptation

In addition to empty-hand skills, the military emphasized traditional weapons such as the sword and spear. However, in keeping with the modernization of the Chinese army, those skills were adapted for use with more contemporary weapons. The rifle with a mounted bayonet replaced the short spear. Traditional saber and sword forms were modified into routines that used one- and two-handed Western-style cavalry and infantry swords.

In an effort to clarify his opening comment, Chang explained that when soldiers are preparing for war, training is accelerated. In Nanjing, the empty-hand techniques were taught in three stages over one or two months. In order of training, they were forms and basics, applications/prearranged sparring, and free-fighting. Hsing-i rifle-and-bayonet techniques in other branches of the military followed the same training format but were divided into four stages.

Not all hsing-i forms were taught to the soldiers. Because of limited time, emphasis was placed solely upon understanding the five fists, the two-man forms and the linking form, along with their practical applications. The reason was that those movements were deemed to form the foundation of hsing-i. After gaining a thorough understanding of them, students can transform a single strike into a killing blow. Furthermore, all hsing-i weapons applications evolve from those basics.

Chang was quick to point out that although hsing-i training was condensed, it nonetheless followed the orthodox method of instruction. Some of his contemporaries—such as Wang Hsiang Chai, who taught in other branches of the army—first broke down hsing-i's fist instruction into three parts: standing post (meditation), stances and stepping, and hand techniques. They were taught separately at first, and only later were they recombined into their complete forms. At the Central Military Academy the five fists were taught as complete actions. This allowed officers to quickly develop a proper sense of timing, weight shifting and stability, thereby accelerating their learning process. Chang did not decide Wang and others like him for their segmented approach to teaching because the end result was more or less the same. However, given the time restraint, learning all the movements together better served the military's purpose.

Empty-hend ve. knife: The heing-i etyliet (left) fecee e knife-wieiding opponent (1). Ae the opponent iungee forwerd end etebe, the heing-i etyliet uese hie forwerd erm to forcefully biock the opponent'e knife arm neer the eibow (2). The heing-i etyliet then follows with e punch to the ribcage (3).

reech. Additionelly, its light waight significantly reduces its affactivanass as a chopping weapon. The hsing-i uniform thaory takas all this into account and utilizas e netural trainng prograssion to taach studants how to use body mechanics to maximize efficiency when amploying any waapon.

Parallaling this is a natural progression for learning combat stretegy. This stretegy makas tha charactaristics of any waapon immediately apparent and easily utilized. It also identifies the body's natural responses and tendencies and clearly shows tha soldiar how to use tham to his advantaga.

Simplify and Improve

It has baan provad that soldiars in combat racall and utiliza only tha simplast things thay hava baen taught. High strass and physical and mantal fatigua ara tha main contributing factors to disruption of tha thought procass and fallura to respond in tha optimum—or avan corract—mannar.

In comparison to the Chinase military close-querters combat systems, Western systems ere lax in deeling with this reality. Thera are many reasons why this is so. More often then not it is beceuse each phese of Wastern close-querters combat training (ampty hand, rifla and bayonat, atc.) has its own theory and manner for applying techniques. That results in savaral thaorias having to ba racallad and amployad in combat—which is not too raalistic whan ona considars tha naad for split-sacond decisions in the haat of battle.

Additionally, e soldier mey heve to improvise e weepon that was not covered in training. How does he deal with this challanga? A study of mora than 1,000 casas of closa-quarters combat during the Vietnam conflict revealed that in generel soldiers did not respond es they were expected or es they

Continued on page 166

Uniform Theory

The adventage e miiitery art like hsing-i has over many other martiel erts is thet it is deceptively simple in execution (if not in concapt) and diract. It follows what is oftan called a "uniform theory" epproech to training. At its simplest lavel, a uniform theory allows for the direct transfar of basic techniques from one waapon (including the empty hands) to anothar.

When discussing the use of a weapon, most martial artists recite e populer edage thet holds that a weepon is simply an axtansion of tha body. This statement is only partielly correct. If, for example, your arm were as long as a spear—and actually an axtansion of your body—it still could not cut or penetrate your opponent like a real spear.

Therefore, a more complete rendering of the principle is: In addition to being an extension of the body, each weapon aiso has its own uniqua charactaristics. In tha casa of tha spaar, those characteristics include cutting and thrusting, and in the casa of tha sword, chopping and thrusting.

Weapons also differ in length and weight. A doubla-edged dagger has tha sama blada characteristics as a sword, but bacausa of its shortar langth, tha parson using it has lass

Knife ve. knife: Holding e knife, the heing-i etyliet (left) fecee e knife-wieiding opponent (1). (For cierity, the point of the biede ie kept vieible.) Ae the opponent iungee end etebe, the heing-i etyliet biocke the etteck end cute the erm (2). The heing-i styliet then executee e punch to the ribcega (3), which ie followed by an arm trep and e counteretteck with the biede (4).

PHOTOS BY CYNTHIA KIM

primary response

Four Strategies for Dealing with a Street Attack

by Sang H. Kim

Offense and defense. Attack and counterattack. These basic concepts of combat ere familier to even the novice martial arts strategist. Perhaps they ere too femilier.

Heve you ever teken the time to analyze the fundamental meening of offense and defense? Offense is generally viewed es forwerd movement ageinst en opponent, while defense is viewed as retreating and regrouping. Attecking quentifies the ections taken during the forward-moving offense, and counterattacking encompasses the actions thet fortify the retreet.

During the beginning and intermediate steges of training, those concepts are useful because of their simplicity. They give you a clear sequence of actions that are necessary to defeet your opponent. As you become more skilled, however, you begin to find offense that moves backward and forward, that sidesteps and even that stands still. You also find defense thet does not retreet.

To define the concept of stretegy without the preconceived notions of offense and defense, think in terms of primary response end secondary response. The primary response is the segment of combat in which you neutrelize your opponent. Neutralizing the opponent means destroying eny edvantage he has over you, esteblishing en equal ground on which you can preveil.

The primery response extinguishes the immediete threet posed by the opponent, and the secondary response removes the potential threat. It is rooted in the instinctive safety response with which all animals are born. Every animal has e distinct zone of sefety thet it will not ellow en enemy to penetrete. When a smell enimel is epproeched by e humen being, it usually beats a hasty retreat. Most animals fight only as a last resort, but when they do, they fight to the death.

When feced with en ineviteble confrontetion, you heve to respond in e wey thet protects your body from herm end allows you to escape. When escape is impossible, direct physicel ection becomes necessery. Physical engegement can encompass enything from simply ducking a punch to controlling a knife-wielding attacker. The initial actions used to avoid and remove an immediate threat are part of the primary response.

The mein goal of the primery response is to neutralize the attack and prepare to launch the secondary response. To do this effectively, you need to establish four things in your fevor in e split second: time, stability, superiority and opening.

- Time: You can gain needed time by stunning your attacker into inaction or confusing his strategy. Use the time you gain to plan and execute your next movements. Every extra second is valuable time in which you can prepare your secondery response.
- Stability: When you ere confronted, you ere likely to lose your belence and composure et leest momentarily. Psychologicel or physical instability creetes edditional openings for your opponent. By initieting e primery response, you will be

When the attacker slashes at his face, Sang H. Kim (right) cuts in past the weapon (1) and brings his right arm up under the other man's right arm to apply a standing choke (2). Kim then immobilizes the attacker by twisting his upper body counterclockwise and intensifying the choke hold (3).

able to regain a comfortable posture and prepare to attack. Now is the time to establish a strong but flexible position in preparation for your secondary response.

- Superiority: Through an effective primary response, you can gain physical and mental superiority over your opponent. If you evade or block his attack, he will be momentarily unbalanced and discouraged. His mind controls his body and plays a large role in his ability to function at peak effectiveness. Defeating or discouraging him psychologically gives you a significant advantage.
- Opening: In addition to temporarily stopping the attacking opponent, an accurate primary response creates an opening for the secondary response. In this sense, the primary and secondary responses are not separate actions but complementary parts of the whole.

Let's look at an example of how these four qualities can be established. Imagine that you are confronted by an opponent who is larger and stronger than you. He throws a wide right hook at your jaw. You duck, take one step inside his punching range and come up with a rear hook takedown. By ducking, you create time to prepare your next move. Then by stepping forward into the range of his punch, you cause him to miss while you set up your next attack. You are positioned low to the ground and have created a perfect opening for the takedown. Your attacker will be confused and distracted by your tactics, thus giving you an opportunity to follow with your secondary response.

All primary responses fit into one of four categories: evading, perrying, blocking and cutting-in.

Evading: Emptying the Space

Evading can be thought of as "emptying the space" between you and your opponent. It is the surest way of maintaining your safety zone, and it should always be your first choice. Evading is the most natural response to an unwanted intruder. You use it all the time, even in social situations. Imagine yourself having a conversation with a business acquaintance. The acquaintance leans too close to you, and you instinctively step backward. Although you may not perceive a physical threat, the invasion of your personal comfort zone puts your subconscious on alert.

Your comfort zone differs from situation to situation. In your home or among friends, your comfort zone is relaxed or nonexistent. In a familiar but high-pressure environment such as school or work, it is an active barometer of whom to trust and how much trust to place in that person. In unfamiliar or threatening surroundings, your comfort zone is buffered by a larger safety zone. Anyone crossing into your perceived safety zone is seen as a potential threat, causing you to subconsciously move to put that person back outside your safety zone.

Continued on page 118

FIGHTING ARTS 99

The Gathering of the Masters III
San Diego, Southern California
2nd-9th August 1999

This Convention offers 3 days of World Class Seminars in America's finest city - sunny San Diego, Southern California with some of the World's leading Self-Defence Teachers, a Cheese & Wine Reception, Masters Banquet and Farewell Party

MASTERS

Grandmaster Frank E Sanchez	San Jitsu	10th Dan
Master Larry Tatum	Kenpo Karate	10th Dan
Professor David James	Vee Arnis Jitsu	10th Dan
Shihan John Denora	Kyoju Dairi Daito Ryu Jujitsu	
Professor Alan Abad	Kajukenbo	8th Dan
Master Greg Jones	Kung Fu San Soo	8th Dan
Master Dave Hopkins	Kung Fu San Soo	8th Dan
Master George Kosty	Kung Fu San Soo	8th Dan
Shihan Peter Browne	Kempo Jujitsu	7th Dan
Shihan Daniel Hayen	Shingi Tai Kempo	7th Dan

DON'T MISS THE CHANCE OF A LIFETIME TO TRAIN WITH SOME OF THE WORLD'S FINEST MARTIAL ARTISTS

For an Information Pack please write to:
Shihan Peter Browne, Kempo Jujitsu International Budo Association,
PO Box 7256, London E6 3TU, UK
Tel: 0181-471 3204 070004 Kempo 0467 207227 Fax: 0181-586 0038
Email: kempo@easynet.co.uk Website: kempo-jujitsu.com

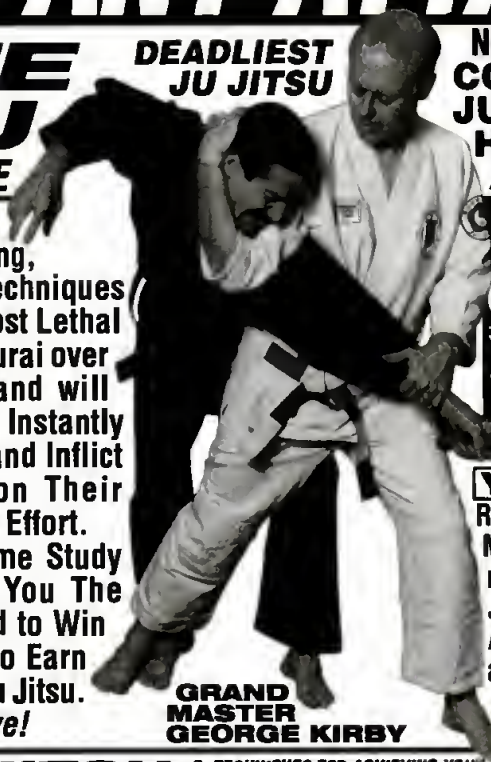
FEAR NO ONE

DEFEAT ANY ATTACKER!

ULTIMATE JU JITSU

STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE

In this Dynamic 8-tape Series You Will Learn the Ancient and Deadly Joint Locking, Throwing, Striking and Pressure Point Techniques of Budoshin Ju Jitsu. Considered the Most Lethal Form of Ju Jitsu, it was Used by the Samurai over 500 Years Ago and will Enable Anyone to Instantly Defeat, Control, and Inflict Serious Pain upon Their Attacker with Little Effort. This Complete Home Study Course will Give You The Techniques Needed to Win In The Street and to Earn Your Black Belt in Ju Jitsu. *Order Now and Save!*



DEADLIEST JU JITSU

GRAND MASTER GEORGE KIRBY

NEW VIDEO TRAINING SERIES
COMPLETE BUDOSHIN JU JITSU BLACK BELT HOME STUDY COURSE
AT A SENSATIONAL PRICE...

COMPLETE 8 TAPE JU JITSU COURSE
ONLY $129.99 (Includes Shipping)

YOU SAVE OVER $300.00
INCLUDING FREE SHIPPING WITH PURCHASE OF COMPLETE 8-TAPE JU JITSU SERIES!
Hurry! Ends August 31, 1999!
8 VOLUME SET.....#KIRBY-JJ

YOUR INSTRUCTOR

Renowned 9th Degree Black Belt Grand Master George Kirby is the World's Foremost Expert on the Ancient Japanese Joint Locking Art of Budoshin Ju Jitsu. An Instructor for over 30 years, he is the author of 3 Ju Jitsu books, a consultant for the LAPD, and Chairman of the American Ju Jitsu Association.

BUDOSHIN JU JITSU
BLACK BELT HOME STUDY COURSE

1. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR GREEN BELT
Specific techniques presented include basic falls and blocking techniques, hip throw, wristlock takedown, hand throw, nerve attacks, rear throw, drop throw, head turn and the shoulderlock takedown. You'll learn defenses for hits, shirt grabs, chokes, bearhugs, headlocks and handshakes.
#KIRBY-1.....ONLY $49.95

2. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR BREEN BELT WITH YELLOW STRIPE
Specific techniques presented include neck throw, ankle block, outer rear sweeping throw, rear circle throw, wristlock takedown, corkscrew, shoulderlock cornealong, sleeve drop-throw, wheel throw, elbow-roll takedown, armbar winding throw, knuckle press takedown, scissor choke, and the side neck standing submission. You will learn additional defenses for hits, wrist grabs, headlocks, club attacks, wrist grab, handshake, bearhug, choke, shoulder grab and hair grab.
#KIRBY-2.....ONLY $49.95

3. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR PURPLE BELT
Specific techniques presented include outer sweeping hip throw, armbar rear throw, stomach throw, armbar winding throw, wrist side throw, leg lift throw, inner rear sweeping throw, sleeve pivot throw, shoulderlock cornealong, floating drop throw, body winding throw, thumb winding throw, inner sweeping hip throw, armlock takedown, lapel wheel throw, and a variety of submissions, including shoulderlocks and chokes. You will learn additional defenses for hits, club attacks, pushing chokes, knife attacks, shirt grab, wrist grab, kicks and headlocks.
#KIRBY-3.....ONLY $49.95

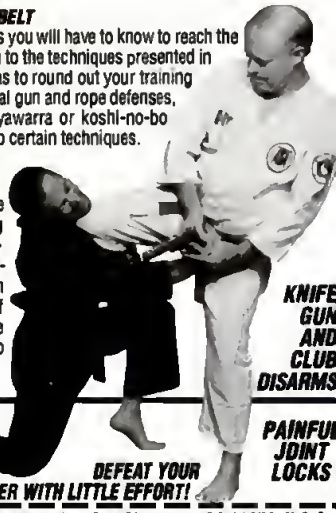
4. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR BROWN BELT WITH GREEN STRIPE
Specific techniques presented include quick-pull techniques, hand throw, winding armbar takedown, inner rear sweeping throw, wristlock cornealong, leg-lift throw, elbow rolls, belt throw, forward finger throw, drop throw, rear circle throw, lapel wheel throw, wristlock and armlock cornealongs, shoulderlock hip throw, and reverses for koshi nage and tai-otashi. You will learn defenses for knife and club attacks, wrist grab, kicks, mugging, rear nelsons, headlocks, and combination attacks.
#KIRBY-4.....ONLY $49.95

5. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR BROWN BELT WITH BLACK STRIPE
Specific techniques presented include the body-roll elbow strike, reverse pin techniques, kneelock rear throw and reverse stomach throw. Ground reverses include reverses for an armbar, figure-four armbar and kicks. Baton defenses include leg-lift circle throw, forward baton throw, side baton throw, and inside forward throw.
#KIRBY-5.....ONLY $49.95

6. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR BROWN BELT WITH BLUE STRIPE
Specific ground defenses include techniques for chokes, two-man carries, and foot stomps. Mat reverses demonstrated show counters for a cross-body pin, headlock, and armbar. The demonstration of sutemi waza will help you develop the ability to perfect this aspect of the art with many of the techniques you learned in previous tapes.
#KIRBY-6.....ONLY $49.95

7. TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING YOUR BLACK BELT
Master Kirby demonstrates the remaining techniques you will have to know to reach the level of Shodan, or first degree Black Belt, in addition to the techniques presented in the previous six tapes. This tape will emphasize areas to round out your training for First Degree Black Belt level. It will present several gun and rope defenses, techniques for use of the hanbo (30" staff) and yawarra or koshi-no-bo (5'-10" stick), and specific counters for resistance to certain techniques.
#KIRBY-7.....ONLY $49.95

8. STREET SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
This tape demonstrates how techniques can be modified and combined in unique ways, depending upon what the attack is and your surrounding environment. This tape should be considered an inherent part of your training for Shodan in Budoshin Ju-Jitsu. It will help you develop an awareness of your knowledge and how to deal with multiple attackers, defend yourself while in a chair, how to use a cane, and other unique situations.
#KIRBY-8.....ONLY $49.95



KNIFE GUN AND CLUB DISARMS

PAINFUL JOINT LOCKS

DEFEAT YOUR ATTACKER WITH LITTLE EFFORT!

PAINFUL WRIST BREAKS

TO CORRESPOND WITH MASTER KIRBY AND RECEIVE YOUR BLACK BELT CONTACT HIM AT:
BJJY• PO Box 801854
Santa Clarita, CA 91380-1854

TO ORDER YOUR PANTHER VIDEOS CALL TOLL-FREE OR VISIT US ON THE WEB
www.panthervideo.com
1-800-332-4442

AWESOME CHOKES VIDEOS

DEADLY THROWS, SWEEPS AND TAKEDOWNS

NERVE AND PRESSURE POINT ATTACKS

WARNING: *Exercise extreme caution! The deadly techniques featured can inflict extreme pain and damage to your opponent!*

FREE SHIPPING *WHEN YOU ORDER THE COMPLETE 8-TAPE JU JITSU STREETFIGHTING HOME STUDY COURSE BY MIDNIGHT AUGUST 31, 1999. A $30.00 SAVINGS BY ACTING NOW. GOOD FOR U.S. ORDERS ONLY. OUTSIDE U.S. MUST PAY FULL SHIPPING.*

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS • 1010 Calle Negocio • San Clemente, CA 92673 U.S.A.
1-800-332-4442 • Outside U.S. 1-949-496-7765
Fax 1-949-492-7533 • Web Site: www.panthervideo.com

Please send me the following tapes @ $49.95 each, plus shipping and handling or the 8-tape Series with FREE Shipping! I have checked the tapes desired

ACT NOW AND SAVE

☐ KIRBY-1 ☐ KIRBY-2 ☐ KIRBY-3 ☐ KIRBY-4
☐ KIRBY-5 ☐ KIRBY-6 ☐ KIRBY-7 ☐ KIRBY-8

☐ **Complete 8-Volume Ju Jitsu Set @ $129.99 (I save $300.00... with FREE Shipping!) KIRBY-JJ**

Name: _____
Street _____
City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date. _____
Signature: _____

Shipping & Handling U.S. $6.00 first tape, $3.50 each additional tape. FREE S&H with 8-tape series. Ends on August 31, 1999. Outside U.S. double S&H. No Refunds. Defective tapes exchanged for same title only. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax.

aries

MUAY THAI • BOXING • JIU-JITSU

NEW!

ARIES COMBAT KIMONOS
DOUBLE WEAVE BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU COMPETITION GI.
Authentic Brazillian Jiu-Jitsu Kimonos Guaranteed to be 30% Heavier & Stronger than Krugans

$119.00

Featuring: 100% cotton heavy duty seamless one-piece top, re-inforced extra thick collar, double layered upper chest & back.

- Pants are made from strong 12 oz. canvas & double layered in front (thigh downwards). **Call for sizing.**

EXCLUSIVE LIMITED TIME OFFER.
Free Aries Combat Kimonos T-Shirt with the purchase of each Kimono.

FINEST QUALITY TRAINING GLOVES WITH VELCRO CLOSURE & ELASTIC COVER. **16oz. $58.00/PR**
18oz. $58.00/PR

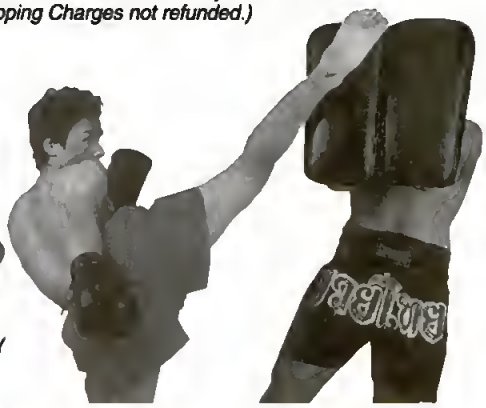
Laceless design for easy put-on and removal. Top quality 2 layered safaty foam padding. Colors: Solid Black, Red with Black palm.
Laces Design:
18oz. $48.00/PR

SUPER BAG GLOVES WITH VELCRO CLOSURES **$42.00/PR**

PRE-CURVED BAG GLOVES **$24.00/PR**

NO RISK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not 100% satisfied, you can send them back for a full refund & the T-Shirt is yours for Free.
(Note: Shipping Charges not refunded.)

FACE SAVER HEADGEAR WITH BAR **$80.00**



FULL FACE HEADGEAR **$48.00**
ALSO TRAINING HEADGEAR WITH CHEEK PROTECTION **$44.00**

ALL LEATHER FOCUS PADS **$40.00/PR**

ALL LEATHER MUAY THAI KICK PADS REG. **$74.95/PR**

EXTRA LONG 21" **$89.95/PR**

MUAY THAI SHORTS **$19.95/PR** (ASSORTED COLORS)

KICKING SHIELD. 28"x16"x5.5" **$40.00**

LEATHER MUAY THAI BELLY PAD **$54.95**

WEIGHTED LEATHER JUMP ROPE **$14.00**

TRADITIONAL LEATHER ROPE **$9.00**

DOUBLE END BAGS
LEATHER **$32.00**
VINYL **$20.00**

MUAY THAI BAG 6'/125 LBS. VINYL **$180.00**

HEAVY BAGS
100LB VINYL **$100.00**
70LB VINYL **$80.00**
70LB LEATHER **$135.00**

ALL LEATHER SHIN INSTEP **$44.95/PR**

ARIES INTERNATIONAL
44W. FERRIS STREET #E, EAST BRUNSWICK, NJ 08816
TEL: 732-390-3332 FAX: 732-390-5499
ORDER TOLL FREE (US & Canada)
800-542-7437

Black Belt Magazine Video Presents

KOBUDO WEAPONS VIDEOS

KOBUDO SAI and KOBUDO BO
by Fumio Demura

Fumio Demura studied under Japanese master Ryusho Sakagami and Okinawan master Kenshin Tera. Demura has won the All-Japan Karate Freefighting Championships (1961), twice been voted into the Black Belt Hall of Fame, and is recognized tha world over as one of tha premier martial artists of all time.

Tha sai is a three-pronged matal instrument (about 16 to 18 inches long) that is used by martial artists of many styles. Tha bo is a six-foot wood staff used by karate students in the practice of kobudo, the weapons art that evolved along with karata over the centuries. Recommended: Fumio Demura's book on the sai, and his book on the bo, both available from Ohara Publications, Inc. Sold Separately:

Kobudo Sai features proper grips, attacks, defense, *kata*, maneuvering and application. (60 min.)
Code 7430—Retail $29.95 °C

Kobudo Bo featuras grasping, striking, blocking, *kata*, maneuvering and application. (60 min.)
Code 7440—Retail $29.95 °C

TONFA
by Fumio Demura

Originally adapted from an Okinawan farm implement, martial artists throughout the world now use the *tonfa* as a weapon. Even law enforcement agencies use the tonfa as a replacement for the standard baton. Indeed, *kobudo*—practicing with ancient weapons—is now an established art that can be practiced by men, women and children for defense as well as performing *kata* (techniques) in their martial art.

In this video, Demura sensei shows proper grips, strikes, stances, defense moves, attacks and other techniques that will improve your overall skill and coordination (Approx. 46 min.) **Code 7710—Retail $29.95**

INTRODUCTION TO BOKKEN & KOBUDO *by Ted Tabura*

The *bokken* is a wooden raplica of the Japanese samurai sword. According to *sensei* Tad Tabura, a practitioner of *Ima Iama* and Japanese-Okinawan weapons, practicing with the bokken will improva your eye and hand coordination, plus strengthen your hands, arms, wrists and uppper body. Tabura presents you with an eclectic freeform of bokken and *kobudo*. Discussed and demonstrated: introduction to bokken, striking, proper gripping, target areas, two-man practice, grand championship freeform two-sword *kata*, introduction to *kama*, introduction to *naginata* and formal sword handling (48 min.) **Code 7320—Retail $29.95**

NUNCHAKU: KARATE WEAPON OF SELF-DEFENSE
by Fumio Demura

Students are taught to use the *nunchaku* in a traditional manner. Topics covered: how to grip, stances, blocking, striking, calisthenics, karata and nunchaku similarities, and whipping, applied attacking, and applied block and counter. (60 min.) **Code 1010—Retail $29.95 °C**

See our page on the World Wide Web
www.blackbeltmag.com

To Order see Order Form on page 174

black belt times

Continued from page 94

Rutten (September 1997 and April 1999 *Black Belt*), who have guest-starred on the popuiar Saturday-night series.

Martial Arts Participation Drops in 1998

MT. PROSPECT, iL—The Nationai Sporting Goods Association (NSGA) recentiy released its figures for estimated sports participation in the United States, and the number of Americans who engaged in organized martiai arts training at ieast once during 1998 dropped 6.9 percent to 4.8 miiiion. Of the 59 sports listed in the study, 28 recorded a drop in participation.

The deciine in martiai arts participation could be accounted for by the NSGA's taliy for Americans who trained in kickboxing: 2.3 million. Since 1998 was the first year for which a figure was reported for kickboxing, no increase or decrease could be calcuiated.

Kuoshu Championship Slated for July

HUNT VALLEY, MD—The 1999 U.S. Kuoshu Championship Tournament will be heid here July 24-25, 1999 at the

Martial Arts School
INSURANCE

Punch-out Hidden Fees!
Our program is unmatched!

$2,000,000 Occurrence Liability and up to $25,000 Medical Accident all for one low price!

- ENROLLMENT IS EASY
- IMMEDIATE SERVICE AVAILABLE
- NO ASSOCIATION FEES
- NO HIDDEN COSTS

Insurance Plans starting at 3 easy payments of...

$142.00
$426 Minimum Premium
NO ADDED FEES!

Buy directly from the individuals thot have brought thousands of schools throughout the country the best service, best coverage, and the lowest cost. Our team hos years of experience in providing Martiol Arts Schools the insurance coveroge they need.

For More Information Call Us **TOLL-FREE**
1-888-293-5001, ext 237
or visit our Web Site at: **www.athleticinsurance.com**

MIC Insurance Brokerage
552 South Washington • Suite 111 • Naperville, IL 60540 • (630) 428-4062 • FAX (630) 428-4072

black belt times

Hunt Valley Marriott. In addition to forms, weapons, *shuai chiao*, push hands, *tai chi chuan, pa kua chang, hsing-i chuan, wushu* and light-contact sparring, the event will include *lei tai* competition, which is nonstop full-contact fighting done on a platform. On July 23, 1999 the judges will be trained and certified according to the rules developed by the Taiwan-based International Chinese Kuoshu Federation. For more information, write to USCKF, P.O. Box 20269, Baltimore, Maryland 21284-0269. The telephone numbers are (410) 561-9882 and (410) 337-5425, and the fax numbers are (410) 561-4875 and (410) 823-8819.

Top Instructors to Conduct Martial Arts Seminars

- STOCKTON, CA—Dan F. McCluskey will conduct a seminar here June 19, 1999. He will cover pressure points and knock-out techniques contained in *kata*, along with self-defense techniques. For information, call Fred Vijsma at (209) 462-0842 or Terry Joven at (209) 478-0371.
- LOMBARD, IL—Larry Hartsell will conduct a seminar here July 10-11, 1999 at Erik's Boxing and Fitness Center. He will cover *jeet kune do*, grappling, *jun fan* kung fu and *kali*. For information, call Joe Sipari at (630) 858-9143 or (312) 317-7035.
- MOBILE, AL—Master Chen will conduct a *Shaolin chi kung* and *tai chi chuan* retreat here July 16, 1999. He will also

Continued

Martial Arts Group Inc.
We Endorse Martial Arts School Insurance

$2,000,000 LIABILITY

'A' Rated Insurance Company
Plan Offered by Midland Insurance Group, Inc.

$10,000 Medical Included

BONUS
Studios with 50 or more students pay only .75 per student per month or less.
90 or more only .67 or less.

Most Members Pay
Three Easy Installments of
$130.00
$390.00 Minimum Premium

Insurance Types
- Liability
- Medical
- Contents
- Tournament

INSURANCE
Monthly Payment Plans Available

Instsnt coverage right over the phone. Pick the payment plan that's best for you.

More benefits than any other membership, at far less cost! *Instant quotes!*

Call Now
For more information or to get insured over the phone
1-800-207-6603
6041 Kimberly Blvd. Suite A N. Lauderdale, FL 33068
PH: (954) 917-6889 FAX: (954) 917-6892

Once a member, your students are eligible for discounts on nationally recognized CAR RENTALS - HOTELS - MOTELS
Visit Our Web Site at: http://www.martialartsgroup.com

The Science of
The Past & Future of Traditionalism
Sogo Budo

CAN YOU...
- *INTEGRATE hard & soft in your art?*
- *instantly EXPAND your KNOWLEDGE of functional technique?*
- *REVEAL other arts HIDDEN in your own?*

Save this ad; it won't appear again this year! Valid to 8/31/99 !

Sogo Budo means Integrated Martial Ways. It is a concept nearly lost in the modern world of stylistic preferences, but it was embraced by such great masters as Kenji Tomiki (Judo & Aikido) and Shigeru Egami (Shoto-kai Karate). Even Bruce Lee believed that arts needed to be combined to get the best array of skills. This 3 video set (with over 5 hrs of instruction) discusses how to integrate your martial using your own style to reveal many unexpected skills.

The Science of Sogo Budo (Ian Cyrus, Tony Annesi, Brian Wilkes) use five methods to illustrate how to integrated your preferred style without copying from other styles! The program uses many styles to illustrate how discover the hidden altherantive meanings to the movements you already practice.

"I am a martial artist with over 30 years experience. If I had just gotten my black belt or even just received a certificate of mastery, these are the only videos I would buy for insights into advanced budo!"

Normally $179 /set!
All three Videos (5+ hours)!

for a LIMITED TIME

Only $99 !

NTSC (N. America, Japan) or PAL (Europe, Aus, NZ))
We pay Surface Mail to the Americas or Overseas. Airmail add 20%

Call NOW! 24 hours! Voice Mail or FAX
TOLL FREE (888) 881-4007
outside US call 508 881-4007

Mention this AD, then leave PHONE (*important* for order confirmation), NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, VISA or M/C #, EXP. DATE, ORDER or mail order to: BUSHIDO-KAI BUDOYA, Div. B, 300 Eliot St., Suite 369, Ashland, Mass. [01721] usA
www.pobox.com/~bushido-kai

COMBAT HAPKIDO!

ATTENTION INSTRUCTORS!

★ Attract And Retain More Adult Students!
★ Enhance Your Training With The Most Realistic, Effective & Comprehensive Self- Defense System, Including Ground Grappling & Modern Weapons
★ Receive Prestigious, World Recognized Rank Certifications: Color Belts, Black Belts, Instructors
★ Host A Seminar With World's Leading Self-Defense Expert Grandmaster John Pellegrini and/or Ground Grappling Expert Master Pedro Rodriguez

JOIN THE INTERNATIONAL COMBAT HAPKIDO FEDERATION™ !

★ Individual and School Charter Memberships ★

VIDEO LIBRARY!

Black Belt Course **(1-10) each tape $39 + $3 S/H**
Special Offer: SAVE 20%! Order All 10 tapes Only $312 + $10 S/H
Master's Course **(11-14) each tape $59 + $3 S/H**
Special Offer: SAVE 10% Order All 4 Tapes Only $212 + $10 S/H
Combat Hapkido Cane **(1-2) Set Only! $120 + $5 S/H**

For FREE information packet or to order:
ICHF. 6671 W. Indiantown Rd., #56-417, Jupiter, FL 33458, USA
PH: (561) 745-1331 FAX: (561) 745-2811
Email: ICHF@gate.net

black belt times

cover Chan meditation, Chen-family tai chi old frame, essence, silk reeling and applications. For information, call (334) 343-6023.

• ATLANTIC CITY, NJ—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame members Remy Presas (modern *arnis)*, Wally Jay (small-circle *jujutsu)* and George Dillman *(Ryukyu kempo)* will conduct a seminar here July 17, 1999. For information, write to Joe Parker, P.O. Box 841, Absecon, New Jersey 08201. Or call (609) 646-2113.

• BALTIMORE—Larry Tatum will conduct an advanced American *kenpo* karate seminar here July 17, 1999. He will cover self-defense, multiple-opponent defense and kenpo ground fighting. For information, write to United Martial Arts, 507 South Conkling Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21224. Or call Lee Epperson at (410) 327-3700.

• WACO, TX—John Pellegrini will conduct a combat-*hapkido* seminar here July 17, 1999. He will cover empty-hand self-defense applications. For information, call Erik Watson or Gary Richardson at (254) 867-1414 or (888) 751-4254. The Web site is located at http://www.mcgregorma.com.

• COLUMBIA, SC—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Dan Inosanto will conduct a seminar here July 17-18, 1999. He will cover the Indonesian and Philippine martial arts, including weapons, empty-hand techniques and grappling, as well as *jun fan jeet kune do* concepts. For information, write to Mark Mills, 4458 Augusta Highway, Suite 3C, Lexington, South Carolina 29073. Or call (803) 356-9755 or send e-mail to COT-NGCTR@aol.com.

- Auto Debit 4%
- Coupon Book 5%
- Credit Card Auto Debit 6%
- Monthly Invoicing 8%
- 24 Hour Account Hotline
- Access Your Accounts Online

Billing can be easy, let us show you how.

CPA
CPAutomation, Inc.
(800) 822 - 3137
HTTP://www.cpautomation.com

black belt times

• CHICAGO—Mastar Chan will conduct a *Shaolin chi kung* and *tai chi chuan* seminar here July 23-25, 1999. He will cover Chan meditation, Chan-family tai chi old frama, assenca, silk reeling and applications. For information, call (773) 327-5498.

• WEST HAVERSTRAW, NY—Leo Fong will conduct the Total Approach Organization annual summar camp hara July 24-25, 1999. Ha, along with Thomas Nardi and David Elwood, will also cover *wei kune do*. For information, writa to Thomas Nardi, 168 North Middletown Road, Nanuet, New York 10954. Or call (914) 623-6400.

• BROOKLYN, NY—Steve Golden will conduct a *jeet kune do* seminar hare August 7-8, 1999. He will cover prograssive indiract attack, bridging the gap and trapping. For information, call Sean Madigan (718) 338-4567 or send e-mail to Straightlead@yahoo.com. The Web site is located at http://www.junfanjkd.com.

• DALLAS—Richard Da Bordes will conduct a *pentjak-silat* saminar hare August 14-15, 1999. He will cover tha amptyhand and weapons techniques of *minangkabau harimau*. For information, writa to Acadamy of Prograssiva Martial Arts, 1406-A Holly Street, Dallas, Texas. Or call (214) 827-8888.

• MEMPHIS, TN—Chai Sirisuta will conduct a *muay Thai* seminar hera August 21-22, 1999 at Rhodes College. For information, write to Academy of Traditional Martial Arts, P.O. Box 770487, Mamphis, Tannessaa 38177. Or call (901) 332-3311.

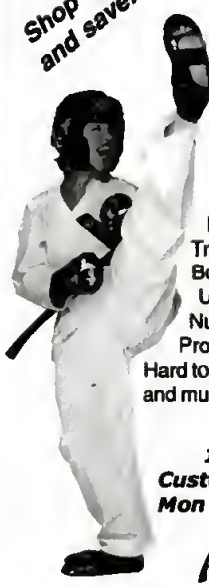
• GRANITE CITY, IL—Michaal DaPasquala will conduct a seminar hera August 27-28, 1999. He will covar minimum-

Continued on page 122

www.prokarate.com

"EVERYTHING FOR THE MARTIAL ARTIST!"

Limited Time Internet Sale!



Shop now and save!!!

Featuring products by:

Macho®

as well as..
- Adidas®
- Century®
- Met-Rx®
- Tiger Claw®
- and more...

Karate, Judo, Jiujitsu, Kick Boxing, Kung Fu, Kendo, Tae Kwon Do, etc. Products for all arts!

Protective Gear
Training Equipment
Books & Videos
Uniforms & Weapons
Nutritional Supplements
Protection Devices
Hard to find items
and much more...

Order Online! Secure Shopping!

1-800-2KICKIN
Customer Service Hours:
Mon - Sat: 10 AM - 7 PM EST

PROKARATE.COM

SAFTA

Navy SEAL H2H Videos Featuring Lew Hicks

Fear No Man! Protect yourself in any situation using the fighting system created by the Navy SEALs' top hand-to-hand expert, Lew Hicks. Once limited to SEAL secret training sites, this combat proven system now is available on ***Two Action Packed Videos.***

Video#1 **"SAFTA: NAVY SEAL FIGHTING SYSTEM"** Command *total control* using fighting skills developed for the world's most elite commandos. Two hour step-by-step instruction /50 hard hitting lessons . Hicks demonstrates over 150 SAFTA movements that create the "Affirmative Mindset" needed to dominate any violent encounter. See SEALs train **"full contact"** using SAFTA. Discover the "Weapons of the Body," "Target Indexing" and "Three Musts". Master unique SEAL skills, tactics and scientific principles that combine to make SAFTA the world's most effective fighting system. Only **$79.95 +$4** Shipping

Video#2 **"SAFTA LEVEL II"** Navy SEALs never quit- - neither should you! Once you've mastered the lessons in video #1, you're geared for **"SAFTA: LEVEL II".** Fifty advanced lessons/90 bone breaking minutes. Hicks & his SEAL teammates use multiman line, circle and ground drills to build body, mind and warrior spirit. See SEALs counter knife, club and gun attacks using SAFTA. *Learn to deliver devastating strikes that win fights in seconds.* **$79.95 +$4 S&H. REFUSE TO LOSE.** Don't be misled by others claiming their repackaged martial arts courses have "once" been associated with the SEAL Teams. SAFTA is the ONLY fighting system designed by a SEAL specifically for SEALs. ***You can either train with the best or get your ass handed to you.*** SAFTA is a must for anyone preparing for BUD/S Training. Join the SAFTA Team today! **Save:** order now and get both SAFTA videos for just **$150 + $4** Shipping & Handling

Mail check or MO to **LOTI Group, 15720 Sunset Drive, Suite 305, Miami, FL 33193** . Telephone 305-386-1154
Credit cards accepted. *Please specify title when ordering.*
Visit our Internet website www.NavySEALTeams.com

Continued from page 110

To illustrate blocking, Sang H. Kim (left) moves under the attacker's arm and executes a high block (1). Kim then applies a twisting arm lock to control the other man and immobilize the knife hand (2). To finish, Kim takes the attacker to the ground by locking the wrist while maintaining pressure on the elbow (3).

Evading is based on instinct and judgment. In combat, your initial reaction should be to evade the confrontation entirely. When this fails, try to evade the physical blows of the aggressor. Evasion must be total to be successful. Partial evasion will result in some damage to you and superiority for your attacker.

The choice to use evasion is based primarily on the amount of force your opponent has relative to your strength. If he has a great force advantage, it may be your only choice. Imagine a car coming at you at 50 miles an hour. Would you even consider blocking it?

Because of its variable nature, evasion is advantageous for the person who is small, quick, instinctive and has good body movement and footwork. It requires a minimum of effort to get maximum results.

Forms of evasion include ducking, rolling, jumping, forward-stepping, angular-stepping, back-stepping, weaving, dropping, withdrawing, shifting and avoiding.

Parrying: Redirecting Force

Parrying is done by redirecting the force of an incoming attack. For any given attack, there is only a single point in time and space at which a parry can work. This point is determined by the type of attack and the type of parry used. If your opponent throws a right straight punch at your face, the most appropriate parry would be with your left hand moving from right to left.

As the attacker begins his punch, anticipate the speed and direction of the strike. Time your parry to strike his forearm before his fist reaches its target. By slightly pushing his forearm, you redirect the path of the strike away from your body. The amount of force required for parrying is less than that for blocking because you allow the power of the strike to dissipate in the air rather than on your body. The key to parrying is to allow the technique to follow its natural course with only minor alteration. The more you try to change the path of the strike, the more energy you will expend—which can cause your body to become overextended.

Parrying requires training to develop the required anticipa-

The attacker punches, and Sang H. Kim (right) ducks and covers to avoid the blow (1). When the attacker rushes in, Kim drops under the attack and hooks the other man's knee with his left hand while positioning his right hand to twist the attacker down (2). Once Kim takes the attacker to the ground, he stuns him with a knee strike to the head and applies a leg lock (3).

tion and timing. Practice recognizing the initial movements of common attacks. By sensing the type of strike your opponent will use, you can buy time to prepare your response. Once you identify an impending attack, time your parry so it meets the attack just before it hits your body. The point of contact should be inside the terminal of the striking weapon. If the attack is a punch, parry the forearm. If it is a kick, parry the shin. If it is an elbow strike, parry the biceps.

The amount of contact required for parrying varies with the type of attack. Generally a smooth guiding, slipping or pushing motion is used. Most parries are done with the hand, but the arm, shin and foot also can be used. Hand and arm parries are safest because the upper body can be shifted out of the line of attack while the hand or arm executes the parry. Leg and foot parries require you to maintain a fixed position on one leg while the other leg goes to work. Balancing on one leg puts you at considerable risk for a damaging counterattack.

Principally, parrying is best suited to people with quick reflexes and a good sense of timing. Use parrying to defeat powerful attackers whose blows are too damaging to stop head-on.

Blocking: Extinguishing the Force

A block is a movement that forcefully interrupts the opponent's attack, thereby extinguishing it. Blocking is an aggressive, initiative action that requires commitment. It is most useful against evenly matched or smaller opponents because in blocking, force is met with force and the stronger person will likely win.

"All primary responses fit into one of four categories: evading, parrying, blocking and cutting-in."

Because blocking naturally creates opposition by the opponent, it is necessary to immediately follow a block with a series of finishing blows. If you fail to initiate a quick secondary response, you risk an aggressive counterattack by your opponent.

Cutting In: Filling the Space

The final tactic available for the primary response is the cut-in defense. Cutting an attack can be thought of as filling the space intended for the path of the attack. For example, if your opponent launches a hook kick and you lunge toward him and into the arc of the kick, you have filled the space he intended to use for his kick. Now he can no longer finish his attack.

There are five classes of cut-in defense:

1. Circular cut-in vs. circular attack

AS SEEN ON TV

AEROBIC KICKBOXING

WITH [signature]

5x world kickboxing champion

SET INCLUDES:

- aerobic wavemaster training bag
- 12 oz. boxing gloves
- red hand wraps
- 45 minute workout video
  1. instructional preview
  2. workout
     - hand combinations
     - kicking combinations
     - hand & feet combinations
     - advanced combinations
     - speed drills
  3. cool down
     - crunches
     - push-ups
     - light stretch

complete package

COMPLETE WORKOUT PROGRAM

AEROBIC KICKBOXING ORDER FORM

Item #10174p

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

country _____

phone # _____

email _____

QTY x $159.99 = _____

TAX _____
(ok residents add $12.80 ea ga residents add $9.60 ea)

SHIPPING/HANDLING _____
(u.s. - $21.40 per item)

TOTAL _____
(payable in u.s. dollars)

TYPE OF PAYMENT: check / money order / visa / mastercard / discover / amex
(please circle)

credit card no _____ expiration date _____ signature _____

mail to: century martial art supply, 1705 national boulevard, midwest city, ok 73110

no cod orders. for orders outside the continental u.s., call for shipping/handling estimate. prices are subject to change without notice.

order today • toll free (800) 626-2787 • fax (800) 400-5485 • online @ www.centuryma.com

2. Circular cut-in vs. linear attack
3. Straight cut-in vs. two-pronged attack
4. Low cut-in vs. high attack
5. High cut-in vs. low attack

Cutting an attack is most useful when you can read the opponent's action beforehand or when it is too late to employ any of the previous responses. It also requires the opportunity to move into the arc of the attack—into the eye of the hurricane, so to speak—and cut the attack at its root. This is easier if the opponent is bigger and has a longer reach than you.

Cutting an attack is part of the classic guerrilla strategy of sending a few elite commandos to attack the headquarters of the enemy. This causes the nerve center to become unbalanced and sends the extremities into disarray.

You can apply this to one-on-one combat by cutting the attack, penetrating the opponent's defense and striking his vital targets. Then immediately retreat to your safety zone and await another chance. Never stay within the opponent's reach long enough for him to recover his composure.

Cut-in responses include jamming, cut-in blocks, circular cutting, straight cutting, ducking in, and kicking cuts. Cutting also can take the form of an initiative attack. Any movement that fills the space between you and your opponent and hinders his ability to attack can be deemed a cut-in. Success requires good footwork, body shifting, timing and guts.

Next Step

The primary response uses the conventional defensive tactic of stopping the advancing attack combined with the additional step of selecting a skill that will create a weakness in the opponent's strategy for you to exploit.

When you have executed a successful primary response, the secondary response will follow naturally. It will take advantage of the neutralization and the vulnerability created by the primary response. Once that happens, victory will be yours.

About the author: Sang H. Kim is a Hartford, Connecticut-based martial arts instructor who has written eight martial arts books.

"BEAUTIFULLY DECORATE YOUR SCHOOL, HOME, OR OFFICE" WITH

The BELTMASTER

WORLD'S ONLY PATENTED INTERLOCKING BELT CASES

CREATE YOUR OWN DESIGN BY REARRANGING THE BELT CASES

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
BELTMASTER
4-70 TOWNE CENTER DRIVE
NORTH BRUNSWICK, NJ 08902
OR CALL NOW 24 HOURS A DAY
1-800-430-5861
ADD $7 (ONE SET) OR $9 (2 SETS) FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING

PATENT NO: 08-978,985

FULL SET
ONLY $49.99
COMES WITH TEN BELT CASES, SIGN & HOOKS

STARTER SET
ONLY $19.99
COMES WITH THREE BELT CASES, SIGN & HOOKS

$4.00 SHIP & HANDLING

EXTRA CASES $4.49 EACH

BLACK BELT Magazine Video Presents

KOREAN ARTS VIDEOS

TANG SOO DO FORMS *by Chun Sik Kim*

Volume 1: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Forms. Chun Sik Kim teaches you traditional *tang soo do* forms. This video takes you from white belt to first-degree black belt. (60 min.) **Code 5370—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Black Belt Forms. These traditional *hyung* of *tang soo do* are demonstrated by grandmaster Chun Sik Kim. This video takes you from first degree black belt to third-degree black belt. (60 min.) **Code 5380—Retail $29.95**

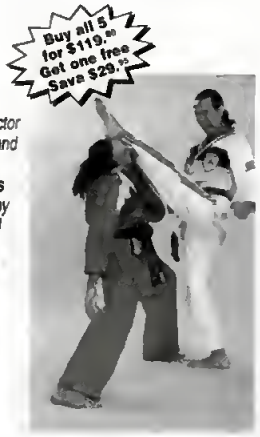
Volume 3: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Black Belt Forms. These traditional *hyung* of *tang soo do* are demonstrated by grandmaster Chun Sik Kim. This video takes you from fourth-degree black belt to eighth-degree black belt. (60 min.) **Code 5390—Retail $29.95**

Basics of Tang Soo Do, Volume 1. Chun Sik Kim teaches you basic *tang soo do* techniques. Included: self-defense, one-step sparring and breaking. This video takes you from beginning white belt to red belt. (60 min.) **Code 6050—Retail $29.95**

Basics of Tang Soo Do, Volume 2. Chun Sik Kim teaches you basic *tang soo do* techniques. Included: combinations, advanced one-step sparring, advanced self-defense techniques and three-station breaking. Also included are excerpts from three World Tang Soo Do Championships tournaments. This video takes you from red belt to first-degree black belt. (60 min.) **Code 6060—Retail $29.95**

Also sold under separate covers by Chun Sik Kim

TAEKWONDO Volumes 1-5 *by Ernie Reyes*



Ernie Reyes is a forms and sparring champion, a member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame (1981, Instructor of the Year), the founder of West Coast Taekwondo and its famous "demo team," and a choreographer and actor in films and television. He is one of taekwondo's most prolific instructors, coaching champions in many divisions, including his son, Ernie Reyes, Jr. Included in this five-part series on taekwondo are warm-ups, fundamentals, kicks, self-defense, forms, and criteria needed to advance in belt levels and achieve black belt. **Sold separately.**

Volume 1: Code 7630—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 2: Code 7640—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 3: Code 7650—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 4: Code 7660—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 5: Code 7670—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)

DYNAMIC KICKS AND TECHNIQUES of Korean Martial Arts, Parts 1&2 *by Gil Kim*

Gil Kim is a 7th-degree black belt in hwarang-do. One of the leading hwarang-do experts from Korea in the United States, Kim teaches in Southern California instilling his credo of respect, humility and justice in his students.

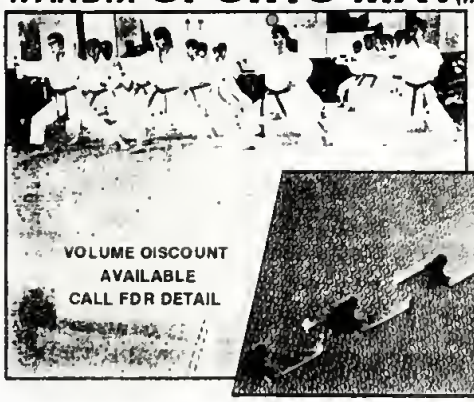
Part 1 includes flying kicks, self-defense, joint locks, takedowns, hand strikes, defensive maneuvers and blocks, breakfalls, *hwarang-do* intermediate form and application, and board breaking. (60 min.) **Code 7480—Retail $29.95**

Part 2 includes pressure points, practical self-defense, flying double kicks, powerful jump kicks, weapons techniques and advanced kicks. (60 min.) **Code 7490—Retail $29.95**

See our page on the World Wide Web www.blackbeltmag.com

To Order see Order Form on page 174

WANDIX SPORTS MAT (INTERLOCKABLE)



OURABLE
PORTABLE
REVERSIBLE
WATER-PROOF

VOLUME OISCOUNT
AVAILABLE
CALL FDR DETAIL

STANDARD MATS (EASY TD INSTALL/ DISMANTLE)
FOR ASIAN CUP & WORLD CUP
TAE-KWON-OO TOURNAMENTS.

MADE OF NON-TOXIC EVA FOAM.

TOP OUALITY PROVEN TO BE THE
MOST CUSHIONY FLOORING FOR
MARTIAL ARTS AND EXERCISES.

AVAILABLE IN BLUE, RED, BLACK,
WHITE, GREEN, DARK GRAY OR
CUSTOM
COLORS.

SIZE: 40" x 40" x 7/8"
TEXTURED FINISH DN BOTH SIDES

NEW *BEVELLED EDGES* FOR SAFETY AND SIDES FINISH.

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, COLOR SWATCH /SAMPLE, PLEASE CALL
WANDIX INTERNATIONAL, INC. Toll-free (800) 385-6855
E-mail: WANDIX@aol.com FAX (201) 498-1298

black belt times

Continued from page 117

force restraints and grappling. For information, call Tim Hillis at (618) 452-2744.

• SEATTLE—Brian Yoshii and John Bono will conduct a seminar here August 28, 1999. They will cover *kajukenbo* self-defense, *jeet kune do* grappling and trapping. For information, call (206) 720-1046 or (206) 367-9487. Or send e-mail to M14000@eskimocom or bbaxter@gte.net.

• MT. AIRY, MD—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modern-*arnis*/Philippine martial arts weapons and self-defense seminar here September 11, 1999. He will cover single stick, double sticks, knife disarms and empty-hand techniques. For information, write to Carl Minkel, 18210 New Cut Road, Mt. Airy, Maryland 21771. Or call (301) 829-2348 or send e-mail to Kseaman579@aol.com.

• CORTLAND, NY—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Dan Inosanto will conduct a seminar here September 11-12, 1999. He will cover *jeet kune do*, the Philippine martial arts and shootwrestling. For information, write to Kevin Seaman, East West Martial Arts Academy, 255 Tompkins Street, Cortland, New York 13045. Or call (800) 343-9378 or (607) 756-4961. The e-mail address is KSeaman579@aol.com.

• FREEHOLD, NJ—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modern-*arnis* seminar here September 12, 1999. He will cover stick- and knife-disarming methods, empty-hand and stick strikes, and throwing and control techniques. For information, write to Lanza's Martial Arts,

FREE, New Report Reveals G-Jo Acupressure, First-Aid of the Samurai

Now--Fear No Pain Or Injury!

It's true! As a Master of G-Jo Acupressure, you can "erase" pain (and most other common ailments) in seconds.....using nothing but the touch of your finger! G-Jo is based on a network of secret pressure points (many of them used in the martial arts). When an injury occurs, simply reach for the right G-Jo point ... "trigger" it in a special way... and sigh in relief. It works exactly like that!

Be up and ready for action in moments -- or help your loved ones, friends or students -- using this remarkable technique. G-Jo is so foolproof it works for skeptics as well as "believers." This skill is ***vital*** for those in the martial arts ... healing arts ... survivalists and outdoorsmen -- or anyone who ever finds himself far from doctors, medicines and hospitals. Armed with this secret, ancient knowledge, you too can now erase pain and suffering anytime, any place. Nothing more is needed!

G-Jo is safe for all ages ... natural ... effective in healing hundreds of injuries and ailments ... and it works instantly! Not only for the relief of serious injuries -- G-Jo relieves headaches ... backaches ... and most other common ailments. In fact, G-Jo is so powerful and effective, it can even become your total health care program! Yet this profusely illustrated training program is so easy, you can actually become a certified ***Master of G-Jo Acupressure*** in as little as one weekend of study! It's the world's only home-study acupressure certification program available. Act Now!

How To Trigger G-Jo Point #13

The G-Jo Institute
P.O. Box 1460, Dept. 121
Columbus, NC 28722
Or Phone (828) 863-4660

Send for your FREE Report Today!

"Teaching G-Jo Acupressure Since 1976" **www.g-jo.com**

black belt times

3263 Route 9 North, Freehold, New Jersey 07731. Or call (732) 845-9200.

• TUCSON, AZ—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modern-*arnis* seminar here September 18, 1999. He will cover the Philippine martial arts, single stick, double sticks, stick disarms, *jujutsu* throwing and control techniques, and trapping hands. For information, write to Edgar Cordova, 3190 W. Circulo Alegre, Tucson, Arizona. Or call (520) 578-9356 or send e-mail to edgarcordova@yahoo.com.

• PRINCETON, NJ—Chai Sirisute will conduct a *muay Thai* seminar here September 18-19, 1999. He will cover basic, intermediate and advanced techniques and drills. For information, write to Princeton Academy of Martial Arts, 14 Farber Road, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Or call (609) 452-2208 or send e-mail to info@pamausa.com.

• MASSAPEQUA, NY—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modern-*arnis*/Philippine martial arts weapons and self-defense seminar here September 25, 1999. He will cover single stick, double sticks, knife disarms and empty-hand techniques. For information, write to Andy Flando, 509 Hickville Road, Massapequa, New York 11758. Or call (516) 691-5425.

• HARRISBURG, PA—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modem-*arnis*/Philippine martial arts weapons and self-defense seminar here September 26, 1999. He will cover single stick, double sticks, knife disarms and empty-hand techniques. For information, write to Duane

Continued

FIRST TIME EVER OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC

Volume I The Essence, ... Ryun, $59.95 Each.
Any 2 Books $1... • The Set ... $164.95

Vol. 1 _____ # Vol. 2 _____ # Vol. 3 _____ # The Set _____ Total _____

Include the following for shipping and handling:
1 - 2 books $5.00; 3 - 4 books, $10.00; over 4 books, $15.00 Postage _____
Total _____

• MasterCharge • Visa • Check enclosed CC# _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____ Phone# _____
City/State/Zip _____

World Tang Soo Do Association
709 Oregon Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19148
Phone (215) 468-2121 • Fax: (215) 336-2121
http://www.worldtangsoodo.com

Mentally Tougher Always Wins!

Gold Medal Mental Workout for Combat Sports

by Dariusz Nowicki, Sports Psychologist of Olympic and World Champions!

book, 6 audiotapes, training log, **$59.95**

The best step-by-step program of mental exercises to make you a winner every time, proven in Olympics and World Championships

Athletes who do not control their minds will never fully control their bodies, according to Sean McCann, chief psychologist of the U.S.A. Olympic Team. When two athletes of equal physical skill and ability compete with each other, the one who is better mentally prepared is the winner.

Top East European Sports Psychologist combines the best techniques of Western and Eastern psychologists to develop your mental edge!

Use the techniques of *GMMW*, proved against the best in the world, to unleash the master within you. Let Dariusz Nowicki, the top East European sports psychologist, show you how the science of psychology can combine with your skill and physical training to make you a winner!

You will:

- **Get rid of doubts and fears—overcome lifelong blocks to achievement**
- **Face every opponent with confidence, dominating the fight**
- **Discover the secrets of relaxation and concentration**
- **Boost your energy level and mental alertness**
- **Shut out distractions and always carry out your plan**
- **Feel at home and at ease in any competition hall**
- **Rid yourself of tension, reduce your stress level, sleep better, and rest faster after heavy workouts**

Be recognized for your competence. Be the master every time!

GMMW *helped me win two Olympic gold medals. I find it easier to conduct my men training with* **GMMW** *than with any other program. Suggestions in* **GMMW** *gave me excellent mindset for the Olympics. The hall seemed pleasant, cozy. In spite of the great numb of spectators I was not nervous or affected in any way."*
—Woldemar Legien, Judo, Gold at '88 and '92 Olympics

"Nowicki's mental workouts helped me to overcome fear and anxiety and gave me self-co fidence."—Pawel Nastula, Judo, Gold Medals '96 Olympics and '95 World Championshi

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee! Order Now!

Orders: 800-873-7117 • Fax: 802-723-6171• Customer Service: 802-723-6175 • Info/Orders: http://www.stadion.com • Money-Back Guarantee!
If you are not happy with your purchase, return it anytime, and we will refund the price of merchandise (less shipping and handling)!

☐Gold Medal Mental Workout $59.95 + $4.00 AirMail
VT residents add 5% sales tax. Sorry, No C.O.D.
Foreign orders: $8.00 AirMail and pay by International Money Order drawn on a U.S. bank in U.S. dollars.
Make your checks or money orders payable to:
Stadion Publishing Co., Inc.
Dale Avenue, P.D. Box 447-D18
Island Pond, VT 05846 BB-08-99
STADION http://www.stadion.com

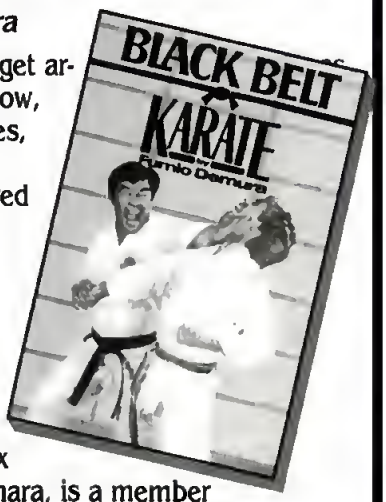
Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State/Zip/Country _____

Paid by: ☐Check, ☐Money Order, ☐AmEx, ☐VISA, ☐M
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ Phone ( ) _____
Signature _____

BACK IN PRINT

SHITO-RYU KARATE

by Fumio Demura



Striking points, target arstances, hand, elbow, and foot techniques, and methods of blocking are covered in this fully illustrated book on *Shito-ryu*, one of the four major styles of Japanese karate. Author Fumio Demura, who has written six other books for Ohara, is a member of *Black Belt* magazine's Hall of Fame. 96 Pgs. **Code 110—Retail $12.95**

See Ohara Publications,Inc. books on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/books/

World Leader in Martial Arts Publications

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Please use order form on page 137

black belt times

Ranieri, Suite 168, 3863 Union Deposit Road, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17109-5920. Or call (717) 732-6465.

• BEVERLY, MA—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Remy Presas will conduct a modern-*arnis* seminar here October 16, 1999. He will cover the Philippine martial arts, single stick, double sticks, stick disarms, empty-hand applications, *jujutsu* throwing and control techniques, and trapping hands. For information, write to Alix Lavaud, 75 Russel Street, West Peabody, Massachusetts 01960. Or call (978) 535-4235.

• ELGIN, IL—John Pellegrini and Pedro Rodriguez will conduct a combat-*hapkido* seminar here October 23, 1999. They will cover empty-hand and ground-fighting techniques. For information, write to Donald Moore, 244 S. Randall Road, PMB, Elgin, Illinois 60123. Or call (847) 468-0608.

• PRINCETON, NJ—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Dan Inosanto will conduct a seminar here October 23-24, 1999. He will cover *jeet kune do*, the Philippine martial arts, and Indonesian and Malaysian *silat*. For information, write to Princeton Academy of Martial Arts, 14 Farber Road, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Or call (609) 452-2208 or send e-mail to info@pamausa.com.

• VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA—*Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Dan Inosanto will conduct a seminar here October 30-31, 1999 at the Canadian Armed Forces Base Esquimalt. He will cover the Philippine martial arts and *jun fan* kung fu. For information, write to John Maidment, 6320 W. 85th Place, Apt. 208, Los Angeles, California 90292. Or call (310) 216-6623.

Continued

The First Martial Arts Talk Radio Show...

WARRIOR TALK®

❑ *WARRIOR TALK®* ...the first martial arts talk radio program in martial arts history!

❑ Featuring internationally reknowned **Martial Arts Masters**

❑ **Hard-hitting**, focused and factual conversation

❑ Learn about **Karate, Judo, Jujitsu, Tai Chi, Aikido, Tae Kwon Do**...the list goes on and on!

TUNE IN...

"The Warrior of the Airwaves" **Dr. Aiello & Co-Host Sensei Dina Baganz**

Call your local Stations and Networks for show times!

You are invited to send information regarding potential guests to the Aiello Group, P.O. Box 1412, Berkley, MI 48072. Arrangements can be made to conference call from anywhere in the country or the world. For information about advertising, satellite links, recorded programming for your local station or cassette tape purchases call (810) 542-4314 FAX (810) 542-5414.

World Grappling Federation Productions

New Training Videos!

Once again we are proud to bring you our exclusive Champion "The Russian Bear" Oleg Taktarov in a NEW video tape set. We are also proud to present to you Darrell Gholar's first video tape set. WGFP leads again with bringing you the best fighters and trainers

For More Information Call 1-800-800-4648

Oleg Taktarov

The Russian Bear

NEW RELEASE • NEW RELEASE • NEW RELEASE
The Russion Beor is your troiner in his newest videa tape, in this set he reveals the most advance Samba techniques! The tape you've been waiting for, available now! Order yours!

Advanced Techniques of RUSSIAN SAMBO

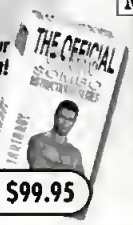
Each Tape $34.95

Order All 3 Video Tapes for Only $89.95

DIRECT FROM RUSSIA, Kurtkas for Only $75 plus $10 S/H, make check or money order payable to: Oleg Taktarov c/o WGF Prod., (No Credit Cards), Sizes: Large & Extra Large, Colors White and Blue, Call for quantity discounts

Oleg Taktarov
The Official Classic Sambo Instructional Series

Ultimate Fighting Champion, Oleg The Russian Bear is your instructor in this awsome set!



Each Tape $24.95

All 5 Video Tapes $99.95

Oleg Taktarov
SECRET TECHNIQUES OF MILITARY SAMBO

STILL AVAILABLE!
Oleg Taktarov's first and original video tape. Goin that grappling edge with over 45 techniques your opponent has never seen!

One Tape $24.95

Darrell Gholar

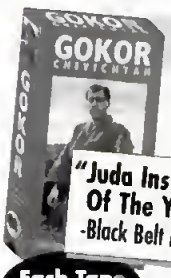
NEW RELEASE • NEW RELEASE
You asked for it and ASKED for it! NOW we are proud to present to you: Ultimate **TAKEDOWNS!** Everything you ever wanted to know, but were afraid to ask! This "Must Have" video tape features many stealth and bold Takedown Techniques!

ULTIMATE
TAKEDOWNS!
Everything You Ever Wanted To Know But Were Afraid to Ask

Each Tape $34.95

Order All 2 Video Tapes for Only $59.90

Gokor Chivichyan
The Submission Library



"Juda Instructar Of The Year" -Black Belt Magazine

Each Tape $39.99

Gokor Chivichyan, Seventime World Champion, presents the greatest collection of armlocks and leglocks ever to be featured on one set! Learn to submit your opponent from ony position! Gokor has trained many of the world's top no-holds-barred fighters. Now you have the apportunity to learn from the trainer of Champions. Combat Grappling, Arm and Leglocks, and More!

Order All 6 Video Tapes for $179.95

Gene LeBell

"Judaka Of The Year" -Black Belt Magazine
"America's Greatest Living Grappler" -Inside Kung Fu

NEW BOOK Over 500 Pages 1500 Pictures!

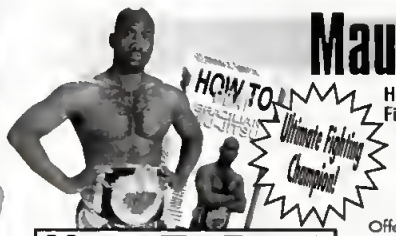
Gene LeBell's GRAPPLING WORLD
The Encyclopedia Of Finishing Holds
Features the "Armenian Assassin" Gokor Chivichyan

One Book $39.95

$39.95 One Book, $8 Priority Mail/$4.50 4th Class
Foreign orders $25.00 S/H
(Excluding Conodo)

Perfect for Collectors

Maurice Smith



Here is the Twa time Extreme Fighting Champian teaching yau!

Tape One
Kickboxing Fundamentals
Tape Two
Kickboxing Drills
Tape Three
Offense and Defense on the Ground
Tape Four
Strategies for Dealing with Different Types of Opponents

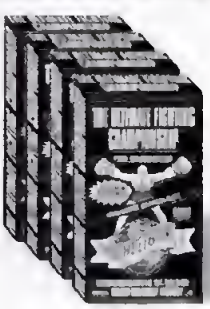
Tape Three and Faur feature
FRANK SHAMROCK

How To Beat Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu

Each Tape $24.95

Order All 4 Video Topes for $79.95

Ultimate Fighting Championship



UFC 1 through UFC 10 - $14.95 Each
UFC 11 and UFC 12 - $19.95 Each
UFC 13 through UFC 17 - $59.95 Each
Ultimate Ultimate - $14.95
Ultimate Ultimate #2 - $19.95
Ultimate Japan - $59.95

UFC®
Full Contact Fighting

Visit our website or call us for additional information on these great UFC tapes

Now you can own every UFC video tape ever made and witness for yourself what Everyone is talking about... the mother of all fighting sports! Collect all tapes!

UFC Tape 1 Through 10 as Low as $9.95 each (When Ordered 5 or More)

Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-800-4648

or dial direct (619) 938-0611 to order with VISA or MASTERCARD, to order by Mail, please send your Check or Money Order to:

WORLD GRAPPLING FEDERATION PRODUCTIONS
c/o Epigram Enterprises
Post Office Box 366, Lakeside, CA 92040

http://www.epigraminc.com/wgf
eMail: wrldgrapfed@hotmail.com

S/H $4 Per Tape, $12 Max Per Order.
add $8 for books priority mail. Orders with Personal Checks held until Check clears.
Special thanks to Bevely Hills Jiu-Jitsu Club for the use of thier facilities.

Warning! Excercise extreme caution and use instructor when practicing these techniques!

© 1999 Epigram Enterprises, all rights reserved. Graphics/Layout Marco A. Casarrubias, Graphic Energy.

Black Belt Magazine Video Presents

JUJITSU VIDEOS

Buy all 5 for $139.95 Get one free Save $34.95

SMALL-CIRCLE JUJITSU Volumes 1-5 *by Wally Jay*

Professor Wally Jay is a tenth dan in jujitsu and a sixth dan in judo. 50 years of training experience and teaching the martial arts worldwide. Professor Wally Jay is one of the few martial artists this century that have come up with a theory of fighting, developed it, and put it into practice. His influence is being felt throughout the martial arts industry. "It's not how much you can hurt a person in an altercation, but how little you can hurt a person and still control him."

Small Circle Jujitsu Tape #1 Code 4080—Retail $34.95 °C

Small Circle Jujitsu Tape #2 Code 4090—Retail $34.95 °C

Small Circle Jujitsu Grappling Techniques Tape #3 Code 5110—Retail $34.95 °C

Discussed in Tape #4 are the principles of learning the tendon tricep and its importance in the application of armbars and arm locks (50 min.) **Code 7450—Retail $34.95 °C**

Discussed in Tape # 5 are the principles of learning highly effective finger locking techniques for self-defense applications. (50 min.) **Code 7460—Retail $34.95 °C**

Buy all 5 for $119.95 Get one free Save $29.95

NIHON JUJUTSU Volumes 1-5 *by Norm Belsterling*

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 1 Joint Locks & Submission *by Norm Belsterling.* Demonstrated: *taisabake* (footwork), warm-ups and stretches, falling and defenses (wrist locks, joint locks, takedowns and pins, throws, submissions and restraining, groundfighting, *atemi waza* and pressure points) (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7120—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 2 Throwing Techniques *by Norm Belsterling.* Demonstrated: *atemi waza*, defenses, pressure points, escapes from holds and throws, throwing techniques, ground fighting and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7130—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 3 Chokes *by Norm Belsterling.* Demonstrated: more advanced techniques, including chokes, carotid artery chokes, choking and throwing combinations, counterattacks and escapes, and sacrifice throws. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7140—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 4 Ground Fighting *by Norm Belsterling.* Demonstrated: suprise attack defenses, nerve pressure-point attacks, dangerous carotid artery and trachea attacks, vital targets to attack, ground fighting, using joint locks, nerve pressure and strikes, advanced standing throws and sweeps, and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7150—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 5 Throwing Techniques *by Norm Belsterling.* Demonstrated: highest level *jujutsu* techniques—advanced "sacrifice throws" (escape is almost impossible), blocking kicks and takedowns, counters to surprise attacks, weapons defense—as well as a review of the lower-level techniques. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7160—Retail $29.95**

See our page on the World Wide Web
www.blackbeltmag.com

To Order see Order Form on page 174

black belt times

Kickboxing Champion Accepts Liaison Post

VILLA PARK, IL—Former national kickboxing champion Steve Gross has retired from the sport to accept the post of community liaison between the local government and the business community here. Gross, who owns Sensei Steve's Karate Center, is the first martial arts school owner to serve as the Villa Park Chamber of Commerce's president. He is also active as a tournament promoter through the American Karate Association.

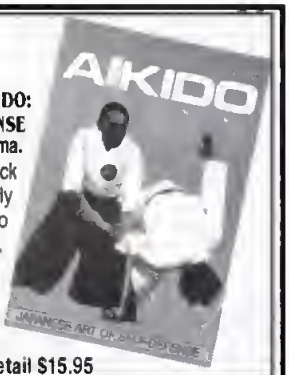
Martial Artists Break Guinness Book Records

NORTHRIDGE, CA—Thomas Guzman-Sanchez and his instructor, Sang Yun Lee—both of whom are black belts in *won moo hapkido*—recently set a Guinness Book of World Records standard for speed breaking and continuous breaking here.

Guzman-Sanchez broke 251 boards in 55.76 seconds for a new record in speed breaking. "I was overcome with a spirit-filled mountain of emotion," he said. "It felt as if my hand was blowing through feathers."

Even though Guzman-Sanchez needed to break more than 60 stacks of wood, he ran into trouble early on. "At that

THE BOOK



KEIJUTSUKAI AIKIDO:
JAPANESE ART OF SELF-DEFENSE
by Thomas Makiyama.

Makiyama, an eighth-degree black belt and the only American officially certified shihan by any Japanese aikido organization, teaches: preparation, basic directional throws, classification forms, and basic and advanced self-defense. Fully illustrated. 176 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-092-X)

Code No. 428 — Retail $15.95

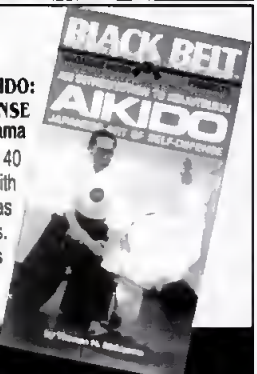
World Leader in Martial Arts Publications

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018

Please use order form on page 137

THE VIDEO



KEIJUTSUKAI AIKIDO:
JAPANESE ART OF SELF-DEFENSE
by Thomas H. Makiyama

This 60-minute tape presents over 40 techniques, extensions and modifications with step-by-step elaboration of fundamentals as well as intermediate and advanced techniques. It is highly recommended for serious beginners and long-time practitioners.

Code No. 1060 (60 min.)

BLACK BELT™ MAGAZINE VIDEO *To order see coupon on page 174*

seventh stack, something happened, and my body felt numb as I started going faster."

The 40-year-old had to use caution to avoid slipping on the sawdust that filled the air after each blow, and he had to battle fatigue. "On my third fall, as I hit the ground I thought I had lost it," he said. "That's when I heard my brother Paul yell, 'Go! Go!' "

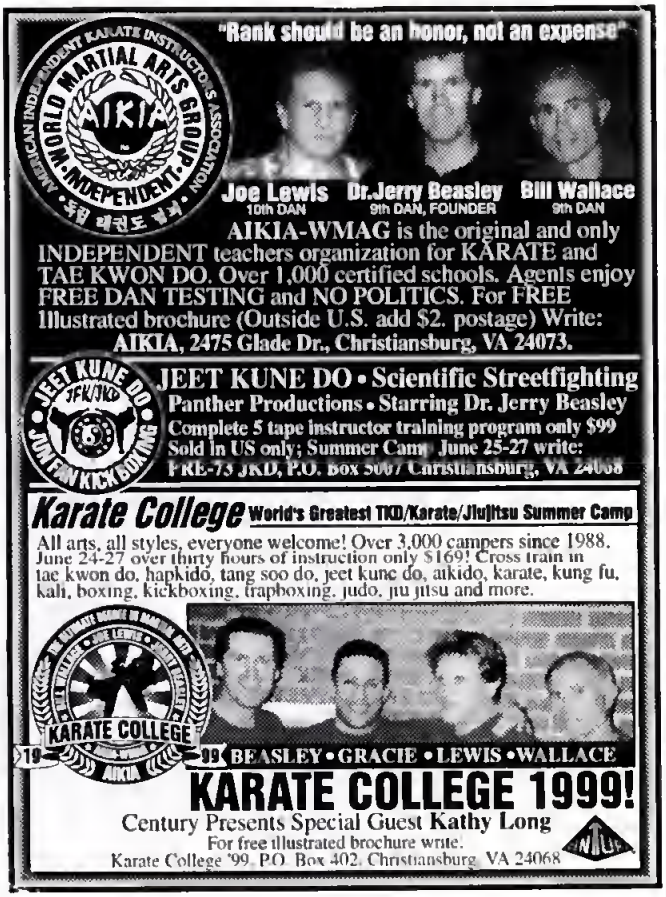
And Guzman-Sanchez did just that. "I couldn't focus on the total amount, just one stack at a time," he said. All the breaks were done using a left-handed palm/knife strike.

Next, Guzman-Sanchez's teacher, Lee, climbed onto the stage, where 20 BreakMaster board-holding devices were loaded and ready to go. Lee was aiming to set a new continuous-board-breaking record. As soon as Lee blasted through the boards, they were reloaded quickly by a six-man support team. Smashing board after board with his backfist, Lee quickly pulverized an unofficial record of 1,200 boards in seven hours. He continued to set a new Guinness World Record of 1,501 boards in 58 minutes and 21 seconds.

Karateka Raise Money for Fellow Student

MARYVILLE, TN—Students of Hatcher's Karate recently raised more than $3,000 to help fellow student Matthew Walker, who suffers from two rare diseases that require him to travel to Canada to receive medication that has not been approved

Continued



In only 13 information packed videos, learn the entire Kenpo system. Each basic, each self-defense technique, each form is show slowly with the detailed information, then is shown again in real time. Rick Fowler's Kenpo tapes are only $44.95 each. Buy 3 and get the 4th free (from any series at equal value or less). Only $427 for the whole set. Call NOW with your credit card order.

RF-1A	Yellow/Orange basics & Yellow tech, Blocking Set
RF-1B	Orange belt techniques, Short Form t, Kicking Set
RF-2	Purple belt basics & tech, Long Form 1, Finger Set
RF-3	Blue belt basics & tech, Short Form 2, Long Form 2
RF-4	Green belt basics & tech, Coord Set, Short Form 3
RF-5	3rd degree brown belt techniques & Long Form 3
RF-6	2nd degree brown belt self-defense techniques
RF-7	2nd degree brown belt Staff Set & combative staff drills
RF-8	1st degree brown belt techniques & Two-Man Set
RF-9	1st degree brown belt self-defense, including tech from Forms 4, 5, and 6 that were not previously shown
RF-10	1st degree black belt Form 4
RF-11	2nd degree black belt Form 5
RF-12	3rd degree black belt Form 6

ALSO AVAILABLE...

Mike Knauff's Kali Series: 5 tapes include drills for single stick, double stick, stick & dagger $199.95 for the set or $49.95 ea

Bill Wallace's Stretching Series: 4 tapes include stretching & leg strengthening exercises, interview $134.85 for the set

Rick Fowler's Advanced Series: 4 tapes include drills for jsb-catch, hubud, blending Kenpo, & lock flow $134.85 for the set

Rick Fowler's Kenpo Extensions: 2 tapes include extensions to the Original 32's $49.95 each

We stock all our own tapes. We ship within 48 hours of receiving your order and will notify you if your order is delayed. Allow 2 weeks for US delivery.

Call Toll Free (800) 356-VIDEO

for credit card and COD orders or send check or money order to:

RVF Productions, Inc.
P.O. Box 153413
Irving, TX 75039-3413

Add $1 per video for shipping & handling in the US. Texas residents sdd 8.25% sales tax. More videos listed on our web site!!

http://www.metroart.com/kenpo/

Jeet Kune Do

PRINCETON ACADEMY
OF•MARTIAL•ARTS

P.A.M.A. Curriculum Includes:
- Jeet Kune Do/Jun Fan Gung Fu
- Filipino Kali/Eskrima
- Indonesian Pentjak Silat
- Thai Boxing
- Boxing and Grappling Arts
- Boxe Francaise Savate

Private/Group Classes
Video Tapes
Seminars

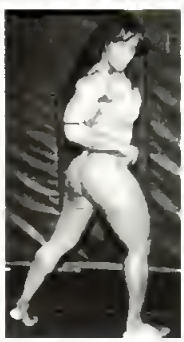
Learn directly from Rick Tucci, one of the most respected and sought-after JKD instructors in the world. Certified Full Instructor under Dan Inosanto in both Jun Fan & Filipino Kali. Teaching professionally since 1978.

Call or write for information: 14 Forber Road, Princeton, NJ 08540
E-mail: info@pamausa.com 609.452.2208 Web: www.pamausa.com

TWINS FREE CATALOG TWINS

Muay Thai & Kick Boxing Gear

SUBMISSION WRESTLING VIDEOS



Visit our website:
WWW.WRESTLE.COM.
We have the most skilled wrestlers in the world on film. REAL ACTION ONLY!!!

We are recruiting male and female wrestlers for paid video work!

$2 Brochures
KenStar
PO Box 157
El Segundo, CA
90245

by the Food and Drug Administration. The students collected the funds after completing a spar-a-thon.

Wushu Festival Coming to China

JINAN, CHINA—The Fourth Jinan International Wushu Festival will be held here August 18-23, 1999. In addition to the competition, there will be a seminar on traditional Chinese medicine, a folk arts show and a tour of local landmarks. For more information, write to Yang Jing-Guang, 88 Jingshi Road, Jinan 250014, People's Republic of China. Or call 86-531-2966888-4193 or fax 86-531-2019477. The e-mail address is felixyjg@163.net.

Chinese-Combat Camp Coming to Canada

CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA—The Second Annual Chinese Military Combat Martial Arts Camp will be held here August 27-29, 1999. It will be hosted by internationally recognized close-combat training specialist Dennis Rovere. The instructors will cover armed and unarmed military *hsing-i* Chinese commando martial arts and Chinese military strategy. For more information, write to Rovere Consultants International, 10828 Brae Road SW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, T2W 1E1. Or call (403) 253-6032 or send e-mail to rovere@rovere.com.

Century Teams with AAU *Taekwondo*

MIDWEST CITY, OK—Century Martial Art Supply has teamed up with the Amateur Athletic Union Taekwondo Program to create a line of uniforms, headgear, chest protectors

Established 1972 TM

W•O•R•L•D Black Belt Bureau

Director Kang Rhee Instructed Elvis Presley & Bill "Superfoot" Wallace
MEMBER'S RANK INT'L CERTIFIED & REGISTERED
NO ANNUAL FEE • NO FRANCHISE FEE
NO POLITICS • OPEN TO ALL STYLES
ALL RANKS Black, Brown, Green, Etc. WELCOME

REGULAR LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP ..... Reg. $75 ... Now Only $40
1. Custom designed WBBB Emblem (Chest Patch) 2. Red, White, Gold & Black WBBB Lapel Pin
3. Red & Black WBBB Members I.D. Card 4. Colorful 11 X 14" WBBB Certificate
personalized in both English and Oriental Characters, including your name, any animal, nickname or title, rank & style . (We translate at no charge)
Certificates are personally signed by Master Kang Rhee with Official WBBB Oriental Seal

DELUXE LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP ..... Reg. $135 ... Now Only $75
1. WBBB certificate, Identification Card, Chest Patch & Pin as described above
2. Custom designed 100% Cotton 6 cm. Extra Wide BLACK BELT with your name & your style and/or WBBB embroidered in both English & Oriental Characters (Sizes 3 - 7)
Total 4 lines of Embroidery - (We translate to Oriental Characters at no extra charge)

INQUIRE ABOUT OTHER SERVICES WHICH INCLUDE:
Tournament Achievement Certificate • Independent Instructor Certificates
Video Rank Test • FREE DAN TESTING for WBBB Instructors/School Operators

TO APPLY FOR OFFICIAL WBBB RECOGNITION OF YOUR NAME AND RANK,
type or print on a separate sheet of paper the following information
1. Your name & any animal or title - limit 25 letters (just as you want it to appear on certificate)
2. Your style/assn. name and/or WBBB - limit 20 letters (indicate which to appear on the belt)
3. Your rank, include the Color Belt (Black, Brown, Green, etc) & the # kup, kyu or Dan (proof req.)
4. Your Sex, Date of Birth, Height, Weight & Approximate Martial Arts Belt Size
5. Your mailing/shipping address with your telephone number

Items Are Individually Custom Made In The Orient. Please Allow Approximately # Weeks For Delivery
FOR FASTEST SERVICE SEND MONEYORDER OR CREDIT CARD # & EXP. DATE
AMOUNT ABOVE plus SHIPPING & HANDLING FEE. U.S.A. $10 or INTERNATIONAL $20
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX (no CODs) phone [901] 757-5000 or Fax [901] 757-5040
TO: WBBB • P.O. BOX 2466 • CORDOVA (MEMPHIS), TENNESSEE 38088 • USA
or See our Web Page at Internet address: www.worldbbb.com

and shin and instep protectors with the AAU logo. The equipment was designed to meet tournament specifications established by Olympic *taekwondo* gold medalist and *Black Belt* columnist Herb Perez. For more information, call Century Martial Arts Supply at (800) 626-2787.

Columnist Releases Knife-Defense Video

COSTA MESA, CA—Officer Jim Wagner, the author of *Black Belt's* popular High Risk column, recently released a knife-defense videotape titled *Police & Military Edged Weapons Defense Course*. To create the tape, Wagner drew on his 10 years of experience as a Southern California law-enforcement officer and trainer of elite police and military personnel around the world. For more information, write to HSS International Videos, P.O. Box 3648, Costa Mesa, California 92628. Or call (714) 373-9036 or visit http://hikestalkshoot.com.

Sports Enthusiasts Go On-line

CYBERSPACE—Internet-surfing sports fans now have access to a new Web site devoted exclusively to their own kind. Called *SportsMatch Online*, it is located at http://www.SportsMatchOnline.com. The site offers discussion groups for numerous sports, including aerobics, baseball, basketball, bicycling, football, soccer, tennis and weight training. The company has indicated that the martial arts will be added to that list if sufficient interest is shown.

SportsMatch Online helps people find others with similar interests and training goals by categorizing them according to sport, age, rank, skill level, location and availability. Computer users can then send e-mail to their match. For information, call (480) 968-0121 or send e-mail to info@sportsmatch online.com.

Continued

Golden State Karate International
World Championship
August 6th & & 7th 1999

For the first time ever! A GSKA WORLD TOURNAMENT RATED "AAA". To be held at the historic Stockton Civic Auditorium. • Martial Arts Movie Stars • Awesome Trophies •Certificate of Participation to all Competitors • $10,000.00 in prizes, cash, awards and trophies. • Demo Team Competition •Tag Teams •Team Kata's • 1,000.00 awarded to Black Belt Men's Grand Champion Black Belt Sparring plus a OSKA Sculpture (valued at $450 00) • 1,000.00 awarded to Black Belt over all Grand Champion adult forms champion. plus a GSKA Sculpture (valued at $450.00) • $500.00 awarded to 17 & under Black Belt over all forms champion • $300.00 awarded to 1st place advanced Demo Team (Red/Brown/Black) • $200.00 awarded to 1st place (B/1) division Demo Team Color Belts will not be forgotten. All 1st place winners in the underbelt divisions will be placed in a drawing for valuable prizes. • First 200 pre-registered competitors will receive a GSKA World Champion Patch!

After the tournament, spend a few days touring the area with discount packages and bus tours available through us! • San Francisco bus tour. (To include Wharf, Pier 39, Coit Tower, Bay Bridge, Golden Gate Bridge, China Town etc...)

• 6 hour wine/micro brewery tour (adults only) •Great America •Marine World (by train)• San Francisco 49er Football training camp admittance (only blocks from the tournament) • Oakwood Lake day visit (large waterslide park) • Historic Old Sacramento (Sutters Fort, Train Museum etc..)• Jackson Rancheria Bus Trip (Casino & Bingo, adults only)

For more information or tournament flyers
Call 209-239-8064 or write to:
GSKA PO BOX 1262 MANTECA, CA 95336

Videos! By Marc McFann

- Graund Fighting - (Val. 1-4)
- Stick Grappling
- Leg Locks - (Val. 1&2)
- Chokes - (Val. 1&2)
- Standing Grappling
- Advanced Arm Locks

New Kali Tapes:
- Single Stick Drills
- Double Stick Drills
- Single Stick Disarms

McFann's Martial Arts
556 W. 6th St.
Fayetteville, AR, 72701
PH: (501) 442-4152

"Marc McFann's tapes cover the essentials needed in grappling and ground tactics. I highly recommend them". Dan Inasanto

ONLY ! $39.95 Each
(buy 3 get one FREE!)
$2.50 S/H PER TAPE
Visa/MC

Ask about private lessons and seminar information.

Simply the Best On the Net

No matter how you get to us... you will end up with the BEST

Martialartssupplies.com
Onlinesportscenter.com
Martialartsuniforms.com
Karateuniforms.com
Sparringgear.com
e-Sportscenter.com
e-sportsgear.com
Martialartscity.com
Enjutsukai.com

Open 24 hours a day 7 days a week 365 days a year Online

We carry only QUALITY Martial Arts Supplies

1-877-223-4525

Contact Us: Support@martialartssupplies.com
A Company Of E-onlineStores.com Inc.

Total Approach
JKD
Books and Videos
Call for free brochure or check us out:
www.tajkd.com

David Elwood teaches the method of **Master Leo Fong** formed from the original concepts of Jeet Kune Do into a functional fighting style! See the awesome takedowns, counters, and strikes in the latest BattleMaster grappling video.

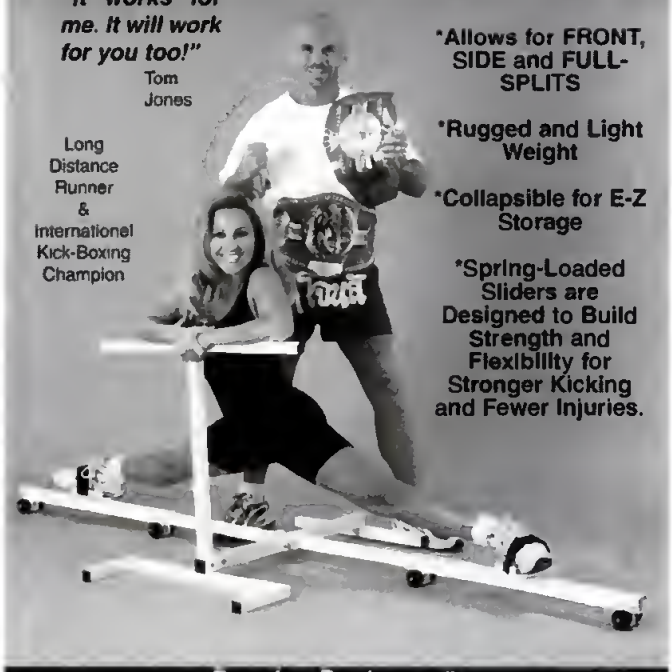
Call now for the realistic training and self-defense applications of *Jeet Kune Do*.

TAJKD - Box 8727, Somerville NJ 08876
(908) 685-TAJKD

DYNAMIC Super Stretch
Add a New Dimernsion to Your Flexibility Workout

"It works for me. It will work for you too!"
Tom Jones

Long Distance Runner & International Kick-Boxing Champion



*Allows for FRONT, SIDE and FULL-SPLITS

*Rugged and Light Weight

*Collapsible for E-Z Storage

*Spring-Loaded Sliders are Designed to Build Strength and Flexibility for Stronger Kicking and Fewer Injuries.

For a free Brochure call
Flexibility, Inc. at 888-246-2555
or visit our website @www.Legstretcher.com

Shotokan Karate Videos

Instructors Joel Ertl, 5th Dan & Anita Bendickson, 4th Dan guide you through the fine points of the Japan Karate Association style of Shotokan karate.
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Heian Kats 1-5 (80 min) $49 95
Required for all students of Shotokan and many other traditional styles Detailed breakdowns, Kata applications.

Advanced Shotokan Kata $39.95 each
An in-depth guide to the katas that form the foundation of Shotokan. Detailed breakdowns of the difficult sequences.

Vol 1: (72 min) Tekki Shodan, Bassai-dai, Empi, Kanku-dai, Jion
Vol 2: (74 min) Tekki Nidan, Tekki Sandan, Jitte, Hangetsu, Gankaku, Sochin
Vol 3: (72 min) Unsu, Chinte (includes kata applications)
Vol 4: (65 min) Nijushi-Ho, Kanku-Sho (includes kata applications)

Essential Basics $49.95 each
Volume 1: (80 min)
Punching, striking, blocking, kicking techniques. Each technique is broken down and explained in detail. Also includes stretching.
Volume 2: (110 min)
Learn how to create the most powerful arm and hand techniques possible. These principles are then applied to practical self-defense situations.
Volume 3: (100 min)
If your kicks & sweeps aren't as good as you would like them to be this video is for you. Includes many practice drills.

Sparring Concepts & Training Methods $39.95 each
Volume 1: (70 min)
Includes 1-step, 3-step, semi-free & free sparring. Distance, footwork & timing
Volume 2: (65 min)
Learn effective free sparring. Many practice drills, example matches.

JKA Testing Requirements
Vol 1: 9th-4th kyu (50 min) $39.95 *Vol 2:* 3rd kyu- Nidan (90 min) $49.95

Special Offer: Buy any 3 videos for $109.95
Each additional video is $35.00

Check, Money Order, Visa /MC/Discover/American Express
Free shipping to US and Canada COD $6 00 (US only)
Call or write for our free catalog
Visit our website for detailed information
Order on-line using our secure server
www.karatevid.com

24 Hour Order Line
1-800-772-7912

Send mail orders to:
E/B Productions
762 E 7th St
St Paul, MN 55106

black belt times

Certification Offered for *Aiki* Practitioners

MIAMI—Joe Rodriguez Robaina recently announced the creation of the International Aiki Arts Certification/Accreditation Board (IAACAB). The organization's purpose is to recognize qualified instructors of the *aiki* arts for their accomplishments. The IAACAB defines the aiki arts as those styles that can trace their lineage and roots to renowned *daito-ryu aikijujutsu* exponent Sogaku Takeda. The board currently recognizes practitioners of aikijujutsu, *jujutsu*, *hapkido* and *aikido*.

For more information, write to IAACAB, 7331 Coral Way, Suite 225, Miami, Florida 33155. Or call (305) 229-0671 or fax (305) 267-7822. The Web site is located at http://www.IAACAB.com and the e-mail address is DrAiki@elink.net.

Karate Center Helps Deaf/Blind Martial Artists

SANDS POINT, NY—The Helen Keller National Center for deaf/blind youths and adults recently conducted its first martial arts program for people who have suffered from vision and hearing loss. The program, founded by renowned martial artist and *Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Tokey Hill, included a 45-minute demonstration of a unique system of self-defense that enables trained athletes who are deaf or blind to qualify for the U.S. national martial arts team.

Cleveland to Host AAU Junior Olympics

CLEVELAND—The Amateur Athletic Union USA Junior Olympic Games will be held here August 3-6, 1999 at the Cleveland Convention Center. For more information, call Mike Friello at (518) 372-6849 or send e-mail to mfriello@aol.com.

Las Vegas Tournament to Be Televised

LAS VEGAS—The 18th Annual USA World Championships will be held here August 13-15, 1999. The event, which will be televised, will also include a cardio-kickboxing team competition. For more information, call (702) 222-9557 or visit http://www.usainternationals.com.

Kajukenbo Master Passes Away

LAS VEGAS—*Kajukenbo* expert Richard Tokumoto passed away here March 1, 1999. The cause of death was cancer.

Tokumoto received his kajukenbo training during the early 1950s while living in Wahiawa, Oahu, Hawaii. During the late 1950s, he began teaching in Los Angeles and was highly respected for his martial arts ability. Tokumoto's training emphasized pushing the mind and body beyond their normal limitations, as well as the need to acquire an understanding of Oriental philosophy.

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS PRESENTS

THE MASTER SERIES

NEW RELEASE!

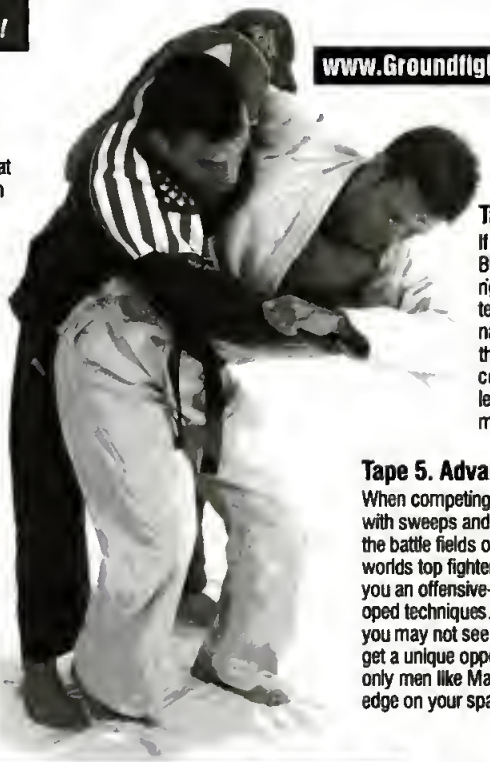
ADVANCED JIU-JITSU TECHNIQUES & STRATEGIES

Starring Mario Sperry & Murilo Bustamante

On November 1st., 1998, Mario Sperry made history by being the first fighter to tap out a Gracie!

See Mario Sperry defeating Royler Gracie!

The new Master Series is the most advanced work on Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu produced! Learn from the best! Three-time World Champion Mario Sperry and team mate Murilo Bustamante show you how to defeat any opponent with new techniques, never shown in any other video sold in the US. Learn the same fighting strategies Mario Sperry used to submit World Champion Royler Gracie in an explosive challenge match that left Royler Gracie choked out! If you want to be the best...learn with the best! Order this exclusive Master Series today!



Tape 1. Takedowns and stand up strategies.

This new video details the most advanced standing techniques ever shown. You will learn the critical area of first grip control. This initial attack is one of the most important parts of fighting at the Black Belt level and Mario and Murilo reveal all of the hidden details! You will learn how to control and get the takedown first, every time! This tape not only shows the grips and attacks but then shows the most advanced methods of taking down an opponent in sport Jiu-Jitsu available. Many of these takedowns have been personally developed and used by Mario and Murilo to become World Champions. You will not see this materiel elsewhere!

Tape 2. Advanced guard.

The most advanced guard tape ever produced, period. Here you will learn offensive and defensive techniques from the guard that you will not see on other videos or from other instructors. Get into the minds of two World Champions as they detail the moves that bring the fight to a quick end. The techniques shown are the same used by Sperry and Murilo to win World Championships year after year. One of our best guard tapes ever!

Tapes 3 & 4. Advanced submissions.

If your looking for submission techniques that many Black Belts do not even know, you have come to the right place. Mario and Murilo hold nothing back as they teach the techniques that have resulted in over 500 tournament wins between the both of them! That includes three World Championships! You will learn submission combinations from the mount and the guard that will leave your opponents helpless. Once again this is our most advanced work ever produced on this position.

Tape 5. Advanced turnovers and sweeps.

When competing at the World Championship level, most fights are won with sweeps and reversals. Every year new techniques are developed on the battle fields of Brazilian tournaments that are designed to give the worlds top fighters the winning edge. In this tape, Mario and Murilo give you an offensive-defense look at how to win using the most newly developed techniques. These moves are so advanced, without these tapes, you may not see them in the US for a couple of more years. You will also get a unique opportunity to learn some of the little tricks and fakes that only men like Mario Sperry and Murilo Bustamante know. Get the added edge on your sparring partners, order today.

Buy The Complete Five Volume Set Plus The FREE Bonus Tape ONLY $199.99 Plus S&H

Buy Any Master Series Tape ONLY $39.99 EACH Plus S&H

Broadcast Quality Footage!

1998 Brazilian World Championships and Sperry Vs. Gracie!

Every Year, the very best fighters compete in the World Championships held in Rio de Janeiro. This year, Mario Sperry and Murilo Bustamante, both competed in the absolute division finals. This exciting video captures all the matches and its explosive final controversial match that almost ends in a riot. **Also included is the amazing historical fight between Mario Sperry and Royler Gracie. See Sperry make history as he becomes the first fighter ever to make a Gracie submit with his now legendary clock choke! Don't miss it!**

Order Toll Free: 800-682-9842

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-682-9842

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ **Master Series complete set**

@ $199.99 each, includes FREE bonus video _____
Please include shipping & handling

Master Series Videos $39.99 Each

☐ Vol 1 ☐ Vol 2 ☐ Vol 3 ☐ Vol 4 ☐ Vol 5 ☐ Vol 6

Send checks or money orders to: P.O. Box 26712, Rochester, NY 14626

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS

Overseas Orders Please Call: 716-225-5446
FAX YOUR ORDER! 716-720-9008

PAL Format Available

Shipping & handling: Under $100.00 - $8.00; Over $100.00, $15.00; NY State Residents Add 8% Sales Tax. Call for shipping outside of U.S.

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS

Attention
SCHOOL OWNERS
MAKE MORE MONEY!

More info calls and increased enrollments mean more PROFIT! Why work so hard? The most successful schools in the world use our video programs to make more cash and you can too! Check it out!

Television Shows

America's Kickin' is the most effective martial arts Infomercial ever produced for schools. Now on video, each 90 minute tape contains 3 different episodes and features the most successful schools in the country. (Joe Corley, America's Best Karate, ATA, Bill Clark and more!)

America's Kickin' Vol 1 thru 8 90 Minutes Each $59.95

Intro/Tour Tapes

How do successful schools close deals? With these videos! Apply what you learn and make more cash fast! Great ideas for your own tape too! ORDER TODAY!

Intro Vol. 1 - 1 Hour $39.95
Intro Vol. 2 - 1 Hour $39.95

Commercials

The best martial arts school commercials ever produced! Proven and effective - get this tape before you make your own TV commercial and watch the phone ring! CALL NOW!

Best of the Best Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95

Martial Arts Action

Non-stop kick butt action put to music and loaded with great demo ideas. A great lobby or event tape. Awesome!

Kids Action Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95
Adult Action Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95
Kids & Adult Action Vol 1- 45 Minutes $59.95
Cardio Kickboxing Action Vol 1-30 Minutes $39.95
Martial Arts/Kickboxing Combo - 45 Minutes $59.95

Testimonials

Satisfied parents and students talk about "your program". Totally generic. Totally awesome. Designed to be played prior to an intro or tour.

Kids Program Test. Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95
Adult Program Test. Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95
Kids/Adult Combo Test. Vol. 1 - 45Minutes $59.95
Cardio Kickboxing Test. Vol. 1 - 30 Minutes $39.95
Test/Action Combo Vol. 1 - 45Minutes $59.95

Training Tapes

Cardio Kickboxing - Beg/Inter - 45:00 Minutes $24.95
Cardio Kickboxing - Int/Adv - 45:00 Minutes $24.95
Cardio Kickboxing - Bag Tech. - 45:00 Minutes $24.95
Cardio Kickboxing Workout - 45:00 Minutes $24.95
Joe Palarzo Kenpo Short III - 50:00 Minutes $29.95
Jerry Prince Musical Forms - 50:00 Minutes $29.95
Kenpo For Kids - 49:00 Minutes $29.95
Frank Trejo - Sticky Hands - 30 Minutes $29.95

Can't Decide? ORDER OUR
VIDEO SAMPLER
Sample Everything For Only $19.95

We're Florida Pictures, Inc., and we guarantee that you've never seen anything like these tapes. The marketing ideas and curriculum content alone would take years and cost you thousands of dollars to learn by going to seminars. And the quality is absolutely the best. All of our programs air on ABC, NBC, CBS, FOX and every major cable network on a regular basis. Only Florida Pictures, Inc. can say that... and you'll see the difference!

CALL TODAY!
Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover
407-328-8600
PLEASE INCLUDE $4.50 S&H on 1st Tape
$3.00 each additional tape • $30 Out of the continental U.S.

Distributed by
Horizon Media Express
3801 West Lake Mary Blvd, Suite 110
Lake Mary, FL 32746
www.floridapictures.com

CRIMINALS
ONLY WANT THREE THINGS:
YOUR PROPERTY, YOUR BODY
OR YOUR LIFE.

Take your real-world confidence to a new level with Tony Blauer's

BE YOUR OWN BODYGUARD™
Personal Defence Home Study Program

This special incorporates Mr. Blauer's best street defense strategies & tactics.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
- **5 videos (over 11 houre of instruction!)**
- **A forty pege training manual**
- **Our world renowned audio tape on fear management & street psychology**

Ordered individually these tapes cost over $330. Order NOW and pay ONLY $229 (U.S.) - you'll SAVE $100!
We pay the shipping!

Order by credit card and we'll send you **'Inside the Groundfight'** ABSOLUTELY FREE!

"Tony Blauer fills in the gaps that other martial artists never think about when teaching self-defense. Leaving no stones unturned, Tony places your mind in the forefront, where it belongs, then gives you the physical skills and tools to get the job done. You will learn a lot from this man. I sure have."

Matt Furey
World Kung Fu Champion,
National Champion Wrestler

Order Now!
Call TOLL FREE
877-773-2748
or 514-482-1643
MasterCard VISA
or
send check /money order to :
Blauer Tactical Systems
P.O. Box 278 Victoria Station
Westmount, PQ, Canada H3Z 2V5

WWW.TONYBLAUER.COM
*Making Predators Pray since 1979

EOSIN-PANTHER. INC.
1237 Main Ave.. Clifton. N.J. 07011
Phone: (973) 546-1066
Fax (973) 340-5474

Mon-Fri 10:00 am - 5:30 pm
Saturday 10:00 am - 5:00 pm
Sun & All Holidays Closed

Heavy-Duty, The World's Best in Quality Custom Embroidered Belt
Black & Midnight Blue Belt 1 3/4" Wide . . . $ 19.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 39.95
With 2 lines embroidery each end . . . . . $ 54.95
Heavy Duty Plain 2" Wide . . . . . $ 24.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 44.90
With 2 lines embroidery each end . . . . . $ 54.90

Middle Weight Quality Custom Embroidered Belt
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 27.95
With 2 lines embroidery each end . . . . . $ 42.95
For 2" wide belts, add $1.00 to the above price

Master Belt
Black & Midnight Blue 1 3/4" with 1/2" Red Stripe Plain . . . . . $ 30.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 53.95
For 2" wide belts, add $5.00 to the above price

Panel Belt
Red & White 1 3/4" wide plain . . . . . $ 37.95
Black & Red 1 3/4" wide plain . . . . . $ 37.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 60.95
For 2" belts, add $5.00 to the above price

Renshi Belt
1 3/4" wide plain. . . . . $ 39.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 62.90
For 2" belts, add $5.00 to the above price
2 1/2" wide Black or other color plain belt. . . $ 35.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 58.90

Deluxe Satin
1 3/4" wide plain . . . . . $ 29.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 52.90
2" wide plain. . . . . $ 37.95
With 1 line embroidery each end . . . . . $ 60.90

Custom Embroidery Key Chain Solid Color
With 1 line embroidery . . . . . $ 6.95
With 2 line embroidery. . . . . $ 9.95

Master Key Chain
Black & Blue with Red stripes . . . . . $ 3.95
With 1 line embroidery. . . . . $ 9.95
With 2 line embroidery. . . . . $ 12.95
Renshi & Panel Plain . . . . . $ 7.95
With 1 line embroidery . . . . . $ 12.95
With 2 line embroidery. . . . . $ 15.95

Custom Embroidery Satin Jacket
Heavy weight satin jackets quilt lined.
Light weight satin jackets flannel lined.
Zipper or snaps on the front and two slash pockets.
All jackets are made in USA.
Personal designs or logo are welcomed in any quantity!

Characters in English, Korean, Japanese, and Chinese.
Block print or script. Threads available in all colors.
NJ orders add tax. All major credit cards accepted.
Mail orders by money order and check (delay shipment).
Include $5.00 shipping & handling charge.
Worldwide shipments welcomed!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG !!!

★PANTHER PRODUCTIONS SPECIAL★

BRAZILIAN STREETFIGHTING!

BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU CHAMPION KAZEKA MUNIZ STREETFIGHTING VIDEOS TEACH YOU:

- ★Arm & Leg Locks
- ★Jiu Jitsu and Jeet Kune Do Fighting Combinations
- ★Chokes
- ★Arm Bars
- ★Leg Kicks
- ★Takedowns
- ★Fitness
- ★Strikes
- ★Escapes
- ★Groundfighting

And Much More...

SEE THE QUALITY FOR YOURSELF! ORDER YOUR PANTHER VIDEO TODAY!

COMPLETE BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU AND JEET KUNE DO SELF-DEFENSE VIDEO COURSE AT A SENSATIONAL PRICE!

COMPLETE 8 TAPE STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE COURSE

ONLY $129.99 (Includes Shipping)

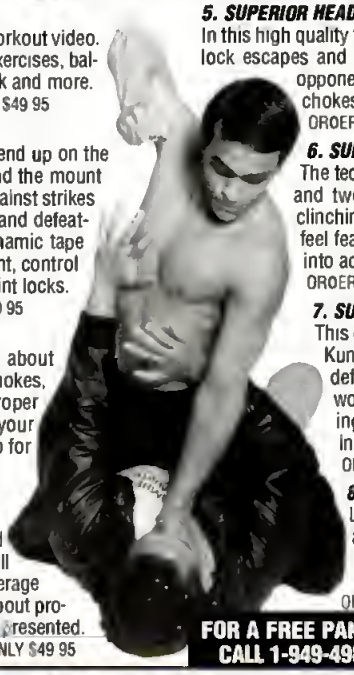
YOU SAVE OVER $300.00

INCLUDING FREE SHIPPING WITH PURCHASE OF COMPLETE 8-TAPE STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE SERIES!

Hurry! Offer Ends August 31, 1999!

COMPLETE 8 VOLUME SET.....#BZJJ-SF

BRAZILIAN STREETFIGHTING VIDEOS SERIES — COMPLETE 8-TAPE SET ONLY $129.99!



1. SUPERIOR STRETCHING AND CONDITIONING WORKOUT

Get in top fighting condition with this great Brazilian-Jiu Jitsu Workout video. Includes stretching, flexibility, warm-ups, escape and leverage exercises, balancing techniques, strength, speed and power training, AB work and more.

ORDER #BZJJ-1... ...ONLY $49.95

2. SUPERIOR GROUND FIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

This important video could very well save your life should you end up on the ground in a street fight. Shows how to fight from the guard and the mount position. From the guard position you will learn how to defend against strikes to your face, chokes, and attempted arm locks while escaping and defeating your opponent with counter strikes. In part two of this dynamic tape you will learn ground fighting strategies that enable you to mount, control and stay on top of your opponent while applying chokes and joint locks.

ORDER #BZJJ-2. ..ONLY $49.95

3. SUPERIOR CHOKING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

This outstanding video teaches everything there is to know about lethal Brazilian choking techniques, including; front and rear chokes, chokes from the guard and mount positions, creating the proper leverage, the anatomy of a choke, choke defenses, using your opponents clothing to choke him out and more. Learn how to go for the neck and win by ordering today!

ORDER #BZJJ-3 ... ONLY $49.95

4. SUPERIOR LEG LOCKING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

In this valuable lesson Kazeka Muniz teaches the painful ground fighting foot and knee joint locks of Brazilian Jui Jitsu. You will learn how to control your attackers legs to create the proper leverage for applying the leg lock correctly. Since few fighters ever think about protecting their legs, you can end a fight quickly with the techniques presented.

ORDER #BZJJ-4.....ONLY $49.95

5. SUPERIOR HEADLOCK ESCAPES AND SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

In this high quality tape, Brazilian fighter Kazeka will teach you eleven important headlock escapes and their counters. You will learn several ways to manipulate your opponent's body position to your advantage so you can apply throws, chokes, joint locks, leg locks and strikes!

ORDER #BZJJ-5. ..ONLY $49.95

6. SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND JOINT LOCKS VOLUME 1

The techniques presented in this tape include. self-defense against single and two handed grabs, choking attacks, bear hugs, punches, kicks, clinching and more. Your response will be quick and decisive. No longer feel fear when you are approached by a stranger, instead be ready to go into action with this Superior Brazilian Self Defense tape.

ORDER #BZJJ-6... .ONLY $49.95

7. SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND JOINT LOCKS VOLUME 2

This exciting tape combines Brazilian Jui Jitsu with Muay Thai and Jeet Kune Do fighting techniques. Fear no one as you learn offensive and defensive street fighting strategies including proper stances and footwork, fighting posture and guard positions, balance, effective striking techniques using head butts, elbows, knees, fists, and low kicks in conjunction with chokes and joint locks.

ORDER #BZJJ-7 . ONLY $49.95

8. SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND TAKEDOWNS

Learn numerous ways of taking your attacker to the ground and applying a finishing strike, choke, or joint lock. Also includes an excellent series of Brazilian self-defense techniques for disarming a knife and baseball bat wielding attacker.

ORDER #BZJJ-B ONLY $49.95

FOR A FREE PANTHER ACTION CATALOG FEATURING OVER 1,000 TITLES CALL 1-949-498-7765 OR VISIT US ON THE WEB www.panthervideo.com

WARNING: *Exercise extreme caution! The deadly techniques featured can inflict extreme pain and damage to your opponent!*

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS • 1010 Calle Negocio • San Clemente, CA 92673 U.S.A

1-800-332-4442 • Outside U.S. 1-949-498-7785

Fax 1-949-492-7533 • Web Site: www.panthervideo.com

Please send me the following tapes @ $49.95 each, plus shipping and handling or the 8-tape Series with FREE Shipping! I have checked the tapes desired.

ACT NOW AND SAVE

☐ BZJJ-1 ☐ BZJJ-2 ☐ BZJJ-3 ☐ BZJJ-4
☐ BZJJ-5 ☐ BZJJ-6 ☐ BZJJ-7 ☐ BZJJ-8

☐ Complete 8-Volume Streetfighting Set @ $129.99 (I save $300.00... with FREE Shipping!) BZJJ-SF

Name _____

Street _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip. _____

Phone. _____

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Shipping & Handling U.S. $5.00 first tape, $3.50 each additional tape. FREE S&H with 8-tape series. Ends on August 31, 1999. Outside U.S. double S&H. No Refunds. Defective tapes exchanged for same title only. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax.

★PANTHER... THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCER OF HIGH QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS SINCE 1982★

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

24715 Ave. Rockefeller, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018

WORLD LEADER IN MARTIAL ARTS PUBLICATIONS

Call Toll-Free 1-800-423-2874 In California 661-257-4066 Fax: 661-257-3028

History & Philosophy

BUDOSHOSHINSHU: The Warrior's Primer of Daidoji Yuzan
Translated by William Scott Wilson. This 17th-century text written for the education and guidance of Japanese warriors delineates the ethics, morality, and daily duties of a class of people dedicated to honor and courage. Wilson holds a master's degree in Japanese language and literature. Fully illustrated. 128 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-096-2) **Code No. 435 — Retail $13.93**

THE WEAPONLESS WARRIORS
by Richard Kim.
Here is a rare book, an informal history of Okinawan karate and its growth, told through vignettes about its most famous practitioners. This rare chronicle is one of the most thoroughly researched histories on Okinawan karate, with rare photographs of the earliest pioneers of *Naha-te*, the empty-hand style of self-defense. An essential addition to any martial artist's library. Kim, a judo and karate black belt, has studied *shorinji-ryu* kenpo and is an expert of karate history. 112 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-041-5) **Code No. 515 — Retail $12.95**

BUSHIDO: The Warrior's Code
by *Inazo Nitobe.*
Now illustrated with authentic black and white photographs, this reprint of the 1889 original is perhaps the most complete study of samurai life, written by a Victorian scholar.
112 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-031-8)
Code No. 303 — Retail $9.95

KODO Ancient Ways
by Kensho Furuya.
Forty-one of the best articles of the popular *Ancient Ways* column in *Martial Arts Training* magazine are brought together. 150 illustrations, 40 never before published photos. A 6th dan in aikido, 6th dan *kyoshi* master instructer in *iaido*, Kensho Furuya is the resident chief instructor of the Aikido Center of Los Angeles. 224 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-136-5)
Code No. 470 — Retail $16.95

IDEALS OF THE SAMURAI: Writings of Japanese Warriors
Translated by William S. Wilson.
An anthology of 12 samurai manuscripts showing the meaning and guiding principles of samurai life.
144 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-081-4)
Code No. 418 — Retail $16.93

Japanese Arts

OKINAWAN GOJU-RYU: Fundamentals of Shorei-Kan Karate
by Seikichi Toguchi.
An instructive text on the etiquette, kata, stances and powerful techniques of the renowned *goju-ryu* system as practiced in Okinawa. Includes a detailed section on sanchin breathing and step-by-step photos with foot patterns. Toguchi studied with Chogun Miyagi personally and served as vice president of the Goju-Kai Federation. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-018-0) **Code No. 123 — Retail $16.93**

NINJA: The Invisible Assassins
by Andrew Adams.
Adams, a journalist for many years with *Japan Times*, describes the ninja's purposes, their espionage and fighting techniques, and their rise and fall as a class of people in Japanese society during Japan's feudal era in this illustrated volume. 192 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-030-X) **Code No. 302 — Retail $19.95**

NINJA Vol. 1:
Spirit of the Shadow Warrior
by *Stephen K. Hayes.*
Written by the first American *ninjutsu* teacher. This book covers the history of ninjutsu, philosophy, fighting, the mind as a tool of the spirit, active meditation, extended realities and the art of understanding. Fully illustrated techniques with step-by-step photos and instructions. New 4-color cover. 144 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-073-3) **Code No. 411 — Retail $17.95**

NINJA Vol. 2:
Warrior Ways of Enlightenment
by Stephen K. Hayes, the first American ever certified to teach *ninjutsu*, covers: spiritual purity, preparation, methods of rebounding, training for combat, attuning to the universe. Fully illustrated techniques with step-by-step photos and instructions. New 4-color cover.
160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-077-6)
Code No. 414 — Retail $17.95

NINJA Vol. 3:
Warrior Path of Togakure
by Stephen K. Hayes, who trained personally with *ninjutsu* grandmaster Masaaki Hatsumi in Japan, teaches: the warrior quest, enlightened consciousness, *ninja* invisibility, the body and weapon as one, directing the power of the surroundings, and contemporary ninja training. Fully illustrated techniques with step-by-step photos and instructions. New 4-color cover. 144 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-090-3) **Code No. 427 — Retail $19.93**

NINJA Vol. 4:
Legacy of the Night Warrior
by Stephen K. Hayes. The ancient combat techniques of flowing action; the subtle energy of hands; the fighting methods of the *kunoichi* (the female ninja), the unique sensitivity training to develop fighting intuition—all these are explained by Stephen K. Hayes, the first non-Japanese ever awarded the title of *shidoshi* (teacher of the warrior ways of enlightenment), in his fourth fully-illustrated volume for Ohara. 192 pgs
(ISBN 0-89750-102-0) **Code No. 437 — Retail $19.95**

NINJA Vol. 3:
Lore of the Shinobi Warrior
by Stephen K. Hayes.
The first Westerner responsible for introducing authentic *ninjutsu* to America explores the use of natural body postures and movements, attack angles, striking tools, and dispels popular myths about ninjutsu. Fully illustrated techniques with step-by-step photos and instructions. 4-color cover. 160 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-123-3) **Code No. 463 — Retail $19.93**

To order see Order Form on page 137.

SHITO-RYU KARATE
by Fumio Demura
Striking points, target areas, stances, hand, elbow, and foot techniques, and methods of blocking are covered in this fully illustrated book on *Shito-ryu*, one of the four major styles of Japanese karate. 96 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-005-9)
Code 110—Retail $12.93

CLASSICAL KATA OF OKINAWAN KARATE
by Pat McCarthy.
McCarthy, a *shorinji-ryu* stylist and triple-crown winner of the North American Karate Championships in 1974, demonstrates 11 karate *kata*. A detailed history of Okinawan karate and biographies of 37 of its greatest patriarchs are also included. Fully illustrated. 256 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-113-6) **Code No. 433 — Retail $19.93**

BEGINNING KARATE
by Tonny Tulleners Tulleners, the 1965 International Karate Champion (middleweight division), demonstrates the techniques of *shotokan* karate for the novice and discusses the most common errors made by the beginner. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-027-X)
Code No. 206 — Retail $14.95

JUJITSU:
Basic Techniques of the Gentle Art
by *George Kirby.*
This fully illustrated book includes: an explanation of *ki* (internal energy) and use of momentum, joint locks, throws, pressure points, and nerve attacks. Kirby is chairman of the American Jujitsu Association. 128 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-088-1) **Code No. 423 — Retail $9.93**

JUJITSU:
Intermediate Techniques of the Gentle Art
by George Kirby.
Following his first book which covered basic *jujitsu* skills, Kirby presents the intermediate techniques.
Fully illustrated. 256 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-128-4)
Code No. 441 — Retail $18.95

SMALL-CIRCLE JUJITSU
by Wally Jay.
The complete system of small-circle *jujitsu*. Fully illustrated, this book covers falling, key movements, resuscitation, all forms of joint locks, throwing techniques, chokes, and self-defense applications. Jay is a member of *Black Belt*'s Hall of Fame. 256 pgs
(ISBN 0-89750-122-5) **Code No. 462 — Retail $14.93**

THE JUDO TEXTBOOK
In Practical Application
by Hayward Nishioka and *James R. West.* This manual for the complete study of sport judo includes a revised section on the official tournament rules and judging standards of the IJF. Nishioka has won the Pan-American Games Gold Medal and the U.S. AAU National Grand Championship, and has been a member of four U.S. international teams. West was a three-time Southern California Open Division champion. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs (ISBN 0-89750-063-6)
Code No. 210 — Retail $16.95

KEIJUTSUKAI AIKIDO: Japanese Art of Self-Defense by *Thomas Makiyama.*
Makiyama, an eighth-degree black belt, and the only American officially certified *shihan* by any Japanese aikido organization teaches: preparation, basic directional throws, classification forms, and basic and advanced self-defense. Fully illustrated. 176 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-092-X) **Code No. 428 — Retail $15.95**

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

24715 Ave. Rockefeller, P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018

WORLD LEADER IN MARTIAL ARTS PUBLICATIONS

Call Toll-Free 1-800-423-2874 In California 661-257-4066 Fax: 661-257-3028

Specialties

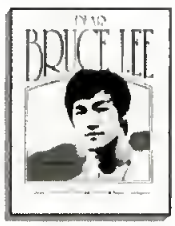
WINNING TOURNAMENT KARATE
by *Chuck Norris.*
This practical study of competition training for any rank is the first book by Chuck Norris. International film star, former world middleweight champion, and *Black Belt's* Fighter of the Year in 1969. Norris covers all phases of executing speedy attacks, conditioning, fighting form drills and one-step sparring techniques, illustrated with hundreds of step-by-step photos. 128 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-016-4) **Code No. 121 — Retail $14.95**

KICKING TECHNIQUES
by *Roy Kurban.*
Speed, power, and technique are the focus of this fully illustrated book by Kurban, a tournament champion and combat instructor of the U.S. military, with 29 separate kicking executions and self-defense. New 4-color cover. 112 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-065-2)
Code No. 211 — Retail $12.95

KNIFE SELF-DEFENSE FOR COMBAT
by *Michael D. Echanis.* Echanis was a senior instructor for the UDT-21, SEAL-2, Hand-to-Hand Combat/Special Weapons School for instructors. Echanis shows more than 30 separate techniques for disarming and controlling a knife attacker. Fully illustrated. 104 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-022-9)
Code No. 127 — Retail $12.95

STICK FIGHTING FOR COMBAT
by *Michael D. Echanis.*
The use of the stick, long or short, as a weapon of survival, including disarming techniques, is presented in this second volume on combat training by Echanis. *Ki* power, proper grip, visualization and breath control are explained as important elements in surviving attacks. Includes more than 190 pages of photographs. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-059-8)
Code No. 150 — Retail $15.95

POWER TRAINING IN KUNG-FU AND KARATE
by *Ron Marchini* and *Leo Fong*
Marchini, *Black Belt* Hall of Fame member and top tournament competitor, demonstrates this weight-training regimen with partner and kung fu expert Leo Fong. Included are weight routines, iron hand exercises, kicking and non-weight resistant exercises. These exercises supplement regular martial arts workouts for developing explosive power. Fully illustrated. 224 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-047-4) **Code No. 400 — Retail $17.95**



DEAR BRUCE LEE
by *Ohara Publications, Inc.*
Hundreds of letters from Bruce Lee fans poured in at Rainbow Publications, Inc. and Ohara Publications, Inc. before, as well as after, his death. Selected letters are compiled in this volume, first published in 1980. Read about how his life, his art, and his untimely death affected and influenced his worldwide legion of fans. Learn about his art *jeet kune do* through his personal replies to letters he recieved in 1967. Get to know the real Bruce Lee through a hand-written letter he sent his friend and student M. Uyehara. Illustrated with photos of Bruce Lee. Size 8 3/8" x 10 7/8". 96 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-069-5) **Code No. 407 — Retail $15.95**

BRUCE LEE'S FIGHTING METHOD
Vol. 1: Self-Defense Techniques
by Bruce Lee and *M. Uyehara.*
Techniques on how to survive attacks on the street, defenses against surprise attacks, armed and unarmed assailants, one attacker or many, are among the topics covered. Fully illustrated. **BEST SELLER.** 126 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-050-4) **Code No. 402 — Retail $8.95**

BRUCE LEE'S FIGHTING METHOD
Vol. 2: Basic Training
by Bruce Lee and *M. Uyehara.* The originator of *jeet kune do* covers the fighting man's exercise system, the on-guard position, footwork, power training, speed training, the non-telegraphic punch, and training in awareness. Fully illustrated. **BEST SELLER.** 128 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-051-2) **Code No. 405 — Retail $8.95**

BRUCE LEE'S FIGHTING METHOD Vol. 3: Skill in Techniques
by Bruce Lee and *M. Uyehara.*
Lee teaches how to develop skills in body movement, hand techniques, kicking, parrying, striking vital target points, and sparring. Fully illustrated. **BEST SELLER.** 128 pgs
(ISBN 0-89750-052-0)
Code No. 404 — Retail $8.95

BRUCE LEE'S FIGHTING METHOD
Vol. 4: Advanced Techniques
by Bruce Lee and *M. Uyehara.*
This book presents the advanced techniques. All fully illustrated, chapters include hand techniques, attacks with kicks, counters, tactics. **BEST SELLER.** 128 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-053-9)
Code No. 405 — Retail $8.95

CHINESE GUNG-FU by *Bruce Lee.*
An exact facsimile edition of Bruce Lee's original book, a rare collector's item first published in 1963. This book includes stances, training, and techniques against single and multiple attackers. Fully illustrated. 112 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-112-8)
Code No. 451 — Retail $8.50

THE BRUCE LEE STORY
by Linda Lee.
Here is the complete story of the great martial artist/actor Bruce Lee, told with great personal insight by Linda Lee, with hundreds of photos from Lee's personal albums.
Size 8-1/4x10-1/4" 192 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-121-7)
Code No. 460 — Retail $19.95

THE INCOMPARABLE FIGHTER
by M. Uyehara. Through the eyes of the author, get to know the true Bruce Lee. Pound for pound, he may have been the greatest fighter who ever lived. He was cocky and full of confidence, but he was also compassionate and witty. Read about his good and bad times. About his dreams and destiny shattered by his early death. The author, a student of Bruce Lee's and one of his best friends, is the co-author of the best-selling volumes, *Bruce Lee's Fighting Method.* Fully illustrated. 144 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-120-9) **Code No. 461 — Retail $19.95**

To order see Order Form on page 137.

The Law and Martial Arts
by Carl Brown
Carl Brown—attorney, author and black belt judo instructor—describes the legal policies that can protect or indict an individual who uses martial arts techniques in self-defense. Topics include assault and battery, the law and self-defense, martial arts weapons and the law, what's legal in your state, and a table of cases. 208 pages. (ISBN 0-89750-134-9) **Code 466—Retail $13.95**

WING CHUN KUNG FU/JEET KUNE DO: A Comparison, Vol. 1
by William Cheung and Ted Wong.
Bruce Lee's original art (*wing chun*) and the art he developed (*jeet kune do*) are compared by Lee's associates. Includes stances and footwork, hand and leg techniques, tactics, and self-defense. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-124-1) **Code No. 464 — Retail $14.95**

TAO OF JEET KUNE OD
by Bruce Lee.
This is Bruce Lee's treatise on his martial art, *jeet kune do.* This international best seller includes the philosophy of jeet kune do, mental and physical training, martial qualities, attack, strategy. **BEST SELLER.** Size 8-1/2x11". 208 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-048-2)
Code No. 401 — Retail $14.50

MODERN ARNIS:
The Filipino Art of Stick Fighting
by Remy Presas. An expert in *arnis*, Presas teaches his techniques, covering: stances, the 12 zones, trapping, flow practice, patterned drills and disarming. Fully illustrated. 160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-089-X)
Code No. 426 — Retail $12.95

THE LEGENDARY BRUCE LEE
by the Editors of Black Belt magazine.
A collection of articles detailing Bruce Lee's rise to fame, including Lee's own famous and controversial essay "Liberate Yourself from Classical Karate." 160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-106-3)
Code No. 446 — Retail $10.95

Self-Defense for Women
by Willy Cahill. . .
with a new title and cover, and an updated *Publisher's Preface* and *About the Author. (Formerly titled 'Kick and Run' by Willy Cahill)* Willy Cahill (Black Belt Hall of Fame member (1975, Judo instructor of the Year), 7th-degree black belt in judo, 10th-degree black belt in *jujutsu* and noted Olympic judo coach) teaches various common-sense self-defense techniques you can use to potentially erase that fear and take charge of yourself. Fully illustrated. 96 Pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-061-X)
Code 209—Retail $10.95

ADVANCED DYNAMIC KICKS
by George Chung and *Cynthia Rothrock.*
Both members of *Black Belt's* Hall of Fame, Chung, a *tae kwon do* stylist, and Rothrock, an expert in Northern Shaolin *kung fu*, demonstrate the impeccable kicking skills that have made them tournament *kata* champions. They teach how to build a personal kicking system for competition and self-defense.
Fully illustrated. 128 pgs. (ISBN 089750-129-2)
Code No. 444 — Retail $12.95

THE COMPLETE ART OF BREAKING
by Richard Byrne Byrne, black belt in *shotokan* and *tae kwon do*, expert in *tang soo do*, 24 years an instructor, and leading authority on breaking, has written his methods for developing speed, power and precision in delivering decisive blows through a progressive training program in the art of breaking, stressing both safety and correctness. Fully illustrated. 128 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-099-7)
Code No. 454 — Retail $12.95

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
WORLD LEADER IN MARTIAL ARTS PUBLICATIONS

24715 Ave. Rockefeller,
P.O. Box 918
Santa Clarita
CA 91380-9018

Call Toll-Free
1-800-423-2874
In California
661-257-4066
Fax: 661-257-3028

Chinese Arts

WING CHUN KUNG-FU:
Chinese Art of Self-Defense
by James Yimm Lee.
Technical editor, Bruce Lee. The first form of *wing chun, sil lum tao,* is demonstrated with over 100 detailed photographs, along with *chi sao* (sticking hands) and trapping. James Lee studied sil lum and wing chun before training with Bruce Lee in *jeet kune do.* 224 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-037-7) **Code No. 309 — Retail $14.95**

TAI CHI CHUAN
by Douglas Lee. Lee, a *tai chi* practitioner for over 20 years, covers the history and philosophy of the art, general principles of movement, the solo exercises, push-hands sparring, applications, tai chi weapons and more. Tai chi is a form of moving meditation and martial art. Fully illustrated. 160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-044-X) **Code No. 517 — Retail $11.95**

KUNG FU FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
by Ted Mancuso and Frank Hill.
This book for the budding martial artist under 12 years old presents the history and basic techniques of the ancient art kung fu. Topics covered: traditional exercises, stances, kicking, hand techniques, self-defense, and how to pick a good school. Fully illustrated by Frank Hill, cartoonist of the widely syndicated strip *Short Ribs.* 96 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-079-2) **Code No. 416 — Retail $9.95**

THE TIGER/CRANE FORM OF HUNG GAR KUNG FU
by Bucksam Kong.
Devised by Shaolin monks, this form, one of the most beautifully effective elements in hung gar kung fu, combines the power of the tiger and the deceptive agility of the crane. Demonstrated by Bucksam Kong, co-author of *Hung Gar Kung Fu: Chinese Art of Self-Defense,* and chief instructor of the Sil Lum Fai Gung Fu Association, this fully illustrated book includes striking hands, the tiger/crane form and applications. 160 pgs (ISBN 0-89750-087-3) **Code No. 424 — Retail $17.95**

TAI CHI CHUAN: The 27 Forms
by Marshall Ho'o.
This is an effective short course in *tai chi chuan.* Ho'o is a *Black Belt* Hall of Famer, chairman of the National Tai Chi Chuan Association, and Doctor of Oriental Medicine. This book includes the tai chi short form, push-hands sparring, the nine temple exercises, and an explanation of the health benefits of each posture. Fully illustrated. 112 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-109-8)
Code No. 449 — Retail $10.95

HOW TO DEVELOP CHI POWER
by William Cheung.
This book is a blend of the martial and therapeutic aspects of *chi* power, and includes the theory of *yin* and *yang,* the five-element transformations, acupressure, the *shil lim tao* exercise, and *chi sao* drills for sensing and applying chi. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-110-1) **Code No. 450 — Retail $12.95**

ADVANCED WING CHUN
by William Cheung.
Cheung is one of the world's leading authorities on *wing chun,* along with classmate Bruce Lee, a principal of Yip Man's legacy. Fully illustrated. This book covers: stances and footwork, the *chum kil* forms, *chi sao* drills and applications. 256 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-118-7) **Code No. 457 — Retail $19.95**

Korean Arts

CHON-JI (English-Spanish) *by Jhoon Rhee.* Rhee has been called "The Father of American Tae Kwon Do" and holds the rank of seventh dan. He is internationally renowned and has instructed members of Congress. The *chon-ji* form is directed toward the beginning white belt. Applications are included with foot patterns, overhead views, and one-step sparring. Fully illustrated. 128 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-000-8) **Code No. 102 — Retail $13.95**

TAN-GUN AND TO-SAN of Tae Kwon Do Hyung *by Jhoon Rhee.*
Directed toward gold belt. This fully-illustrated volume addresses these two *taekwondo* forms, along with combination attack techniques and basic street-defense moves for the beginner. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-001-6)
Code No. 106 — Retail $16.95

WON-HYO AND YUL-KOK of Tae Kwon Do Hyung
by Jhoon Rhee. Directed toward green belt. This fully-illustrated volume features a special at-a-glance pictorial presentation of each of these two *taekwondo* forms with step-by-step views, foot patterns and overhead photographs. 160 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-002-4) **Code No. 107 — Retail $14.95**

CHUNG-GUN and TOI-GYE of Tae Kwon Do Hyung
by Jhoon Rhee. Directed toward blue belt, this volume explains the forms required to be promoted to brown belt. An at-a-glance section with the movements in both hyung is included. Rhee is the Father of U.S. Tae Kwon Do. Fully illustrated. 168 pgs
(ISBN 0-89750-003-2) **Code No. 108 — Retail $14.95**

HWA-RANG and CHUNG-MU of Tae Kwon Do Hyung
by Jhoon Rhee. Directed toward brown belt, this volume explains the forms required to be promoted to black belt. A special page on Korean counting is included. Rhee is the Father of U.S. Tae Kwon Do. Fully illustrated. 152 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-004-0)
Code No. 109 — Retail $15.95

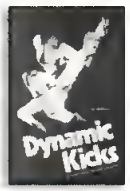
PALGUE 1-2-3 of Tae Kwon Do Hyung
by Kim Pyung Soo.
Nearly 200 illustrations delineate the first three forms required for brown belt as practiced by the Korean Taekwondo Association. Kim also provides a history, tournament match rules, and a glossary. Kim is a tenth *dan.* 144 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-008-3)
Code No. 115 — Retail $15.95

PALGUE 4-5-6 of Tae Kwon Do Hyung
by Kim Pyung Soo.
In this second volume, Kim, a tenth *dan* in *Tae Kwon Do,* presents easy-to-follow instructions to teach tae kwon do to students the second three of eight *Jangs* (sections) of *Palgue Hyung* which students must master in order to earn their brown belt. Over 250 photographs and illustrations cover foot patterns, self-defense and one-step sparring. 160 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-013-X) **Code No. 118 — Retail $15.95**

To order see Order Form on page 137.

HAPKIDO:
Korean Art of Self-Defense
by Bong Soo Han. Here is the first complete book in English on *hapkido* the kick-oriented Korean martial art. Included are warm-up exercises, basic fighting position, punching and striking, blocks and kicks, and hapkido defenses, illustrated with more than 500 dynamic photographs. 192 pgs.(ISBN 0-89750-011-3)
Code No. 116 — Retail $15.95

DYNAMIC KICKS:
Essentials for Free Fighting



by Chong Lee. First in a series of books by this 1974 Long Beach Grand National forms champion illustrating Lee's proven method of developing the perfect kicking techniques basic to all kicking, plus 30 separate kicking variations. Lee is a popular *tae kwon do* stylist who is also an expert in Thai kickboxing. Fully illustrated. 96 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-017-2) **Code No. 122 — Retail $11.95**

ADVANCED EXPLOSIVE KICKS
by Chong Lee.
How to execute single kicks, complex kicks, sitting kicks and takedowns. Fully illustrated. 144 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-060-1)
Code No. 155 — Retail $14.95

SUPER DYNAMIC KICKS *by Chong Lee.*
Lee reveals in stunning, step-by-step photographs that mastering the devastating kick can be done with precision and practice. This book covers kick and punch combinations, running jumping kicks and air kick combinations. Fully illustrated. 96 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-072-5)
Code No. 409 — Retail $9.95

MOO DUK KWAN TAE KWON DO Vol. 1 *by Richard Chun.*
(Formerly titled Moo Duk Kwan Tae Kwon Do: Korean Art of Self-Defense.) The history, philosophy and beginning techniques of *tae kwon do* are explained, with a complete guide to six beginning forms: *kicho il-boo, kicho ee-boo, kicho sam-boo, palgye il-chang, palgye ee-chang* and *palgye sam-chang.* Chun is a member of *Black Belt's* Hall of Fame. Fully illustrated. 208 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-015-6) **Code No. 120 — Retail $19.95**

MOO DUK KWAN TAE KWON DO: VOL. 2
by Richard Chun, Ph.D.
Chun covers the intermediate forms and techniques of moo duk kwan tae kwon do: palgwe sa chang, palgwe o chang; palgwe yook chang; kibons 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; chulki cho dan; and bal-sek. Chun is a member of the Black Belt Hall of fame (1979, Instructor of the year) and president of the United States Taekwondo Association. Fully illustrated with how-to instructional techniques. 256 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-085-7)
Code No. 422 — Retail $19.95

TAEGEUK: The New Forms of Tae Kwon Do *by Pu Gill Gwon.*
All eight of the *taegeuk* forms approved by the Korean government for advancement to black belt, plus three advanced black belt forms, are included in this definitive volume. Gwon is internationally acclaimed and recognized as a leading authority of *tae kwon do.* Fully illustrated. 224 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-097-0) **Code No. 455 — Retail $16.95**

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

WORLD LEADER IN MARTIAL ARTS PUBLICATIONS

24715 Ave. Rockefeller,
P.O. Box 918
Santa Clarita
CA 91380-9018

Call Toll-Free
1-800-423-2874
In California
661-257-4066
Fax: 661-257-3028

Weapons

NUNCHAKU: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense
by Fumio Demura.
All-Japan Karate Champion Demura demonstrates the movements and fighting applications of the *nunchaku*. This book features gripping stances, blocking, striking, footwork, nunchaku and karate similarities, and more than 20 defenses against other weapons. Fully illustrated. New 4-color cover. 144 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-006-7)
Code No. 111 — Retail $10.99

NUNCHAKU IN ACTION
by Joseph C. Hess.
Law enforcement officer Hess — expert in *goju-ryu*, Okinawan karate, *gung fu*, judo, *aikijitsu* and *jujitsu*, and former full-contact karate champion — takes his knowledge of this ancient Okinawan weapon adapted to traditional uses for modern street situations. Covers basics, training drills, blocking, striking, defenses and takedowns. Fully illustrated with how-to instructional techniques. 224 pages. (ISBN 0-89750-086-5) **Code No. 423 — Retail $17.99**

Kung Fu Dragon pole
by William Cheung.
Cheung, wing chun teacher, student of Yip Man, and a member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame (1983 Kung Fu Artist of the Year) covers the techniques and history of the dragon pole, wing chun warm-up exercises and training drills for the dragon pole. This weapon, the most effective form of the staff and long pole, was developed by Grandmaster Gee Sin. Combines wing chun with dragon pole techniques, making the techniques more effective. Fully illustrated. 128 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-107-1) **Code No. 447 — Retail $12.99**

JO: Art of the Japanese Short Staff
by Dave Lowry.
This book teaches the art of the *jo*, the simple short staff that defeated the great swordsman Musashi. Topics include history, fundamentals, combinations, the traditional 31-count form and applications against a swordsman. Lowry is a noted scholar and practitioner of Japanese weaponry. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-116-0)
Code No. 455 — Retail $14.95

ADVANCED TONFA: Japanese Weapon of Self-Defense
by Tadashi Yamashita.
In this definitive book on the advanced techniques of the *tonfa*, weapons expert Yamashita covers gripping, flipping, blocking, striking, block and counter, a karate *kata* adapted for tonfa, *kumite*, and self-defense and a traditional tonfa kata. Fully illustrated. 256 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-117-9) **Code No. 456 — Retail $19.99**

DYNAMIC NUNCHAKU
by Tadashi Yamashita.
Tadashi Yamashita, head instructor of *shorin-ryu* in the United States and American Karate Association, demonstrates dynamic *nunchaku* techniques stressing spontaneity with classical form. In this practical, fully illustrated guide, Yamashita teaches the development of lightning skills with both single and double nunchaku. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-105-5)
Code No. 449 — Retail $19.99

SAI: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense
by Fumio Demura.
This fully illustrated book covers gripping, flipping, stances, blocks, karate and *sai* similarities, movements and footwork, combinations and sparring. Demura is an expert in traditional karate weapons and an international ambassador of karate. 160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-010-5)
Code No. 119 — Retail $10.95

TONFA: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense
by Fumio Demura.
In this fully-illustrated book, Demura explores the full range of *tonfa* tactics including stances, karate and tonfa similarities, tonfa striking techniques, and self-defense applications. Demura is a member of *Black Belt's* Hall of Fame. 144 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-080-6)
Code No. 417 — Retail $13.95

ADVANCED NUNCHAKU
by Fumio Demura and Dan Ivan.
This volume includes variations of twirling and swinging, with two separate training *kata* for *nunchaku*. Demura is expert in *kendo*, *aikido*, and *kobudo*. Ivan is also a member of *Black Belt's* Hall of Fame. Fully illustrated. 160 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-021-0)
Code No. 126 — Retail $14.95

BO: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense
by Fumio Demura.
Demura, who studied under Taira Shinken, covers stances, striking, blocking, combinations, sparring, and an entire *kata*. Demura is considered among the finest *bo* experts of the modern age. Fully illustrated. 184 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-019-9)
Code No. 124 — Retail $11.95

BOKKEN: Art of the Japanese Sword
by Dave Lowry.
Author Dave Lowry of the ancient sword school *Yagyu Shinkage-Ryu* teaches the basics of Japanese swordsmanship, using the *bokken*, the wooden training sword. Lowry covers stances, body movement, striking, combination techniques, and techniques with a partner. Fully illustrated. 192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-104-7) **Code No. 443 — Retail $11.95**

Visa or MasterCard call 24-hour hotline
1-800-396-4272 7 days a week ORDERS ONLY

❑ Check enclosed ❑ Money order enclosed

or, charge my: ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard — Sorry, no COD's

$5.00 minimum required for charge card use. Expiration date required Mo. Yr.

Signature—as it appears on credit card

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime phone number _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling

OHARA GUARANTEE
Your satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. If you are not satisfied with any book purchased from us, return it undamaged, in resalable condition within 30 days after receipt.

See Ohara Publications, Inc. books on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/books/

Checks returned for insufficient funds will be charged a $15.00 service fee.

OHARA ORDER FORM

Quantity	Unit price	Item Code No.	Amount

Total for Items Ordered
California Residents Add Appropriate Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling
TOTAL AMOUNT

SHIPPING & HANDLING $ 1.50 per book

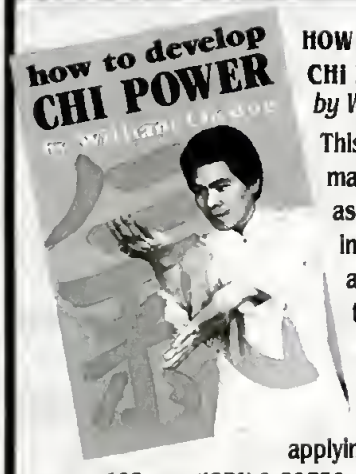
OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Customer Service 1-800-423-2874 FAX: 1-805-257-3028
8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. PST, Mon.-Fri.
Bookstores & Merchant accounts call 1-800-423-2874 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. PST, Mon.-Fri.

KARATE

CLASSICAL KATA OF OKINAWAN KARATE
by Pat McCarthy.
McCarthy, a shorinji-ryu stylist and triple-crown winner of the North American Karate Championships in 1974, demonstrates 11 karate kata. A detailed history of Okinawan karate and biographies of 37 of its greatest patriarchs are also included. Fully illustrated. 256 pgs.
(ISBN 0-89750-113-6)
Code No. 453 — Retail $19.95

See Ohara Publications,Inc. books on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/books/
World Leader in Martial Arts Publications
OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Please use order form on page 137

how to develop CHI POWER



HOW TO DEVELOP CHI POWER
by William Cheung.
This book is a blend of the martial and therapeutic aspects of chi power, and includes the theory of yin and yang, the five-element transformations, acupressure, the shil lim tao exercise, and chi sao drills for sensing and applying chi. Fully illustrated.
192 pgs.(ISBN 0-89750-110-1)
Code No. 450 — Retail $12.95

See Ohara Publications,Inc. books on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/books/
World Leader in Martial Arts Publications
OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Please use order form on page 137

way of the warrior

Continued from page 26

Because my theory is about the basics of psychology, it could be applied to a lot of phenomena inside and outside the martial arts. I will focus on two that interest me: The first is the shift in awareness that is the ultimate goal of some fighting arts, and the second is the importance of the martial arts in making us civilized human beings.

The shift in awareness, or the warrior Zen mentioned above, is a return to an earlier state of mind. Like the theory says, man's first state of mind was pure action without the burden of guilt or reflection. Consciousness was a great advantage for our species in many ways. But when it came to fighting, reflective consciousness was a burden. It amounted to us fighting with ourselves instead of each other.

The professional warriors of the past 2,000 years realized this and used ritual meditations and harsh penance to get rid of their conscious selves. To do the job required of them, they needed to be able to hurt and kill instantly, without guilt and without reflecting on whether it was right or wrong. The unexpected result, though, was that once these hard men dissolved their individual selves, they experienced a sort of universal mind. They felt identical with the sum of all creation—all of the past, present and future—in one shattering moment. Whether this actually made them better fighters is another question, but it certainly *didn't* return them to the animal mind of their ancestors.

Most of us will never experience anything like the earth-shattering visions of oneness that medieval martial artists did. But most of us will at some time get caught in the original drama of consciousness. We will want to beat someone's brains out and know that it is wrong almost at the same instant. But the martial arts are especially important in making sure this is the way things go.

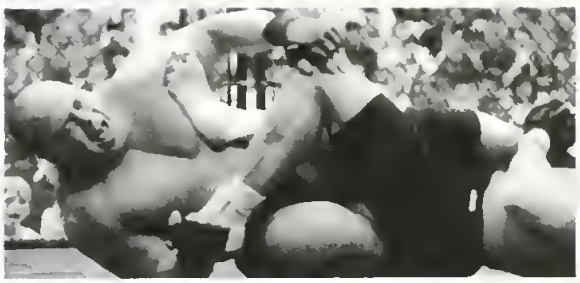
We live in a world that is increasingly in the thrall of consciousness, so much so that we often forget how much of our behavior is motivated by our preconscious "monkey self." We are not born as kind, good-natured citizens. That is something we *learn*. The martial arts are one of the last fields in which we can confront that original monkey self, where we can act out that drama and let that shameful hate and anger come to the surface. It is where we learn to recognize the worst part of ourselves *and* learn how to deal with it.

The danger of not recognizing our own worst self is obvious: If you don't see the deep currents of human thought, they will pull you inexorably toward tragedy. The man who loves to break heads on weekends at the local bar will eventually act out for real the grim scenario of accidental murder that was the origin of consciousness. The boy who is sheltered from conflict all his life is the one who kills his friend in play with a knife or gun because he doesn't know injury is real. Both tragic players will experience a rush of awareness like our first ancestors did. But it will be too late.

Martial arts schools are—or at least should be—places where we learn about the reality of violence and its consequence. They should be places where we simultaneously learn to fight well and be human because they may be the same thing.

No part of the argument I've made here is stunningly original. Most of it was drawn from standard books on primate behavior, consciousness, the martial arts and psychoanalysis. I can't even say the theory is especially well-reasoned or completely my own. In some respects, it's a shadow of Freud's *Totem and Taboo*. It is, however, an interesting theory and, I hope, something that will fire the blood of some readers.

Where the biggest names do battle in the U.S.!



EXTREME CHALLENGE VIDEOS

WHERE IT ALL STARTS

NEW

EXTREME CHALLENGE VI
May 10 * Kellogg Arena * Battle Creek, Mich.

4- past and present UFC fighters do battle along with many others in one incredible show! Paul Varelans, Dan Severn, Jeremy Horn, Jason Godsey, Travis Fulton, Adrian Serrano and many more...

EXTREME CHALLENGE VII
June 25 * Harveys Casino-Hotel * Council Bluffs, Iowa

Bare witness to the famous fight between 2-UFC fighters; Jeremy Horn and Dan "The Beast" Severn—and the crowd goes nuts! Will you? Also UFC lightweight champion Pat Miletich, Travis Fulton, Dennis Reed, Jesse Jones, Caz Daniels and many more battle it out!

EXTREME CHALLENGE IX
Aug. 30, 1997 * John O'Donnell Stadium * Davenport, Iowa

A who's who of past and present UFC fighters! Royce Alger, Pat Miletich, Noe "Bad Ass" Hernandez, Chris Brennan, Sam Adkins and Brad "The Tank" Kohler, "The Mountain" Mark Hanssen, John Renken and many more! One of the toughest field of fighters all on one card! WOW!

EXTREME CHALLENGE XV
Feb. 27, 1998 * The Fieldhouse * Muncie, Ind.

You want action? You need EXTREME CHALLENGE XV! Joe Pardo, Dan "The Beast" Severn, Gary Myers, Jeremy Horn, Brad Kohler, Noe "Bad Ass" Hernandez, Rainy Martinez, Ryan Stout and 6-3, 365 Andre Roberts! And many more action packed fights!

EXTREME CHALLENGE XXII
2 Tape set!
Nov. 21, 1998 * E Center* West Valley City, Utah

Be part of history! The first NHB show held in the state of Utah. This show had it all! KO's, submissions and wars! Rickson Gracie Blackbelt, Cleber Luciano, Pat Smith, Travis Fulton, Cal Worsham, Bij Blackbelt Fabiano Iha and many more fighters including a women's bout of kickass action!

EXTREME CHALLENGE XXIII
April 2, 1999 * Market Square Arena, Indianapolis, Ind.

The best lightweight tournament in Extreme Challenge history! See the fight they are still talking about! Mike McClure taking on Dennis Hallman, punches and kicks fly! Even on the ground! Jeff Monsen the light heavyweight Abu Dhabi Champion faces the bad boy of Arizona, Dave Dodd. UFC veteran Jason Godsey and Gary Myers along with up-and-coming stars Dave Strasser and Matt Hughes all did battle! And much, much more... 15 fights in all.

EXTREME CHALLENGE XXIV
May 15, 1999 * Franklin Field, Salt Lake City, Utah

Travis Fulton is at it again, this time battling Texas standout Heath Herring (6-5, 280) in a lengthy feature bout. Extreme Challenge champion Bobby Hoffman flexes his muscles in a tournament of super heavyweights and UFC standout Jeremy Horn takes it to local star Justin [illegible], Salt Lake's unstoppable Jennifer Howe and New Mexico's Nicole Anaya slug it out in a battle of unbeatens and IFC champ Jordan Damon shows his stuff. 14 bouts in all!!!

$$SAVE BIG$$ BUY ALL 7 TAPES FOR ONLY $149.95 WOW!

❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE VI - $29.95 ❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE VII - $29.95 ❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE IX- $29.95 ❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE XV - $29.95
❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE XXII (2 TAPE SET)- $34.95 ❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE XXIII- $29.95 ❑ EXTREME CHALLENGE XXIV- $29.95 ❑ ALL SEVEN - $149.95

plus shipping: ($4 U.S./$6 Can./$8 Int. each) or ($10 U.S./$18 Can./$28 Int. for all SEVEN) U.S. FUNDS ONLY

Send Check, Moneyorder or Credit Card
❑ MC ❑ VISA ❑ AMEX

card # _____ exp date _____

NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COUNTRY _____

PHONE _____ E-MAIL _____

SEND ORDER TO:

FULL CONTACT FIGHTER
173-17 69TH AVENUE, FLUSHING, NY 11365
718.661.3357
E-MAIL: FCFNEWS@AOL.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE: www.fcfighter.com

Continued from page 62

because of liability problems, etc. Later, when I trained in kickboxing and modern freestyle under my current instructor, the first thing he said after our first sparring session was: "Too hard? Well, if you don't like it, the door is over there!" Good business practice? Probably not. But maybe the martial arts shouldn't be a business. Maybe we ought to teach what we believe in and earn our living elsewhere.

After seven years of training under my current instructor, I feel privileged—as if I have an edge on the rest of the martial arts community. It's the same kind of feeling that gives the Marines the right to call themselves "the few and the proud." The one-size-fits-all type of training that is popular these days makes nobody look good.

Martina Sprague
Salt Lake City, UT

Royce Gracie Still a Legend

Recently Royce Gracie attempted to make a sport-*jujutsu* comeback in Brazil, only to lose to Wallid Ismail's choke. Already comments have been tossed around about Gracie and his style not being all they were cracked up to be. People in the martial arts community need to open their mind and appreciate all that Gracie and his family have done for the arts.

Royce Gracie will go down in martial arts history as a legend, and his loss does nothing but aid in this. Rocky Marciano retired 49-0 as the undefeated heavyweight boxing champion, yet Muhammad Ali is still considered by most to be the greatest boxer of all time. That's because Ali came back from his defeats and reclaimed his title. He proved he was not on his way out. Gracie is no different.

Many people today seem content with saying they would win against this and that opponent. However, those same people never go out and prove it. Gracie always put his own and his family's reputation on the line, no matter what the odds were. He may have been knocked down, but he has already gotten up and is ready to fight, and that, my friends, is what makes a legend.

Kyle Craig
Bloomington, IN

Writer Needs Humility

I had to write to respond to the letter by Gary Singleton Sr. in the February 1999 issue of *Black Belt*. I normally take whatever a person wants to spout with a grain of salt, but it was so ironic that his letter appeared in an issue that emphasized all that's good about the martial arts. Meanwhile, his letter epitomizes everything that is wrong with the arts today.

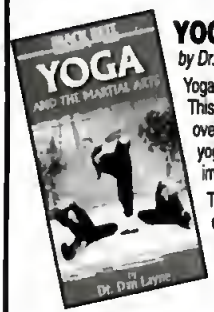
I would like to reply to Singleton's points one by one. First, he seems to start with the "my art is better than your art" game. I realize he is responding to someone else's opinion, but just because one person acts like a child does not mean he has to as well.

His next point indicates that Brazilian-*jujutsu* practitioners are superhuman. If I gouge someone's eye, he won't have a chance to submit. He will lose his eye because it would be for real—not a game, which is what the Ultimate Fighting Championship is. When you have a referee and rules of any kind, by definition you have a game or sport. The participants are there to contest with each other for the purpose of winning the

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

POWER TRAINING FOR THE MARTIAL ARTS *by Sifu Leo Fong.*

In this video, *Sifu* Leo Fong demonstrates how power training can be a valuable tool for improving your skills in any martial art. Fong, who is over 70 years old, is a pioneer in the American martial arts. This video includes instruction for many valuable weight-training techniques designed to improve your strikes, blocks and body maneuvering and enable you to rise in the ranks of your martial art. (Approx. 52 min.) **Code 7780—Retail $29.95**



YOGA AND THE MARTIAL ARTS
by Dr. Dan Layne.

Yoga and the martial arts are compatible in both practice and theory. This video is presented by Dr. Dan Layne, a martial artist who has over thirty years of experience in the Chinese and Filipino martial arts as well as yoga. The outstanding techniques and stretching abilities that Dr. Layne demonstrates on this impressive video show that yoga is definitely beneficial to the practice of the martial arts.

This video covers limbering exercises and stretches for the arms and back, and yoga techniques designed to improve your kicking techniques and overall skill in any martial art. (Approx. 56 min.) **Code 7790—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax) No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
POWER TRAINING (Code No. 7780) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
YOGA (Code No. 7790) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

PATENT PENDING

Kick Master
The tool for the next Millenium

Martial arts mastery joins science to create Kick Master

Strengthen kicking muscles
Put power and speed into your kicks
Full freedom of movement
Challenging workout
Reduce the risk of injury
Available in various sizes
Resistance levels for children and adults
Aerobic Kickboxing
Max is NOW AVAILABLE!

Foot set as Low as $24.95 Plus S&H

100% satisfaction or your money back

Kick Master (lower body) $74.95 Plus S&H

Complete set upper & lower body for only $99.95 Plus S&H

Call toll free 800.MUSCLEMaster
T: 480 424 7774 F: 480 990 3400
order online at. www.musclemasterusa.com
Send money order to: P.O. Box 1965 Scottsdale, AZ 85252
Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted

match—not to fight for their life. There is a world of difference between competing in a point-karate match, a judo contest or the UFC and actually fighting for your life.

That brings me to Singleton's next point: He states that real fights can happen anywhere, then goes on to challenge other styles to try their techniques in less than optimal scenarios. Yet he doesn't challenge a jujutsu practitioner to try a triangle choke in a glass-covered back alley or to get in the guard position to take on someone swinging a baseball bat.

Then Singleton says that his opponents over the years must have been tougher than usual because every one lasted longer than 30 seconds. I have several explanations for this. Maybe he has fought only in organized matches under time constraints, rules, etc. Perhaps he has never been jumped from behind on the street. Or perhaps he is just not the consummate fighting machine he believes himself to be.

I learned that all arts have something to offer as long as they are taught properly. I was taught that if you are attacked, you should hold nothing back. When you're done, the attacker should not be able to get up under his own power. If you are taught to "play" the martial arts, no matter what your style is, it will be ineffective when you need it.

Singleton then disrespects Roy Jones Jr. for not accepting a challenge issued by Ralph Gracie. Why would Jones accept a ridiculous offer like that? Would Royce Gracie accept a challenge match from Cung Le if the rules stipulated that the contestants could use just *san shou* and no ground fighting? Royce would have nothing to gain and everything to lose—as would Jones if he accepted a match in which his forte—his hands and speed—were hampered by a mat.

Singleton quotes Rickson Gracie as saying, "I respect everything and everyone else around me." It's a pity that Singleton does not share that philosophy. If he wasn't blinded by ignorance and busy bashing other arts, he might be able to pick up a technique or two to add to his arsenal. Who was that kung fu guy who did that? Bruce something or other?

In summary, I respect all fighting styles—whether they are Korean, Chinese, Japanese, Brazilian or American. I live by the rule that there is always someone tougher and stronger than I am. I respect the Gracies for what they do, just as I respect Cung Le for what he does and Bill Wallace for what he did.

William J. Heron
City withheld by request

Stand Up for Yourself

I am writing to respond to an article in the February 1999 issue of *Black Belt* titled "How Do You Plead: Guilty or Not Guilty?" by James Bishop. It is unfortunate that some people still find it necessary to take isolated and unrelated incidents to draw a conclusion and foster the idea that the courts view martial artists as deadly or lethal weapons. This simply is not the case. A martial artist is held to the same level of responsibility in a confrontation that any other citizen is held to.

Although the laws in each state differ, there are sufficient similarities in them that my response will be accurate in most instances. First, let me give you a

Continued on page 156

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

Taiko by Kishin Daiko

The Taiko drums have their roots in the religious rituals, village festivals and celebrations that have been practiced throughout Japanese history. Kishin Daiko is a contemporary, multi-generational group which uses these instruments at countless public events, including Super Bowl XXXII, Michelle Kwan Day, the World Cup Soccer Celebration, and the Los Angeles Philharmonics' 75th Anniversary Celebration. No doubt, martial artists of all styles would be inspired to train to the dynamic sounds of this percussive drumming.

Vol. 1 includes traditional songs and footage from their rehearsals. Different instruments (e.g., *shakuhachi, fue,* etc.) and how to build your own *Taiko* drums are also discussed. (Approximately 58 min.) **Code 7720—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2 includes more traditional songs and rehearsal footage, descriptions of traditional instruments and instructions to make your own *Taiko* drums. (Approximately 58 min.) **Code 7730—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT™ Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Taiko Vol.1 (Code No. 7720) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Taiko Vol.2 (Code No. 7730) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

DISTANCE

& ANGLE

The Sparring Secrets of Shotokan Karate

by James R. Melton

Have you ever gotten the feeiing that some modern *karateka* (karate practitioners) could not kick or punch their way out of a wet paper bag? Put yourself in their position for a moment: You've spent years perfecting the various kicks and punches emphasized in your art, but you still cannot apply them effectively. As iong as you are striking at an imaginary target, everything is fine and looks like it ought to work. Once you try targeting a person or hitting a heavy bag, however, it turns into an exercise in frustration and ineffectiveness.

Knowing how to execute a picture-perfect technique—or having proper body mechanics—is only one of the four things you need to effectively apply that technique. The others are proper distancing, proper angle and proper timing. Since the best place to learn the mechanics is in you karate class and since a discussion of timing is beyond the scope of this article, I will focus on the more advanced concepts of distancing and angles.

Distancing

Every technique has a distance at which it is most effective, and that effectiveness decreases as the target moves closer or farther away. Some techniques are more sensitive to distance and therefore have an exact range at which they must be applied. A side thrust kick is an example of a technique with littie tolerance for changes in distance. On the other hand, a back kick is very forgiving and may be used at close range or long range. The expianation for this difference stems from the fact that the side kick derives

PHOTOS BY MELANIE MELTON

The side kick (top right) is more sensitive to distance than is the back kick (bottom right). In other words, it is easier for an opponent to move slightly forward and jam a side kick, while a back kick is more likely to retain its power at close range.

PHOTOS BY MELANIE MELTON

Even though the distance from the face of the kicker (left) to the face of the opponent is not great (1), the kicker's rear foot is too far from the target to reach it (2). That illustrates the importance of distancing and its relation to the karateka's stance.

The use of a modified stance allows the kicker (left) to keep the distance between his face and his opponent's face the same as in the previous example, while his rear foot is positioned closer to the target (1a). Therefore, the foot can easily make contact with the opponent's abdomen (2a).

most of its power from the muscles that straighten the leg (quadriceps). If it can't be straightened enough by the time the foot hits the target, those muscles cannot generate sufficient speed to hit the target hard, thus turning the kick into a push. The back kick derives most of its power from the hip (gluteal muscles). The hip can complete a full motion and make use of leverage while the leg is still bent, thus hitting the target at close range without the kick deteriorating into a shove.

Every technique has an optimal range, each of which must be learned individually. But there are some generalizations that can serve as a starting point in your study of distancing.

Note: When discussing distancing, it is useful to designate a part of your body as a reference point. This article will use your rear leg as the reference point for the performance of a hand technique and the foot of your supporting leg for the execution of a leg technique.

Distancing and Hand Techniques

The power needed for an effective *shotokan* karate hand technique comes from your rear leg and proper use of your hips. Using your hips means shifting your weight toward the target (linear motion) and/or turning your pelvis and torso (rotary motion). Your rear leg must be firmly grounded to be able to shove your body toward the target. If it is already sticking straight out behind your body or is in some other position that renders it incapable of moving your body toward the target, there will be little potential for movement. Hip rotation may be possible, but without being able to shove your body forward, the hand technique will have a short reach.

When punching, people seem to instinctively judge whether the target is within reach by how far it is from their face. It is possible for you to place your face a certain number of feet from a target and be both in range and out of range depending on the position of your feet. If your body weight has already shifted onto your front leg, without additional footwork there is limited potential for covering distance with the punch. However, if your weight is on your rear leg, there is potential for shifting forward to cover distance and using the rear leg to create power.

Your opponent is also likely to make the mistake of judging distance using your face and his face as reference points, instead of your rear foot and his face. You can take advantage of that error offensively and defensively.

Offensively, any kind of footwork that allows you to move your feet closer to your opponent while momentarily leaving your face at a distance that looks out of range will allow you to reach him with a punch while he cannot reach you. Not only will he be unable to reach you, but he will also think you can't

BLACK BELT™
MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

CD-ROM's
The Next Generation of Martial Arts Learning Tools

Call Toll-Free 1-800-423-2874 In California 805-257-4066 Fax: 805-257-3028

Tai Chi Chuen by Marshall Ho'o CD-ROM World expert in *tai chi chuan* and member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame teaches this ancient Chinese practice that promotes mind-body awareness and rejuvenation. Spiritually, tai chi incorporates the Taoist principle of non-doing with the Buddhist principle of serenity. And physically, tai chi utilizes the principle of health based on the strengthening and relaxing of the entire body. Ho'o was chairman of the National Tai Chi Chuan Association, an ecupuncturist, and founder of the Aspen Academy of Martial Arts. Topics: the nine temple exercises, the short form, push hands and self-defense applications.
Code 5001—Retail $49.95 • 2-CD Set
Also available on video • The companion book is available from Ohara Publications, Inc.

Karate by Fumio Demura CD-ROM This CD-ROM allows you to learn the challenging and stimulating art of karate with Fumio Demura, one of the most highly respected martial artists in the world. Demura is a 7th-degree black belt in karate and a 5th-degree black belt in traditional *kobudo* (weapons), and is a member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame. He is currently president of the Japan Karate Federation of America and is the author of seven how-to books for Ohara Publications, Inc. Included: warm-up exercises, an analysis of basics, including striking points, target areas, standing positions, and hand, elbow, kicking and blocking techniques, three ten-minute workouts and a demo of basic sparring and self-defense.
Code 5000—Retail $49.95 • 2-CD Set • *Also available on video*

Practical Kicking Techniques by Roy Kurban CD-ROM Kurban, a 6th-degree karate black belt with 25 years experience in martial arts, a nationally and world-ranked competitor and a member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame, teaches you all the kicks you need to know to defend yourself on the street or win in tournaments. He demonstrates each kick and shows you the powerful applications. And he shares his vast knowledge of martial arts and street fighting, giving you those special tips that make the difference in a sparring drill, in a tournament or in real-life, on-the-street situations.
Code 5003—Retail $39.95 • *Also available on video*
The companion book is available from Ohara Publications, Inc.

Nunchaku: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense by Fumio Demura CD-ROM *Black Belt* Hall of Fame member, president of the Japan Karate Federation of America, and author of seven martial arts how-to books for Ohara Publications, Inc., teaches the *nunchaku* in a traditional manner. Demura studied under Ryusho Sakagami and legendary Okinawan master Kenshin Taira, and has been studying *kobudo* and karate for over 35 years. The nunchaku is a weapon used by karate students in the practice of kobudo, a weapons art that evolved along with karate centuries past on Okinawa. Topics include: how to grip the nunchaku, stances, blocking, striking, warm-up calisthenics, movements, footwork, attacking techniques, and block and counter techniques.
Code 5002—Retail $39.95
Also available on video • The companion book is available from Ohara Publications, Inc.

CD-ROM program features on-screen video techniques and video demonstrations, variable speed slow motion, five-frame advance review, full screen & window viewing, switching advance to training you wish to review, pause control for stop action, and sound option. **This applies to Codes: 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003.**

See Black Belt Magazine page on the World Wide Web
http://www.blackbeltmag.com

The Martial Arts Explorer CD-ROM Study twelve popular martial arts—including karate, judo, *taekwondo*, *jujutsu*, *tai chi chuan* and *aikido*—interactively via your personal computer with this CD-ROM. Tansakusha, the Explorer, leads you through your study, using split-screen technology, 3D animation, instructive videos, sound, music and art. Along the way, take fully interactive diversions to libraries, theatres and books to find a wealth of information on the history, philosophy, art and medicine of the Far East. With the Martial Arts Explorer, you can view different types of Far Eastern art, view a real action self-defense movie sequence, access over 100 video clips featuring demonstrations and interviews and observe a 3D view of Far Eastern history.
Code No. 2050—Retail $49.95 *(CD-ROM & Companion Book)*

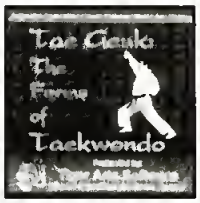
Judo Throwing Techniques CD-ROM *Demonstrated by Fred Murfy, with Steve Domsicz.* Martial arts training merged with modern technology gives you the opportunity to learn judo throwing techniques through the magic of CD-ROM. Fifth-degree judo black belt Fred Murfy, along with third-degree judo black belt Steve Domsicz, demonstrate 40 throws from the five sets of *go-kyo-no-waza* in full-motion, color, on-screen video. This technology gives you the flexibility to view each technique in both variable-speed, slow-motion and stop-action freeze frame. You can also read the full text instructional descriptions that accompany each throw. **Code No. 5004—Retail $49.95**

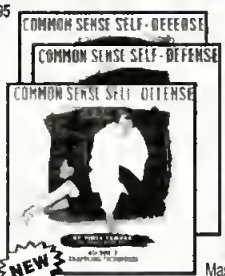
Gracie Total Defense *by Royce Gracie*
Total Defense contains over 45 minutes of action video consisting of nine chapters and 27 comprehensive lessons. All techniques are thouroughly explained and demonstrated from a variety of angles, by five-time Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu champion Ronon Gracie, and three-time Ultimate Fighting Champion Royce Gracie. These demonstrations include interactive close-ups, anatomical and bio-mechanical graphics to dramatize the consequences of the moves, telestration and super slow motion analysis. **Code No. 5006—$34.95**

Stay Healthy With Tai Chi Chuan: The Exercise to Longevity CD-ROM The Champion Showe You How
This CD-ROM provides a short introduction to the basics of *wudang*-style *tai chi chuan*. Step-by step video clips featuring tai chi champion and instructor Dan Docherty, as well as several still photos, are provided to help you attain a better insight into this traditional Chinese martial art. Topics include: definition, history and advantages of practicing tai chi, five components of tai chi, points to observe while practicing, square form, round form, self-defense techniques, and information about Docherty. **Code 5008—Retail $29.95**

Interactive CD-ROM Master Instructor Tae Kwon Do Vol. 1: TaeGeuk Forms
Created, produced, directed and performed by a talented *taekwondo* family: Edward Sell, 8th *dan*, grandmaster and founding president of the U.S. Chung Do Kwan Association, Inc., his wife Brenda Sell, 7th dan, USCDKA national *poomse* director; and their son Ronald Sell, 5th dan, project creator and audiovisual technichal director. *Chung do kwan* is one of the original systems of teaching taekwondo. Included are all the white belt through first dan black belt taekwondo poomse (forms one throught eight) *koryo* plus the *da'lee hyung il chung* poomse, all demonstrated by Brenda Sell. Contains over 300 pages of text and 10 full-motion video clips. Compatible with Windows 3.1 and Windows '95. A MAC version will be available soon.
Code 5007—Retail $49.95

Taegeuk: The Forms of Taekwondo *presented by Tiger Arts Software*
This program enables you to learn through full-motion videos featuring master Jung Ho Kim the eight taegeuk forms, as well as taekwondo terminology. You can view these videos from a front or side perspective in either windowed or full-screen mode, or in slow-motion. You can also instantly access individual steps within the forms. **Code No. 5005—Retail $39.95**





Common Sense Self-Defense, Vol. 1: Basic Fundamentals; Vol. 2: Unarmed end Weapon Attacks; Vol. 3: Grappling Techniques *by Vince Tamura*
You will learn everything you need to defend yourself, standing or on the ground, against guns, knives, clubs and brute force attacks. Your instructor, Vince Tamura, an 8th degree black belt with over 50 years teaching experience, is a member of the U.S. Judo Hall of Fame, a National A.A.U. Champion and U.S. Masters Champion, a referee and a judge.
Volume 1, Code No. 5009—Retail $39.95
Volume 2: Code No. 5010—Retail $39.95
Volume 3: Code No. 5012—Retail $39.95

Sambo-Russian Self-Defense System CD-Rom
This Multimedia Martial Arts Reference reveals the amazing secrets behind SAMBO, a mysterious Martial Arts form that is frequently used by the Russian KGB and other undercover agents. For centuries, SAMBO was kept a state secret, only recently has it become possible for the general public to learn this phenomenally effective self-defense system. This Multimedia reference features over 50 full-screen video lessons. **Code 5011—Retail $35.99**

BLACK BELT™ Megazine Video Order Form — Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s. Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO, P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

VISA or M/C #_____Exp Date_____

Signature_____Phone# (____)_____

Tai Chi Chuan CD-ROM (Code No. 5001)	Qty.____	@$49.95 ea._____
Karate by Fumio Demura CD-ROM (Code No. 5000)	Qty.____	@$49.95 ea._____
Practical Kicking Techniques CD-ROM (Code No. 5003)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Nunchaku CD-ROM (Code No. 5002)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Martial Arts Explorer CD-ROM (Code No. 2050)	Qty.____	@$49.95 ea._____
Judo Throwing Techniques CD-ROM (Code No. 5004)	Qty.____	@$49.95 ea._____
Gracie Total Defense CD-ROM (Code No. 5006)	Qty.____	@$34.95 ea._____
Stay Healthy with Tai Chi Chuan CD-ROM (Code No. 5008)	Qty.____	@$29.95 ea._____
Taekwondo Poom'se CD-ROM (Code No. 5007)	Qty.____	@$49.95 ea._____
Taegeuk CD-ROM (Code No. 5005)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Common Self-Defense Vol.1 CD-ROM (Code No. 5009)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Common Self-Defense Vol 2 CD-ROM (Code No. 5010)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Common Self-Defense Vol.3 CD-ROM (Code No. 5012)	Qty.____	@$39.95 ea._____
Sambo-Russian Self-Defense System CD-ROM (Code No. 5011)	Qty.____	@$35.99 ea._____
		Shipping & Handling_____
		Tax (if applicable)_____
		TOTAL ENCLOSED_____

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

VIDEO & BOOK
Value Pack

2 in 1 Value Packs

- **BRUCE LEE'S FIGHTING METHOD: BASIC TRAINING** by Bruce Lee and M. Uyehara. **Code V402—$33.95**
- **KARATE** by Fumio Demura. **Code V110—$37.95**
- **THE TIGER/CRANE FORM OF HUNG GAR KUNG-FU** by Bucksam Kong. **Code V424—$42.95**
- **MODERN ARNIS: THE FILIPINO ART OF STICK FIGHTING** by Remy Presas. **Code V426—$37.95**
- **KEIJUTSUKAI AIKIDO: JAPANESE ART OF SELF-DEFENSE** by Thomas H. Makiyama. **Code V428—$40.95**
- **TAI CHI CHUAN** by Marshall Ho'o. **Code V449—$35.95**
- **SMALL-CIRCLE JUJITSU** by Wally Jay. **Code V462—$44.95**
- **THE LAW AND MARTIAL ARTS** by Carl Brown. **Code V466—$38.95**
- **NUNCHAKU: KARATE WEAPON OF SELF-DEFENSE** by Fumio Demura. **Code V111—$35.95**
- **SAI: KARATE WEAPON OF SELF-DEFENSE** by Fumio Demura. **Code V115—$35.95**
- **BO: KARATE WEAPON OF SELF-DEFENSE** by Fumio Demura. **Code V124—$36.95**

from

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO

Please see our web page at http://www.blackbeltmag.com/

and

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.

World Leaders in Martial Arts Publications

See order form on page 137

reach him, and that may give him a false sense of security and create an opening for you.

To use this concept defensively, you can use footwork to shift your body away from an attack, but that footwork should leave your feet arranged in such a way that a weight shift from your rear leg to your front leg allows you to reach your opponent with a counter punch.

Distancing and Leg Techniques

The proper distance for e shotokan leg technique is measured from your base leg to the target. Naturally the type of kick, the target and your flexibility will be relevent in determining what this actual distance is.

If you assume that you are not going to do any additional footwork, once again a stence with your body weight shifted towerd your reer foot end your front foot extended toward the target will put you in range even though you look out of renge. Thet is true whether you kick with your front leg or rear leg.

Offensively, this may be exploited by using footwork end feints which allow you to sneak within range or momentarily confuse your opponent while allowing you to get close enough for a kick.

Defensively, the same kind of deceptive footwork can be used to make it appear as though you are running eway while you ere ectuelly beiting your opponent into a counter kick.

"Your opponent is also likely to make the mistake of judging distance using your face and his face as reference points, instead of your rear foot and his face. You can take advantage of that error offensively and defensively."

Angles

As the distance between you end you opponent changes, so do the type of technique (circular or straight) and the angle at which the target can be hit effectively. With e few exceptions—such as the swinging heel kick, roundhouse kick and crescent kick—long-range techniques are relatively straight, and short-range techniques are circular. Some styles—shotokan, for instance—specialize in techniques that are appropriate at long range, while boxers often emphasize fighting at close range using hooks end uppercuts.

Angles and Long-Range Hand Techniques

Hand techniques that make strong use of the elbow generally must be used et long hend range. Exemples include the jeb, straight reverse punch and backfist. To use these techniques, not only must the distance be right, but you must also select an appropriate target on your opponent. To be effective, the technique must hit the target perpendicular to its surface, or it will glance off. For example, an opponent who faces you presents the front of his face for a straight punch and the side of his head for a backfist. A common error made by today's point fighters is using a backfist to the

Tha distance from tha face of the puncher (left) to tha face of the opponant aeems relativaly small (1), but without additional footwork to closa the gap the puncher's fist will not reach its target (2).

PHOTOS BY MELANIE MELTON

By shifting the rear foot closer to the opponent while maintaining the face-to-face distance (1a), tha shotokan atyliat (left) can easily reach his opponant's aolar plexus (2a).

face in this situation.

Angles and Short-Range Hand Techniques

Ignoring their own *kata* (forms), many traditional karate instructors teach long-range hand techniques exclusively. This tunnel-vision approach frequently leads to such silliness as a referee refusing to recognize a hook punch as a scoring technique.

Hand techniques that are delivered in a curving motion—such as hooks, uppercuts, overhand punches and roundhouse punches—are designed to get their power from the legs and hips without straightening the elbow to maximize the force. That allows practitioners to use them at close range—so close that a long-range technique would be smothered.

Depending on the opponent's position, these curving techniques can be used on both the sides and the front of the body. To be effective, the blow must hit the target at a right angle to the surface.

Angles and Leg Techniques

A leg technique that employs a front-kick or roundhouse-kick type of motion cannot be used at close range. To be effective, a leg technique must mimic the hook punch, roundhouse punch or uppercut. Variations of the back kick duplicate each of these motions, but some styles of karate lack names for all of them because they are not "classical" versions of the technique.

That can be a problem for traditional karateka because whenever four or five different leg techniques are referred to as a "back kick," their technical differences are downplayed. If more descriptive names were used—such as uppercut back kick, roundhouse back kick, straight back kick, etc.—you could more easily learn and use the techniques.

Conclusion

You must learn a variety of techniques if you want to hit a variety of targets at unexpected angles and at all ranges. It is not necessary to abandon traditional karate and take up boxing or "American-do" to learn these concepts. It is necessary only for instructors to teach the whole art instead of stopping at what amounts to white-belt level, which is the level of proficiency at which some stopped advancing their technical knowledge.

A karate instructor's first job is to learn. After that, he or she needs to teach. Any instructor that has learned well should be able to teach you all you need to know about distancing and angles in karate sparring.

About the author: James R. Melton is a Waco, Texas-based free-lance writer and shotokan karate practitioner who has taught the art for more than 24 years.

Facing an edged weapon—whether in the hands of an expert or an amateur—can be one of the most traumatic experiences a martial artist will ever face. (For illustrative purposes, modern-arnis expert Remy Presas is shown posing with two traditional Philippine blades.)

A SLICE OF

Myths and Misconceptions About Defending Against Edged Weapons

by Andrew Breen

The taunt of an attacker accompanied by a quick motion and the glint of a blade. In the movies, this is occasion for the hero to nonchalantly disarm his too-slow assailant by slapping on a quick wrist lock or kicking the knife out of his hand.

In real life, however, such a scenario generates stomach-churning fear in any rational person. No matter how many knife disarms you have practiced in the *dojo* (training hall), an incredible adrenaline rush accompanies the sudden knowledge that instead of a mock blade, you are facing a deadly weapon that will tax your physical and mental resources beyond anything you've probably experienced.

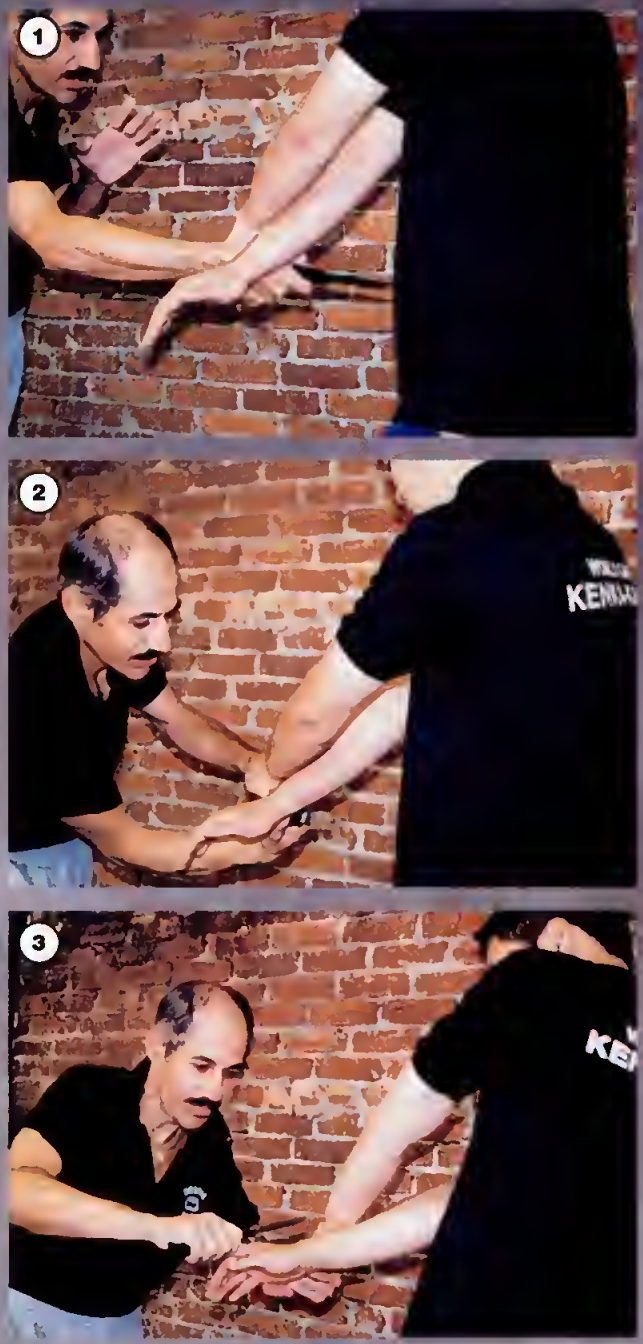
As frightening as this scenario sounds, it is important to note that unarmed people have emerged successfully from such encounters. Some overcame their assailant without ever realizing they had been cut superficially. Others were able to subdue their adversary so quickly that only after the attack was over did they learn their opponent had been armed.

Nevertheless, it is essential that you not depend on fate to yield the same happy results. You should approach the subject of defense against edged weapons with the most critical eye possible.

Types of Attack

First, a distinction must be made between a robbery in which a knife is used for intimidation and a knife attack. A mugger may or may not intend to use the knife, but his primary motive is robbery—not mayhem. In a knife assault, however, the attacker's objective is to kill or maim. It's a good bet that he has used a knife before. There's also a good chance that he is acquainted with the criminal justice system and is wholly unrepentant for his previous crimes.

This difference is crucial, as the circumstances of the attack change from one scenario to the other. The position of the attacker, his commitment, the way he holds the knife, the time you have to react—all these factors make the two situations and your response to them wholly different. This article



To demonstrate the shortcomings of an often-seen knife defense, Kents Mseshims (right) intercepts Rsy Geraneo's knife thrust with a cross block (1). Using his free hand, the attacker traps Mseshims's upper hand (2), then repositions his knife to slice the tendons in the defender's wrist (3).

REALISM

As attacker Kents Maeshima (right) attempts s reverse slash (1), defander Ray Geraneo angles his body to tha "cold" alde of the weapon, perries ths knife snd readias his right erm in cese the attacker redirects his attack (2). Once the momentum of the elesh is halted, Geraneo seizes the weapon-beering arm with a trap block (3) and begins to msnauver for an armbar (4). With the sttacker's arm nautralizad, Geranao can take eway the knife (5). (Author's note: Thia aequence is meant to be represantative of functional unarmed defense and is not intended as a tachniqua to be mamorized.)

will address circumstances that involve an armed assailant who is not after your money so much as he is after you.

With this in mind, there are several strategies that will prepare you for the frightening possibility of encountering an edged weapon. The tactics will not guarantee success against an armed attacker, but they may help you survive. Some of the myths of knife defense will also be examined so you can assess the practicality and effectiveness of your own training in this area.

Amateur or Expert

People often categorize the knife wielder as being in one of two broad and overly generalized camps: the expert and the amateur. Both designations leave much room for clarification. Obviously, you should be wary of absolutes since no technique, tactic or strategy can deal with every contingency. That said, when you are classifying and analyzing a conflict situation, certain assumptions have to be made to lend coherence to any strategy.

Consider the case of the amateur. Unfortunately, he is the attacker for whom most defenses were seemingly designed. In these scenarios, he obligingly attacks with wide, arching, easy-to-defend slashes or telegraphed stabbing motions. More often than not he holds the knife outstretched, allowing a defender to execute absurd defenses such as kicking the knife out of his hand. Preparing for this type of opponent is, in many ways, worse than having no preparation. The combination of unrealistic assumptions and dangerous defenses may imbue a practitioner with a false confidence—and possibly get him into a situation he might otherwise have avoided. Conse-

Continued on page 175

Warning: Not recommended for people under the age of 18
Special Free Report

Any martial arts or military gurus want to make the same offer?

Get My FREE Report On Lethal Fighting—And I Guarantee For The Rest Of *Your Life* You won't Lose Using My System. *And I Put It In Writing!*

This man had 3 high-ranking black belts and over 300 street-fights in 20 years, yet 15 minutes of this undefeatable system he knew Jerry's guarantee was for real. Let him tell his story.

Let me tell you buddy, when you have a little age on your butt and there are four Gang-Bangers shoving you around and making rude gestures at your wife, you want to act. Look, I didn't care about getting pushed but if they touched my wife I was in the game. Only this is no game. There's four scumbags with weapons moving all around me. I can take one out with a kick. But by the time my foot comes down, two of them will stab me in the back. If I body-tackle the biggest and grapple him down to choke him out, the other 3 will just kick my head off. Or the guy with the gun will shoot my knee-cap off and I will be helpless as they rape my wife.

Wake Up! Street-Fighting Skills Aren't Enough!!!

You better wake up out there, this is the real world. Not even my street-fighting told me how to handle this. I was lucky they weren't out for blood. They just wanted to intimidate me. I was damn angry. Not at what happened. Hell, my ego wasn't the deal. Staying alive was! I just realized that I spent $5,000-7,000 hard-earned dollars (not to mention the years) to learn what only works in a ring or a cage with referees and men that think they can street-fight. Yeah, they pick up a chair or use a broken bottle or knife but they never really know what they're doing. Look, let's just stop here, if you've read this far you're probably one ***Tough SOB*** like me, if you're not, **stop** reading this information. It's not for the weak-willed who have to get drunk to get up the guts to have a slap fight. It's for **you** real men that want to know the TRUTH about ***lethal fighting skills.*** I knew that after 5 minutes of watching Jerry Peterson's lethal SCARS® system he was nothing short of revolutionary. He'll change your mind about power and fear. I don't know if you believe in a God but Jerry must be talking to him. There's just no other answer to how he solves complex fighting problems. Jerry says, "It's in the math but it doesn't hurt to have **God** on your side." Don't make the mistake I did in '93, the first time I read about this system, "Thinking how could it be true?"

This Guy Is "Nothing But Hype"

Wrong, the documentation is there. The government backs it up. He's taught, developed and standardized combat schools for the SEALS and other Special Operations Forces not just in the US but also with NATO groups.

Ask Yourself, "Can I Handle The Truth?" If You Can, Then Here Is Real Credibility.

Jerry Peterson's SCARS was demonstrated on a secure military base, in true combat fashion, to no less than the ***US Secretary of Defense***, the leading ***4 Star General,*** plus the ***Secretary of the Navy*** and powerful ***Congressional Leaders.*** They all watched in total amazement as the SEAL's executed fighting skills never before seen, absolutely flawless on every combat action they took using guns, knives, full gear, single and multi-fighting and most impressively their bare hands. ***SCARS never failed them and it will never fail YOU!!!***

If That Doesn't Blow Your Mind This Will

You can bet your life on this man's credibility, 30,000 other professional men have. You can't waste one more day learning a sport system that has counters to every move. ***With SCARS you're undefeatable!*** Look, do you think Jerry could have achieved his renown credibility if the secret SCARS science of lethal combat could be countered. Absolutely not! The fact is, Jerry Peterson is the one civilian in the history of the USA to have accomplished such professional credibility. I challenge you to find one individual that has ever gotten their fighting system to be reviewed by such powerful leaders at the same time. Of course, to make it more unfair, also get the official stamp of approval for implementing their system as required training for the US military. Want to check this out? Here is just one of the official course numbers K-431-0096, check it out with the Navy. I did, boy was I impressed when they gave me the list of what this guy has done. It only took me six months. Damned bureaucratic red tape!

Want More Credibility?

Jerry Peterson's SCARS project is the only system ever to pass all the combat requirements of the United States Defense Department. Then to go one better he raised that standard and personally trained the elite Navy SEALS, some made it, some didn't. But those that did today hold the coveted SCARS/CFC qualification of subject matter experts in the field of hand-to-hand and hand-to-weapon combat. By the way, this qualification becomes part of their official military records. In fact, there would be no experts if Jerry Peterson did not license the SCARS-***Combat Fighting Course*** to the Navy. Are you getting the picture? Don't wait as I did. Don't be fooled by the follower's...

You Know The 'Little Men'

Ever since 1993, self-proclaimed military 'gurus' and some street-fighters have been **following** Jerry making clever claims, *if you read between the lines there's nothing but ambiguous claims and self-given titles.* Have you noticed nobody produces any official paperwork?

Jerry Peterson Is Absolutely For Real

This is what you'll find out. Don't wait. Let go of the past and learn the science of Lethal Combat. This is the first and only original Navy SEAL System. **YOUR LIFE WILL DEPEND ON IT!** Sorry. I'm jumping ahead let me explain why the martial arts can't and won't get the official documentatioo. First the system has to be universal to all men. This means that 100 men go in. One-hundred men come out 100% efficient in all aspects of CQB (close quarters battle). To prove that the government must test, and test SCARS they did, for over five years in real field conditions, on all terrains, including water with real weapons and in real conflicts. I'm not going to get into all the government testing, that will take forever. Plus there are some we can't talk about. But in all those years SCARS never failed EVER!! And that's why it's still the standard.

In Fact SCARS Set "New Standards"... for hand to hand, knife fighting, rifle combat, and much more. SCARS is also taking the Law Enforcement community by storm. The summer Olympics Special Security team was required to take our IQS-1 Series just to qualify to get on the team and **YOU** can have that same knowledge and training. This is your once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to become **undefeatable** (with or without a weapon) with the ***SCARS Professional Fighting System.*** Why?

Jerry Peterson

Because Your Life Is Worth Saving

SCARS will not fail **you**. That's why the US Navy SEAL's, government agents and law enforcement agencies throughout the world are using this easily learned, but lethal, system to save lives. You will know it works after seeing Jerry's powerful unbelievably easy to learn video tapes. Look, you'll receive more knowledge in one hour from Jerry Peterson's videos on fighting than two decades of so-called 'Secret' Martial Arts. Thanks to Jerry's revolutionary training method of Gestalt, it won't take you years, months, weeks, or days, in just a few short hours of watching you will easily handle any bad guy that comes your way!!! I can't tell you the 'god-like' power you get from the truth of this system!

I'm Telling You SCARS Is So Easy And So Devastating, It's 'Embarrassing'.

You will resist at first. You will say bullsh-t! Then you start recalling your real fights on the street. Punches and kicks you have done. You try what-if-ing everything he says. Why? Because he is stripping you of the lies you based your manhood on, he is telling you and showing the cold logic of the fight, ripping apart the lie of defensive action and replacing it with brutal science of combat. Be prepared, it's brutal. The foundation of SCARS is solely mathematical, it follows that the results are absolute, and not emotionally motivated. To a layman it will seem to be quite brutal. However this is pure science of human movement for the purpose of protecting your life. Since it is science, every move in every lesson seamlessly adapts to all modern and ancient weapons. You never waste time learning useless punching and kicking or grappling moves that **DON'T** work with weapons. With Jerry's system you can take the weapon out and **you're** still a lethal fighter. SEALS using SCARS have never been beaten. Now is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to get Jerry's—

Free Special Report To Receive The Same Knowledge As The Most Feared Men On Earth Navy SEALS! Just Call

1-800-827-1045

24-hours for a Free recorded message to get your Free report. International, call **602-437-3143**
Check our **New Website** out at **www.scars.com** and find out how to become a **Member** to get **free** weekly **lessons.**

Copyright 1998 Direct Action Corporation

Black Belt

A black belt is equivalent to a bachelor's degree in that both indicate a certain level of mastery. Second degree is equivalent to a master's degree, and third or fourth degree to a doctorate, the author says. (For illustrative purposes, Kiyoshi Yamazaki is shown performing a kata.)

...s & Ph.D.s

PHOTO COURTESY OF CENTURY MARTIAL ART SUPPLY

The martial arts knowledge and experience of an expert such as Chuck Norris (left) are the equivalent of a doctoral degree in an academic field, the author claims.

other means. Since the martial arts allow for ranks up to 10th degree (and 12th in judo), it is even more structured than the academic system.

A grandmaster, or the head of a system, also has academic equivalents. Gichin Funakoshi or Morihei Uyeshiba are thought of with the same respect as Sigmund Freud and Robert Oppenheimer. Bodhidharma and Miyamoto Musashi have the same place historically as Rene Descartes and Galileo. Even in the present, there are academic equivalents to Tak Kubote, Bong Soo Han, Chuck Norris and Fumio Demura.

Student Retention

Envisioning academic equivalents for martial arts ranks can help instructors retain students. Consider the case of Shaolin kempo instructor Steven J. Hannah: He had a student who said she would have to quit after earning her shodan. She was a promising martial artist, and Hannah did not want to lose her. Upon further investigation, he discovered that the student's parents, who were paying for her lessons, had decided to stop letting her study since she had reached the exalted level of black belt.

Hannah instructed the student to explain to her parents that the rank of black belt was equivalent to only a bachelor's degree. Consequently, they decided to continue supporting her martial arts pursuits because her academic goal was to become a medical doctor, and her martial arts goal was to achieve at least an equal rank. Since she was closer to earning her medical degree, she was allowed to continue her kempo training for years to come.

Promoting Youth

One hotly debated topic in the martial arts is the promotion of children to black belt. By examining it in light of academic equivalents, the issue of awarding rank to children can be seen from a fresh perspective.

Can a 10-year-old be a black belt? Can a 13-year-old be a sandan? How common are these child prodigies? What kind of responsibility can be given to a teenager? What level of emotional growth and maturity is necessary to be a black belt?

These questions are not easy to answer. While you may be able to accept the idea of a 12-year-old genius who earns a bachelor's degree, you probably would not accept the idea of a 12-year-old surgeon—no matter how good his or her grades were.

The question then becomes, Which academic field is equivalent to the martial arts? If a graduate seminar in mathematics or physics were given by a child prodigy, you would probably not experience any ego problems. If the subject were English literature or clinical psychology, you might question whether the child had the emotional maturity needed to handle some of the issues with which the subjects deal, but you might be interested in seeing how the professor handled the course. Similarly, you might happily study anatomy or physiology from a professor in his or her teens. Although they are medical

Although some American martial arts schools experimented with abolishing ranks in the 1970s, most returned to the practice as a method of rewarding a student's achievement. (For illustrative purposes, Willie Johnson is shown with Yumi Choi.)

subjects, they can be taught from a book.

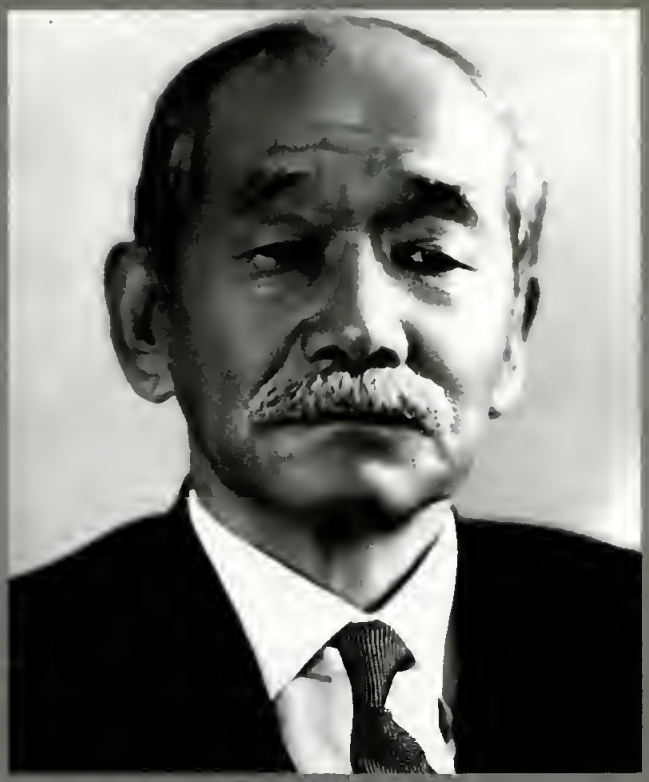
Yet you probably would not let a young doctor diagnose an illness or perform surgery on you. You should ask yourself what discipline your art is equal to. Is it medicine, or is it something that does not involve the possibility of loss of life?

Ego and Maturity

Bruce Lee's admonition that belts feed the ego is another factor to consider when deciding if younger students should be promoted to black belt. Can a 10-year-old ego handle the responsibilities that come with a black belt? It depends on the person.

One of my sparring partners was a talented 14-year-old

Aikido-founder Morihei Uyeshiba is reported to have always worn a white belt to signify that the learning process never ends.



Jigoro Kano is credited with founding the modern belt system at the end of the 19th century. Since then, it has spread from judo to most Japanese and Korean martial arts.

when I met him. He waited until he was almost 17 to test for shodan. He, his father and his *sensei* (instructor) all agreed with his decision to wait—even though he had the ability and experience to pass the test when he was 12. He wanted to wait until he was old enough, he said, because he knew he would grow physically and mentally. He also knew he would be in the martial arts for the rest of his life, so he was not in any hurry to test for black belt. For him, the martial arts were about developing skill, not about acquiring a piece of canvas.

When a 14-year-old displays this kind of attitude, he may already be mature enough to wear a black belt. Yet not all teens are that mature. Not all adults are, either.

Beltless Society?

In the 1970s, some martial arts schools eliminated grades and ranks. This grand experiment failed in a society that requires definite ranks and stations. Some martial arts refrain from using belts even today; instead, they let the skills and accomplishments of the practitioner speak for themselves.

Nevertheless, in this day and age, if you say you study karate, you will be asked what belt you have. Most non-practitioners have only a vague and erroneous idea of what the color of a belt really means. If your style does not use belts, maybe figuring out the academic equivalent of your level can help you place your rank for those who ask.

The founder of *aikido*, Morihei Uyeshiba, wore a white belt even as grandmaster. He was still learning, he said, and would always be learning. In academics as well as the martial arts, that is a rare attitude. Most people want an external symbol of their accomplishments. Recognizing the academic equivalent of your rank can give you a better idea of what to expect from yourself and what others can expect from you.

About the author: Vincent Moore is a free-lance writer and martial artist based in Cazenovia, New York.

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

KAMA

by Fumio Demura

The *keme* is a sickle that Okinawan farmers used to harvest their rice crops. As a tiny island nation, Okinawans were prey to attackers; consequently, they adapted the kama as one of several work implements which could be used as a formidable weapon of self-defense. Unlike other tools such as the *bo* and *sai*—which are normally made of wood or bamboo—the kama has a sharp cutting edge. Today, many martial artists specialize in the kama, applying impressive and dazzling techniques to their *kata* in tournaments. Before using this weapon in competitions, however, kama practitioners must know the rudiments of the kama kata forms, including the proper implementation of the weapon as it was used in combat centuries ago. In this video, Demura *sensei* teaches the fundamentals of proper kama use, including proper grips, strikes, stances, counters and defenses. A beginner's basic kata is also covered in this volume. (Approx. 58 min.) **Code 7990—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
KAMA (Code No. 7990) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (If applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

MODERN ARNIS

BY REMY PRESAS

A member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame, Remy Presas has spent his life studying each of the Filipino martial arts. He integrates various forms of these techniques to teach both 'sticks' and unarmed methods of self-defense.

Volume 1 covers specific stick attacks, blocking attacks, evasive techniques, takedowns and other unarmed self-defense techniques. (Approx. 50 min.) **Code 7700—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 teaches evasive footwork, fundamentals, *de cadena*, blocking, checking attacks, empty-hand fighting, throws and trapping. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 8010—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 covers disarming attackers, counter-strikes, using weapons to disarm an assailant, proper knife techniques, and more. (Approx. 56 min.) **Code 8020—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7700) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 8010) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 3 (Code No. 8020) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (If applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

letters

Continued from page 141

framework for my statements. I am a 28-year law-enforcement veteran with 18 years of experience as a police chief. I am a state-certified defense- and arrest-tactics instructor, and I hold a black belt in *taekwondo* and have trained in modern *arnis*. My son and I operate our own karate studio.

Bishop may have had some good intentions in writing his article, but he chose to use incidents to support his contention that are far beyond the norm of what may be encountered by the average martial artist, along with one that had absolutely nothing to do with the martial arts.

The young wrestler referred to in the article was not an innocent victim of random violence who was merely defending himself. He chose to go to a location where he knew there would be a confrontation between gang members and others. He apparently made no attempt whatsoever to avoid the conflict and in fact was a willing participant. As such, he gave up a great deal of his right to a claim of self-defense.

Even as a willing combatant, the wres-

Continued

FREE Catalog!

OUR LOWEST PRICES EVER!

Knives, Swords and Self-Defense Items

Check Us Out at **www.budkww.com**

Toll Free 1-800-877-7140 Ext. BB4

Clip coupon and mail to address below

☐ **YES!** Please send me the FREE 64-Page Catalog!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

BUD K Worldwide, Inc.
P.O. Box 2768 • Dept BB4 • Moultrie, GA 31776

BB-08.99

OFFICIAL EQUIPMENT OF STRIKEFORCE™ CHAMPIONSHIP KICKBOXING AS SEEN ON ESPN 2™

FAIRTEX

STRIKEFORCE MUAY THAI espn2

CALL, E-MAIL, OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG!

THAI PADS
(Standerd)
Genuine leether, with nylon lining, velcro or straps.

(pair) **$64.95**

THAI PADS
(Extra Long)
Genuine leather, with nylon lining, velcro or straps.

(pair) **$79.95**

THAI PADS
(Extra Thick)
Genuine leether, with nylon lining, velcro or streps.

(pair) **$79.95**

LEG KICK PAD
The essentiel tool for proper Muey Thai leg kick techniques.

(each) **$99.95**

BELLY PAD
Greet for treining the footjab and knee strike!

(each) **$49.95**

TOP GEAR • TOP TRAINING

(415) 512-SPAR

'FLY-IN' CAMP SPECIAL. GET THE EDGE!

Visit the USA's top Muey Thai training facility. Ask about the 'fly-in camp' package to our San Francisco location. World class training in e world class city et a great price!

THAI-STYLE TRAINING FOR PRO OR BEGINNER!

Wether you're ameteur or pro, **Feirtex Thei Boxing Camp** offsrs an intenss training package to meet your needs. Staffed by Thai chsmpions and experienced fighters, Fairtex is only fecility in America thet offers complets, WMTC csrtified Muay Thai Instruction. Go as light or ss hsrd as you want, it's all here. Top training, top gesr end the best competitive edge you can get short of moving to Bengkok. Ask ebout our special 'fly-in' camp package.

SAND BAGS
Fairtex heevy-duty synthetic leether begs ere one-of-a kind. If it says 'Feirtex', it'e built to last!

- **A Heavy Beg** 3' (unfilled) **$89.95**
- **A Heavy Beg** 3' (filled) **$149.95**
- **B Heavy Beg** 6' (unfilled) **$124.95**
- **B Heavy Beg** 6' (filled) **$199.95**

Also available, steel groin cup, mongkon Thai boxing oils and more! Get your catalog today!

THAI BOXING SHORTS
Train in style with traditional Muay Thai shorts, handmade in Theiland. They're lightweight and available in essorted colors end sizes.

$24.95 (per pair) *Authentic*

BOXING GLOVES
Genuine leather. Available in 8, 10, 12 and 16oz. sizes. Colors: Black or red. Lace or velcro.

8,10,12 oz. **$44.95**
16 oz. **$49.95**
(par pair)

BAG GLOVES
Genuine leether bag gloves are evailable in thumbless and regular styles.
Colors: Black or red.

Extra-Large: **$24.95**
(per pair)

FOCUS MITTS
Genuine leather focus mitts, evailable w/buckle (shown)/ velcro fasteners.
Colors: Black or red.

$49.95
(par pair)

JOGGING SUITS
Lightweight end perfect for roadwork. Availeble in many colors!

Running Jecket **$39.95**

Running Suit *(for Fight Team)* **$64.95**

SHIN PADS
A must for effective defensive drills!

$44.95
(per pair)

Telephone (415) 512-7727
Fax (415) 512-7799
e-mail: equip@fairtex.com

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
KICKBOXING RING REPORT
www.ringreport.com

TOP GEAR • TOP TRAINING

FAIRTEX

MUAY THAI CAMP

www.fairtex.com

444 Clementine Street • San Francisco, Celifornie 94000 • USA

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

WING CHUN KUNG FU

by William M. Cheung

Grandmaster William Cheung, the longtime friend and training partner of Bruce Lee, has finally revealed the intricate aspects of the traditional *wing chun* system. this five-part series includes three empty-hand forms, reflex training, *chi sao*, wooden dummy, butterfly sword and dragon-pole forms, the B.O.E.C. fighting strategy and more. Sold separately.

Volume 1 covers the *sil lim tao* form, *wing chun* basics, defense techniques, drills and footwork, *chi* meditation, *chum kil* form and applications. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7830—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 covers the *bil jee* form and applications, one-arm *chi sao*, two-arm *chi* sao and chi sao applications. (Approx. 58 min.) **Code 7840—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 covers use of the wooden dummy, wooden-dummy application and advanced *chi sao*. (Approx. 59 min.) **Code 7850—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 covers dragon-pole form, butterfly-sword form and butterfly-sword application. (Approx. 59 min.) **Code 7860—Retail $29.95**

Volume 5 covers *wing chun* fighting strategy, including grappling defense, weapons defense, an introduction to *dim mak* (death touch) and advanced *chi* meditation. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7870—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** saven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO**
P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Wing Chun Kung Fu Vol. 1 (Code No. 7830) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Wing Chun Kung Fu Vol. 2 (Code No. 7840) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Wing Chun Kung Fu Vol. 3 (Code No. 7850) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Wing Chun Kung Fu Vol. 4 (Code No. 7860) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Wing Chun Kung Fu Vol. 5 (Code No. 7870) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

JUDO

by Hayward Nishioka

Black Belt Hall of Fame member (1977, Judo Instructor of the Year) Hayward Nishioka's expertise in the sport of judo is remarkable. He has been a world-class champion and one of judo's strongest voices. His judo career began in the United States and eventually took him to study at the famed Kodokan Judo Institute in Japan. As a competitor, teacher and lecturer, Nishioka *sensei* has acquired a skill and insight into this art that is respected all over the world. Judo is an Olympic sport, and Nishioka sensei is deeply involved in its forward process. In this three-part series, he teaches proper breakfalls, fifteen of judo's primary throws, grappling skills (chokes, armbars, pins and holds), throws and counter-throws, and many other winning techniques.

Part 1 (Approx. 45 min.) **Code 7600—Retail $29.95**
Part 2 (Approx. 59 min.) **Code 7610—Retail $29.95**
Part 3 (Approx. 45 min.) **Code 7620—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO**
P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Part 1 (Code No. 7600) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Part 2 (Code No. 7610) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Part 3 (Code No. 7620) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

letters

tler may have had some legitimacy in a claim of self-defense once the conflict escalated to an attack with a weapon; but in this case, it goes beyond self-defense. It is the level of his response, not his skill in wrestling, that led to his downfall. Once taking the subject to the ground, disarming him and placing him in a clearly defenseless position, the threat had ended. The level of violence beyond this turned the defender (wrestler) into the aggressor. Again, regardless of his skill and training, the force and determination necessary to gouge eyes to the point of causing blindness show a clear willingness to engage in a higher level of violence and an escalation of conflict.

The second instance, in which Bishop felt there was an overwhelming need to police his building and protect the parked cars, had nothing to do with training in the martial arts. The fact that he was attacked by a larger intoxicated person who was subsequently injured from his own action is not in any way related to his martial arts training. I agree that in such situations he may have had a problem of the other "witnesses" being will-

Continued

JU-JITSU / KUNG FU
HOME STUDY COURSES

Detailed Instruction by:
John Cozatt, Sensei/Chris Fournier, Sifu

TEST IN PERSON OR BY VIDEO

5 TAPE SETS JUST $149.95+$9.95 S/H
Individual Tapes, Patches & Supplies Available

- PRIORITY MAIL SHIPPING
- AFFORDABLE TESTING
- STREET PRACTICAL
- ADVANCED RANK/CERTIFIED PROGRAMS

Visit Our Website At:
www.blackbelt.nu

ORDERS/QUESTIONS
TOLL FREE 1-888-949-2743
OR 1-304-788-3040
MAKE CHECKS/MO'S PAYABLE AND MAIL TO:
SHINTAI RYU MARTIAL ARTS
Rt. 3, Box 141 • Ridgeley, WV 26753

KENPO COURSE ALSO AVAILABLE

(All sales final, except damaged)

BLACK BELT™ MAGAZINE VIDEO

BACK TO THE ROOTS OF *JUJITSU*

Improve your jujitsu training and abilities with the parent art of jujitsu and judo.

Nihon Jujutsu

by Norm Belsterling

Norm Belsterling, a retired police officer, is a martial arts instructor and training officer for law enforcement personnel. In his over 30 years in the martial arts, he has earned black belts in jujutsu, karate, judo, aikido and kobudo, and trained with Fumio Demura, Dan Ivan, Shizuya Sato and other noted masters. This series covers Japanese jujutsu, not jujutsu which was made popular in Brazil.

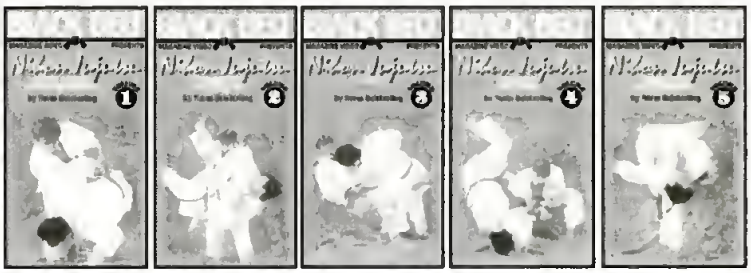
Nihon Jujutsu, Volume 1 Demonstrated in this video: taisabake (footwork), warm-ups and stretches, falling and defenses (wrist locks, joint locks, takedowns and pins, throws, submission and restraining, groundfighting, atemi waza and pressure points. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7120—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu, Volume 2 Demonstrated in this video: atemi waza, defenses, pressure points, escapes from holds and throws, throwing techniques, ground fighting and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7130—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu, Volume 3 Demonstrated in this video: more advanced techniques, including chokes, carotid artery choke, choking and throwing combinations, counterattacks and escapes, and sacrifice throws. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7140—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu, Volume 4 Special advanced techniques demonstrated in this video are: surprise attack defenses; nerve and pressure point attacks; dangerous carotid artery and trachea attacks; vital targets to attack; groundfighting using joint locks, nerve pressure and strikes; advanced standing throws and sweeps; and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7150—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu, Volume 5 Demonstrated in this video are highest level jujutsu techniques—advanced "sacrifice throws" (escape is almost impossible), blocking kicks and takedowns, counters to surprise attacks, weapons defense—as well as a review of the lower-level techniques. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7160—Retail $29.95**



By studying the mother of all *jujitsu, Nihon jujutsu* can demonstrate many techniques you do not find in Brazillian jujitsu or judo. Get the leg up on the other guy. Learn the ropes from the original art.

Buy all 5 for $119.80 Get one free Save $29.95

BLACK BELT™ Magazine Video Order Form Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline 1-800-581-5222 seven days a week. For customer service call 1-800-423-2874 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s. Mail To: BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO, P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____

Nihon Jujutsu Volume 1 (Code No. 7120) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Nihon Jujutsu Volume 2 (Code No. 7130) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Nihon Jujutsu Volume 3 (Code No. 7140) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Nihon Jujutsu Volume 4 (Code No. 7150) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

Nihon Jujutsu Volume 5 (Code No. 7160) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Shipping & Handling _____

Tax (if applicable) _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web. http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT
MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

OKINAWAN
GOJU-RYU
KARATE
by TERUO CHINEN

Teruo Chinen, a direct disciple of goju-ryu karate founder Chojun Miyagi, teaches the 12 goju-ryu kata as well as special exercises and techniques seldom seen outside of Okinawa. Chojun Miyagi developed goju-ryu karate in the early 1900s. After his death, his legacy of goju-ryu at the "Hombu" dojo was passed on to his seniors, who continue to teach and spread this art around the world.

Goju-Ryu Volume 1, features techniques plus: goju-ryu warm-ups, sanchin kata, migiri gami, gekkisai dai ichi kata, gekkisai dai ni kata, and san dan gi. (60 min.) **Code 7330—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 2, features techniques plus: junbi undo, hojo undo, tensho kata, saifa kata, kigo undo, and seyunchin kata. (58 min.) **Code 7340—Retail $29.95**

Goju-RyuVolume 3, features techniques plus: hoju undo and junbi undo, shisochin kata, kigu undo-ishi sashi (stone hand weights), sanseiru kata, and seipai kata. (58 min.) **Code 7350—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 4, features techniques plus: hojo undo, kururunfa kata, kigo undo-chi ishi (stone weights on a stick), seisan kata and kigu undo-tan (heavy log). (58 min.) **Code 7360—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 5, features techniques plus: kigu undo (makiwara), and kakie (sticky hands). (58 min.) **Code 7370—Retail $29.95**

Buy all 5 for $119.95 Get one free Save $29.95

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-501-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7330) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 7340) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 3 (Code No. 7350) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 4 (Code No. 7360) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 5 (Code No. 7370) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

TAI CHI CHUAN
by Dr. Tin Pang Lee

Tai Chi Chuan was founded during the twelfth century by Zheng Saam Fong, a learned sage who took to the mountains to perfect this art. Incorporating the concepts of *yin* and *yang*, Fong refined the chi and applied medical knowledge to the basis for tai chi chuan. Dr. Tin Pang Lee presents this art in three volumes, covering *fong keen* (square form), *tsui sai* (push hands), *kum na* (joint and pressure exercises), health concepts and *yuen kuen* (circle form). Sold separately. Each video is approximately 60 minutes long.

Vol. 1: *Fong Keen* (Part 1) covers the postures, techniques, stances and strikes of the *fong keen* form. Medical charts and diagrams are also presented to illustrate the benefits of fong keen on an individual's overall health. **Code 7750—Retail $29.95**
Vol. 2: *Fong Keen* (Part 2) covers front, back and top views of the *fong keen* technique. Includes a breakdown of the technique terminology and health concepts. **Code 7760—Retail $29.95**
Vol. 3: *Yuen Kuen* (Circle Form) covers front, back and top views of the *yuen kuen* form. Includes instruction for the application of this form, *tsui sai* (push hands), vital targets, self-defense and health theories. **Code 7770—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Megazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Vol. 1 *Fong Keen* (Code No. 7750) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Vol. 2 *Fong Keen* (Code No. 7760) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Vol. 3 *Yuen Keen* (Code No. 7770) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

letters

ing to lie about the incident. But it was not his martial arts that got him into the situation.

To some extent, Bishop is right about proving self-defense. Battery is a crime. Self-defense is a legal "excuse" for committing the crime and relieving the individual of criminal responsibility. It is generally referred to as an affirmative defense. As such, the person claiming this exemption needs to prove that he is entitled to it.

That brings me to my final issue with Bishop's article: He advises those involved in a conflict not to make any statements to the police. That may be an individual's right, but it makes little sense. When the police are called to a situation, they must base their actions on the information provided to them. If someone is injured, they will do their best to determine who the aggressor was and take some enforcement action. That is your opportunity to explain your side. Should you decide not to speak to the police after you have injured a person and that person tells his side of the story, there will be only one side that the police can use to make a judgment. Should the other person claim to be an innocent victim of your attack, you will most likely be afforded another opportunity to tell your side—at your trial. You will have the opportunity to spend a month's salary to hire an attorney to defend you for something that you were justified in doing.

By taking the time to rationally explain the details of the attack and your limited response to it, you will give the police an opportunity to consider your side. It will be documented. When giving the statement, avoid getting macho about your fighting prowess and detail the threat that you encountered. Bear in mind that the majority of the people you will encounter in such a situation are not candidates for citizen of the year. Most often you will be dealing with people with whom the police have dealt in the past. By giving an honest, credible statement, you can give the police a reason not to arrest you.

In summary, it is not what you know but how you act. If you act in a reasonable manner, articulate the threat and relate how your response was justifiable, you will most likely walk away with nothing more than a learning experience.

Paul E. Welch
Wisconsin Rapids, WI

letters

Fong Has Much to Offer

Recently I trained with a martial arts legend named Leo Fong. Fong spent two days in the Philadelphia area sharing his techniques, theories and philosophy with a dedicated group of martial artists from several schools based in Pennsylvania, Delaware and New Jersey. He taught an impressive array of hand techniques, and his emphasis on the inner concept touched on an aspect of the martial arts that is vital to every style. His system stresses the theory that in order for a technique to be effective, it must have emotional and spiritual content.

Fong also shared his years of experience in the movie industry during a special children's seminar focusing on cinematic stunt fighting. I've never seen a group of children so engrossed for three hours straight.

I highly recommend Fong's seminars to practitioners of all styles. He has much to offer both as a martial artist and a person.

Charles M. Terry
Drexel Hill, PA

Weight Matters

This letter is in response to the grappling article Robert Ferguson wrote in the December 1998 issue of *Black Belt*. He states that wrestlers are dominating the Ultimate Fighting Championship and are hard to take down. He overlooks the fact that those men are world-class wrestlers with an average weight of 250 pounds and the body of a Mr. Universe.

If you apply their style to a 105-pound woman or a lightweight man, it will not work. The style is all offense because of the great difference in size and strength. In wrestling, weight makes a difference, and even a 10-pound gap is important.

The bottom line is that when there are no rules or time limits, there is not a better style for small-framed people than *jujutsu*.

John Nemes
North Huntingdon, PA

Can't Practice the Real Thing

Let's assume that the primary reason we train in the martial arts is self-defense. Obviously, as Kevin Jenkins points out in the Commentary of the March 1999 issue of *Black Belt*, sparring can do more harm than good because of its rules, points, referees and

Continued

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

FUNDAMENTALS OF

NUNCHAKU

by Fumio Demura

Originally adapted from ferm tools, the *nuncheku* consists of two pieces of wood of various lengths that are joined together by rope (originally, horse hair) or a chain (originally, the "bit" from a horse's bridle) to create a formidable weapon of self-defense. More recently, the nunchaku is also used in tournaments. Indeed, audiences are consistently impressed with martial artists' dazzling and innovative routines using the nuncheku. In this video, Demure *sensei* teaches the proper way to apply the nunchaku in self-defense. Instruction for proper grips, stances, swings, strikes, blocks and a basic beginner's *kata* are also covered in this volume. It is recommended that viewers learn the fundamentals of each technique before attempting the more exotic moves. (Approx. 52 min.) **Code 8000—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
NUNCHAKU (Code No. 8000) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

SHOTOKAN KARATE

by Tom Muzila

Buy all 5 for $119.80 Get one free Save $29.95

In this five-part series, Tom Muzila — a pupil of Tsutomu Ohshima — presents the techniques, forms and strategies which make *shotokan* karate such an effective combat art. Already well-known for his incredible physical/mental stamina and endurance records, Muzila is a former Green Beret, a writer and actor who has over 30 years of experience as a martial arts instructor. His current role as an instructor/advisor to law-enforcement officers and the military in tactics, weapons and defense — including his previous work as a bodyguard — further qualifies Muzila as the ideal instructor of this superior instructional video series.

Volume 1 covers warm-up exercises, stretching, blocking and kicking techniques. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7880—Retail $29.95**
Volume 2 covers block-and-counter combinations, two-step combinations, the horse stance, step-up-and-shuffle combinations and striking. Also includes *kata heian*, 1 & 2. (Approx. 54 min.) **Code 7890—Retail $29.95**
Volume 3 covers one-time engagement, one-time engagement with kicks, elbows and knees for close-in combat, and *kata heian* 3, 4 & 5. (Approx. 54 min.) **Code 7900—Retail $29.95**
Volume 4 covers three-time engagement, angular moves, *tai* concentration and quick attacks. Also includes instruction for *kata bassai* and *kanku*. (Approx. 57 min.) **Code 7910—Retail $29.95**
Volume 5 covers *tenno kata*, advance techniques, kicking combinations, and *kata tekki* 1, 2 & 3. (Approx. 49 min.) **Code 7920—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

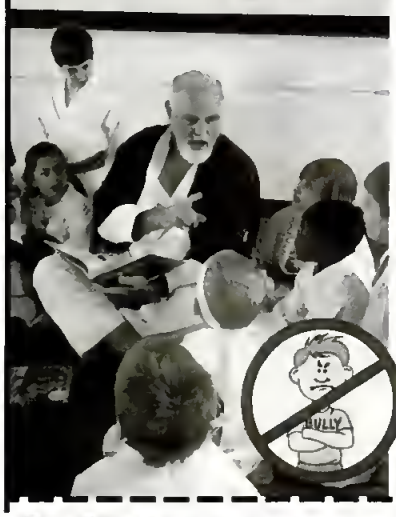
BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus $4.50 for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7880) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 7890) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 3 (Code No. 7900) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 4 (Code No. 7910) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 5 (Code No. 7920) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS



How to
DEFEAT THE BULLY
the smart way
by Terrence Webster-Doyle

Dr. Terrence Webster-Doyle—karate black belt, psychologist, lecturer and author of seventeen award-winning books on the subject of bullying—teaches how a child can use his head and talk his way out of trouble instead of using force. Martial arts skills are your last resort and should be used only to defend yourself if all else fails. Dr. Webster-Doyle offers many examples of common situations such as bullying in the schoolground, confrontations over your possessions and many other everyday bullying occurrences, using actual students role-playing the scenario and the response. **Sold separately:**

Volume 1 (60 min.) **Code 7570—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 (60 min.) **Code 7580—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2074** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Volume 1 (Code No. 7570) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Volume 2 (Code No. 7580) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

KUNG FU WEAPON
BY ERIC LEE
- **DOUBLE BROADSWORD**
- **THREE-SECTIONAL STAFF**

In these two videos, Black Belt Hall of Famer Eric Lee teaches the kung fu double broadsword and the three-sectional staff, two ancient Chinese weapons that soldiers once used in life and death battles. As a competitor, Eric Lee's mastery of the empty-hand techniques of the Chinese martial arts has earned him countless awards and accolades. Lee continues to teach and lecture on the exotic world of Chinese martial arts. **Sold separately:**

Kung Fu Double Broadsword includes instruction on proper footwork, body dynamics, grasping, application and fighting techniques, and balance and skill. (58 min.) **Code 7550—Retail $29.95**

Kung Fu Three-Sectional Staff includes instruction on proper gripping, stances, footwork, maneuvering and application of fighting techniques. (58 min.) **Code 7560—Retail $29.95**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT™ Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2074** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Double Broadsword (Code No. 7550) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Three-Sectional Staff (Code No. 7560) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

letters

pads. Full-contact and no-holds-barred competitions are somewhat better, although there are still certain rules that must be followed. At the final bell, we don't *really* want anyone damaged. This is not so in a real self-defense situation. In that case, it's not a priority that the other person be OK after the altercation. In fact, our method of ending the fight will most likely involve injury to the attacker.

Jenkins also mentions that boxers and wrestlers really box and wrestle when they practice. Martial artists really spar when they practice as well. If the benchmark is self-defense only, then boxing and wrestling don't suffice any better than karate. They have rules as well. Give me enough room and enough ammo, and I could take out Mike Tyson, Bill "Superfoot" Wallace and Royce Gracie. (Hopefully they won't shoot back.)

My point is this: If self-defense is your only criterion for training, don't waste your time learning hand-to-hand combat. Carry a knife, or better yet a gun. Learn to shoot like a SWAT sniper and train in quick-draw methods. Wear a bullet-proof vest. These strategies will increase your chances of survival much more than being proficient in a martial art will. Sure there are risks—such as going to jail—but remember that your primary goal is self-defense.

A lecture I give my students about this issue goes something like this: If I were to truly teach you to perform an arm-breaking technique so you would be completely competent in it, I would have to have a lot of students of different sizes and shapes line up, then order you to break each and every one of their arms. I would fix your stance and targeting whenever you failed to break an arm, and I would have you do it over and over from both sides. That would develop your ability to perform the technique correctly. The obvious problem is that eventually you would run out of partners to practice on.

So how can you develop your martial arts skills to be more realistic and more applicable when you must "pull" your techniques? How can you practice full power? Use a heavy bag. But it doesn't hit back, you say. So spar. Now we're back to the first problem, you say.

The answer is that there isn't any answer. There is no way to truly practice techniques for a life-or-death situation

without losing some of the reality. As the title of Jenkins' essay states, "Welcome to the Real World."

I tell my students that since they know they're practicing only pieces of a real fight, they have to make the most of their sparring, bag work, *kata* and self-defense techniques. They should do the best they can while working under the rules.

Even if you are the best street fighter out there, remember that you can't beat everyone forever. You get sick and you get tired. You get older. Eventually there is someone who can take you out. There may be a guy with a knife who knows no martial arts and simply shanks you in prison. You're there because you were carrying the gun I mentioned previously, by the way.

Since we cannot possibly train for a real fight, what is the point of training at all? The reasons for training go beyond merely street fighting or real fighting. If all martial artists were interested in was testing their skills by being in 1,000 fights, as Jenkins believes, or training to defend themselves to the utmost, society would become more violent. The higher ideals of the martial arts were designed to lead us toward a more peaceful society.

It is the pursuit of perfection—in kata, sparring, self-defense, physical development, etc.—that you aspire to acquire. These ingredients result in the knowledge that the training itself is the goal. Training makes us better people. It makes us disciplined and strong. And the knowledge that we can never attain what we seek—perfection—makes us humble. Hopefully we learn that we must depend on each other to survive instead of always seeing others as potential opponents. We learn to develop the strength needed to turn the other cheek even when we know we could pound an aggressor into salami. We do this because we know there are people out there who could pound us into salami. The paradox of the martial arts is that by training in war, we learn peace.

So when Jenkins asserts that karate isn't effective and that the very base of the martial arts is invalid, I respectfully ask that he look at what he wants to get from the martial arts. If he wants to learn the best self-defense there is, he's in the wrong area. He needs to be on the shooting range. Curiously, many will tell

Continued on page 169

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

Weapons

by Fumio Demura

TONFA by Fumio Demura

Originally adapted from an Okinawan farm implement, martial artists today use *the tonfa* to to perform *kata* (techniques) and as a weapon. Former national Freefighting Champion from Japan, member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame, and authority on using the tonfa, Fumio Demura *sensei* teaches proper grips, strikes, stances, defense moves, attacks and other techniques that will improve your overall skill and coordination using the tonfa. (Approximately 46 min.) **Code 7710—Retail $29.95**

KOBUDO SAI AND KOBUDO BO by Fumio Demura

Fumio Demura studied under Japanese master Ryusho Sakagami and Okinawan master Kenshin Taira. Demura has won the All Japan Karate Freefighting Championships (1961), twice been voted into the Black Belt Hall of Fame, and is recognized the world over as one of the premier martial artists of all time. The sai is a three-pronged metal instrument (about 16 to 18 inches long) that is used by martial artists of many styles. The bo is a six-foot wood staff used by karate students in the practice of kobudo, the weapons art that evolved along with karate over the centuries. Recommended. Fumio Demura's book on the sai, and his book on the bo, both available from Ohara Publications, Inc. ***Sold Separately:***

Kobudo Sai features proper grips, attacks, defense, *kata*, maneuvering and application (60 min.)
Code 7430—**Retail $29.95 °C**

Kobudo Bo features grasping, striking, blocking, *kata*, maneuvering and application (60 min.)
Code 7440—**Retail $29.95 °C**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT™ Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item. (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Tonfa (Code No. 7710) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Kobudo Sai (Code No. 7430) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Kobudo Bo (Code No. 7440) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

TRAINING SECRETS OF CHAMPIONS

by Jon Valera - Larry Lam - Richard Branden

In this one-of-a-kind training video, three of the world's top tournament competitors will teach you the highly specialized training regimens that have earned them titles and fame around the world. Currently starring in the TV series *Mortal Kombat*, Larry Lam and *Black Belt* Hall of Fame members Richard Branden and Jon Valera have amassed hundreds of 'wins' between them. Representing the arts of *taekwondo*, *wushu*, kung fu and karate, each of these martial artists presents his own winning workout. Included in this video are Branden's special stretching and legwork exercises, Valera's outstanding kicking routines and Lam's lightning-fast kicking drills, plus much more. Anyone in the competition circuit must have this video by three of the best. **Code 7740—Retail $29.95 (58 min. approx.)**

See Black Belt Magazine Video page on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT™ Magazine Video Order Form
Visa & Mastercard call 24-hour hotline **1-800-581-5222** seven days a week. For customer service call **1-800-423-2874** 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. Or send check or money order (payable to Black Belt Magazine Video) for amount of purchase listed below plus **$4.50** for shipping & handling per item (California residents add appropriate sales tax). No C.O.D.'s.
Mail To: **BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO P.O. BOX 918, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91380-9018**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VISA or M/C # _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____ Daytime Phone# (___) _____
Training Secrets (Code No. 7740) ..... QTY.___ @ $29.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling _____
Tax (if applicable) _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

International TaeKwon-Do Association™

국제 태권도 협회

Certification

President/Founder
9th Dan Black Belt
Grand Master: J.S. Benko, Ph.D.

Est. 1974

Member Benefits Available:
- ❒ International Rank Certification.
- ❒ School & Instructor Certification.
- ❒ Rank Testing & Advancement.
- ❒ External Video Testing Program.
- ❒ Official Training Videos & Books.

Korean Cane
Book: $35
Video: $55

Staff Forms
Video: $55

Instructors! Register Today & Receive:
School, Instructor & Rank Certification

TKD Patterns: White To Black Belt, Video $64.95
5 Korean Sword Videos, White - Black Belt $210

FOR CATALOG & INFO - SEND $3.00

ITA, P.O. Box 281, Grand Blanc, MI 48439
Website **www.itstkd.com** *Tel: (810) 232-6482*

World's Ultimate Fighting Secret . . .

'Poison Hands—Dim Mak!'

Warrior brings you the **ancient and closely guarded secrets** of the 9 different nerve cavity arts, super quick and very **easy to stop anyone**, regardless of size, strength or training. (Must be 18.)

Call 541-535-3188 for FREE information packet
Warrior • 6252 Dark Hollow • Medford, OR 97501

The Real Speed Training . . .

'Speed Hitting Secrets!'

How to **triple your speed** instantly. How to **kick a man** before he can see your foot move. How to **hit a man** 11 times or more in one second or less. How to use speed training to turn your art into a **super street lethal** system. (Must be 18.)

Call 541-535-3188 for FREE information packet
Warrior • 6252 Dark Hollow • Medford, OR 97501

Kung-fu Secrets of Mental Magic . . .

'Mind Power Secrets!'

Puts **super skills** into your brain using latest technologies of sports psychology, mind control, self-hypnosis and neurolinguistics programming (NLP). Easy to develop speed, power and chi, *vital energy*. (Must be 18.)

Call 541-535-3188 for FREE information packet
Warrior • 6252 Dark Hollow • Medford, OR 97501

UNITED STATES COMBAT MARTIAL ARTS ASSOC. INTERNATIONAL

SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMBAT KARATE

A PROVEN SYSTEM
BATTLEFIELD TESTED,
POLICE TESTED, STREET TESTED

Tape 1: Yellow Belt ..... **$29.95 + $2.50 S&H** (70 min)
Tape 2: Orange, Green, 3rd Brown .... **$29.95 + $2.50 S&H** (70 min)
Tape 3: 2nd & 1st Brown & Black .... **$29.95 + $2.50 S&H** (70 min)
ALL THREE TAPES ..... **$75.00+ $5.00 S&H**

Send check or M.O. to: **USCMAA**

ALL RANKS • ALL ARTS

Membership Certificate ID Card Black Patch **$26.00**
Instructor and School Certification
Under-Ranked for experience send resume

Send to **Dr. Christopher Kemp**
(Former Green Beret, Dan Ranks: Karate, Jujitsu, Judo and Kendo
Member of Special Forces Assoc. & Special Operations Assoc.
P.O. BOX 12411, SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66282-2411

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES

SIZE	50-99	100-199	200 +
3"	$1.92 ea.	$1.49 ea.	$1.34 ea.
3-1/2"	2.24 ea.	1.73 ea.	1.57 ea.
4"	2.56 ea.	1.98 ea.	1.79 ea.
4-1/2"	2.96 ea.	2.28 ea.	2.05 ea.
5"	3.40 ea.	2.61 ea.	2.27 ea.

Add 25% if embroidery work is more than 70%

- SEND A SAMPLE OR DRAWING
- DELIVERY WITHIN 45 DAYS

Send payment to

HSU

P.O. Box 700310 • San Jose, CA 95170-0310
(408) 996-8989 • FAX (408) 252-0162

MARTIAL ARTS
PATCHES & PINS

CUSTOM DESIGN AND STOCK ITEMS
LOW PRICE, TOP QUALITY GUARANTEE

ONLINE CATALOG
http://www.patches-pins.com

TEL:800-642-6294
FAX:626-961-7418

(Call or fax your order for price quote.
wholesale available for school only.)

UNITED STITCH ASSOCIATES

14906 CLARK AVE. HACIENDA HEIGHTS, CA 91745

THROWING/GRAPPLING DUMMIES

7 weights & sizes
More Info & Brochure

OK FINE PRODUCTIONS
Box 225, Casper, WY 82602
Ph: (307) 266-4662
FAX (307) 266-4730

United States Taekwondo Association®

Association invites all ranks

Member Receives:
- Membership certificate, ID Card, Pin & Emblem

Additional Services:
- Technical-assistance & testing
- Rank promotion & certification
- School / instructor certification

Send $30 annual fee & inquiries to:
Dr. Richard Chun c/o
U.S. Tae Kwon Do Association
220 E. 86th Street, New York, NY 10028
(212) 772-8915 FAX: (212) 772-8919

CombatSwords

Discover Kris Cutlery's Swords with high carbon steel blades! Plus a selection of other bladed weapons.
THESE ARE REAL SWORDS!
Send $1 for color catalog

Kris CUTLERY
P.O. Box 133-T Pinole, CA 94564 (510) 758-9912

Tri County

"The Self-Defense Specialist"

DISCOUNT PRICES
MARTIAL ARTS & BOXING SUPPLIES
SPECIAL ORDERS & DELIVERY AVAILABLE

WEBSITE: WWW.TRICMA.COM
WHOLESALE • RETAIL
649 Easy St., Ste. B, Simi Valley, CA 93065

EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS

Medals - Pins
Ribbons - Trophies

Highest Quality! Lowest Prices! Fastest Delivery!

Free Catalog!

LANE 4 AWARDS

P.O. Box 451591E
Sunrise, Florida 33345

(954) 742-8609

Fellowship of Christian Martial Artists

The '99 Summer Conference is now July 9th-12th.
Escrima & knife disarms, CardioKarate, pressure points, musical kata, self-defense, grappling & spiritual seminars!
Basic membership: only $29!
Join Now!
fcma@webkorner.com
http://home.switchboard.com/fcma
Send $3 for info. packet to FCMA Headquarters: 1916 Little Rock Rd. Char., NC 28214 (704) 392-7521

UNITED MARTIAL ARTISTS ASSOCIATION

Sabumnim Sensei
DON MEYER - President/Founder

Now inviting all ranks and styles to join a true association that promotes Spirit, Faith, Excellence and Discipline in the Martial Arts.

Join Now and Receive:
• Membership Certificate • Rank Certificate • ID Card • U.M.A.A. Patch.

Additional Membership Benefits Available:
• Training and Testing • Instructor Certification • Black Belt Certification • School Charter • Seminars

Send all inquiries and **$30.00** certified check or money order payable to.

THE DOJO OF SELF-DEFENSE, Inc.
or U.M.A.A.
Headquarters for the United Martial Artists Association
867 Lowell Ave., Central Islip, NY 11722
Phone: (516) 232-3216 Fax: 516-232-2437

Kickboxing For Competition

From Initiation To Impact
200 pgs, fully illustrated, $34.95 plus $5.00 shipping.

To Impact And Beyond
191 pgs, illustrated with technique master, $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping.

Order from Blue Corner Books
5496 W. Jeramiah Dr. Salt Lake City, UTAH 84118 Send for *Free Brochure*

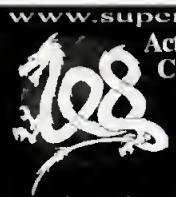
The Complete Manual Of Free Style Fighting
Comprehensive Coverage Of Modern Fighting Techniques. 316 pgs. of street fighting tactics, grappling, joint locks, modern weapons, $39.95 + $6.00 shipping.

NEW! **"The Power Trip"**
Martial arts and physics in action like you have never seen before! 82 full size pages, $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping.

What "exactly" is the divine purpose of 'competition'?

http://www.purposeofcompetition.org

www.superaction.com
Action Martial Arts Clothing/Supplies



T-shirt: $19.95 each
Sweatshirts: $24.95 each
Hooded sweatshirts: $34.95
+$4.95 Shipping/Handling
+$2.65 each additional

Send $5.00 for our catalog and receive $10.00 of your order.
We accept checks/money orders or major credit cards. Please make all checks payable to:
Action
240 F N. Jones Blvd suite #295
Las Vegas, NV 89107
Phone: (702) 880-7629
Or shop online at:
www.superaction.com
All Dealers Welcome!

Shaolin • Tai Chi • Praying Mantis • Shotoken • Muay Thai • Jeet Kune Do • Tae Kwon Do • Aikido • Kenpo Karate

BLACK BELTS OF THE FAITH INTERNATIONAL
A FELLOWSHIP OF CHRISTIAN MARTIAL ARTISTS
A nontraditional service oriented Christian M. A. Organization. The only Master we ask you to serve is Christ. Open to all Ranks, Styles and Denominations. Send $3.00 for BBFI Package. Contains information about Memberships, Rank Certificates, Products, Black Belt Testing, Video Testing, Club Charters, Rank Advancement, Instructor Certification, Acts of Faith Quarterly. You won't be disappointed in our prompt service or the witness and quality.

BBFI
P. O. BOX 646
OAKLEY, CA 94561-0646
(626) 679-0740
Fax: 925-779-1021
www.bbfi@ecis.com

THE WORLD MARTIAL ARTS ALLIANCE

A global Organization dedicated to the advancement of **ALL MARTIAL ARTS!**
Gain Official Recognition, Prestige & Credibility!
All Ranks, Arts, Styles & Systems Welcome!
Membership Certificate - ID Card - Patch
Black Belt Certification & World Registry Available!
Also all levels of Instructor Certification!
JOIN TODAY! One Year Dues Only $30

Send Check Or Money Order To:
The World Martial Arts Alliance
6671 W. Indiantown Rd., suite 56-417
Jupiter, FL 33458

CUSTOM MARTIAL ARTS AWARDS

FREE SAMPLE MEDAL
FREE MARTIAL ARTS CATALOG
CROWN TROPHY
800.227.1557
e-mail us at: crowninfo@crowntrophy.com
Or Visit A Franchise Near You!DEPT BBTB9

Free Catalog
of Martial Art Supplies, Swords, Knives & more.
Guaranteed Lowest Prices!
Call - Toll Free
1-888-745-KICK
Discount Martial Art Supply, Inc
7657 Winnetka Ave #227
Winnetka CA 91306
http://www.masupply.com

SHINGITAI JUJITSU ASSOCIATION

John Saylor, the founder and director of the SJA, is a former 3 time National Judo Champion, 2 time Pan American Medalist, 1987 USJA Coach of the Year, and Head Coach of the U.S. National Judo Squad at the Olympic Training Center from 1983 thru 1990. He has been dedicated to the search for the most up-to-date, effective and complete self-defense methods for over 30 years. You can take advantage of his experience and skill *now*.

When you join the SJA you are entitled to:
SJA Patch
SJA Newsletter Subscription
Discounts on SJA Videos, Seminars and Camps
Juniors (20 years old and under): $25.00 per year
Seniors (21 years old and over): $35.00 per year

Mr. Saylor is looking for a few dedicated individuals to train and certify as SJA instructors. Contact us for a free information pack.

Shingitai Jujitsu Association
P.O. Box 428
Perrysville, Ohio 44864
SJAHQ@Juno.com (419) 938-6089

Be A...
PRIVATE EYE

Have a life of intrigue, excitement, adventure! Learn from the *REAL* experts:
Investigation•Surveillance •Skiptracing Start Your Own Business
State Approved • Diploma Awarded

Free Brochure! Call Or Write:
(310) 657-6333
United States Academy Of Private Investigation
P.O. Box 2133 (BB)
Beverly Hills, CA 90213

VISIT OUR SPY SHOP
"On The World Wide Web"
www.spytechagency.com
- Web Site Features -
PI Agency • PI Academy • Spy Shop
Online over2500 investigation-surveillance countermeasures products, books & videos!!

Martial Arts Masters World Federation Inc.
Presents
Rank Recognition Certificates
Certificates. Send name, rank, art and $25.00: Box 2714, Dunedin, FL 34697.
All ranks and styles welcome!

Are you into Grappling?

Be a Certified Black Belt with The AMERICAN FEDERATION of JUJITSU
World's Largest Open Style Jujitsu Assoc.
For Life Time Certificate, Send fee of $25 with Name, Address, Rank & Style or Years of Training to:
A.F.J.
R.D #2 Box 11-C
Winfield, PA
17889

Promotional Karate Uniforms

Only $6.91 each.
CALL NOW!
(215) 969-3500
www.awma.com

FILIPINO MARTIAL ARTS

by Don Inosanto with Jeff Imoda & Ted LucayLucay

#1: Overview. Single & double stick, knife fighting, weapons, full contact & more!

#2: Filipino weapons, striking angles & disarms, Sinawalli, empty hands & more!

#3: Energy drills with sticks & empty hands, coordination drill flows & more!

#4: Long & short stick, snaking & stripping, close quarters combat & more!

#5: Continuation of Vol. 4 with angles of attack, angles of defense & more!

#6: Fighting Man Dummy training, empty hand, Tabak Toyok, 1 & 3 inch Punch & more!

$49.95/Each* #VT0400P .....**$255.00/set of 6**

New! FILIPINO KALI

Embroidered Black T-Shirt: M, L, XL

#AT0700A.....**$12.95***

JEET KUNE DO

Embroidered Black T-Shirt: M, L, XL

#AT0600A **$12.95***

THE SPEED BALL

• Develops pinpoint accuracy & lightening reflexes. Includes a 3" solid foam ball, variable tension cord, mounting hardware and instructions.

#PB2000A **$8.95**

COMBAT ESCRIMA STICK SET

Rattan with skin and traditional burned patterns. Used by top instructors. 28" x 1". Case included.

#WF0630A $30 Value! **$20.00**

COMPOSITE ESCRIMA/KALI STICK SET

Heavy enough to build up speed, strong enough to train for years! Practically indestructible! 28" x 1". Comes with case.

#WF1530A **$49.95/set**

Guarantee We guarantee our Composite Escrima Sticks & Combat Rattan Escrima Sticks against breakage! If one should break during training, simply return it with a copy of your invoice* and we will replace it FREE! *Not a guarantee against wear or breakage due to wear! Must include $4.00 S/H per stick.

HARDWOOD TRAINING BLADES

Kris Sword

28" overall, 21" blade #WF1215A **$24**

Bahi Straight Sword

30" overall, 22" blade #WF1218A **$48**

Standard Dagger

12" overall, 6" blade #WF1202A **$14.95**

Shipping & Handling: Under $100 - add $8.50 Over $100 - add 8%

CA residents add 8.25% sales tax

I&I SPORTS

PAINTBALL • BOXING • MARTIAL ARTS

Order by Phone:

310•715•6800

24 HOUR FAX: 800•815•6822

Visit Our Website: www.iisports.com

Uniform Theory of Training

Continued from page 107

were trained to. An overriding factor was the confusion created by trying to recall or decide which course of action should be applied. Had they been able to rely on a few easily understood and translatable principles, the outcome in many of those confrontations might have been different.

So why was hsing-i more appropriate than other martial arts for use in battle? Chang cited several reasons:

The first and most obvious was that lethal close-quarters combat skills were actually needed. Modern military units, especially in the West, tend to rely on superior weapons and firepower, rather than empty-hand or close-quarters combat ability. Since the Chinese were poorly equipped, they had to make up for their deficiencies in other ways. One of those ways was through the use of combat-proven lethal martial arts like hsing-i.

The second reason was that the Chinese realized that war with Japan would take place on a physical and spiritual level. Not only did Japan possess a modern and well-equipped military, but it was also driven by the fierce spirit of *bushido* (warrior ways). China, on the other hand, subscribed to the Confucian precept of *jen i chih tao*—the spirit of benevolent righteousness, or the concept of the righteous man or hero. The Chinese viewed this as being on a higher spiritual plane than bushido. Hsing-i helped reinforce this Chinese ideal through the use of the five-element theory as it relates to the five fists.

The five-element theory can be traced back to the Shang dynasty (1766 B.C.-1122 B.C.). One of its uses in hsing-i is as a means of teaching rudimentary strategy. Each fist corresponds to an element, and each element is assisted or hindered by another element/fist. By applying these combinations in practice, the fundamentals of attack and defense are established. Through their teaching of the five-element theory, instructors accomplished two goals: the establishment of a simple yet efficient combat strategy, and the forging of a cultural/spiritual link between modern Chinese infantry officers and the righteous warriors of ancient times. (Note: Achievement of the second goal was assisted by the physical introduction of hsing-i—which many Chinese considered to be an ancient or legendary martial art—into the realm of modern warfare.)

The third reason involved the manner in which the fist forms are practiced and implemented. Initially, there are no backward/withdrawing movements. This is ideal for the military because it instills in the soldier the idea of aggressive attack. Forward movement also allows the soldier to close the distance and move inside an opponent's effective fighting range. While useful against a knife or short sword, it is of particular advantage when dealing with a long weapon such as a rifle with a bayonet.

(It is important to understand the strategic difference between retreating and withdrawing. When retreating, your intention is simply to get away. The problem is that it's difficult to defend and retreat at the same time. Withdrawing, on the other hand, means moving back while maintaining your defensive position. In hsing-i, withdrawal is performed to draw your opponent forward while setting him up for a counterattack or to give yourself additional room to maneuver before delivering your counterattack. Hsing-i considers such withdrawal techniques secondary and concentrates on closing the distance to inhibit the opponent's movement. Hsing-i does, however, place emphasis on always moving from one protected position to another, regardless of whether you are advancing or withdrawing.)

In addition to moving forward, all five-element techniques utilize continuous flowing in alternating actions. They assist the practitioner in several ways:

• Continuous flowing enables the hsing-i stylist to incorporate his body mass while delivering the blow. For example in empty-hand *pi chuan* (splitting fist), the momentum his body generates during the counterstrike can break the opponent's neck. In the saber technique of pi chuan, the chopping and cutting actions of the sword are made more devastating by dropping the weight of the shoulders and arms. The result is a cut that penetrates all the way to the bone. Such a wound causes severe nerve and muscle damage, massive trauma and often death.

• Continuous flowing allows the combatants to move easily and steadily over uneven terrain. Steps are kept low and reinforced to avoid over-extension. The twofold result is an ability to change the

level and angle of attack, and rapidly deliver one or more crippling blows. (On the battlefield, techniques that require several moves to simply take down an opponent are virtually useless.)

Applications

To understand how the uniform theory is applied in combat, consider the following examples:

- The first example uses pi chuan as an empty-hand method. The attacker executes a straight punch to your sternum. You respond by directing the punch past your body using your lead arm. Then you immediately close the distance and deliver a counterattack to your opponent's head. The momentum generated by your body is transmitted through your arm to the base of your opponent's skull, creating a whiplash effect. If the technique is successfully employed, a follow-up strike is not needed.
- The second example uses pi chuan with a two-handed saber. Your opponent lunges at your chest with a rifle and bayonet. You respond by using your sword to direct his bayonet-tipped weapon past your body. This upward movement of the sword is sometimes called the "upper hanging" motion. Next, you immediately step inside his range and slash with your saber, dropping the weight of your body—especially your arms and shoulders.
- The third example uses pi chuan with a rifle and bayonet. Your opponent lunges at your chest with his bayonet-tipped weapon. You respond by using the barrel of your rifle to direct his bayonet past your body. You immediately step inside his range and slash downward with the cutting edge of your bayonet. (In the second and third examples, the deflection is accomplished by simply moving the point of your weapon to your rear. No attempt to shove away the opponent's weapon is made.)
- The fourth example uses *pao chuan* (cannon fist) against a knife-wielding aggressor to illustrate the direct transfer of the basics from one weapon to another. You are empty handed. As your opponent thrusts at your head, you step forward, angling toward him while using a rising-block movement to strike his arm. The angle of the block, which is greater than 90 degrees, deflects his weapon to your side and past you. If you strike him near the elbow, the resulting blow will hyper-extend his arm. You immediately follow with a punch to the ribcage.
- In the armed version of pao chuan, you perform the same movements. However, your right (blocking) hand holds a knife or bayonet with a reverse grip, which allows you to cut your opponent as you block. Once he punches, you step in and use the knife to finish him.

With the exception of few minor variations, all the fist forms of hsing-i reflect a continuity similar to those depicted in the preceding examples. Stance, reinforced stepping, the use of body weight and mechanical efficiency all follow the principles of the uniform theory. Flowing action and closing the distance round things out by helping you render your opponent incapable of further resistance—no matter the situation in which you are engaged.

About the author: Dennis Rovere is a martial artist, author and military close-quarters combat expert. He is the last senior student of Col. Chang Hsiang Wu. For seminar information, write to Rovere Consultants International, 10828 Brae Road SW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 1E1. Or call (403) 253-6032.

MOVING?

Change of Address for Subscribers

If you're moving, please let us know at least six (6) weeks in advance so your issues of BLACK BELT can reach you at your new address. Just paste your magazine label on this form and mail it to us. Please print your new address below.

Your post office will not automatically forward your magazine to your new address.

Your New Address:

Name _____

Address _____

City ____State ____Zip_____

Attach your magazine label here

Mail To:
Rainbow Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 16296
North Hollywood, CA 91615-6298

dojo directory

The Oojo Directory is an advertising service generally made availabla to bulk subscribers of our megazine. Martial arts schools interasted in appearing may apply in writing to Dojo Directory, Rainbow Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018.

A listing in the Oojo Oirectory does not constitute an andorsement by Rainbow Publications, however. Although wa do attampt to maka sura that listed schools offer legitimete instruction, wa cannot screen applicants thoroughly and tharefore cannot substantiata the reliebility of ell the instruction et the schools listed here.

ALASKA

Tanaka's Martial Arts Academy, 2603 8arrow St., Anchorage, AK 99503. Ph: (907) 274-0951

ARIZONA

Fong's Wing Chun Gung Fu Fed., 920 S. Craycroft Rd., Tucson, AZ 88711. Ph: (520) 757-9553

Ed Parker'a Kenpo Karate, 4806 E. 22nd St., Tucson, AZ 85711. Ph: (602) 745-6733

CALIFORNIA

Ammons T.K.D., 1189 North E St., Sen Bernardino, CA. 92410. Ph: (909) 884-8733

Atascadero Ken Yu Kan, 6361 Olmada Ave., Atascadaro, CA 93423. Ph: (805) 466-0261

Farlborz Azhakh Teem Karate Centers, 21038-A Victory 8lvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91367. Ph: (818) 704-0606, www.farlborz.com

8utoku-Kal, P.O. 8ox 31-576, San Francisco, CA 94131

Master Fusel Klse's Tangan Dojo USA, 1850 York Dr., Vista, CA 92084. Ph: (619) 940-9141

Tak Kubota, Intarnational Karata Association, 3301 N. Verdugo Rd., Glendala, CA 91208. Ph: (818) 541-1240

Alan Lamb's Wing Chun, 1147 E. Broadway #275, Glandala, CA 91205. Ph: (818) 841-4430

Eric Lee's Kung/Fu, 8424-A Santa Monica 8lvd., Ste. 810, West Hollywood, CA 90069. Ph: (213) 460-2420

Massaro's Judo & Jujitsu Dojo, 14720 Oxnard St., Van Nuys, CA 91411. Ph: (818) 785-2177

Jim Mather's Calif. Karata Acadamy, 1491 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA. Ph: (408) 946-1028

Jim Mathar's Calif. Karata Academy, 1560 De Anza Blvd., San Jose, CA. Ph: (408) 253-4044

Kuk Sool, Hapkido, Taakwondo, Thai 8oxing, P.D. 8ox 16166, Beverly Hills, CA 90209. Ph: (310) 859-1331 • Fax: 310-777-0030

Ninjutsu L A. Ronin Dojo, 3844 W. Channal Islands 8lvd., P.O. Box 115, Oxnard, CA 93035. Ph: (805) 984-5414

Palmdele Kuk Sool Won, 38350 Ninth St. East, Palmdale, CA 93550. Ph: (805) 274-0963

Pinawood Karate/Matsunoki Karate Honbu., Daniel E. Andrews III M.D., Pres., 901 Trancas St., Napa, CA 94558. Ph: (707) 253-9643

Sacramento Wing Chun Kung Fu Assn., 7039 Southland Park Drive, Sacremento, CA 95831 Ph: (916) 424-4710

University of California, S.F. Taekwondo Club, Box 0116, M884, c/o Petar N. 8retan, MD, San Francisco, CA. Ph: (415) 382-0339

Wing Chun, Jeet Kune Do, Shaolin Kung Fu Academy, 3408 W. Victory 8lvd., 8urbank, CA 91505. Ph: (818) 843-7916

Yuen Kay San-Sum Nung (Tom Wong), P.O. Box 1471, Monteray Perk, CA 91754. Ph: (626) 571-8787

COLORADO

American 8lack Balt Academy, 2839 Dublin 8lvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918. Ph: (719) 598-0306

Master Fusal Kise's Colorado Springs Coloredo Dojo, 3230 North Cascade Unit D, Colorado Springs, CD 80907. Ph: (719) 574-7224, 575-9351

Tiger Kim's Acadamy, 3200 E. Colfax Ava., Denvar, CD 80206. Ph: (303) 388-1408

CONNECTICUT

Goring's Academy of Judo and Ju-Jitsu, 250 New Litchfield St., Torrington, CT 06790. Ph: (203) 482-9696

Ron Kosakowski's Practical Self Dafansa Training Center, Jeet Kune Do Concepts, Filipino M/A, Grappling Arts, 663 Lakawood Rd., Watarbury, CT 06708. Ph: (203) 596-9073

Mahoney's Martial Arts Academy, 523 Main St., Torrington, CT. Ph: (860) 496-7702

Progressive Fighting Systems of Conn., JKD Concapts, Filipino M/A, Instructor Rick Manante, 518-D Rose's Mill Road, Milford, CT 06460. Ph: (203) 874-7200

Ueichi-ryu Karate Dojo, 1841 Broad Street, Hartford, CT 06114. Ph: (203) 241-9155

OELAWARE

All Japan Karata-Do Chintokai (Sekimukai's) Okinawa Shorin-Ryu Chintokan Dojo, 1708-A Newport Gap Pika Rd., Wilmington, DE 19808. Ph: (302) 994-8807

The World Martial Art Resaarch Assoc. Hdqrs, P.D. Box 5746, Wilmington, DE 19808. Ph: (904) 260-3205

FLORIDA

8razilian Jiu-Jitsu, 1809-3 East Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32803. Ph: (407) 228-6611

Jaff Santella's Street Dafensa Systems Inst., 1412 Viscaya Pkwy., Capa Coral, FL 33990. Ph: (941) 772-5425

World Moo Duk Kwan Tang Soo Do Fed. Hdq., Pres. Jaa Joon Klm, 524 Wliber St., 8randon, FL 33511. Ph: (813) 684-2284 or 654-0621; Fax: (813) 651-1005

GEORGIA

Golden Fist USA Goju, 4865 Sandstone Ct., Evan, GA 30808. Ph: (706) 863-1042

HAWAII

Hewall Sin Moo Hapkido Assoc., P.D. Box 11959, Honolulu, HI 96828-0959. Ph: (808) 839-1738

ILLINOIS

Crestwood Kenpo Karete, 13655 S. Cicaro Ava., Crastwood, I L. Ph: (708) 371-7295

Islander's Karate & Modern Arnis, 9009 W. 151st, Drland Park, IL 60462. Ph: (708) 460-7360

Midwast Hapkido, Rte. 12 & 22, Lindanhurst, IL 60046. Ph: (847) 265-2775

KENTUCKY

Professional Karata Commission, Stata Director: Barry S. McCoy. Ph: (606) 427-1000

LOUISIANA

The Instituta of Mertial Arts, 3848 Veteren 8lvd., Matairie, LA 70002. Ph: (504) 454-7923 (ww.dcc.adu/jujitsu.html)

Karata USA, Inc., 1905 W. Thomas, Hammond, LA 70401. Ph: (504) 542-1340

MASSACHUSETTS

Chestar Holubecki'a Isshin-Ryu Karate, 185 West State St., Granby, MA 01033. Ph: (413) 467-9337

New England Kyokushin Karate Org., 70A Bonanno Court, Methuen, MA 01844. Ph: (508) 683-4287

NEBRASKA

Shorei-Kan Suzumejo Dojo, P.O. Box 22062, 1242 High St., Lincoln, NE 68542-2062. Ph: (402) 421-9288

NEVADA

Acadamy of Kanpo Karate #1, Inst. Al Farnsworth, 3025 Dasart Inn Rd. #7, Las Vegas, NV 89121. Ph: (702) 733-7788

Academy of Kenpo Karate #3, Inst. Richard Cane, 3297 Las Vegas 8lvd. #59, Las Vegas, NV 89115. Ph: (702) 643-2467

John Natividad'a World Class Karata Studio, 3742 E. Tropicana Ave., Las Vagas, NV. Ph: (702) 435-7552

NEW JERSEY

Amarican Taa Kwon Do-Moo Duk Kwan Academy, Inc., 8rowns Mills Shopping Center, Browns Mills, NJ 08015, (T.N. Tharall, Chief Instructor). Ph: (609) 893-7930

Dojo of Martial Arts (Ins. by Joa Senica), 38 Main St., 3rd. Fl., Toms River, NJ 08753. Ph: (908) 505-8803

Iron & Silk Treditional Karate & Femily Fitness Canter, 44 Newerk-Pompton Tpke, Pequennock, NJ. Ph: (201) 305-1122

Martin's Judo & Karata Studio (Raymond W. Martin, Head Instructor), 201 W. Sylvanie Ave., Ste. 5, Naptuna City, NJ 07753. Ph: (732) 988-7669

Philippine Integrated Martial Arts Acadamy, 367 Rauter Ave., Elizabeth, NJ. Ph: (908) 352-0622

Professionel Karate Academy, Mastar David Lentz, 7th Degree Black Belt, Red Bank, NJ. Ph: (908) 842-8597

Rising Sun Mertial Arts, 542 Valley 8rook Ava., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071. Ph: (201) 438-0350

NEW YORK

Aikido Self-defense Center, 203 N. Highland Ave., Dssining, NY 10562. Ph: (914) 762-4872

Aikido School of Self Dafense, 65 North St., Middlatown, NY 10940 Ph: (914) 343-2070

8ujinkan Ninjutsu, Okuden Ninpo Dojo, Shidoshi-Ho Victor Rafaal Acevedo, 25 Park Place, New York City, NY 10028. Ph: (212) 352-4306

Chau's Wu Mui Kung Fu Center, 159 W. 25th St. (2nd Floor), New York, NY 10001. Ph: (212) 633-8865

Richard Chun TaaKwonDo Center, 220 E. 86th St., New York, NY 10028. Ph: (212) 772-3700

The Dojo of Salf-Defensa, Inc., United Martial Artists Assoc. HDQ., M.D.K. TKD, W.T.F. Korean Martial Arts, 867 Lowall Ava., Central Islip, NY 11722. Ph:

(516) 232-3218, Fax: (516) 232-2437

Japanese Swordsmanship Society, Nippon Budo Sogo Dojo, Inc. P.O. Box 1116, Rockefeiler Center Station, New York, NY 10185. Ph: (212) 691-2891

Mantis/Eskrima/Submiaslon Wreatiing, BD7 Carman Ave., Westbury, NY. Ph: (516) 333-0022

Martial Arts Center (Aikido, Taekwondo), 50 Brotherhood Plaza Dr., Washingtonvliie, NY 10992. Ph: (914) 496-0950

New York Eskrima, 651 W. 188th St., #6P, New York, NY 10040-4403. Ph. (212) 298-9350. www.eskrima.com

New York intemal Martial Arts, Haing-I, Tai Chi, Aikido, Chinese Medicine. Ph: (212) 226-3140

New York Schooi of Filipino Martiai Arts, Pekiti Tirsia Arnia. Ph: (212) B74-0742

Shorei-Kan Dojo N.Y.C., Dkinewan Goju-Ryu Shorai-Kai, 32D West 15th Streat, New York, NY. Ph: (212) 534-161B

Shorei-Kan U.S.A. Headquartara, Dkinawan Goju-Ryu Shorei-Kai, 1062 Dregon Rd., Peekskiii, NY 1D566. Ph: (914) 739-7804

Shorinjiryu Kenryukan Karate Hdq. LTD., 980 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11208. Ph: (71B) 647-4157

Tracy's Karate (Ed Doherty-Head instructor), 248c Larkfield Rd., East Northport, NY 11731. Ph: (516) 261-3811.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheviiie Center for the Martiai Arts, Kwan Muzen Do Dai of North Caroiina inc., Carl Wilcox, State Chairman, 242 Charlotte St., Asheviiie, NC 288D1. Ph: (704) 251-5425 or 251-5425

Aiiison American Karate Academy, 9B6 Odeii Schooi Rd., Concord, NC 2B027. Ph: (704) 786-1696

OHIO

Cincinneti Acedemy for the Mertiai Arts, H. Eidon Ciam, B711 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45215. Ph: (513) 821-5268

Martiai Arts intemational (open to aii systems), Rating True Okinawan Kubudo, 7425 S. State, Route 201, Tipp City, OH 45778. Ph: (614) 662-4900

Nationai Headquarters for United Statea Matsubayashi-Ryu Karate Do Federetion, 171B Queen City Ava., Cincinnati, DH 45214. Ph: (513) 244-6976

World Shorin-ryu Karate-Do Federation, United States of America (Metsubayashi-ryu Karate), 7425 S. State, Rte. 201, Tipp City, DH 45371. Ph: (513) 845-8625

OKLAHOMA

Shorei-kan Dojo Enid, Dkinawan Goju-Ryu Shorei-kai, 42B S. VanBuren, Enid, Oklehome 73703. Ph: (405) 242-2517

PENNSYLVANIA

Aikido Assoc. of North Americe, 5836 Henry Avanua, Philadelphia, PA 19128. Ph: (215) 483-3000

Suburban Phiiadeiphia Aikido, Judo, Shotokan Karate, 5D66 West Chester Pike, P.D. Box 5D3 Edgemont, PA 1902B. Ph: (61D) 325-9166

SOUTH CAROLINA

Mike Sanders Karate inc, 1B31 Wade Hampton Blvd., Greenviiie, SC 29609. Ph: (803) 292-3453.

TENNESSEE

Harry Dach Kendo, Iaido, Judo & Supply, 4491 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122. Ph: (901) B72-4638, 685-3224, Fax: (901) 685-6315

World Biack Belt Bureau (WBBB) Headquarters, 706 Germantown Pkwy, Memphis, TN 38D1B. Ph: (901) 757-5000

TEXAS

Mungu Tae Kwon Do Tang Soo Do, 4608 Aimeda at Biodgett, Houston, TX 77004. Ph: (713) 522-4319

VIRGINIA

Colaman'a Iashinryu Karata, P.O. Box 7BB2, Fredericksburg, VA 22404. Ph: (7D3) 371-7556

Lebanon Japanese Martiel Arts, Rt. 3, Box 1B, Lebanon, VA 24266. Ph: (703) B89-33D1

WASHINGTON

Lee'a Classical Wing Chun, 10616 124th Ave. NE., Kirkland, WA. Ph: (206) 637-8077

Dkinawa Seito Ryu International Kei Shin Kan Karate Assoc., 191D2 Des Moines Memoriai Dr., Seattia, WA98148. Ph: (206) 439-8234/B70-0680

Tracy'a Chinese Kenpo Karate, 13600 N.E. 20th #D, Bellevue, WA 98005. Ph: (425) 747-0092

WEST VIRGINIA

Boggs-Casilias Defensive Arts institute, P.O. Box 759, Nitro, WV 25143. Ph: (304) 755-2241

COSTA RICA

Asociacion Costarricense Tang Soo Do, Frente Cementerio,
Moravia, Costa Rica. Ph: (506) 55-4711, (506) 29-0032.

CANADA

Katsukumeryu Federation Hombu., F.E. MecLeod, Dai-Soke, D.W. Deviin, Soke, P.D. Box 73D3, Sub 12, Riverview, New Brunswick, E1B 1VO Caneda

Ketto Ryu Ju-jutsu, Main Dojo, 8205 Argyil Road, Edmonton, Alberta, Canade. Ph: (403) 929-6669

Paia Enterprises (Martiai Arts Supplies) 50 Silver Star Bivd. #21B, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1V 3L3. Ph: (416) 299-8188

World Wide Kam Lung Kempo Karate Intemetional (Katsukumaryu), Pres. F. MecLeod, V.P. D. Devlin, P.O. Box 7303 SUB #12 Riverview, New Brunswick, E1B 1VD Canada

MEXICO

Budo-Club, Apartado 25, 28000 Coiima, Coiima, Mexico. Ph: 331 (25872)

PUERTO RICO

Jhoon Rhee Institute of TeeKwon Do, Santa Juanita Piaza, Sta. Juanita Ave., india Comer, Bayamon Puerto Rico. Ph: (B09) 79B-1112

National Moo Duk Kwan Assoc., Ave. Campo Rico #807 Country Club, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00924. Tel & Fax (809) 257-4552

Sei Ryoku Zen Yo Karate, Inc., P.O. Box 4412, Caroiina, Puerto Rico 09984-4412. Tel: (787) 752-5242

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

The Driental Karate & Kobudo Club, P.D. Box 70236, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. Ph: (2) 77887B or (2) 771611

WEST INDIES

Purpie Dragon University of the Martial Arts, 151 Eastern Main Rd., Barataria, Trinidad, West Indies. Ph: 675-1688 or 623-2368

letters

Continued from page 163

you thet even that won't make you completely safe, but it is a lot more effective end quicker to leern than kerate. There is e lot more to treining in the martial arts than self-defense. There ere some self-defense epplicetions of karate, but as Jenkins asserts, these are limited because of the safety rules that are required.

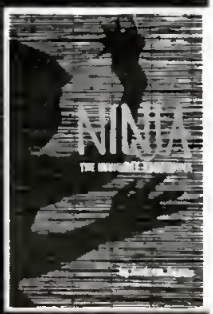
Finally, I agree that many martial arts instructors do not recognize the abovementioned concepts, and they try to ergue that their art is the be-all and end-all of self-defense. On this point, I egree completely with Jenkins that it is deceptive to the student end hermful to the erts. But there are also some very qualified, skilled and ethical instructors out there who know their limitations.

I epologize in advence for eny incorrect assumptions I heve mede, end I thank Kevin Jenkins for putting forth his views so we can address these very important issues.

John Pellitteri
Upland, CA

NINJA

NINJA:
The Invisible Assassins
by Andrew Adams.
Adams, a journalist for many years with Japan Times, describes the ninja's purposes, their espionage and fighting techniques, and their rise and fall as a class of people in Japanese society during Japan's feudal era in this illustrated volume.
192 pgs. (ISBN 0-89750-030-X)
Code No. 302 — Retail $19.95



See Ohara Publications,Inc. books on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/books/
World Leader in Martial Arts Publications
OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018
Please use order form on page 137

NEW From BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO

AIKI-DO by Sam Combes

Considered by many to be the most humane of all the fighting arts *aiki-do* was founded by Japanese grandmaster Morihei Ueshiba. Ueshiba spent his lifetime devoted to the ancient *jujutsu* arts. Now known as *aikido*, this art consists of highly effective joint locks, pressure points, leverage, balance and throwing techniques that require minimum effort to yield the maximum results. The fact that police agencies around the world have since adopted and incorporated aikido in their training curriculum is testimonial to the efficacy of this art's apprehension and restraining techniques. In this 5-volume video series Sam Combes, *sensei*—a retired police officer who holds a 6th-degree black belt from the Yoshinkai Aiki-do Institute in Japan—teaches the *kata*, self-defense and weapons techniques which form the cornerstone of this art. These videos are approximately 60 minutes in length.

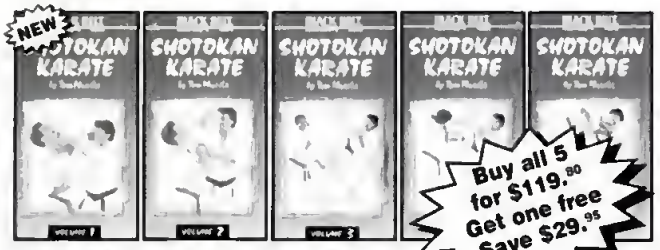
Vol. 1 includes aikido's basic stances, proper falling, vital drills and techniques. Exercises to make your body supple, *kuhon*, *ki* and the "Internal Spiritual Power" are also covered in this video. **Code 7930—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2 covers advanced exercises, footwork to improve agility, key elements and techniques. Examples of Internal Spiritual Power are also covered in this video. **Code 7940—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 3 covers advanced stances and footwork, apprehension and restraining of an opponent, self-defense techniques and exercises to improve muscle control. **Code 7950—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 4 includes more self-defense techniques, including chokes and defenses and defense against face attacks. *Happo giri, jushichi no "jo"* (short staff) *kata* and application of jo kata (with and without the staff) are also covered in this video. **Code 7960—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 5 covers *bokken* stances and drills, weapons defense, advanced self-defense and advanced *aiki-do* techniques. **Code 7970—Retail $29.95**



SHOTOKAN KARATE by Tom Muzila

Okinawan grandmaster Gichin Funakoshi founded and introduced *shotokan* karate to Japan in the early 1920s. Consisting of hand and leg drills that help to build powerful self-defense techniques, Funakoshi *sensei*—a scholar and spiritual man—later incorporated the character-building traits of honor, dignity, humility, courage and the desire for exemplary personal conduct into this Okinawan combat art. One of the world's leading contemporary disciples of Funakoshi's shotokan karate is Tsutomu Ohshima *sensei*, whose headquarters are located in Southern California. In this five-part series, Tom Muzila—a pupil of Ohshima—presents the techniques, forms and strategies which make shotokan karate such an effective combat art. Already well-known for his incredible physical/mental stamina and endurance records, Muzila is a former Green Beret, a writer and actor who has over 30 years of experience as a martial arts instructor. His current role as an instructor/advisor to law-enforcement officers and the military in tactics, weapons and defense—including his previous work as a bodyguard—further qualifies Muzila as the ideal instructor of this superior instructional video series.

Vol. 1 covers warm-up exercises, stretching, blocking and kicking techniques. Approx. 60 min. **Code 7880—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2 covers block-and-counter combinations, two-step combinations, the horse stance, step-up-and-shuffle combinations and striking. Also includes *kata heian* 1 & 2. Approx. 54 min. **Code 7890—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 3 covers one-time engagement, one-time engagement with kicks, elbows and knees for close-in combat, and *kata heian* 3, 4 & 5. Approx. 54 min. **Code 7900—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 4 covers three-time engagement, angular moves, *ki* concentration and quick attacks. Also includes instruction for *kata bassai* and *kanku*. Approx. 57 min. **Code 7910—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 5 covers *tenno kata*, advance techniques, locking combinations, and *kata tekki* 1, 2 & 3. Approx. 49 min. **Code 7920—Retail $29.95**

TAI CHI CHUAN by Dr. Tin Pang Lee

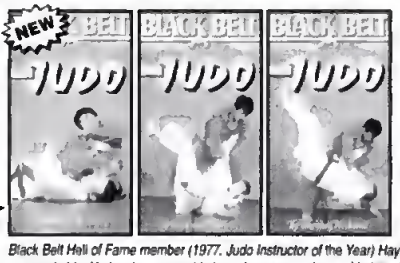
NEW

Tai chi chuan was founded during the twelfth century by Zheng Saam Fong, a learned sage who took to the mountains to perfect this art. Incorporating the concepts of *yin* and *yang*, Fong refined the *chi* and applied medical knowledge to his basis for *tai chi chuan*. Dr. Tin Pang Lee presents this art in three volumes covering *fong keen* (square form), *tsui sai* (push hands), *kum na* (joint and pressure exercises), health concepts and *yuen kuen* (circle form). Each video is approximately 60 minutes long. **Sold separately.**

Vol. 1: *Fong Keen* (Part 1) covers the postures, techniques, stances and strikes of the *fong keen* form. Medical charts and diagrams are also presented to illustrate the benefits of fong keen on an individual's overall health. **Code 7750—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2: *Fong Keen* (Part 2) covers front, back and top views of the *fong keen* technique. Includes a breakdown of the technique terminology and health concepts. **Code 7760—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 3: *Yuen Kuen* (Circle Form) covers front, back and top views of the *yuen kuen* form. Includes instruction for the application of this form, *tsui sai* (push hands), vital targets, self-defense and health theories. **Code 7770—Retail $29.95**



JUDO by Hayward Nishioka

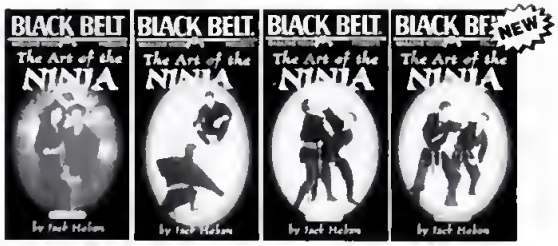
Call Toll-Free 1-800-423-2874 In California 661-257-4066 Fax: 661-257-3028

Black Belt Hall of Fame member (1977, Judo Instructor of the Year) Hayward Nishioka's expertise in the sport of judo is remarkable. He has been a world-class champion and one of judo's strongest voices. His judo career began in the United States and eventually took him to study at the famed Kodokan Judo Institute in Japan. As a competitor, teacher and lecturer, Nishioka sensei has acquired a skill and insight into this art that is respected all over the world. Judo is an Olympic sport, and Nishioka sensei is deeply involved in its forward process. In this three-part series, he teaches proper breakfalls, fifteen of judo's primary throws, grappling skills (chokes, armbars, pins and holds), throws and counter-throws, and many other winning techniques. **Sold separately.**

Part 1 Approximately 45 minutes **Code 7600—Retail $29.95**

Part 2 Approximately 59 minutes **Code 7610—Retail $29.95**

Part 3 Approximately 45 minutes **Code 7620—Retail $29.95**



THE ART OF THE NINJA by Jack Hoban

This video series offers a unique and comprehensive approach to learning the art of the *ninja*. In these videos, Jack Hoban—a former Marine Corps captain and one of the acknowledged "founding fathers" of *ninjutsu* in America—reveals the core physical techniques of this mysterious and often misunderstood art. Hoban, who received ninjutsu training from Grandmaster Masaaki Hatsumi in Japan, is a long-time practitioner of the martial arts. Now a *shidoshi* (senior instructor), Hoban is an ideal instructor to teach ninjutsu to new and experienced ninjutsu practitioners alike. Similarly, serious students who want to move beyond the ninja myths to practical application of the art will also benefit from watching these videos. **Sold separately.**

Volume 1 covers *junan taiso* (stretching and conditioning exercises), *san shin no kata* (fundamental "body-spirit" exercises) and *kihon happo* (fundamental techniques). Also features weapons coverage. (Approx. 50 min.) **Code 7270—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 covers *taisabaki* (basic body movement), *ukemi* (injury prevention), *taihenjutsu* (movement to avoid danger), rolling, breakfalls, cartwheels and leaping techniques. Also includes advice on how to avoid sword cuts and instruction for ninja walking. (Approx. 50 min.) **Code 7800—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 covers *kamae* (body attitudes, stances), *uchi waza* (striking) and *keri waza* (kicking). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7810—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 covers introductions to basic weapons training and philosophy of the new warrior. Also includes stick techniques (*hanbo*, 3 feet, *jo*, 4 feet, *rokushaku*, 6 feet), review of hand strikes, *kamae* with and without weapons, combinations and ways of immobilizing an armed assailant. (Approx. 52 min.) **Code 7820—Retail $29.95**

WING CHUN KUNG FU by Grandmaster William M. Cheung

Grandmaster William Cheung, the longtime friend and training partner of Bruce Lee, has finally revealed the intricate aspects of the traditional *wing chun* system. This five-part series includes three empty-hand forms, reflex training, *chi sao*, wooden dummy, butterfly sword and dragon-pole forms, the B.O.E.C. fighting strategy and more.

Vol. 1 covers the *siu lim tao* form, *wing chun* basics, defense techniques, drills and footwork, *chi* meditation, *chum kil* form and applications. Approx. 60 min. **Code 7830—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2 covers the *biu jee* form and applications, one-arm *chi sao*, two-arm *chi sao* and *chi sao* applications. Approx. 58 min. **Code 7840—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 3 covers use of the wooden dummy, wooden-dummy application and advanced *chi sao*. Approx. 59 min. **Code 7850—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 4 covers dragon-pole form, butterfly-sword form and butterfly-sword application. Approx. 59 min. **Code 7860—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 5 covers *wing chun* fighting strategy, including grappling defense, weapons defense, an introduction to [illegible] and advanced *chi* meditation. Approx. 60 min. **Code 7870—Retail $29.95**

To order, see Order Form on page 174

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web. http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

TAEKWONDO, Volumes 1-5 by Ernie Reyes

Ernie Reyes is a forms and sparring champion, a member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame (1981, Instructor of the Year), the founder of West Coast Taekwondo and its famous "demo team," and a choreographer and actor in films and television. He is one of taekwondo's most prolific instructors, coaching champions in many divisions, including his son, Ernie Reyes Jr. Included in this five-part series on taekwondo are warm-ups, fundamentals, kicks, self-defense, forms, and criteria needed to advance in belt levels and earn a black belt.

Volume 1: Code 7630—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 2: Code 7640—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 3: Code 7650—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 4: Code 7660—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 5: Code 7670—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)

Call Toll-Free 1-800-423-2874 In California 661-257-4066 Fax: 661-257-3028

Hung Gar Kung Fu, Volumes 1-5 by Bucksam Kong

Sifu Bucksam Kong is one of the foremost experts in the West on the hung gar style of Chinese kung fu, and he is a highly respected member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame. Most of the techniques of hung gar kung fu are based on the five animal forms: tiger, crane, leopard, snake and dragon.

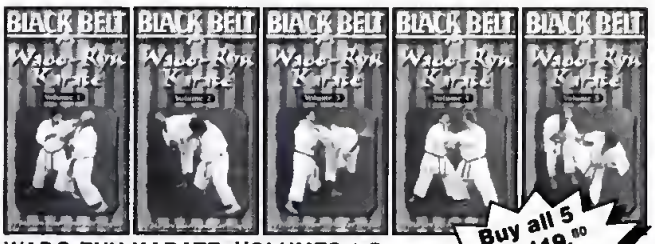
Volume 1 includes stances, maneuvers, foot positions, hand techniques and strikes, circular blocks and breath control. (57 min.) **Code 7500—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 includes punching styles, blocks and evasion, kicking, combinations for fighting, footwork and balance. (57 min.) **Code 7510—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 includes five animal hand forms: tiger, crane, leopard, snake and dragon, special conditioning and self-defense. (57 min.) **Code 7520—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 includes *lau gar kuen* form and breakdown, history of hung gar, courtesy and respect, stances and intricate footwork. (57 min.) **Code 7530—Retail $29.95**

Volume 5 includes *lau gar kuan* form, application, vital targets, skill levels and *sifu's* viewpoints. (58 min.) **Code 7540—Retail $29.95**



WADO-RYU KARATE, VOLUMES 1-5 by Marlon Moore and Ray Hughes

Grandmaster Hironon Otsuka, a disciple of shotokan karate founder Gichin Funakoshi, founded wado-ryu (way of peace) karate when he was head instructor for shindo yoshin ryu jujitsu. Before Otsuka died, the emperor of Japan awarded him the title "Meijin," the highest honor possible for a martial artist. Marlon Moore and Ray Hughes who train in wado-ryu karate under Jiro Otsuka—Hironon Otsuka's son—have won many national karate titles.

Volume 1 features warm-ups, a strong foundation with basics, stances, hand techniques, kicking techniques, blocking, fluid basics, learning to maneuver, *kata* (pre-kata, *pinan shodan*) and self-defense techniques. (60 min.) **Code 7380—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 features review and warm-ups, higher basics with more stances, hand techniques, kicking and blocking, more maneuvers and improving footwork (nica linas), *kata* (*pinan nidan* and *bunkai*, *pinan sandan* and bunkai), sparring, and self-defense techniques. (60 min.) **Code 7390—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 features strikes and kicks, advanced fighting maneuvers, *kata* (pinan *yondan* and *bunkai*, *pinan godan* and bunkai), *kihon kumite* (sparring fundamentals), freefighting techniques (*kumite*) and self-defense techniques. (60 min.) **Code 7400—Retail $29.95**

Volume 4 features advanced technique review, strikes and kicks, advanced footwork and maneuvers for fighting, *kata* (*nahanchi* and *bunkai*, *kushan ku* and bunkai), *kihon kumite* (sparring techniques), freefighting, and self-defense techniques. (60 min.) **Code 7410—Retail $29.95**

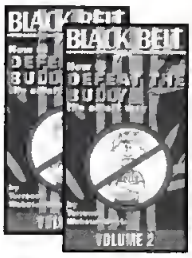
Volume 5 features black belt-level training, combination fighting strikes and positions, kicks, *kata* (*sershan* and *bunkai*, *chinto* and bunkai), improve your speed and power, freefighting techniques, and self-defense techniques. (60 min.) **Code 7420—Retail $29.95**

KUNG FU WEAPONS by Enc Lee

In these two videos, Black Belt Hall of Famer Enc Lee teaches the kung fu double broadsword and the three-sectional staff—two ancient Chinese weapons that soldiers once used in life-and-death battles. As a competitor, Enc Lee's mastery of the empty-hand techniques of the Chinese martial arts has earned him countless awards and accolades. Lee continues to teach and lecture on the exotic world of Chinese martial arts. **Sold separately.**

Kung Fu Double Broadsword includes instruction on proper footwork, body dynamics, grasping, application and fighting techniques, and balance and skill. (58 min.) **Code 7550—Retail $29.95**

Three-Sectional Staff includes instruction on proper gripping, stances, footwork, manauvaning and application of fighting techniques. (58 min.) **Code 7560—Retail $29.95**



HOW TO DEFEAT THE BULLY THE SMART WAY, VOLUMES 1&2 by Tarance Webster-Doyle

Dr. Terrence Webster-Doyle—karate black belt, psychologist, lecturer and author of seventeen award-winning books on the subject of bullying—teaches how a child can use his head and talk his way out of trouble instead of using force. Martial arts skills are your last resort and should be used only to defend yourself if all else fails. Dr. Webster-Doyle offers many examples of common situations such as bullying in the schoolground, confrontations over your possessions and many other everyday bullying occurrences, using actual young students to role-play the scenario and the response. **Sold Separately.**

Volume 1: Code 7570—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)
Volume 2: Code 7580—Retail $29.95 (60 min.)

CHAMPIONSNIP TRAINING FOR COMPETITION by Richard Branden

Richard Brandan is a *Black Belt* Hall of Famer (1992, Kung Fu Artist of the Year), a member of Team Paul Mitchell, and a wushu forms and weapons champion on the NASKA (North American Sport Karate Association) tournament circuit. He teaches all the elements necessary to be a champion: proper stretching, developing great kicking techniques, body dynamics and maneuvers, wushu training for children and weapons forms. (51 min.) **Code 7590—Retail $29.95**

WINNING KICKING TECHNIQUES by Chris Casamassa

Chris Casamassa, a proficient black belt martial artist in the North American Sport Karate. As well as teaching karate, Casamassa works as an actor, stunt double and fight choreographer. **Sold Separately.**

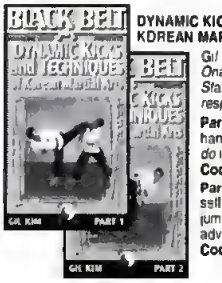
Volume 1 covers special jumping drills, gymnastics of martial arts, stretching needed to master aerial kicks, and combinations. (approx. 50 min.) **Code 7470—Retail $29.95**

Volume 2 features training methods to improve martial arts abilities, including more unique stretches and kicks. (approx. 50 min.) **Code 7680—Retail $29.95**

Volume 3 features additional training methods to further improve martial arts abilities, including more stretches and techniques to improve kicking techniques. (approx. 50 min.) **Code 7690—Retail $29.95**

INTRODUCTION TO BOKKEN & KOBUDO by Ted Tabura

The *bokken* is a wooden replica of the Japanese samurai sword. According to Ted Tabura *sensei*—a practitioner of *Ima Iama* and Japanese-Okinawan weapons, practicing with the bokken will improve your *aya* and hand coordination, plus strengthen your hands, arms, wrists and upper body. Tabura presents you with an eclectic *traa* form of bokken and *kobudo*. Discussed and demonstrated: introduction to bokken, striking, proper gripping, target areas, two-man practice, grand championship free form two-sword *kata*, introduction to *kama*, introduction to *naginata* and formal sword handling. (48 min.) **Code 7320—Retail $29.95**



DYNAMIC KICKS AND TECHNIDUES OF KOREAN MARTIAL ARTS, PARTS 1&2 by Gil Kim

Gil Kim is a 7th degree black belt in hwarang-do. One of the leading hwarang-do experts from Korea in the United States, Kim teaches in Southern California instilling his credo of respect, humility and justice in his students. **Sold Separately.**

Part 1 includes flying kicks, self-defense, joint locks, takedowns, hand strikes, defensive maneuvers and blocks, breakfalls, *hwarang-do* intermediate form and application, and board breaking. (60 min.) **Code 7480—Retail $29.95**

Part 2 includes pressure points, practical self-defense, flying double kicks, powerful jump kicks, weapons techniques and advanced kicks. (60 min.) **Code 7490—Retail $29.95**

MODERN ARNIS by Remy Presas

A member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame, Remy Presas has spent his life studying each of the Filipino martial arts. He integrates various forms of these techniques to teach both sticks and unarmed methods of self-defense. Volume covers specific stick attacks, blocking attacks, evasive techniques, takedowns and other unarmed self-defense techniques. (approx. 50 min.) **Code 7700—Retail $29.95**

To order, see Order Form on page 174

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web. http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

Chun Sik Kim is president and founder of the International Tang Soo Do Federation and a member of the Black Belt Hall of Fame (1995 Man of the Year). He is also a two-time Korean tang soo do champion an undefeated world champion in 1970, the former chairman of the U.S. Tang Soo Do Federation Moo Duk Kwan and the U.S. team coach at the first World Championships.

Tang Soo Do Forms, Volume 1: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Forms. Chun Sik Kim teaches you traditional *tang soo do* forms. This video takes you from white belt to first-degree black belt. (35 min.) **Code 5370—Retail $29.95**

Tang Soo Do Forms, Volume 2: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Black Belt Forms. These traditional *hyung* of *tang soo do* are demonstrated by grandmaster Chun Sik Kim. This video takes you from first degree black belt to third-degree black belt. (35 min.) **Code 5380—Retail $29.95**

Tang Soo Do Forms, Volume 3: Traditional Korean Tang Soo Do Black Belt Forms. These traditional *hyung* of *tang soo do* are demonstrated by grandmaster Chun Sik Kim. This video takes you from fourth-degree black belt to eighth-degree black belt. (35 min.) **Code 5390—Retail $29.95**

Tang Soo Do: Basics of Tang Soo Do, Volume 1. Chun Sik Kim teaches you basic *tang soo do* techniques included: self-defense, one-step sparring *and* breaking. This video takes you from beginning white belt to red belt. (60 min.) **Code 6050—Retail $29.95**

Tang Soo Do: Basics of Tang Soo Do, Volume 2. Chun Sik Kim teaches you basic *tang soo do* techniques included: combinations, advanced one-step sparring, advanced self-defense techniques *and* three-station breaking. Also included are excerpts from three World Tang Soo Do Championships tournaments. This video takes you from red belt to first-degree black belt. (60 min.) **Code 6060—Retail $29.95**

Also sold under separate covers by Chun Sik Kim

Black Belt Hall of Famer (1969, Instructor of the Year and 1975, Man of the Year) and former top tournament competitor Fumio Demura is an expert on traditional weapons and is considered one of the best karate instructors in the world. He served as the director of the Japan Karate Federation of America.

Karate, Volume 1. Included: warm-up exercises; analysis of basics including striking points, target areas, standing positions, and hand, elbow, kicking and blocking techniques; three ten-minute workouts; basic sparring and self-defense. (90 min.) **Code 1040—Retail $29.95**

Karate, Volume 2. Included: body dynamics, flexibility training, self-defense training, blocks, stances, striking, leg techniques, sparring and *kata (pin nan nidan, pin nan yondan, pin nan shodan, pin nan godan* and *pin nan sendan)*. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 6070—Retail $29.95**

Karate, Volume 3. Included: senior and black belt-level *kata* and self-defense techniques, judo throws, punches, elbows, chops, kicks and other techniques and kata *(naifanchin shodan, matsumura rohai, senchin, jitte, bassai dai* and *jin)*. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 6080—Retail $29.95**

Karate, Volume 4. Included: special breathing exercise, sparring drills, *unsoku, bunkai* and *oyo*; and black belt-level *kata (naifanchin nidan, jion, niseishi (nijushi ho), wanshu (empi), kusanku dai (kosukun dai)* and *wanken*). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 6090—Retail $29.95**

Karate, Volume 5. Included: how to develop bigger, better and more powerful kicking techniques; black belt-level drills; self-defense techniques; and *kata (naifanchin san dan, seienshin, aoyagi* (men's version), aoyagi (women's version), *seipai* and *juroku*). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code 7110—Retail $29.95**

In sensei Paul Godshaw's 30 years of karate training, he has been a sparring and kata competitor; and he has earned a yon dan in shito ryu karate, a roku dan in shotokan, and a kyoshi in karate. He is also a regional director for the International Martial Arts Federation HQ Tokyo, and is regional director of the USA AAU.

Winning Traditional Tournament Karate, Volume 1 Included in this volume: Competitors' free sparring techniques; officials' signs; Officials' proper dress, hand signals, terminology, flag signals, recognizing and awarding points; Spectators' how to recognize the talent and ability of the contestant. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7170—Retail $29.95**

Winning Traditional Tournament Karate, Volume 2 Included in this volume: free fighting; *kata* and criteria you can study as a means to win; scoring procedures; and black belt-level kata (*jion, empi* and *bassia dai*). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7180—Retail $29.95**

Winning Traditional Tournament Karate, Volume 3 Included in this volume: free fighting; offense combinations, takedowns; how to create openings; seven (*sen no sen*) major attack combinations; more on officials. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7190—Retail $29.95**

Winning Traditional Tournament Karate, Volume 4 Included in this volume: advanced sparring techniques; more on focus, timing, distance, etc.; hand signals; and counterattacks (*go no sen*). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7200—Retail $29.95**

Winning Traditional Tournament Karate, Volume 5 Included in this volume: study to improve sparring matches to study; referees and officials' responsibilities; final critique. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7210—Retail $29.95**

Jeet Kune Do Vol.1 Seeking the Path *by Sifu Kevin R. Seaman.* The fundamental structural foundation of Bruce Lee's *Jun Fan Gung Fu*—the evasive footwork & mobility that made Bruce Lee famous. Basic body mechanics that develop Jun Fan's explosive power. Application of non-telegraphic movement & economy of motion. *Jun Fan's* powerful kicking techniques. Also included are exciting fight dramatizations! (55 min.) **Code 5350—Retail $29.95**

Jeet Kune Do Vol.2 Basic Tool Development *by Sifu Kevin R. Seaman.* An introduction to JKD's five ways of attack. How to develop and apply devastating hand combinations and keep them razor-sharp. Attribute training that will accelerate your personal growth. More on *Jun Fan's* powerful kicking techniques. Continued from Volume 1—Developmental skills essential to your progression in Jun Fan Gung Fu. Also included are exciting fight dramatizations! (80 min.) **Code 5360—Retail $29.95**

Mike Swain's Judo
3-time Olympian and World Champion Judoka. Secret training methods, mental, spiritual, physical preparation for major competition. Classical and competition throws. (35 min.)
Code 2020—Retail $29.95

Keijutsukai Aikido: Japanese Art of Self-Defense *by Thomas H. Makiyama.* 40 techniques, extensions, modifications, step-by-step elaboration of fundamentals, intermediate, advanced techniques. Beginners and experts. (60 min.)
Code 1060—Retail $29.95

Nuncheku: Karate Weapon of Self-Defense *by Fumio Demura.* Students are taught to use the *nuncheku* in a traditional manner. Topics covered: how to grip stances, blocking, striking, calisthenics, karate and nunchaku similarities, and whipping, applied effecting, and applied block and counter. (60 min.)
Code 1910—Retail $29.95 *C

Discover the Chinese Art of Stretching *by Richard Brenden.* This martial arts instructional training video is designed to meet the overwhelming national demand for a successful guide to gaining maximum flexibility and total body conditioning that can be ultimately incorporated into every athletic training program. (50 min.)
Code 5330 —Retail $29.95

Rape Awareness and Prevention for Women
This video provides precautionary and preventative self-defense measures backed with over 100 practical safety tips which can be used to avoid and escape assault, kidnapping and rape. (40 min.) **Code 2040—Retail $29.95**

Bruce Lee's Fighting Method: Basic Training and Self-Defense Techniques *by Ted Wong and Richard Bustillo.* Bruce Lee's *jeet kune do* as explained in the book series *Bruce Lee's Fighting Method.* This video covers the first two volumes, with topics including warm-ups, basic exercises, on-guard position, footwork, power/speed training and self-defense. (55 min.)
Code 1020—Retail $29.95 *C

Championship Kickboxing With Kathy Long, Round One Five-time world kickboxing champion and *Black Belt* Hall of Fame member Kathy Long shares with you the proper techniques and skills you'll need to learn kickboxing the "right" way. She teaches you proper warm-up methods, the correct way to strike your opponent, pad-work and defensive drills, and how to create your own training regimen. (40 min.) **Code 3080—Retail $29.95 *S**

Tai Chi Chuan: The 27 Forms *by Marshall Ho'o*
World expert in *tai chi chuan* teaches this Chinese practice: mind-body awareness & rejuvenation. Topics covered: the nine temple exercises, the short form, push hands and self-defense. (90 min.)
Code 1030—Retail $29.95 *C

Inspired by Wing Chun *by Master Wai-Po Tang*
The grace and effectiveness of *wing chun*. Topics: first form, wooden-dummy form, free sparring, second form, advanced *chi sao*, beg and pedwork, third form, and classical freestyle fighting. (55 min.)
Code 4060—Retail $29.95

B.O.O.S.T. Karate For Children
Filled with role-playing, excitement and fun, this video focuses on everyday barriers that children face while growing up; provides answers to commonly asked questions concerning the martial arts and self-defense training; and promotes a positive, healthy and overall happy attitude in children. (40 min.)
Code 2030—Retail $29.95

To order, see Order Form on page 174

Call Toll-Free
1-800-423-2874
In California
661-257-4066
Fax: 661-257-3028

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT® MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

The Master's Series Karate-Do Shotokan 5-tyle Volumes 1-5 *by Kiyoshi Yamazaki* Yamazaki *sensei*—a 7th-degree black belt from Ryobukai and from the Japan Karate Federation, with over 50 years in the martial arts—teaches you *kata* and sparring techniques for *shotokan* karate from beginning through black belt ranks. His own teacher, Yasuhiro Konishi, learned this style directly from Okinawan masters Funakoshi (shotokan) Mabuni *(shito-ryo)* and Miyagi *(goju-ryu)*. Included: warm-ups, strikes and kicks, stances and footwork, counters, classical and black belt kata, defenses, advanced training, distancing, timing and speed, and self-defense techniques. No matter your art or your rank, this series is a valuable asset to your training. All videos are approximately 60 min. in length. Sold separately. **Volume 1 Code 6000—Retail $29.95, Volume 2 Code 6010—Retail $29.95, Volume 3 Code 6020—Retail $29.95, Volume 4 Code 6030—Retail $29.95, Volume 5 Code 6040—Retail $29.95.**

NAVY SEAL Elite Fitness System Exercise Video Series

- *Fitness that promotes flexibility as well as strength*
- *Fitness that increases endurance and develops power*
- *Ultimately, a fitness style that emphasizes versatility to adapt to any situation*

Mold and develop your body the way these elite commandos do with host Scott Helvenston, a former Navy SEAL instructor, world-champion pentathlete and nationally certified fitness trainer.

This elite fitness system consists of three exercise videotapes formatted into beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. *Never before revealed to the American public.*

The Total Body Workout—the hand-to-hand calisthenic routine Navy SEALS utilize. (45 min.) **Code No. 4020—$29.95**

Ab Blast—a man with a strong stomach is a strong man. Three workout routines. (45 min.) **Code No. 4030—$29.95**

Ultimate Aerobic Workout—a true total-body aerobic challenge that will set the standard for physical excellence. (30 min.) **Code No. 4070—$19.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 1 Joint Locks & Submission *by Norm Beisterling* Demonstrated: *taisabake* (footwork), warm-ups and stretches; falling and defenses (wrist locks, joint locks, takedowns and pins, throws, submissions and restraining, groundfighting, *atemi waza* and pressure points). (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7120—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 2 Throwing Techniques *by Norm Beisterling* Demonstrated: *atemi waza*, balances, pressure points, escapes from holds and throws, throwing techniques, ground fighting and more. (Aporox. 60 min.) **Code No. 7130—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 3 Chokes *by Norm Beisterling* Demonstrated: more advanced techniques, including chokes, carotid-artery chokes, choking and throwing combinations, counterattacks and escapes and sacrifice throws. (Aporox. 60 min.) **Code No. 7140—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 4 Ground Fighting *by Norm Beisterling* Demonstrated: suprise-attack defenses, nerve pressure-point attacks, dangerous carotid-artery and trachea attacks, vital targets to attack, ground fighting, using joint locks, nerve pressure and strikes, advanced standing throws and sweeps, and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7150—Retail $29.95**

Nihon Jujutsu Vol. 6 Throwing Techniques *by Norm Beisterling* Demonstrated: highest-level *jujutsu* techniques—advanced "sacrifice throws" (escape is almost impossible), blocking kicks and takedowns, counters to surprise attacks, weapons defense—as well as a review of the lower-level techniques. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7160—Retail $29.95**

Carl Brown is a black belt judo and kung fu instructor, tournament competitor, lawyer and free-lance writer.

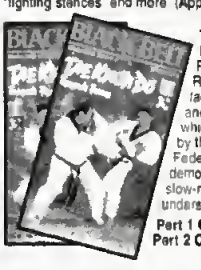
The Law and Martial Arts, Volume 1-Self-Defense *by Carl Brown* Discussed: using "excessive force" in defending yourself, the requisite "apprehension" to evoke the self-defense privilege, the differences between "assault" and "battery", duty to retreat and more. (Approx. 60 min.) **Code No. 7220—Retail $29.95**

The Law and Martial Arts, Volume 2-Self-Defense *by Carl Brown* More about using "excessive force" in defending yourself; the requisite "apprehension" to evoke the self-defense privilege; the differences between "assault" and "battery"; duty to retreat and more. (Approx. 40 min.) **Code No. 7230—Retail $29.95**

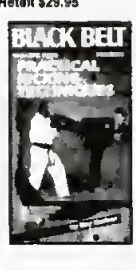
The Law and Martial Arts, Volume 3-Sports Injuries, Instructor Negligence, Assumption of Risk and the Effect of Consent *by Carl Brown* Discussed: "assumption of risk", "mutual combat", instructor negligence, student discipline and more. (Approx. 55 min.) **Code No. 7240—Retail $29.95**

The Law and Martial Arts, Volume 4-Martial Arts Weapons: What's the Law in Your State? *by Carl Brown* Discussed: Is there a need for national, uniform martial arts weapon legislation? (Aporox. 35 min.) **Code No. 7250—Retail $29.95**

The Law and Martial Arts, Volume 5-Presumption of Deadly Ability *by Carl Brown.* Discussed: Martial artist's deadly ability to inflict injury; handcuffing and leg shackling of martial artists in the courtroom; "fighting stances" and more. (Approx. 40 min.) **Code No. 7260—Retail $29.95**



Tae Kwon Do Taegeuk Forms, Part 1 and Part 2. Robert Ferguson, along with Roland Ferrer, teaches you *taekwondo* forms 1-4 (Part 1) and 5-8 (Part 2), the mastery of which are required for promotion by the World Teekwondo Federation. These forms are demonstrated at both normal and slow-motion speeds for greater understanding. (30 min. ea.)
Part 1 Code 1070—Retail $29.95
Part 2 Code 1080—Retail $29.95



Practical Kicking Techniques *by Roy Kurban* You'll learn all the kicks you need to know to defend yourself on the street or win in tournaments. Roy Kurban demonstrates each kick and shows you the powerful and effective applications, giving you those special tips that make the difference. (40 min.) **Code 1050—Retail $29.95 *C**

Bagua Zhang Internal Palms *by Sifu Adam Hsu* Rarely taught training methods. Includes origins of the *bagua* style, relationship between *bagua zhang* & bagua philosophy, guarding step, 4 establishment elemental palms, bagua zhang internal-palms form, *chi*-gathering breath exercise, single post-wrapping, examples of authentic & pure bagua zhang usage. (60 min.) **Code 2060—Retail $45.00 Vol. 1**

Bagua Zhang Eight Changing Palms *by Sifu Adam Hsu* Development of *bagua zhang*, the true relation of bagua zhang practice to the *bagua* principles, trapping step, three door-opening palms, *chi*-exchanging breath exercise, eight changing palms, multiple post-switching, and examples of authentic bagua zhang usage. (60 min.) **Code 2070—Retail $45.00 Vol. 2**

Bagua Zhang Linking Forest Penetrating Palms *by Sifu Adam Hsu* Master Hsu's own *bagua zhang* lineage, the real relationship between bagua zhang usage and *bagua* theory, uprooting step, eight target-striking palms, *chi*-controlling breath exercise, linking forest-penetrating-palms form, post & space-exchanging training, authentic bagua zhang usage. (60 min.) **Code 2080—Retail $45.00 Vol. 3**

FREESTYLE ROPING: The Ultimate Jump-Rope Workout
featuring Louis Garcia and Rita Bland (The Rebel Ropers)
High-intensity rope jumping with modern dance. Moving, grooving and hip-hopping to burn calories, reduce body fat, build cardiovascular strength and increase your endurance and explosiveness. Louis Garcia and Rita Bland, the world's best jump-ropers, appeared in commercials for McDonald's, Coca-Cola and Coors Light, and have performed in NBA halftime shows. They'll teach you body positions and basic jumps, continuous sequences and moving with the rope, and advanced speed and power jumps. Whether it be a five-minute warm-up or a high-intensity workout, freestyle roping is for you. (48 min.)
Code No. 5340—Retail $29.95

Tai Chi Linking Form *by Sifu Adam Hsu* Easy training for *tai chi* lovers. History and ancient philosophy of *tai chi chuan*, traditional 8 stances, *Chen*-style linking form, *chi* exercise, posture training, push hands, and authentic tai chi chuan usage. (60 min.)
Code 2050—Retail $45.00 Vol. 1

Tai Chi Old Form *by Sifu Adam Hsu* History of *tai chi chuan*'s branches, relationship of tai chi principles to tai chi chuan, silk-reeling energy practice, old form, foot-guiding practice & traditional usage. (60 min.)
Code 3060—Retail $45.00 Vol. 2

Tai Chi Cannon Fist Form *by Sifu Adam Hsu* Master Hsu's own *Chen tai chi chuan* family tree, tai chi in combat usage, 8 powers practice, cannon fist, moving posture training & torso-joining push hands. (60 min.)
Code 3070—Retail $45.00 Vol. 3

Conditioning Training For Martial Artists Robert Ferguson demonstrates a total body workout which emphasizes the stomach or abdominals, endurance and cardiovascular training, arms for upper-body toning and conditioning; and legs for training and flexibility of movement. These exercises are designed to give you a total body workout combined with cardiovascular, aerobic, anaerobic, isometric, strength, balance and flexibility improvement—without the use of weights. (60 min.)
Code 1090—Retail $29.95

Call Toll-Free
1-800-423-2874
In California
661-257-4066
Fax: 661-257-3028

To order, see Order Form on page 174

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web.
http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO PRESENTS

KOBUDO SAI AND KOBUDO BO by Fumio Demura

Fumio Demura studied under Japanese master Ryusho Sakagami and Okinawan master Kenshin Taira. Demura has won the All-Japan Karate Freefighting Championships (1961) twice been voted into the Black Belt Hall of Fame, and is recognized the world over as one of the premier martial artists of all time. The sai is a three-pronged metal instrument (about 16 to 18 inches long) that is used by martial artists of many styles. The bo is a six-foot wood staff used by karate students in the practice of kobudo, the weapons art that evolved with karate over the centuries. Recommended: Fumio Demura's book on the sai, and his book on the bo, both available from Ohara Publications, Inc.

Sold Separately.

Kobudo Sai features proper grips, attacks, defense, *kata*, maneuvering and application. (60 min.) **Code 7430—Retail $29.95 *C**

Kobudo Bo features grasping, striking, blocking, *kata*, maneuvering and application. (60 min.) **Coda 7440—Retail $29.95 *C**

SMALL-CIRCLE JUJITSU, VOL. 1-5 by Wally Jay

Professor Wally Jay is a tenth dan in jujutsu under Juan Gomez—a top disciple of Harry S. Okazaki—and a sixth dan in judo under Ken Kawachi. He was inducted into the Black Belt Hall of Fame in 1969 as a jujutsu practitioner. His small-circle jujutsu was created and designed from 50 years of training experience and teaching the martial arts worldwide.

Professor Wally Jay is one of the few martial artists this century that have come up with a theory of fighting, developed it, and put it into practice. His influence is being felt throughout the martial arts industry. "It's not how much you can hurt a person in an altercation, but how little you can hurt a person and still control him."

Small Circle Jujitsu Tape #1
Code 4080—Retail $34.95 *C

Small Circle Jujitsu Tape #2
Coda 4090—Retail $34.95 *C

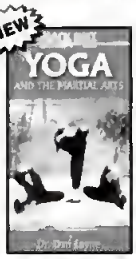
Small Circle Jujitsu Grappling Techniques Tape #3
Code 5110—Retail $34.95 *C

Discussed in Tape #4 are the principles of learning the tendon lineup and its importance in the application of armbars and arm locks. (50 min.) **Code 7450—Retail $34.95 *C**

Discussed in Tape # 5 are the principles of learning highly effective finger-locking techniques for self-defense applications. (50 min.) **Code 7460—Retail $34.95 *C**

POWER TRAINING by Sifu Leo Fong

In this video, *sifu* Leo Fong demonstrates how power training can be a valuable tool for improving your skills in any martial art. Fong, who is over 70 years old, is a pioneer in the American martial arts. This video includes instruction for many valuable weight-training techniques designed to improve your strikes, blocks and body maneuvering and enable you to rise in the ranks of your martial art. (Approx. 52 min.) **Code 7780—Retail $29.95**



YOGA AND THE MARTIAL ARTS by Dr. Dan Layne

Yoga and the martial arts are compatible in both practice and theory. This video is presented by Dr. Dan Layne, a martial artist who has over thirty years of experience in the Chinese and Filipino martial arts as well as yoga. The outstanding techniques and stretching abilities that Dr. Layne demonstrates on this impressive video show that yoga is definitely beneficial to the practice of the martial arts. This video covers limbering exercises and stretches for the arms and back, and yoga techniques designed to improve your kicking techniques and overall skill in any martial art. (Approx. 56 min.) **Code 7790—Retail $29.95**

TAIKO by Kishin Daiko

The Taiko drums have their roots in the religious rituals, village festivals and celebrations that have been practiced throughout Japanese history. Kishin Daiko is a contemporary, multi-generational group which uses these instruments at countless public events, including Super Bowl XXXII, Michelle Kwan Day, the World Cup Soccer Celebration, and the Los Angeles Philharmonics' 75th Anniversary Celebration. No doubt, martial artists of all styles would be inspired to learn to the dynamic sounds of this percussive drumming.

Vol. 1 includes traditional songs and footage from their rehearsals. Different instruments (e.g., *shakuhachi, fue*, etc.) and how to build your own *Taiko* drums are also discussed. (Approximately 58 min.) **Code 7720—Retail $29.95**

Vol. 2 includes more traditional songs and rehearsal footage, descriptions of traditional instruments and instructions to make your own *Taiko* drums. (Approximately 58 min.) **Code 7730—Retail $29.95**

OKINAWAN GOJU-RYU by Teruo Chinen

Teruo Chinen, a direct disciple of goju-ryu karate founder Chojun Miyagi, teaches the 12 goju-ryu kata as well as special exercises and techniques saldom seen outside of Okinawa. Chojun Miyagi developed goju-ryu karate in the early 1900s. After his death, his legacy of goju-ryu at the "Hombu" dojo was passed on to his seniors, who continue to teach and spread this art around the world.

Goju-Ryu Volume 1 features techniques plus *goju-ryu* warm-ups, *sanchin kata, nigin gamu, gekkisai dai ichi kata, gekkisai dai ni kata*, and *san dan gi*. 60 min. **Coda 7330—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 2 features techniques plus *junbi undo, hojo undo, tansho kata, saifa kata, kigo undo*, and *seyunchin kata*. 58 min. **Code 7340—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 3 features techniques plus *hoju undo* and *junbi undo, shisochin kata, kigu undo-ishi sashi* (stone hand-weights), *sanseiru kata*, and *seipai kata*. 58 min. **Coda 7350—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 4 features techniques plus *hojo undo, kururunfa kata, kigo undo-chi ishi* (stone weights on a stick), *seisan kata* and *kigu undo-tan* (heavy log). 55 min. **Code 7360—Retail $29.95**

Goju-Ryu Volume 5 features techniques plus *kigu undo* (*makiwara*), *pinchurin kata*, and *kakie* (sticky hands). 58 min. **Code 7370—Retail $29.95**

TONFA by Fumio Demura

Originally adapted from an Okinawan farm implement, martial artists today use the *tonfa* to perform *kata* (techniques) and as a weapon. Former national Freefighting Champion from Japan, a member of the *Black Belt* Hall of Fame and authority on using the tonfa, Fumio Demura *sensei* teaches proper grips, strikes, stances, defense moves, attacks and other techniques that will improve your overall skill and coordination using the tonfa. (Approximately 46 min.) **Code 7710—Retail $29.95**

TRAINING SECRETS OF CHAMPIONS by Jon Valera • Larry Lam • Richard Branden

In this one-of-a-kind training video, three of the world's top tournament competitors will teach you the highly specialized training regimens that have earned them titles and fame around the world. Currently starring in the TV series *Mortal Kombat*, Larry Lam and *Black Belt* Hall of Fame members Richard Branden and Jon Valera have amassed hundreds of wins between them. Representing the arts of taekwondo, wushu, kung fu and karate, each of these martial artists presents his own winning workout. Included in the video are Branden's special stretching and legwork exercises, Valera's outstanding kicking routines and Lam's lightning-fast kicking drills, plus much more. Anyone in the competition circuit must have this video by three of the best. (approx. 58 min.) **Code 7740—Retail $29.95**

Visa or MasterCard call 24-hour hotline
1-800-581-5222 7 days a week ORDERS ONLY

❑ Check enclosed ❑ Money order enclosed

or, charge my: ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard — Sorry, no COD's

$5.00 minimum required for charge card use. Expiration date required: Mo. Yr.

Signature—as it appears on credit card

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime phone number _____

FOREIGN COUNTRIES Please submit international M.O. or Bank Draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $3.00 for first item plus $1.00 for each additional item for postage and handling.

REFUNDS and **EXCHANGES** cannot be made once a tape is received and the seal is broken. If the tape should prove to be defective for any reason, it will be exchanged for the same title. No refunds will be issued. (Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.)

See Black Belt Magazine Video page and clips from the videos on the World Wide Web. http://www.blackbeltmag.com/video/

Checks returned for insufficient funds will be charged a $15.00 service fee.

***C=Companion book available from Ohara Publications, Inc.**

ORDER FORM

Quantity	Unit price	Item Code No.	Amount

Total for Items Ordered

California Residents Add Appropriate Sales Tax

SHIPPING & HANDLING $ 4.50 per tape

Shipping & Handling

TOTAL AMOUNT

BLACK BELT MAGAZINE VIDEO
P.O. Box 918, Santa Clarita, CA 91380-9018

Customer Service 1-800-423-2874 FAX: 1-661-257-3028
8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. PST, Mon.-Fri.

Bookstores & Merchant accounts call
1-800-423-2874 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. PST, Mon.-Fri.

A SLICE OF REALISM

Continued from page 150

quently, the psychology and techniques for dealing with this type of opponent will be omitted and those defenses left to Hollywood.

What about the so-called expert? The truth is that few of the people you are likely to encounter in an edged-weapon attack can be considered experts in the classical sense. People with the discipline and determination to train for decades in *kali* or other Asian blade arts don't generally abuse that knowledge. Also overdone is the idea of the elite military-trained jungle fighter who runs amok, for your chance of crossing paths with one of them is almost nil. Although such folks are out there, the last opportunity for them to actually exercise their skills would have been during the Vietnam war, and thet factor would make the youngest of them over 40—well past the typical age for such activity.

Instead, the person who wields a knife at you is likely to be untrained but not inexperienced. He uses an edged weapon because he has been successful with it in the past. By the time he gets to you, it's unlikely that he is a greenhorn in the use of a blade. He knows what works. Experience is a superlative teacher, and while that doesn't necesserily mean his approach is sophisticated, it has proved effective for him. That, along with the fact that he has done it before, makes him as dangerous as many trained weapons exponents.

When facing a knife attack, fancy defenses like kicking the weapon out of the assailant's hand can be risky. Far better is a practical approach that neutralizes the immediate threat and allows the defender to take control of the blade.

False Expectations

Consider the tactics employed by an experienced knife fighter. He will not lead with the knife. Instead, he will protect his weapon by keeping it in his rear hand. However, you should not forget about that front hand because he can use it to hit, grab or clear a path for a cut. The front hand can also be used to block any kick you might try. An experienced fighter will not leave his knife extended and stationary. He'll keep it moving to make it difficult for a defender to grab and take

Write This Down! Michael DePasquale Jr's

Join Black Belt Magazine, Karate International Magazine, Gracie Ju-Jitsu, Scars, UFC, K-1, Battle of Atlanta, and many more.

M•A•W•N (.net)

Martial Arts • Worldwide Network

Are you, your school, or your business on the World Wide Web? What are you waiting for? The Internet is the ultimate tool for bringing global commerce into the next century. Let the Martial Arts Worldwide Network usher you into this exciting new millennium.

Http://www.mawn.net

Due to the knockout response from Martial Artists around the globe, the Martial Arts Worldwide Network (KEYWORD: MAWN) on AOL is expanding its products and services to the World Wide Web. Here is what we're offering:

Chat rooms • Message boards • Reference section • History & Tradition • Entertainment and other on-line services formerly available only to our MAWN AOL subscribers

We've also added several fantastic 'net-centric features such as:

Domain registration • e-mail addresses • Online shopping • Web hosting • Hot links • Women's, Kids, Cops & Dojo sections • On-line instruction • Live events

We even offer on-line language-translation capabilities for our international customers!

Live the dream of success! Become part of the biggest source of Martial Arts Information, Entertainment, and Instruction in the world!

Some of our M A W N sites

- www.mawn.net
- www.fuma1.org
- www.ifojj.com
- www.mdpent.com
- www.thecutoff.com
- www.machostore.com
- www.martialarts.com
- www.depasqualejujitsu.com

For further information, please contact the MDP offices at (800) 573-8050 Or e-mail us at MDPEnt@aol.com

www.mawn.net, the world's largest Martial Arts and fitness source!

Ray Gersneo (left) demonstretes the difficulty of disarming e competent eesailant who is armed with an edged weepon and a precticel knife stance (1). As Kenta Meeshims attempts to disarm the attacker by grebbing his lead hand (2), the attacker enticipates the move, grebs the defender's hand and delivers s quick cut to ths forearm (3).

away. Additionally, you will be so charged with adrenaline that, in the words of Jim Maloney, a noted police defensive-tactics trainer who has successfully disarmed knife-wielding assailants on several occasions, "[Your] fingers will be acting like bananas. This makes the flashy disarms often practiced all but impossible to execute."

Mentally, the possessor of the knife controls the fight. After all, he has the weapon and you don't. And unless you are unusually aggressive, it is the knife wielder who decides how and when to attack. So do you even stand a chance? Of course you do—but only if you have a full understanding of and appreciation for the capabilities and limitations of the weapon you face.

Tactical Plan

Ray Geraneo, president of the Kenka Karate Association and director of the Tactical Edged Weapons Institute, notes that many karate styles that use weapons only to a limited extent give short shrift to defending against them. However, Geraneo devotes considerable energy to the subject. Consequently, he is able to offer a seven-point tactical plan to help students realistically confront an edged-weapon attack.

• Preparation: If an encounter can't be avoided, one of the best ways to come out on top is to employ the one-up method of self-defense. That means your weapon should negate your attacker's by being a level higher in lethal effectiveness. Against a knife, in an ideal world it would mean you would have instant access to a gun. But we do not live in an ideal world, and the legal constraints of carrying a handgun make it unfeasible for the average citizen to rely upon the one-up method.

The next best course of action is to educate yourself about the ways edged weapons are employed so you can recognize the most prevalent methods of attack associated with a certain grip or angle. Does he hold the knife with a natural, military or ice-pick grip? You should be aware of the different stances and various cuts and thrusts an assailant might employ. A good first step in this direction is to become familiar with the universal cut patterns as taught in certain Philippine styles like kali and *arnis*. Does that mean your antagonist will necessarily employ specific techniques from kali or another edged-weapon system? Of course not. However, since the angles are universal, once you understand the possibilities it is easier to adjust to any variation—whether from a trained knife fighter or a sadistic amateur.

Another part of preparation is being aware of your environment—not only conditions such as terrain, weather and visibility, but also objects you can employ for protection or as potential weapons.

• Attitude: Your mental approach must be cultivated prior to an actual attack. This survival mind-set must be reinforced by training as realistically as possible and adding the component of mental imagery. Of course, no dojo simulation can ever duplicate the circumstances of a real edged-weapon attack; but if you combine hard training with visualization, you can prepare yourself to a greater extent than with either aspect alone. Mental visualization is often neglected in self-defense training, yet when done properly it provides a dress rehearsal for the actual event. However, like physical skill, effective visualization requires patience, repetition and commitment.

• Keep your eyes open: This may sound obvious, but how many times do certain techniques—especially kicks—call for you to momentarily turn your back on an opponent? In an unarmed attack, such techniques can be dangerous to execute; in an armed encounter, they can be deadly.

Against an edged weapon, you should keep your opponent and the main threat—the knife—in full view. That does not mean you should direct your attention exclusively to the knife. You should also be cognizant of his other hand and his body movements since he may use his free hand to punch or grab. Beyond defense, use your eyes to search for avenues of escape. That is easier said than done. An edged weapon is so intimidating that it almost compels you to fixate upon it and the

hand holding it. However, such a fixation is a mistake. Keep moving because a moving target is always harder to hit than a stationary one. Movement will disrupt an assailant's distance, timing and cut patterns. It can also diminish the seriousness of certain slashes. Just as an accomplished boxer instinctively rolls with a punch, so too can you lessen the severity of a cut by utilizing the right movement.

The threat of a knife can almost be paralyzing, making you afraid to move. Unfortunately, you are more likely to get cut when you don't move. Mobility expands your options. You should use footwork to create distance and position yourself on the outside or on the assailant's "cold" side. Your attacker's lethal options will be more restricted than if you allow him to establish the inside position where your centerline and vital targets are vulnerable. Furthermore, on the inside he will be able to grab you with his free hand and prevent you from escaping. Remain mobile so you can disrupt his balance and comfort zone, make him miss and create opportunities for your counterattack.

- Be direct and eliminate complex techniques: The definition of a complex technique varies from practitioner to practitioner,

"In real life, however, such a scenario generates stomach-churning fear in any rational person. No matter how many knife disarms you have practiced in the *dojo* (training hall), an incredible adrenaline rush accompanies the sudden knowledge that instead of a mock blade, you are facing a deadly weapon that will tax your physical and mental resources beyond anything you've probably experienced."

yet most martial artists who are honest with themselves would agree that techniques that require a high degree of conditioning, place the defender in a precarious position or rely upon fine motor coordination are a poor choice for defending against an edged weapon.

It's also prudent to avoid techniques that require excessive transitional movement to effect a disarm or takedown. The longer you stay in contact with an attacker's body while trying to maneuver him into a transitional flow, the longer you are endangered by the knife and the more likely it is that bad things will happen.

- Expect to be cut: Expecting to be cut is another element of preparation, albeit one that is more mental than physical. Understand the difference between the cooperation and consent mind-set you employ in the dojo and the real thing. Expecting to be cut does not mean you *will* get cut, but if you ingrain the possibility into your psyche, you will be able to approach knife defense from a more realistic perspective. A mind frozen by fear makes it difficult to be action-oriented. Try not to focus exclusively on your own body when there is another body to deal with. This mind-set does not contradict your natural survival instincts. In fact, just the opposite is true. Expecting and preparing yourself for some degree of injury frees you to let your training take over.
- Finish the job: This is more than the icing on the cake. If you are fortunate enough to gain control over the attacker through a disarm or takedown, remember that the threat is not over until you are sitting in the police station dictating the report. You must assume that someone who has taken a confrontation to the deadly level is intent on maiming or killing. He will continue his attack without the knife in whatever manner he can. Never let your guard down. Understand the legal ramifications of your actions but keep in mind the old maxim: It's better to be judged by 12 than carried by six.

Final Thoughts

You will notice that there are very few absolutes detailed here; that is the nature of the threat. This article does not give advice about where to stand, how to block or which disarms to practice. Trying to convey situational specifics is usually futile and ultimately counterproductive. When confronted with an edged weapon or the possibility of facing one, you probably won't remember some pictorial about knife defenses. What you should strive for is to follow fundamental principles. Your preparation must be in place. When the event happens, it's too late because your natural instincts will take over. Those instincts must be developed prior to the fact.

Confidence is not an outgrowth of discounting the potential lethality of a weapon. Rather, it stems from training realistically and repetitively—with true commitment. The drills, tactics and techniques you employ will differ in response to your own preferences and those of your art. However, accept that no style, system or strategy has all the answers.

Unquestionably, some techniques are more practical than others. That said, it is incumbent upon you to investigate the most effective edged-weapon defenses within your system. And if your system is found wanting in this area, you should contemplate cross-training in disciplines that pay more attention to this aspect of self-defense.

The style you study is not responsible for protecting your life; you are. Be honest with yourself and address your fears with realistic practice against different-sized opponents. Utilize pads, train against multiple attackers and use contact. Work through a variety of scenarios, then analyze and evaluate those techniques dispassionately. Duplicate the adrenaline dump as much as possible and make your edged-weapon defensive drills as fierce and unpredictable as you can.

And wish yourself good luck; it's something we all can use.

About the author: Andrew Breen is a free-lance writer, photographer and taekwondo instructor based in Somerville, Massachusetts. For seminar information, Rey Geraneo can be contacted at Tactical Edged Weapons Institute, 4 Mt. Vernon Street, Arlington, MA 02476.

T-SHIRT or WATCH FREE WITH SUBSCRIPTION

Limited Offer — Order Today!

Get the all-new T-shirt or the Black Belt watch with your order to one or more of the leading magazines: **Black Belt, Karate/Kung Fu Illustrated**, or **M.A. Training.** The T-shirt (available in white only) has a three-color martial arts design with the **Black Belt** logo. The watch features high-accuracy swiss movements, a long-life silver oxide battery and is shock resistant.

Since this is a limited offer, if your size is no longer in stock, we will send you the next size. T-shirt design may change without notice.
Check size: ❑ L ❑ XL

❑ YES. BLACK BELT - $32.00 save $19.80 off newsstand price. All foreign add $6.00 U.S. Funds 1 Year (12 issues + Yearbook)

❑ YES. KARATE/KUNG FU ILLUSTRATED - $19.50 save $15.90 off newsstand price. All foreign add $6.00 U.S. Funds 2 Years (12 issues)

❑ YES. M.A. TRAINING - $19.50 save $15.90 off newsstand price. All foreign add $6.00 U.S. Funds 2 Years (12 issues)

❑ YES - Please reserve my T-shirt ❑ YES - Please reserve my watch

Bill Me:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

SIGNATURE: _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for receipt of first issue (T-shirts and watches may take longer due to manufacturing) Subscription will start with first available issue upon receipt of payment.

Clip and mail this order form with your check or money order to

RAINBOW PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 16298, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91615-6298
Customer service (800) 266-4066 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.

See Black Belt Magazine page on the World Wide Web: http://www.blackbeltmag.com. VISA or MASTERCARD call 24-hour subscriber hotline at 1-800-57-KARATE (7 days a week)

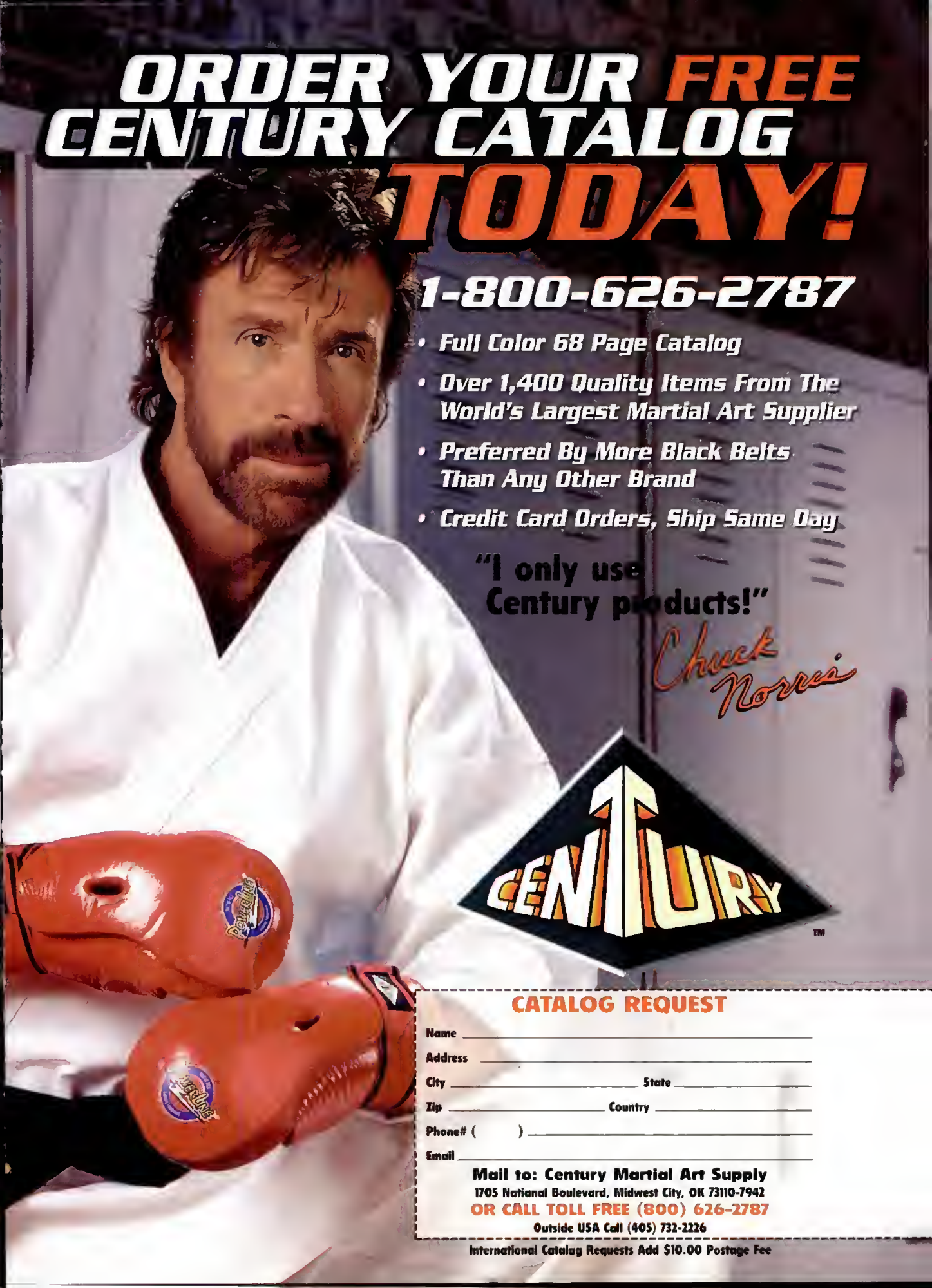
ORDER YOUR FREE CENTURY CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-626-2787

- Full Color 68 Page Catalog
- Over 1,400 Quality Items From The World's Largest Martial Art Supplier
- Preferred By More Black Belts Than Any Other Brand
- Credit Card Orders, Ship Same Day

"I only use Century products!"

Chuck Norris



CATALOG REQUEST

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Country _____

Phone# ( ) _____

Email _____

Mail to: Century Martial Art Supply

1705 National Boulevard, Midwest City, OK 73110-7942

OR CALL TOLL FREE (800) 626-2787

Outside USA Call (405) 732-2226

International Catalog Requests Add $10.00 Postage Fee

AWMA®

Asian World Of Martial Arts Inc.

1-800-345-2962

LIGHTNING by PROFORCE

STRIPED HEADS $39.95 ea.

STRIPED PUNCHES $34.95 pr.

STRIPED KICKS $34.95 pr.

©1999 AWMA, Inc.

Headguard: 7/8" foam padding. Hook and loop closure.

Punches: 1/2" foam padding. Double foam coverage over knuckles. Crescent moon cutouts for better flexibility.

Kicks: 1/2" foam covers instep and ankle. Open bottom helps prevent slippage. Crescent moon cutout at achilles for flexibility.

CALL TODAY or E-MAIL US FOR A FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free Fax: 800-922-2962

Secure Ordering on-line at www.awma.com

WHOLESALE PRICING AVAILABLE

To order by mail: Asian World of Martial Arts, Inc.
11601 Caroline Rd. Philadelphia, PA 19154-2177 Dept. KKI
Phone: 215-969-3500 Fax: 215-969-5143

Visit our retail store at 917 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA

Warning: Boxing and martial arts are contact sports. Users of this gear are subject to personal injury. These products offer a degree of protection but are not warranted to protect the user from injury. Wearing a mouthguard is always recommended when using this equipment.

Lightning also comes in solid colors: Red, black and white (Shown below).

Solid Headguard $32.95 ea.

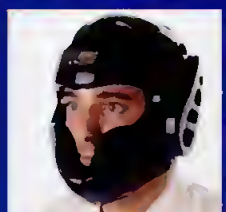
Solid Punches $29.95 pr.

Solid Kicks $29.95 pr.

NEW!

Full Headguards $49.95 ea.

7/8" foam padding. Added coverage over chin and jaw. Hook and loop closure.



Lightning® is distributed by AWMA®. Available at finer schools & stores.

AWMA® accepts all major credit cards.

For more gear see pages 31, 90-91

Shin Guards $19.95 pr.

1/2" foam padding. Double foam over shin front. Crescent moon cutouts for better mobility.

Shin & Instep Guards $22.95 pr.

1/2" foam padding. Double foam over shin front and top of foot. Crescent moon cutouts for better mobility. Hook and loop closures.